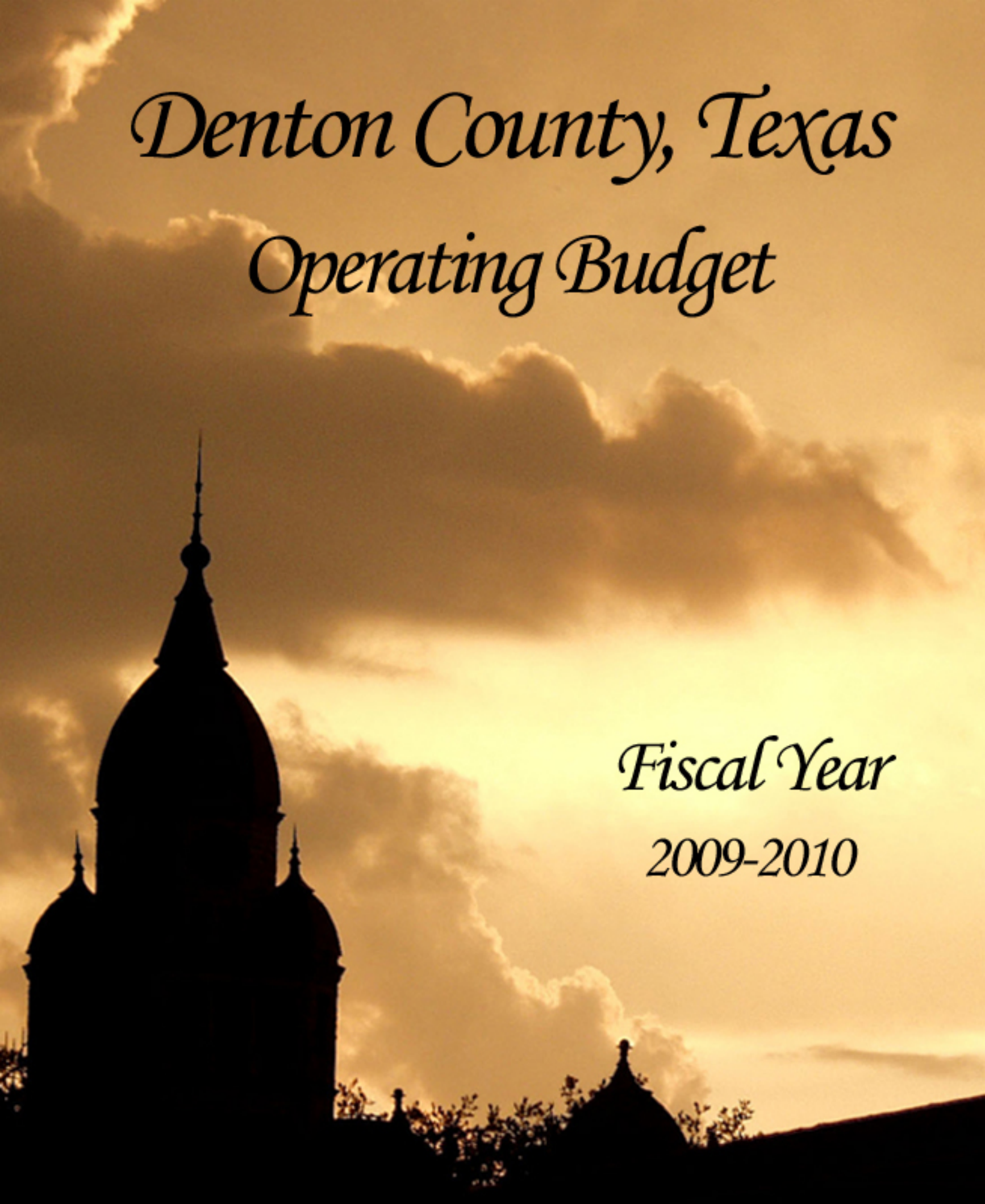
Denton County, Texas

Operating Budget



Fiscal Year

2009-2010

Denton County, Texas
OPERATING BUDGET
FY 2009 - 2010

The Denton County Commissioners Court

Donna Stewart
Budget Officer

James Wells
County Auditor

DENTON COUNTY
2009 - 2010 OPERATING BUDGET
TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

Budget Message 11
Distinguished Budget Presentation Award 15
Denton County Organizational Goals 17
Denton County Organizational Chart 18
Denton County Organization by Function 19
Professional Experience of County Leadership 20
History of Denton County 22
Texas County Government Overview 24
State of Texas Map 25
Economic and Demographic Information 26
Summary of Tax Abatement/Rebate Agreements 29
Principal Taxpayers 30
Miscellaneous Statistics 31
Denton County Precinct Map – Commissioner Precincts 32
Denton County Precinct Map – JP & Constable Precincts 33

BUDGET SUMMARIES

Executive Summary 35
Basis of Budgeting, Accounting and Taxation 35
Governmental Fund Types 36
Ending Fund Balance – All Funds 40
Revenue Sources 42
Uses of Funds 55
General Fund 59
Special Revenue Funds 63
Debt Service Fund 68
Capital Project Funds 68
Capital Replacement Fund 68
Agency Funds 69
Personnel Services and Benefits 69
Summary 79
Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 80

POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Denton County Statement of Financial Goals and Policies 83
Debt Management Policy 89
General Fund Unreserved Fund Balance Policy 90
Bonded Debt Compliance Policy 91
Budget Amendment Policy 93
Denton County Budgeting Policies and Procedures 96
2008-2009 Budget Planning Calendar 98

GENERAL FUND

Index to Activities 101
General Fund Summary 105
General Fund Revenues 107
General Fund Expenditures by Department 112

General Administration 117

Staffing by Category 119
Commissioners Court 120
County Judge 125
Bail Bond Board 126
County Clerk 127
Human Resources 128
Purchasing 129
Vehicle Maintenance 130
Non-Departmental 131
Financial Information Systems 132
Department of Information Services 133
Print/Mail Department 134
Geographic Information Systems 135
County Planning 136
CHOS/Bayless-Selby Museum 2009 137
Courthouse Museum 138
Historical Commission 139
Records Management 140
CHOS/Bayless-Selby Museum 2010 141
Veterans Service 142
Elections Administration Department 143
Civil Service Commission 144
County-Wide Technology 145

Judicial 147

Staffing by Category 149
Judiciary and Court Support 150
District Courts 151
County Courts 157
District Clerk 165
County Court Administrator 166
Justices of the Peace 167
Juvenile Case Manager 173
District Court Administrator 174
Jury and Grand Jury 175
Justice Information Systems 176
Death Investigations/Medical Examiner Services 177
Collections Department 178

Legal Services 179

Staffing by Category 181
Criminal District Attorney 182
District Attorney – CPS Division 183
District Attorney – Prosecution Enhancement Grant 184
District Attorney - Civil Division 185
District Attorney Grants 186

Financial Administration 189

Staffing by Category 191
County Auditor 192
County Treasurer 193
Tax Assessor/Collector 194
Budget Office 195

Public Facilities 197

Staffing by Category 199
Public Facilities 200
Telephone Department 201

Public Safety 203

Staffing by Category 205
County Jail/Sheriff 206
Interlocal Contracts 213
Community Supervision Corrections Department (C.S.C.D.) 215
Juvenile Accountability Grant 216
Denton County Freshwater Contract 217
Constables 218
Northwest ISD ASAP Officer 224
Fire and Ambulance Services 225
Department of Public Safety 226
Alcoholic Beverage Commission 227
2007 Homeland Security Grant 228
Texas Parks & Wildlife/Game Warden 229
Department of Emergency Services/Grants 230

Health and Welfare 233

Child Protective Services 234

Conservation 235

Staffing by Category 237
County Extension 238

Appropriations/Contract Services 239

Appropriations/Contract Services 240

Transfer of Funds 241

Transfer of Funds Department 242

OTHER FUNDS

Index to Activities 243

Road and Bridge Fund

Expenditures by Category 247
Staffing by Category 249
Fund and Departmental Summaries 250

Other Special Revenue Funds

Fund Summaries 257
Staffing by Category 259

District Clerk Records Management Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 260

County Clerk Records Management Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 262

Courthouse Security Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 264

JP Courthouse Security Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 266

Juvenile Probation Fund

Fund and Departmental Summaries 268

Fire Code Enforcement Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 280

JP Technology Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 282

Public Health Fund

Fund and Departmental Summaries 284

Indigent Health Care Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 292

Health Care Relief Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 294

Records Management and Preservation Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 296

Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund

Fund and Departmental Summaries 298

Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 302

Museum Endowment Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 304

Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 306

Law Library Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 308

District Attorney Hot Check Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 310

District Attorney Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 312

Jury Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 314

Capital Replacement Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 316

Agency Funds

Fund Summary 318

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Index to Activities 319
Expenditures by Category 321
Fund and Departmental Summary 322
History of Existing Debt Service Projects 324
Debt Service Maturity Schedule 327
Tax Rates - Operating Funds vs. Debt Service Chart 328
Computation of Legal Debt Margin 329
Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita 330

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (BUDGETED)

Index to Activities 333
Building and Remodeling Projects 340
Denton County Buildings Map 342
Lease Obligations 344
Capital Expense Summary by Category 346

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Opening Memo 348
Capital Improvement Program 350
Capital Improvement Committee 351
Capital Project Evaluation Questions 352
Capital Improvement Calendar 353
Court Order - Approval of Capital Improvement Program 354
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 – FY2015 356
Capital Improvement Program - Proposed Financing 364
Capital Improvement Program by Category 365
Capital Improvement Program - Proposed Implementation Schedule 366
Technology Projects 367
Buildings/Land Projects 377
County Roads/ROW – Commissioner, Precinct #1 397
County Roads/ROW – Commissioner, Precinct #4 411
Other Roads/Projects Approved/Debt Unissued 429
TRIP ’08 Road Projects – County Judge 433

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (Cont.)

TRIP ’08 Road Projects – Commissioner, Precinct #1 443
TRIP ’08 Road Projects – Commissioner, Precinct #2 463
TRIP ’08 Road Projects – Commissioner, Precinct #3 481
TRIP ’08 Road Projects – Commissioner, Precinct #4 493
Miscellaneous TRIP ’08 Funding 528

APPENDICES

Index to Activity 529
Texas Budget Law – Vernon’s Texas Codes Annotated, Subchapter C 530
Court Order Establishing Tax Rate 533
Court Order Adopting Budget 534
Court Order Ratifying Tax Revenue 535
Glossary 536
Denton County Step Plan 543
General Governmental Expenditures by Function - History 544
General Revenues by Source - History 546
Property Tax Levies and Collections - History 547
Property Tax Rates - History 548
Tax Valuation and Percentage Change - History 549
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - History 550
Property Value and Construction - History 552
Population History 553
Budget History 554

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Denton County Budget Office

Donna Stewart, Budget Officer

November 4, 2009

The Honorable County Judge and County Commissioners:

We are pleased to present the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2010. The budget was adopted by the Commissioners Court on Tuesday, September 8, 2009 in accordance with all statutory requirements and will be used as the management control device of the County from October 1, 2009 through September 30, 2010.

Budget Process

The budget process begins in February, with the Commissioners Court providing guidelines and goals and objectives for departments to utilize while preparing initial budget requests. Priorities included: working together to keep the budget balanced; taking action to avoid bigger impacts later; attempting to protect our valued and skilled employees; attempting to retain public services as best we can during a time of economic uncertainty; and protecting our ability and capacity to operate in future years. This very conservative budget includes reductions in most departmental budgets. However, we believe that departments will still be able to meet the service demands necessary to serve its citizens. Denton County is currently feeling the effects of the state of the economy and is experiencing reduced revenues, increase in home foreclosures, volatile financial markets, low property value increases, fluctuating fuel costs and increasing unemployment. With all of the changes and challenges that were faced during the budget process, the Commissioners Court approved a tax rate that is actually lower than any other county-wide tax rate of the top 15 most populated counties in Texas. The County has always maintained a very conservative philosophy as reflected in the overall budget and financial policies of the County while departments continue to find innovative ways to streamline their operations with their existing staffing levels.

Departmental budget workshops and budget application training sessions are held in March. The Budget Office receives and compiles the Initial Budget Requests and prepares a Recommended Budget that is presented to the Commissioners Court in early July. The Recommended Budget included reductions of departmental budget requests by over $10.5 million which was necessary in order to maintain the established goals and priorities while maintaining the lowest possible tax rate.

The Commissioners Court held budget hearings in July and August that were all posted in accordance with the Open Meetings Act for public participation. After holding two separate public hearings on the proposed tax rate, the Commissioners Court approved a tax rate of $0.2498 which is 5.9% above the FY2009 tax rate or 3.16% above the effective tax rate. A separate public hearing on the proposed budget was held on September 8, 2009 at 10:00am where the budget and tax rate were adopted following the public hearing.

Joseph A. Carroll Building, Denton County Administration 401 W. Hickory, Suite # 609 Denton, TX 76201
Metro 940.349.3060 Fax 940.349.3061

Ad Valorem Taxes

Existing property values for the average homeowner in Denton County increased, by an average of .3% in tax year 2009 (Fiscal Year 2009-2010). The increase above the effective tax rate can be attributed to an increase in principal and interest payments for annual debt service expenses for voter approved road and facility projects by approximately $5.2 million. New property added to the tax roll for the first time in FY 2010 generated approximately $4.3 million. The majority of these funds were used for the increase in debt service expenses as well.

Revenue Changes

Denton County experienced significant revenue decreases in FY2010 in the majority of our revenue sources including less interest earnings of approximately $1.2 million, a decrease in motor vehicle registrations of approximately $800,000 less than we received in FY2009. Fees are projected to decrease by approximately $500,000 and intergovernmental revenues received from other governmental agencies for grant and contract funding is projected to decrease by $600,000. A slight increase in fine revenues is being projected by approximately $55,000.

Expenditure Changes

The total budget for FY2010 is $184,505,108, which represents a 1.69% increase above the FY2009 budget. The primary focus for the FY2010 budget process was to fund only the required or mandated increases while keeping the tax rate comparable to the previous year's rate.

The Commissioners Court did not approve across the board salary increases for the majority of county employees, appointed officials, department heads, attorneys and elected officials. However, the county hired a consulting firm to review and make recommendations for a new salary classification system. The county was only able to recommend a portion of the recommendations made by the consultant, which included revised job descriptions and separate ranking systems for general employees, law enforcement, attorneys and department heads. Salary adjustments were only approved to adjust employee's salaries to the new minimums of their pay grades which affected approximately 20% of our workforce. A total of 33 new positions were requested by departments and 10 were approved for an approximate cost of $546,000. Five of the new hires were required to open 48 additional beds in the County Jail due to an increase in jail population, one Construction Manager position was approved to oversee the various construction projects, two positions were approved and will be funded by either grant funding or will be paid by a fund that has sufficient non-tax revenues and one administrative position for Constable #6 was increased from part-time to full-time. Most county departmental budgets were decreased in an effort to avoid an increase in the tax rate including a signification reduction in the Road and Bridge budget by approximately $1.2 million. Principal and interest payments for Debt Service are increasing by approximately $5.2 million for county road and highway projects and facility projects previously approved by the voters. A Capital Replacement Fund was established in FY2008 and includes $2.8 million that will be used to account for capital projects that are not funded with long-term debt. Most departmental budgets were decreased in FY2010 based on the anticipated non-tax revenue shortages. The Commissioners Court was not willing to increase taxes for anything other than voter approved debt.

The following table shows a comparison of the adopted budget for each fund:

Fund	FY 2008 Budget	FY 2009 Budget	Variance	% Change
General Fund	$108,922,803	$114,442,161	$5,519,358	5.07%
Road and Bridge Fund	$11,852,155	$13,225,444	$1,373,289	11.59%
District Clerk Records Mgmt Fund	$74,220	$60,412	($13,808)	-18.60%
County Clerk Records Mgmt Fund	$973,233	$1,220,322	$247,089	25.39%
Courthouse Security Fund	$356,000	$336,000	($20,000)	-5.62%
JP Courthouse Security Fund	$7,104	$24,800	$17,696	249.10%
Juvenile Probation Fund	$9,144,171	$10,122,649	$978,478	10.70%
Fire Code Enforcement Fund	$183,586	$354,066	$170,480	92.86%
Justice of the Peace Technology Fund	$105,686	$251,697	$146,011	138.16%
Public Health Fund	$3,830,526	$4,066,670	$236,144	6.16%
Indigent Care Fund	$1,973,394	$1,882,567	($90,827)	-4.60%
Health Care Relief Fund	$536,653	$539,365	$2,712	0.51%
Records Mgmt/Preservation Fund	$171,221	$205,466	$34,245	20.00%
County Clerk Rcds Archive Fee Fund	$2,602,533	$0	($2,602,533)	-100.00%
Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund	$108,000	$155,000	$47,000	43.52%
Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund	$96,000	$150,021	$54,021	56.27%
Law Library Fund	$306,660	$353,197	$46,537	15.18%
DA Hot Check Fund	$189,110	$139,175	($49,935)	-26.41%
DA Chapter 59 Fund	$122,757	$171,051	$48,294	39.34%
Jury Fund	$400,500	$400,500	$0	0.00%
Debt Service Fund	$25,877,916	$28,868,588	$2,990,672	11.56%
Capital Replacement Fund	$2,250,000	$4,669,154	$2,419,154	107.52%
Total All Funds	**$170,084,228**	**$181,638,305**	**$11,554,077**	**6.79%**

Financial Stability

Denton County remains extremely strong financially as reflected in the Moody's Investor Services, Inc. and Standards and Poor's bond rating of Denton County. Both agencies increased our rate in 2008 with Moody's Investor Services Inc. increasing from Aa1 to AAA and Standards and Poor's increased from AA- to AAA which is the highest possible rate. This rating system is given to borrowers with the strongest ability to repay the debt. The rating agencies look at a variety of factors when rating the county, including population growth, economic climate, financial stability, tax base expansion and diversification coupled with sound management practices and polices in place and the balance of reserve funds. This rate is great news to the taxpayers because it provides for lower interest rates on borrowed money for the county. Unallocated fund balance has been budgeted in FY 2010 at an estimated amount of $36 million, representing approximately 20% of budgeted expenses. An increase in fund balance over the past several years is the result of strong recommendations from our bond rating agencies. These reserve funds are also necessary to fund expenditures for the first three months of the fiscal year due to property tax revenues not being considered delinquent until January. The County utilizes reserve funds for capital and/or one-time expenditures during the budget process and only in a case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual or unforeseen condition that could not have been included in the original budget for emergency projects that may develop outside of the budget process.

Summary

Considerable time was spent reviewing budget requests for compliance with the overall goals established by the County in order to adopt a budget that addresses the required services that must be provided while we face the current economic downturn. This is a solid budget and one that meets the demands of also being one of the fastest growing counties in Texas. Even though most departmental budgets were reduced, officials are prepared to make careful expenditure decisions while controlling their costs and will continue to implement improved efficiencies to meet the public's demand for services.

The Executive Summary that follows will provide a more thorough and detailed summary including the various changes in revenues and expenses. Also included is an in-depth review of the entire budgeting process, including financial policies and procedures that are in place to guide the County during the process, as well as throughout fiscal year 2010. The county continues to monitor and reaffirm it's various financial polices on an annual basis and this budget complies with all of the financial policies and procedures approved by the county.

Denton County is also into the third year of its Capital Improvement Program. This is an eight year long-range plan that will be used to implement the county's immediate, short-term, and long-term capital needs. The Voters were presented with a bond package in November 2008 that included various road and bridge projects for FY2009-2015 and new and refurbished facilities and technological enhancements for the FY2009-2013 period for a grand total of $495 million. The voters overwhelmingly approved the entire bond package. This debt will be issued on an as-needed basis over several years in order to minimize the impact on the tax rate.

I would like to thank the members of the Commissioners Court for their continued support in preparing this Operating Budget, as well as the Elected Officials and Department Heads of the County for working so well with the Budget Office throughout the year. Special recognition must also be given to the County Auditor, Human Resources, Purchasing and Information Services Departments for their support and assistance throughout the budget process.

The Budget Office staff is to be commended for their hard work, dedication and sound recommendations used to prepare a Recommended Budget for FY2010. Producing the County budget is very much a team effort and the specific skills of each employee in this office plays a vital role in making the budget process and this Operating Budget a continued success. This document will continue to be enhanced each year and we are very proud to present this document to you.

Respectfully submitted,

Donna Stewart

Donna Stewart
Denton County Budget Officer

Staff: Jona Macsas, Assistant Budget Officer
Sandra Camp, Budget Systems Analyst
Donna Henrikson, Financial Support Spclst II
LaDawn Fitzgearld, Budget Analyst
Cathy Unger, Budget Analyst

Joseph A. Carroll Building, Denton County Administration 401 W. Hickory, Suite # 609 Denton, TX 76201
Metro 940.349.3060 Fax 940.349.3061

GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

Distinguished Budget Presentation Award

PRESENTED TO

Denton County

Texas

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 1, 2008

President

Executive Director

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented an award of Distinguished Budget Presentation to Denton County for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2008.

In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan and as a communications device.

The award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS

• OUR MISSION •

Denton County will be recognized as the leader in local government through its excellent service to citizens and quality workforce. We will carry out our duties by respecting citizens, maintaining fiscal responsibility, demonstrating accountability, and fairly and equitably allocating resources.

• OUR PURPOSE •

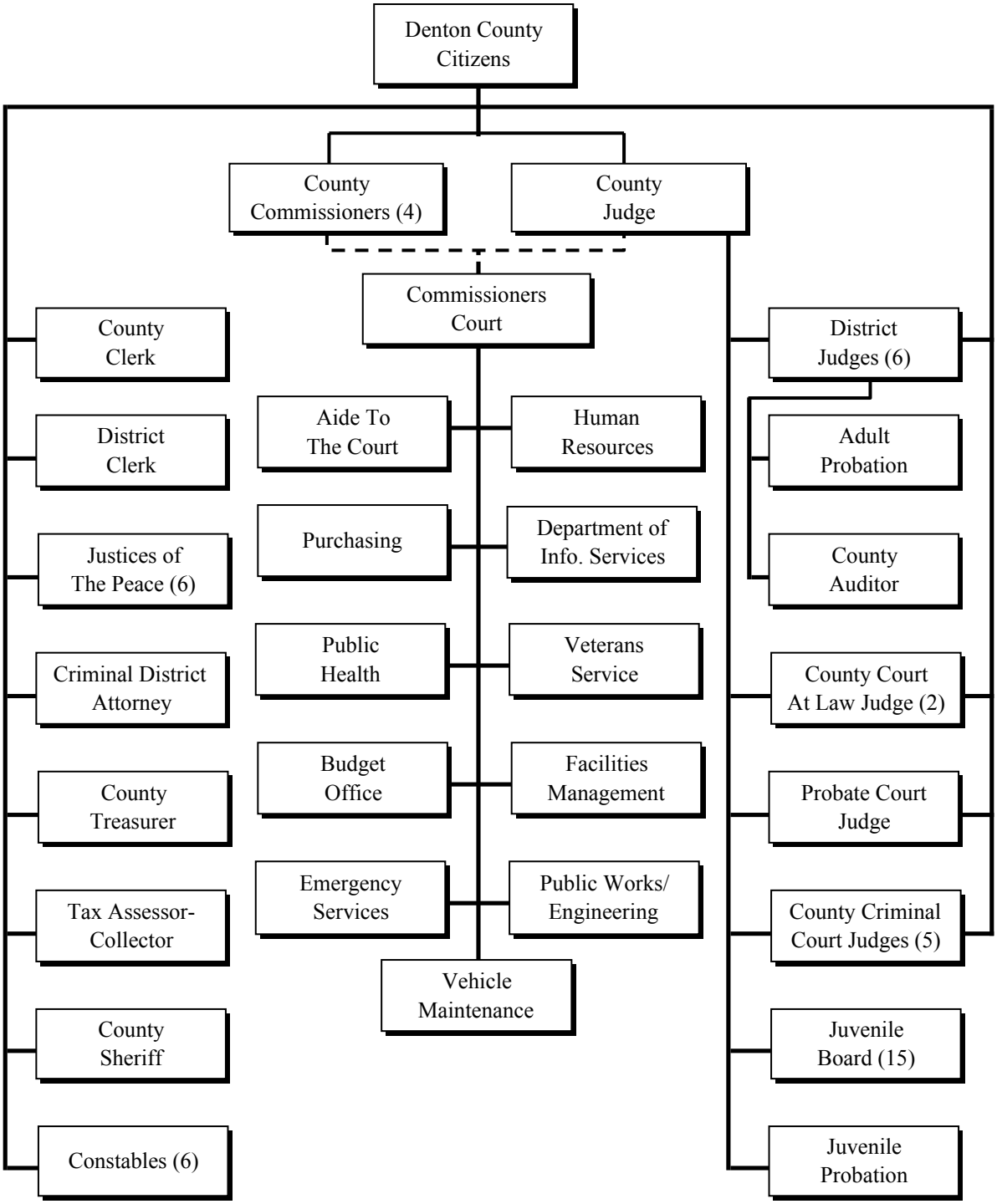
Ultimately, it is Commissioners Court who through the budget and planning process, must balance limited fiscal resources with needs identified by the citizens, requirements of other elected officials and departments, state and federal mandates, and their own values.

• OUR GOALS •

The following primary goals of the county which were established by the Commissioners Court from an outline for county departments to follow. Achievement of these goals is essential for Denton County to remain an effective instrument in public life in the coming decades.

- Remaining fiscally responsible and conservative
- Pro-actively planning for change and growth
- Maintaining the highest level of safety and security for our citizens
- Aggressively pursue maintaining the lowest possible tax rate
- Preserving and upgrading the public infrastructure
- Developing economic and industrial growth
- Maintaining a stable, high quality workforce
- Providing support for mobility and transportation needs in the county
- Providing an effective and efficient judicial/legal system to serve the citizens
- Retaining and expanding partnerships to improve the health of citizens
- Fulfilling legislative obligations
- Developing long-range strategic plans
- Preserving an adequate fund balance
- Enhancing e-government solutions and technologies

DENTON COUNTY ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



DENTON COUNTY
ORGANIZATION BY FUNCTION

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION
- Commissioners Court
- Commissioners
- County Judge
- Bail Bond Board
- County Clerk
- Human Resources Department
- Purchasing Department
- Vehicle Maintenance Department
- Non-Departmental
- Financial Information Systems
- Dept. of Information Services
- Print/Mail Department
- Geographic Information Systems
- County Planning
- Courthouse Museum and Grants
- Historical Commission and Grants
- Records Management
- Veterans Service
- Elections Administration
- Civil Service Commission
- County-Wide Technology
- County Clerk Rcrds Mgmt Fund
- Law Library

JUDICIAL
- Judiciary and Court Support
- District Courts
- County Courts
- District Clerk
- Justices of the Peace
- District Court Administrator
- Juvenile Case Manager
- County Court Administrator
- Jury & Grand Jury
- Justice Information System
- Death Investigations/M.E. Svcs.
- Collections Department
- Jury Fund
- District Clerk Records Mgmt Fund
- Courthouse Security Fund
- JP Courthouse Security Fund
- Rcds. Mgmt. & Preservation Fund
- Justice of the Peace Tech. Fund

FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION
- County Auditor
- County Treasurer
- Tax Assessor/Collector
- Budget Office
- Vehicle Inventory Tax Int. Fund

LEGAL
- Criminal District Attorney
- District Attorney Grants
- DA/CPS Division
- DA/Civil Division
- DA Hot Check Fund
- DA Chapter 59 Fund

PUBLIC FACILITIES
- Carroll Building/County Admin.
- Denton County Courts Building
- Print/Mail Facility
- Courthouse on the Square
- Emergency Management Facility
- Denton County Storage Building
- Historical Park Facilities
- Courthouse Annex
- Mary & Jim Horn Gov. Center
- Lee Walker Government Center
- Loop 288 - Phase I
- Loop 288 - Central Plant
- C.P.S. Building/Lewisville
- Elections Storage Building
- Sandy Jacobs Government Center
- Steven E. Copeland Gov. Center
- The Colony Annex
- Sanger Annex
- Denton County Gov. Center
- Charlie Cole Building
- Law Enforcement Facility
- East Oak Street Facilities
- Facilities Management
- County Leased Buildings
- Vehicle Maintenance Facility
- Recycling Department
- Telephone Department

CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND

PUBLIC SAFETY
- County Jail
- Jail Health
- Sheriff's Communications
- County Sheriff
- Mental Health Unit
- Sheriff Grants and Contracts
- Sheriff's Reserves
- C.S.C.D.-Adult Probation
- Constables and Contracts
- Fire and Ambulance Services
- Department of Public Safety
- Alcohol Beverage Commission
- Texas Parks & Wildlife
- Dept. of Emergency Services
- Juvenile Probation/Detention
- Progressive Sanctions-JPO
- Juvenile Post Adjudication
- TJPC / State Aid
- TJPC X-Community Based Prgm.
- Progressive Sanctions-ISP
- Title IV-E Federal Reimbursement
- Juvenile Community Corrections
- Juv. Justice Altern. Education
- Fire Code Enforcement Dept.
- Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund

MISCELLANEOUS
- Libraries
- Appraisal District
- County Extension
- Miscellaneous Dues

HEALTH AND WELFARE
- Child Protective Services
- Health Department and Grants
- Indigent Health Care
- Health Care Relief Fund

ROAD AND BRIDGE
- Road and Bridge
- Public Works Admin/Engineering

DEBT SERVICE FUND

DENTON COUNTY

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE OF COUNTY LEADERSHIP

As of September 30, 2009

ELECTED OFFICIALS	NAME	ANNIVERSARY DATE	TELEPHONE NUMBER
County Judge	Mary Horn	03/27/93	940.349.2820
Commissioner, Pct. #1	Hugh Coleman	01/01/09	940.349.2810
Commissioner, Pct. #2	Ron Marchant	01/01/93	972.434.7140
Commissioner, Pct. #3	Bobbie Mitchell	01/15/96	972.434.4780
Commissioner, Pct. #4	Andy Eads	01/01/07	940.349.2801
Tax Assessor/Collector	Steve Mossman	01/03/95	940.349.3500
County Clerk	Cynthia Mitchell	08/22/95	940.349.2012
District Clerk	Sherri Adelstein	11/04/82	940.349.2200
County Treasurer	Cindy Yeatts Brown	01/21/86	940.349.3150
Sheriff	Benny Parkey	01/01/05	940.349.1620
Criminal District Attorney	Paul Johnson	01/01/07	940.349.2600
Constable, Pct. #1	Jim Dotson	01/01/97	940.349.3160
Constable, Pct. #2	Michael Truitt	07/01/02	972.434.7220
Constable, Pct. #3	Jerry Raburn	09/27/87	972.434.4770
Constable, Pct. #4	John Hatzenbuhler	02/13/89	972.434.3980
Constable, Pct. #5	Ken Jannereth	01/01/05	940.349.3480
Constable, Pct. #6	Ron Smith	01/01/09	972.434.7120
Justice of the Peace, Pct. #1	Joseph Holland	01/01/07	940.349.3170
Justice of the Peace, Pct. #2	James DePiazza	01/01/07	972.434.7200
Justice of the Peace, Pct. #3	Becky Kerbow	01/01/99	972.434.4750
Justice of the Peace, Pct. #4	J. W. Hand	01/01/07	972.434.3910
Justice of the Peace, Pct. #5	Mike Bateman	01/01/03	940.349.3460
Justice of the Peace, Pct. #6	Patty Larson	01/25/83	972.434.7100
16th District Court Judge	Carmen Rivera-Worley	10/05/92	940.349.2310
158th District Court Judge	Jake Collier	01/01/03	940.349.2320
211th District Court Judge	L. Dee Shipman	04/20/94	940.349.2330
362nd District Court Judge	Bruce McFarling	11/16/94	940.349.2340

DENTON COUNTY

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE OF COUNTY LEADERSHIP

As of September 30, 2009

ELECTED OFFICIALS (Continued)	NAME	ANNIVERSARY DATE	TELEPHONE NUMBER
367th District Court Judge	Lee Gabriel	11/8/1984	940.349.2350
393rd District Court Judge	Douglas Robison	1/1/2009	940.349.2360
County Court at Law #1	Darlene Whitten	10/6/1990	940.349.2520
County Court at Law #2	Margaret Barnes	11/1/1999	940.349.2120
County Criminal Court #2	Virgil Vahlenkamp	11/28/1983	940.349.2170
Probate Court	Don Windle	3/4/1992	940.349.2140
County Criminal Court #1	Jim Crouch	2/16/1985	940.349.2160
County Criminal Court #3	David Garcia	9/1/1997	940.349.2180
County Criminal Court #4	Joe Bridges	5/24/1992	940.349.2380
County Criminal Court #5	Richard Podgorski	1/1/2001	940.349.2190
APPOINTED OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS			
Agriculture Extension Agent	Eddie Baggs	1/1/2004	940.349.2880
Aide to the Court	Barbara Looper	5/2/1989	940.349.2830
Budget Officer	Donna Stewart	11/27/1978	940.349.3060
County Auditor	James Wells	6/8/1981	940.349.3100
County Engineer	Bennett Howell	6/16/2008	940.349.3250
Director of Adult Probation	Mitch Liles	1/27/1992	940.349.3300
Director of Human Resources	Amy Phillips	1/22/1997	940.349.3080
Director of Facilities	Danny Brumley	2/24/1987	940.349.2970
Director of Information Services	Kevin Carr	2/15/1995	940.349.3001
Director of Purchasing	Beth Fleming	7/14/1986	940.349.3130
Elections Administrator	Don Alexander	4/17/1991	940.349.3200
FM/Emergency Mgmt Coord.	Jody Gonzalez	4/22/1998	940.349.2840
Health Department Director	Bing Burton	4/2/1992	940.349.2900
Juvenile Probation Director	Peggy Fox	10/1/1975	940.349.2400
Vehicle Maintenance Manager	Sol Moore	8/11/2008	940.349.2530
Veterans Service Officer	Roger Cortez	7/1/2005	940.349.2950

HISTORY OF DENTON COUNTY

Denton County was established by the Texas legislature on April 11, 1846, shortly after Texas abandoned its dream of being a Republic and joined the United States.

Early pioneers settled along the Trinity River and its tributaries and on the edge of the frontier as it moved westward. The first Anglo settlements were near Hebron in the southeast corner of what would become Denton County, Pilot Point in the northeast and Little Elm on the eastern border with Collin County.

Denton County Courthouse, 1876-1894

Settlers were scarce, however, until the Republic of Texas approved an empresario grant in 1841 with the Texas Emigration and Land Company based in Louisville, Kentucky. W.S. Peters led the group of twenty investors, and the grant became known as the Peters Colony. The contracts eventually covered all of Northeast Texas. The colony's land office was established near Hebron in the southeast corner of present-day Denton County. After Texas joined the union, promises of U.S. Army protection from marauding Indians prompted a new wave of immigration.

Present Denton County Courthouse

The new county, carved out of Fannin County, was named for John B. Denton, a pioneer preacher and lawyer who had been killed in an Indian fight in 1841. The pioneers chose a county seat along Pecan Creek and named it Pinckneyville, in honor of Texas' first governor. Historians differ on whether a courthouse was ever built in Pinckneyville. A 1908 history of the county describes a log courthouse built there, while another history says there were "no improvements" and court was held under a large oak tree.

Pinckneyville lasted only two years. Water shortages forced the fledgling community to move, first in February 1848 to a new site they named Alton a few miles south and again in late 1848 to another site near Hickory Creek. The Hickory Creek location also was named Alton and it remained the seat of Denton County government for about ten years.

By 1856, the little settlement of Alton was thriving. Alton boasted several homes, a blacksmith shop, three stores, a saloon, hotel and bar, two doctors, several lawyers, and a cemetery, and was headquarters for the Denton County Land District.

By 1857, however, Denton County was ready to move the county seat again. County residents wanted a county seat more central to the settlements in Pilot Point in the north and Lewisville in the south. Alton residents voted to move again. This time they called the new county seat Denton. Lots for the original township of Denton were auctioned on January 10, 1857.

The first courthouse in Denton was a two-story frame structure on the north side of the downtown square. The building burned in 1875, destroying most of the county records. A brick courthouse was then built in the center of the square, a two-story building with a tall central tower. Lightning damaged that building

and it was condemned and demolished in 1894. Construction of the present Courthouse-on-the-Square began in 1895. The cornerstone was laid in 1896, and the courthouse was dedicated in 1897.

For a decade, Denton County was on the northeast Texas frontier. Cattle and horses ranged on the unfenced prairies. Residents were engaged in ranching and subsistence farming. John S. Chisum, who became the most famous cattleman in the West, operated his first ranch in Denton County. He later moved to new ranges on the Concho River in Texas and on west into New Mexico.

The Civil War took many men away from the little settlements, leaving the frontier virtually unprotected. On moonlit nights, Kiowa and Comanche Raiders from Indian Territory crossed into Texas to steal cattle and horses. Fearful settlers called the full moon "Comanche Moon." The last Indian raid in Denton County was in August 1874.

After the Civil War ended, a wave of prosperity triggered more immigration. In 1860, Denton County population was 4,780. In the 1870's, population grew to 18,143. Subsistence farming gave way to cotton farming in the blackland and wheat farming on the prairies. Railroads came through to boost the economy more. From 1890 to 1920, Denton County ranked either first or second in wheat production in Texas.

Denton embarked on a course that would make it a major higher education center when North Texas Normal College, now the University of North Texas, was established in 1890. Legislation authorizing the Girl's College of Industrial Arts, now Texas Woman's University, was passed in 1901.

Denton County covers approximately 957.7 square miles in north central Texas. The Eastern Cross Timbers juts through the central part of the county. Blackland prairie covers its western half and a slice along its eastern edge. The Elm Fork of the Trinity River flows through the county. The river was dammed in 1920 to form Lake Dallas, which has been expanded and is now known as Lewisville Lake. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers dammed the river farther upstream in 1986 to form Ray Roberts Lake. A greenbelt along the Elm Fork connects the two lakes. A number of state parks border the lakes.

Vital transportation links contributed more growth. Interstate 35 East was built in the 1950s and joined by Interstate 35 West in the 1970's. Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport opened in January 1974.

By the 1970s, Denton County was the fastest-growing county in the country, with most of the growth along the Interstate 35 East corridor. Denton County has ranked among the top fast-growing counties throughout the 1980s and 1990s. Population has spiraled from 75,633 in 1970 to 143,126 in 1980 to 276,083 in 1990 and an estimated 528,950 in 2004. Alliance Airport, which straddles the Denton County-Tarrant County boundary in the southwest corner of the county, opened in December 1989 to trigger growth along Interstate 35 West. Texas Motor Speedway, one of the largest sports and entertainment facilities in the world, opened in 1997 along Interstate 35 West.

By the end of the century, an estimated 432,976 people were living in an increasingly urban Denton County. By the year 2000, the northern area of the county was a center for horse ranches and a balanced farming region producing wheat, cotton, beef and dairy cattle. Much of the industrial and commercial growth, as well as population growth, was centered in southern Denton County.

★ TEXAS COUNTY GOVERNMENT OVERVIEW ★

• *Functions of County Government* •

Today there are 254 counties serving the needs of over twenty million Texans--ranging in size from just under 100 residents to over 3 million. Major responsibilities include building and maintaining roads, recreational facilities and, in some cases, county airports; constructing and operating jails; operating the judicial system; maintaining public records; collecting property taxes; issuing vehicle registration and transfers; and registering voters. Counties also provide law enforcement, conduct elections, and provide health and social services to many indigent county residents. County governments are also playing a vital role in local economic development.

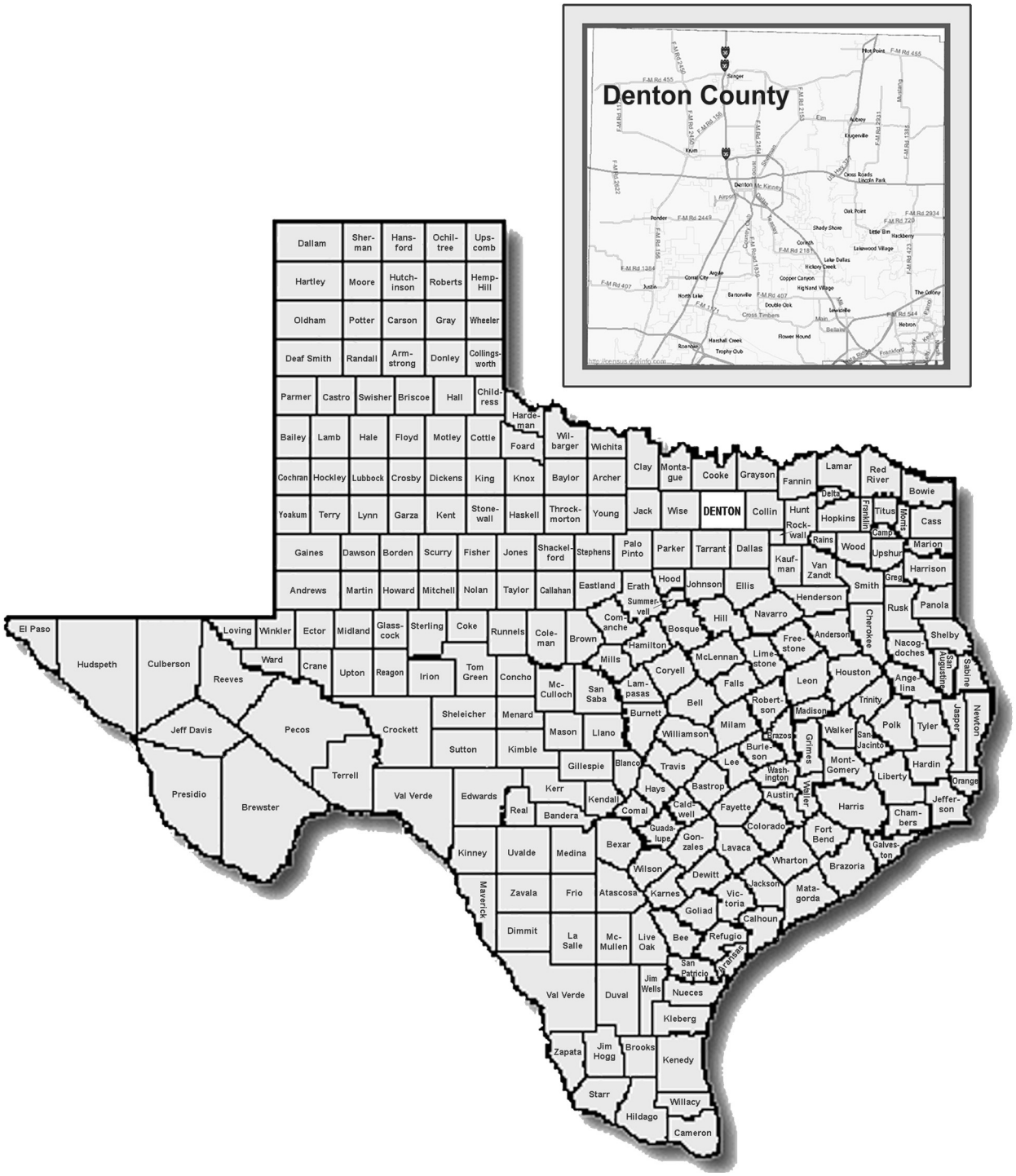
• *Structure of County Government* •

County government structure is spelled out in the Texas Constitution, which makes counties agents of the state. Thus, counties, unlike cities, are limited in their actions to areas of responsibility specifically spelled out in laws passed by the Legislature and signed by the Governor. At the heart of each county is the Commissioners Court, which has four precinct commissioners and a county judge who serve on this court. This body conducts the general business of the county and oversees financial matters, plus, the Texas Constitution established a strong system of checks and balances by creating other elective offices in each county. The major elective offices found in most counties include county attorneys, county and district clerks, county treasurers, sheriffs, tax assessor-collectors, justices of the peace, and constables. As a part of the checks and balances system, counties have auditors appointed by the district judges. While many county functions are administered by elected officials, others are run by the Commissioners Court. They include such departments as public health and human services, human resources, purchasing and budget, and, in some counties, public transportation and emergency medical services.

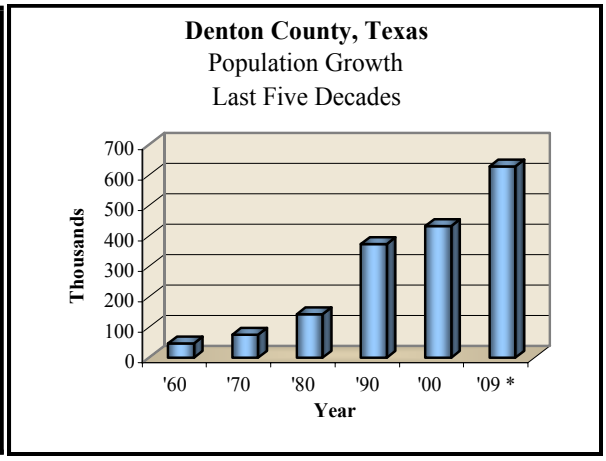
• *History of County Government* •

The origin of Texas county government can be found in "municipality," the local unit of government under Spanish and Mexican rule. The municipalities were large areas embracing one or more settlements and the surrounding rural territory. By 1821, there were four major Spanish settlements in Texas--San Antonio, Bahia (Goliad), Nacogdoches, and the Rio Grand Valley--and three areas of light settlement and ranching and four major roads. Prior to Texas' independence from Mexico, there were no political subdivisions at the county level. In 1835, Texas was divided into departments and municipalities. Three departments were established--Bexar, Brazos, and Nacogdoches--along with 23 municipalities under the new Republic established in 1836, the 23 municipalities became counties. When Texas became a state in 1845, there were 36 counties. Under the state Constitution of 1845, county government varied little from that found under the Republic. The only major change was the one that made all county offices elective positions. When Texas entered the Confederacy in 1861 and adopted a new state constitution, there were 122 counties. Ten years after reconstruction from the Civil War, the Constitution of 1876 was adopted. This constitution is still in effect, and contains much detail concerning the governmental organization of the Texas' counties. The number of counties increased steadily until the present number of 254 counties was reached in 1931.

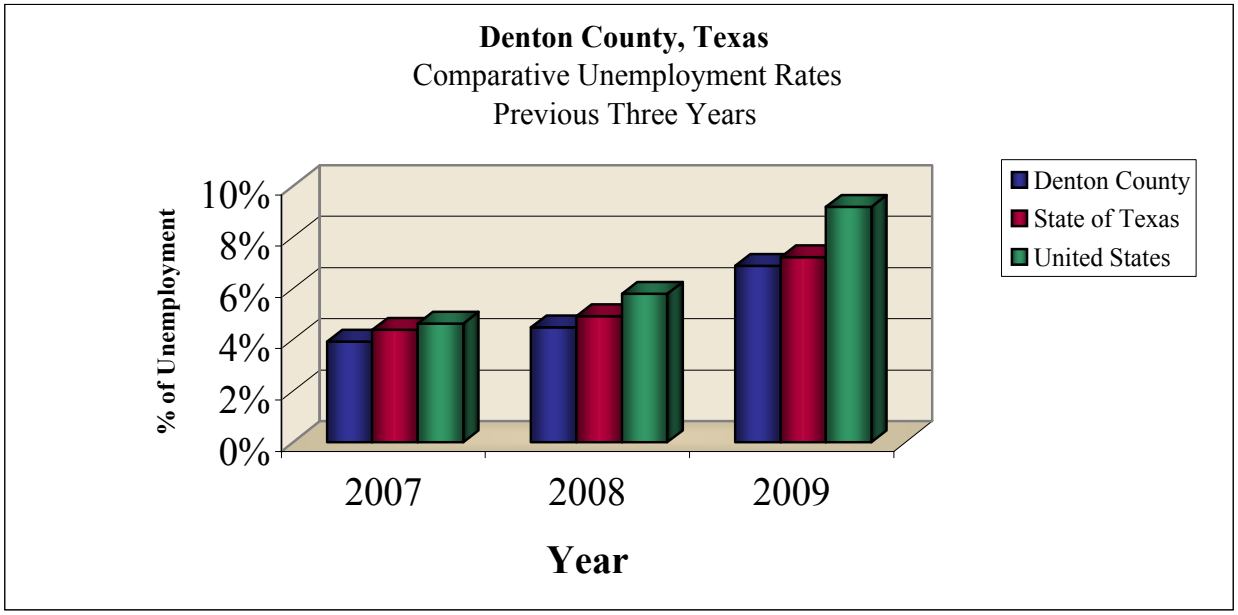
DENTON COUNTY
STATE OF TEXAS MAP



Population Growth		
Year	**Population ***	**% of Change**
1960	47,432	--
1970	75,633	59.46%
1980	143,126	89.24%
1990	273,525	91.11%
2000	432,976	58.29%
2009	628,300	45.11%



* Sources: 1960-2000, U.S. Census Bureau; NCTCOG Population Estimate, 01-01-09



Comparative Unemployment Rates			
Governmental Entity	**2007**	**2008**	**2009**
Denton County	3.92%	4.48%	6.88%
State of Texas	4.38%	4.92%	7.21%
United States	4.62%	5.78%	9.18%

* Not seasonally adjusted; annual/YTD averages; source: Texas Workforce Commission-Labor Market Information

DENTON COUNTY

ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

Composition of Population	
Estimated Population 2008	
Total Population	628,300
Adult (18+)	455,016
Youth (0-17)	173,284
Male	314,398
Female	313,902
Anglo	424,137
African American	51,195
Hispanic	107,212
Other	45,756

Building Permits

2008 - New Privately Owned Residential

Item	Buildings	Units	Construction Cost
Single Family	1,797	1,797	$426,635,752
Two Family	12	24	$3,593,920
Three and Four Family	16	64	$1,411,295
Five or More Family	89	1,547	$97,983,678
Total	**1,914**	**3,432**	**$529,624,645**

Denton County Development Permits

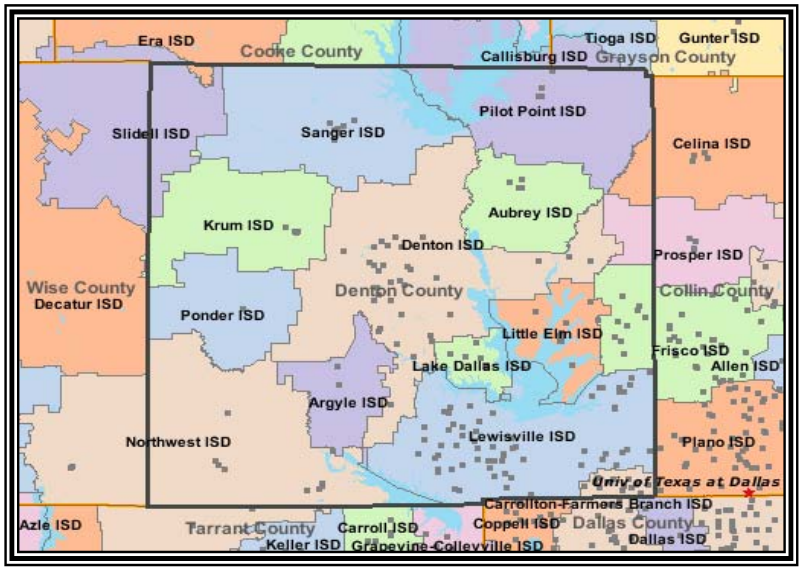
2008	1,750
2009 Estimate	1,200

Median Household Income 2008: $73,544

Denton County - Public Schools by Type, 2008

Type	Number of Schools	Enrollment
Elementary	95	52,482
Middle	32	22,363
Junior High	3	1,416
High School	21	28,362
Elementary/Secondary	14	1,172
Total	**165**	**105,795**

Denton County - Public School Districts



* Sources: U.S. Census Bureau, 2008: Denton County - Planning/GIS; Texas Education Agency

Leading Employers in Denton County

Employer	Principal Line of Business	Approx. # Employees
University of North Texas	Education Facility	7,762
Lewisville Ind. School Dist.	Education System	5,896
Denton Independent School Dist.	Education System	2,948
American Airlines Alliance	Maintenance Base	2,105
Frito-Lay Inc	Manufacturing	2,050
Texas Womans University	Education Facility	1,586
Denton State School	MHMR Facility	1,500
Denton County	County Government	1,467
Peterbilt Motors	Diesel Trucks	1,404
Centex Home Equity Phase I & II	Real Estate	1,400
City of Denton	Municipality	1,300
EMC Mortgage Corp	Finance	1,000
Wal-Mart	Distribution Center	900
Medical Center of Lewisville	Medical Facility	810
Denton Regional Medical Center	Medical Facility	800
Thermadyne Holding Corp	Manufacturing	751
Presbyterian Hospital of Denton	Medical Facility	750
American Building Control, Inc.	Distribution Center	710
Trinity Medical Center	Medical Facility	700
Household Automotive Finance	Finance	680

Sources: North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG), various cities and chambers of commerce.

DENTON COUNTY

SUMMARY OF TAX ABATEMENT/REBATE AGREEMENTS

Approval Date *	Company	City	# of Years
05/20/97	JC Penney	Fort Worth	12
05/30/00	C International	Roanoke	10
07/25/00	LBA Realty Fund II Company IX	Roanoke	10
08/29/00	Suntrust Banks	Flower Mound	10
12/05/00	Wal-Mart	Sanger	10
08/26/01	Hillwood/Metro #10/LCS	Flower Mound	5
09/25/01	Peterbilt/Paccar	Denton	10
10/09/01	Bridgestone/Firestone	Roanoke	10
10/16/01	Columbia Medical Center of Lewisville	Lewisville	10
03/25/03	Amerisource/Bergen	Roanoke	20
05/26/03	Aquiport International Parkway	Carrollton	5
07/29/03	Granite Properties	Denton	5
10/03/03	Sally Beauty Co.	Denton	5
03/09/04	Austin Ranch Billingsley/AR Industrial #2	Lewisville	7
03/23/04	Flowers Food	Denton	5
04/27/04	Behr Process Corp	Roanoke	12
05/11/04	Citicorp North America, Inc	Roanoke	10
08/31/04	21st Century Auto Insurance	Lewisville	7
10/21/04	Edward Don and Company	The Colony	7
04/05/05	Hillwood Lakeside 2	Flower Mound	5
08/16/05	Granite Properties	Flower Mound	5
10/18/05	Apple Nine Hospitality	Lewisville	5
01/18/06	Stryker Corporation	Flower Mound	5
09/05/06	FMBP Industrial 1	Flower Mound	5
09/25/07	BeautiControl	Lewisville	7
12/04/07	LNR Lakeside Business Park	Flower Mound	5
03/25/08	The Apparel Group LTD	Lewisville	5
05/06/08	Alid LLC	Denton	7
07/08/08	Silverton Office Center I	Flower Mound	5
11/25/08	DFW Lewisville Partners	Lewisville	5
12/16/08	Teachers Insurance & Annuity	Flower Mound	5

* Actual abatement does not necessarily begin on approval date, but is based on terms of each individual contract.

DENTON COUNTY

PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS
September 30, 2009

Taxpayer	Type of Business	Taxable Value	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation [1]
Devon Energy Production Co	Oil and Gas	1,184,434,610	2.23%
Burlington Resources	Oil and Gas	163,363,840	0.31%
Oncor Electric Delivery Co	Electric Utility	153,676,330	0.29%
GTE Southwest, Inc	Telephone Utility	136,546,150	0.26%
Cardinal Health	Manufacturing	121,454,993	0.23%
Encana Oil & Gas	Oil and Gas	115,055,220	0.22%
J-W Operating Company	Energy Development	110,350,600	0.21%
Vista Ridge J/V	Retail	85,027,707	0.17%
Coserve Electric Coop	Utilities	83,983,510	0.16%
Columbia Medical Center	Hospital	83,900,462	0.16%
TOTAL		$2,237,793,422	4.21%

Notes [1] Total taxable assessed valuation of $53,159,372,838 per the Denton Central Appraisal District.

DENTON COUNTY

MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

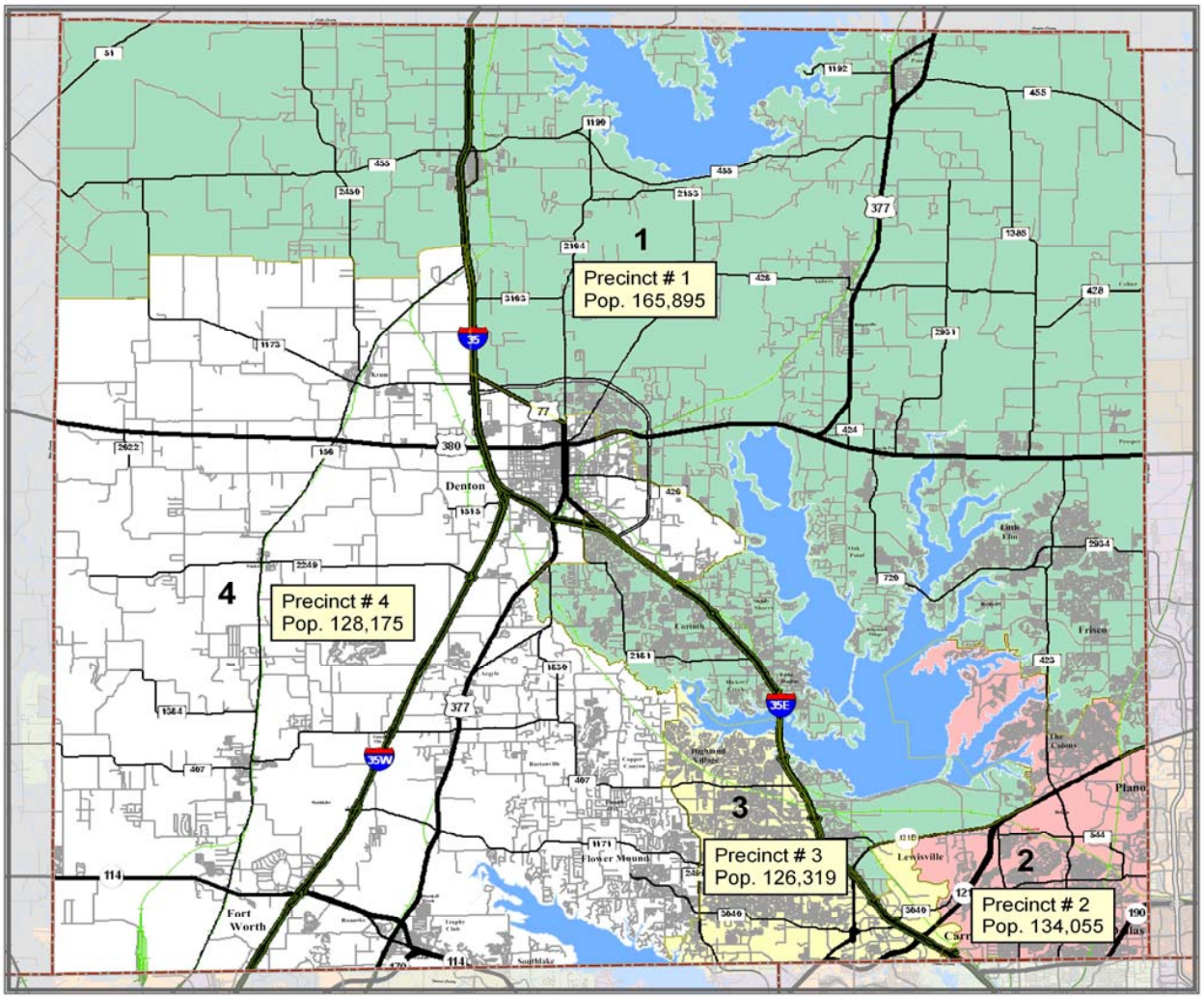
Created by Act of State Legislature in 1846.

Form of Government:	Political Subdivision of the State of Texas, a Public Corporation, with a County Judge and four Commissioners as the governing body. The Commissioners Court has only three powers as authorized by the Constitution of Texas or the State legislature or implied therefrom.

Officials Elected by Vote of the People:	37
County Employees Including Those on Grant Programs:	1,467
Organized School Districts in County:	17
Incorporated Municipalities in County:	40
Area in Square Miles:	911
1980 Census:	143,126
1990 Census:	273,525
2000 Census:	432,976
2008 Population Estimate (NCTCOG):	628,300
2008 Un-incorporated Population Estimate (NCTCOG):	56,800

Recreation:	Water activities at Lewisville, Ray Roberts and Grapevine Lakes, Water Works in Denton; seven U.S. Corp of Engineers' parks; cycling and pedestrian trails, universities' cultural and athletic events; and local activities.
Minerals:	Limited output of oil, sand, gravel, and clay. Increased output of natural gas.
Agriculture:	About $117.3 million total farm income, 78% from horse, livestock and dairy products. Grains, peanuts, nursery plants, hay and turf grass are the principal crops.
Businesses:	Varied industries (food products, apparel, brick, trucks, oil tools, parts, heating and cooling equipment, retail, utilities and many other products), colleges (University of North Texas and Texas Woman's University), Denton State School and tourism.

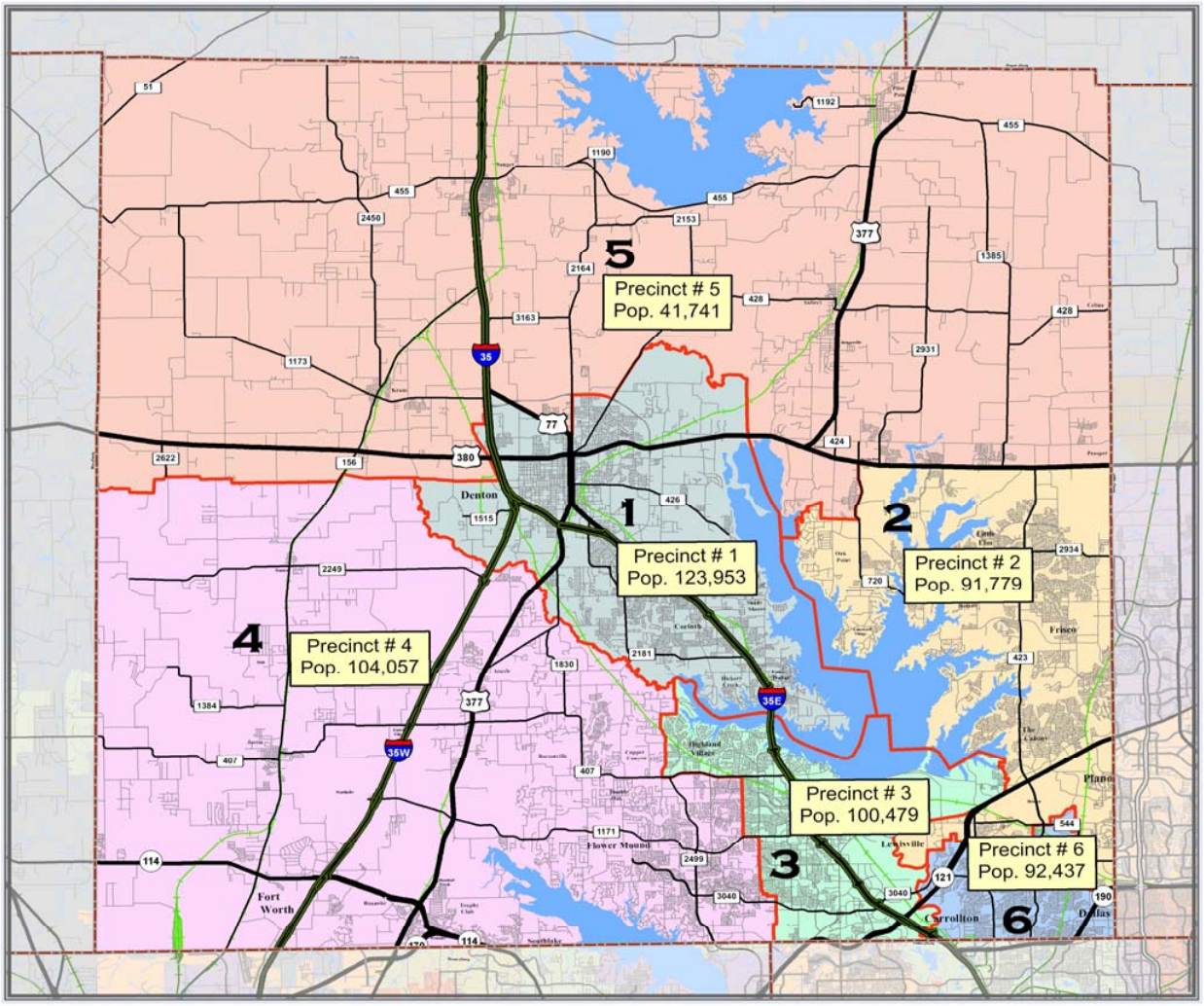
DENTON COUNTY PRECINCT MAP
Commissioner Precincts



Four Commissioners, each elected from a quarter of the County's population, serve along with the County Judge on the Commissioners Court.

North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) 2005 population estimates

DENTON COUNTY PRECINCT MAP
Justice of the Peace and Constable Precincts



Precinct #1	Precinct #4
Precinct #2	Precinct #5
Precinct #3	Precinct #6

Article 5, Section 18 of the Texas Constitution provides each county in the State with a population of 50,000 or more, for the convenience of the people, to be divided into not less than four and not more than eight precincts. Denton County has six precincts.

North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) 2005 population estimates

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
2009-2010

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Overview

The Denton County budget process includes careful examination of all budget requests for conformity with the County's Goals and Objectives. The following information includes specific elements and deserves special note.

Basis of Budgeting, Accounting and Taxation

The County Auditor is by law responsible for establishing and maintaining the accounting system of County government and is independent of the Commissioners Court. The County Auditor provides revenue estimates and the budget must be balanced utilizing these estimates. The budget adopted by the Commissioners Court is a balanced budget where revenues and a small portion of fund balance equal expenditures. The County Auditor's revenue estimates count only cash expected to be received in the next fiscal year.

The County's budgetary basis and accounting records are maintained on a modified accrual basis, and organized and operated on a fund basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Expenditures are immediately incurred as a liability while revenues are not recorded until they are actually received. Encumbrance accounting is utilized for materials, goods and services documented by purchase orders or contracts. It has been the practice of the County to increase the subsequent year's appropriation, but only if necessary, to complete these transactions. The approved annual budget with amendments as approved by the Commissioners Court is the management control device utilized by the County.

All governmental bodies in Texas utilize the same tax cycle, as established by state law. Property tax bills are mailed by October 1st and are based on a certified tax roll created by an independent Central Appraisal District and delivered to the County by July 25th. Taxes are not delinquent until after the subsequent February 1st, with penalties accruing for late payments.

The County Auditor prepares a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for each fiscal year. Each CAFR shows expenditures on a Generally Accepted Accounting Practices (GAAP) basis and budget basis for comparison. The County's CAFR has been awarded the GFOA Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the last 21 years. This document, and the internal controls associated with the County's finance management, is subject to an annual independent audit.

Appropriations in the Capital Projects Funds are made on a project basis rather than on an annual basis and are carried forward until the projects are completed. Except for these appropriations and for encumbrances outstanding in any fund, unused appropriations lapse at the end of each fiscal year.

Account Structure

A fund type is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. An account group, on the other hand, is a financial reporting device designed to provide accountability for certain assets or liabilities. In the County's accounting system, funds are classified into two categories, governmental and fiduciary.

Governmental Fund Types

Governmental fund types are used to account for all or most of a government's general activities, including the collection and disbursement of earmarked monies (special revenue funds), the acquisition or construction of general fixed assets (capital projects funds), and the servicing of general long-term debt (debt service funds). The general fund is used to account for all activities of the general government not accounted for in some other fund. The following is a brief description of Denton County's governmental funds.

General Fund

The General Fund is used to account for resources traditionally associated with governments, which are not required to be accounted for in another fund. It is the primary operating fund of the County, which includes expenditures for General Administration, Judicial, Legal, Financial, Public Facilities, Public Safety, Health and Welfare, Conservation and Appropriations/Contract Services.

Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for special revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. The following is a brief summary of these funds.

Road and Bridge Fund - includes expenditures for the operation, repair and maintenance of roads and bridges. Revenues for this fund include vehicle registration fees, property taxes and other miscellaneous revenues.

District Clerk Records Management Fund – restricted to fund records management and preservation services performed by the District Clerk. A specific records management fee supports this fund.

County Clerk Records Management Fund - restricted to fund records management and preservation, including automation functions performed by and for the County Clerks office. A specific records management fee and the transfer of funds from General Fund support this fund.

Courthouse Security Fund - fees are assessed upon conviction, in justice, county or district court and may be spent only for security services or devices for courthouses. This department is supported by a special security fee as required by law.

Justice of the Peace Courthouse Security Fund – one quarter of the fees collected for the Courthouse Security Fund are deposited in this fund. Funds can only be used for security purposes for a justice court that is located in a building that is not already provided security by courthouse security services.

Special Revenue Funds (Cont.)

Juvenile Probation Fund - used to account for the County's costs of administering the Juvenile Probation Department including Juvenile Detention functions. Funding is provided from tax revenues, intergovernmental revenues and fees.

Fire Code Enforcement Fund – fees received under this code shall be deposited in a special fund in the County treasury, and money in this fund may be used only for the administration and enforcement of the fire code in the unincorporated areas of the County.

Justice of the Peace Technology Fund – fees are assessed upon conviction of a misdemeanor offense in a justice court and may be used only to finance the purchase of technological enhancements in the justice of the peace courts.

Public Health Fund - used to account for the County's cost of administering the County health department which provides medical services to citizens of the County. Funding is provided from tax revenues, fees for service and intergovernmental or grant-related revenues.

Indigent Care Fund - used to account for the cost of providing medical care to indigent county residents. Funding is primarily from property taxes.

Health Care Relief Fund - used to establish a separate account to fund health care needs in the county from funds received from the State of Texas tobacco lawsuit settlement. These funds are used to provide supplemental funding for various social service agencies.

Records Management and Preservation Fund - used to fund records management and preservation projects. Fees are assessed on civil filings by the District, County and Probate courts and are restricted by law to be used for preservation projects.

Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund – used to account for state grant funds that are used for the development of a plan to handle bioterrorism threats and events. Funds will be used to implement a state-wide Health Alert Network with other public health partners.

County Clerk Records Archive Fund - used to account for the preservation of existing public documents filed in the County Clerk's office prior to 1974. This fee is collected on all real property records for the specific purpose of archiving and preserving these records.

Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund – used to account for the use of criminal investigations of seized funds awarded by court order to the Sheriff's Department.

Museum Endowment Fund – used to account for the collection of donations that will be used to assist with the future needs of the Museum.

Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund – used to account for interest revenues earned by the Tax Assessor/Collector on vehicle inventory tax receipts collected during the fiscal year. Funds can only be spent to defray costs of the collection program.

Law Library Fund - used to account for the receipt of library fees of office collected by the County and District Clerks. Receipts are restricted to payment of the cost of maintaining the law library.

Special Revenue Funds (Cont.)

District Attorney Hot Check Fee Fund - expenditures are at the sole discretion of the Criminal District Attorney and may be used only to defray the salaries and expenses of this office. Fees are collected as outlined in the "Hot Check" statute.

District Attorney Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund - used to account for funds in criminal investigation of seized funds that are awarded by court order to the Criminal District Attorney's Office.

Jury Fund - used to account for the costs of providing jury service fees for the various district, county and justice courts. Funding is primarily from the annual property tax levy.

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund is used to accumulate monies for payment of debt service interest and principal payments on general obligation bonds, certificates of obligation and tax notes, which are due in annual installments. Property taxes are levied to finance debt service.

Capital Replacement Fund

Capital Replacement funds are used to account for the major capital needs of the County that are not funded with long-term debt including the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. Projects could include road & bridge projects, drainage projects, facility repairs, facility upgrades, new or replacement facilities, major equipment expenditures and technological expenditures.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held on behalf of outside parties, including other governments, or on behalf of other funds within the government. When these assets are held under the terms of a formal trust agreement, in a pension trust fund, a non-expendable trust fund or an expendable trust fund is used. The terms "non-expendable" and "expendable" refer to whether or not the government is under an obligation to maintain the trust principal. Agency funds are used to account for assets that the government holds on behalf of others as their agent.

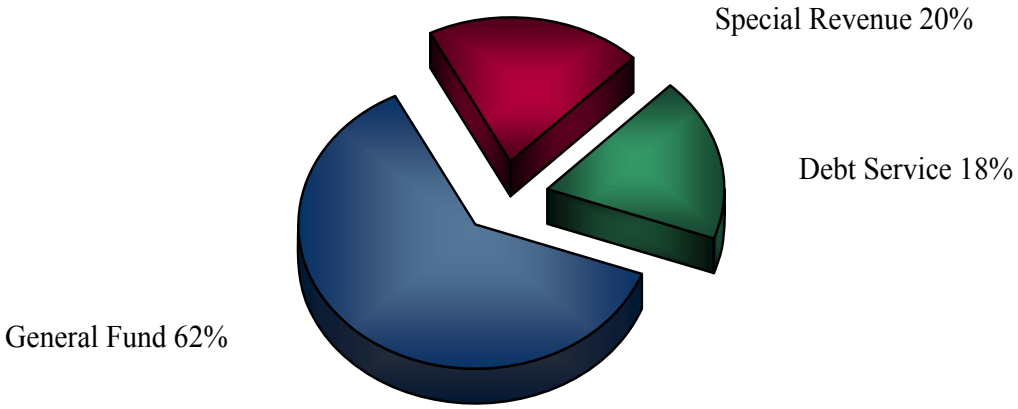
Agency Funds

Agency Funds are used to account for assets and liabilities of various entities resulting from cash remitted to them in an agency capacity and related disbursements made by them. The County's function is only custodial; therefore, assets are recorded, held according to contract then returned to the agency. Since the funds are not involved with the performance of governmental services, they have not been included in the adopted budget.

DENTON COUNTY

SUMMARY OF BUDGET BY FUND TYPE

Governmental and Fiduciary Fund Type



Summary of Budget by Fund Type

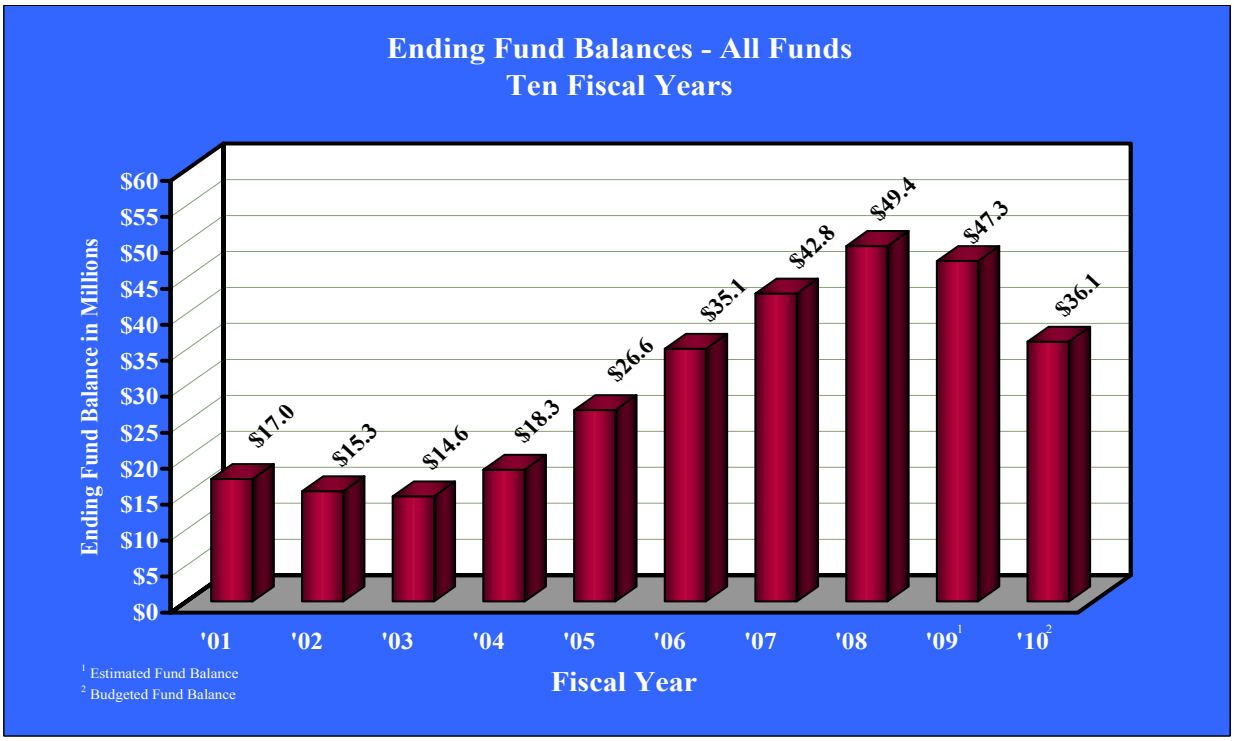
Fund Types	Budgeted Funds	Adopted Budget
Governmental Fund Types		
General Fund	General Fund includes General Administration, Judicial, Legal, Financial, Public Facilities, Public Safety, Health and Welfare, Conservation, Contract Services, and Transfer of Funds	$114,385,528
Special Revenue Funds	Road and Bridge Fund, District Clerk Records Management Fund, County Clerk Records Management Fund, Courthouse Security Fund, JP Courthouse Security Fund, Juvenile Probation Fund, Fire Code Enforcement Fund, Justice of the Peace Technology Fund, Public Health Fund, Indigent Care Fund, Health Care Relief Fund, Records Management and Preservation Fund, Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund, Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund, Museum Endowment Fund, Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund, Law Library Fund, District Attorney's Hot Check Fund, District Attorney Chapter 59 Fund, Jury Fund and Capital Replacement Fund	$36,086,789
Debt Service	New Courthouse and Juvenile Expansion, Road Bonds, Jail Bonds, Refunding Bonds, and Various County Building Projects and Equipment	$34,032,791
Total for All Budgeted Funds		**$184,505,108**

Ending Fund Balance - All Funds

The budgeted ending fund balance for FY 2010 is estimated at $36.1 million. These funds are utilized from October through December of the next fiscal year primarily for payroll and minimal operating expenses until tax payments become due in January. Approximately $2.5 million of County fund balance draw down is used in the budget to maintain reserves at an acceptable level. Traditionally, actual ending fund balances are at least $3-4 million more than budgeted.

The County budgets expenditures fully, and historically the budget is not fully expended. Revenues are budgeted conservatively by the County Auditor. Budget draw down procedures are in place to control the growth in fund balance, but allow for unforeseen expenditures. This draw down will not affect future operations or jeopardize the County financially.

This chart reflects 10-year ending fund balances including actual amounts for fiscal years 2001 through 2008, estimates for FY 2009, and budgeted for FY 2010. The decline in fund balance from FY 2001 through FY 2003 can primarily be attributed to increased health care costs and the need to utilize fund balance for this purpose. The 2010 budget has been prepared with approximately the same amount of fund balance draw down as in 2009. Several large, one-time capital expenditures in the General Fund and Capital Replacement Fund have been funded by using reserve funds. The budgeted ending fund balances of approximately $36.1 million should be exceeded due to the expected spending of approximately 97% of funds budgeted plus significantly higher revenues than expected. Expected ending fund balances will be adequate to protect the County in the event of unforeseen occurrences, and the budgeted ending General Fund Balance will be exceed the County's adopted Fund Balance Policy. This has been done in an effort to mitigate current and future risks (e.g., revenue shortfalls and unanticipated expenditures) and to ensure stable tax rates.



DENTON COUNTY

Adopted Budget - Projected Fund Balances
All Funds

Fund	Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	Total Non-Tax Revenue	Adopted Budget	Tax Levy @ 98.5% Collection	Ending Fund Balance
General Fund	$27,198,959	$25,263,699	($114,385,528)	$84,422,870	$22,500,000
Road and Bridge Fund	$3,423,909	$6,534,000	($11,981,275)	$3,823,366	1,800,000
District Clk Records Mgmt Fund	$47,566	$45,600	($82,816)	$0	10,350
Co Clerk Records Mgmt Fund	$3,815,299	$875,000	($1,463,839)	$0	3,226,460
Courthouse Security Fund	$120,394	$336,200	($352,320)	$0	104,274
JP Courthouse Security Fund	$42,679	$16,750	($15,746)	$0	43,683
Juvenile Probation Fund	$2,115,202	$3,328,622	($10,312,746)	$6,143,922	1,275,000
Fire Code Enforcement Fund	$330,760	$234,000	($282,870)	$0	281,890
JP Technology Fund	$483,125	$73,500	($250,268)	$0	306,357
Public Health Fund	$1,040,953	$1,830,200	($4,203,773)	$1,732,620	400,000
Indigent Health Care Fund	$609,641	$15,000	($1,985,292)	$2,010,651	650,000
Health Care Relief Fund	$2,435,085	$455,000	($455,001)	$0	2,435,084
Records Mgmt & Prsrvtn Fund	$258,909	$292,272	($419,943)	$0	131,238
Public Health Prep Grant Fund	$18,982	$0	$0	$0	18,982
Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund	$359,823	$4,500	($205,000)	$0	159,323
Museum Endowment Fund	$16,235	$0	($16,235)	$0	0
Vehicle Inventory Tax Int Fund	$151,567	$20,000	($150,021)	$0	21,546
Law Library Fund	$531,940	$177,500	($408,089)	$0	301,351
D.A. Hot Check Fund	$38,692	$123,466	($141,513)	$0	20,645
D.A. Chapter 59 Fund	$188,734	$48,000	($152,058)	$0	84,676
Jury Fund	$165,794	$240,500	($400,500)	$164,206	170,000
Debt Service Fund	$2,823,644	$600,000	($34,032,791)	$32,500,000	1,890,853
Capital Replacement Fund	$1,034,918	$2,010,000	($2,807,484)	$0	237,434
TOTAL	**$47,252,810**	**$42,523,809**	**($184,505,108)**	**$130,797,635**	**$36,069,146**

FY 2010 BUDGET

Revenue Sources

Excluding bond proceeds and the use of fund balance, governmental fund resources are estimated at $185 million for 2010. New property added to the tax roll increased by approximately $4.3 million in FY 2010. Intergovernmental revenues account for funds received from other units of government for approximately $9.8 million. Fees and fines are included at $19 million. Total County revenues are estimated to increase by approximately $3.4 million over prior year budget figures.

During FY 2010, Denton County will receive approximately $375,000, for the twelfth installment from a Tobacco Settlement that was pursued by the State of Texas. Counties throughout Texas have received funds based on a reimbursement formula for health related expenses as part of the settlement. In FY 1999 Denton County established the Health Care Relief Fund after receiving the initial installment of $4.8 million. A total of $455,001 will be utilized to provide funding for services provided by various social service agencies.

Denton County is committed to maintaining property taxes at the lowest level possible while providing quality services to its citizens. Denton County officials maximize revenue sources other than property taxes in an effort to maintain the lowest possible tax rate. Since the majority of county revenues are set by statute, Denton County is limited to the following revenue sources: taxes, fees of office, auto registration fees, intergovernmental, fines, interest, and other miscellaneous revenues. Denton County is unable to levy a sales tax as prescribed by statute. The non-tax revenue resources continue to remain fairly constant each year.

Approximately 90% of County fees are statutorily set by the legislature, and optional fees have been researched, analyzed, and set according to the actual cost of providing services. The County has projected auto registration fees at approximately $7.8 million per year. Fines are established within statutory limits, which are set by the various District Court Judges, County Court Judges, and Justices of the Peace.

Denton County's delinquent tax collection program has been very successful in collecting property taxes. Historically, tax collections total at least 98% of the tax levies, and virtually most delinquent taxes are collected within three years of going delinquent. All unpaid accounts remain open, and are not disposed of as uncollectible. The Commissioners Court has approved the collection rate of 98.5%.

The schedules and pie chart on the following pages display revenue sources by fund and function. These reports show the percentage related to the various revenue categories. Ad Valorem Taxes are specifically related to existing and new property added to the tax roll.

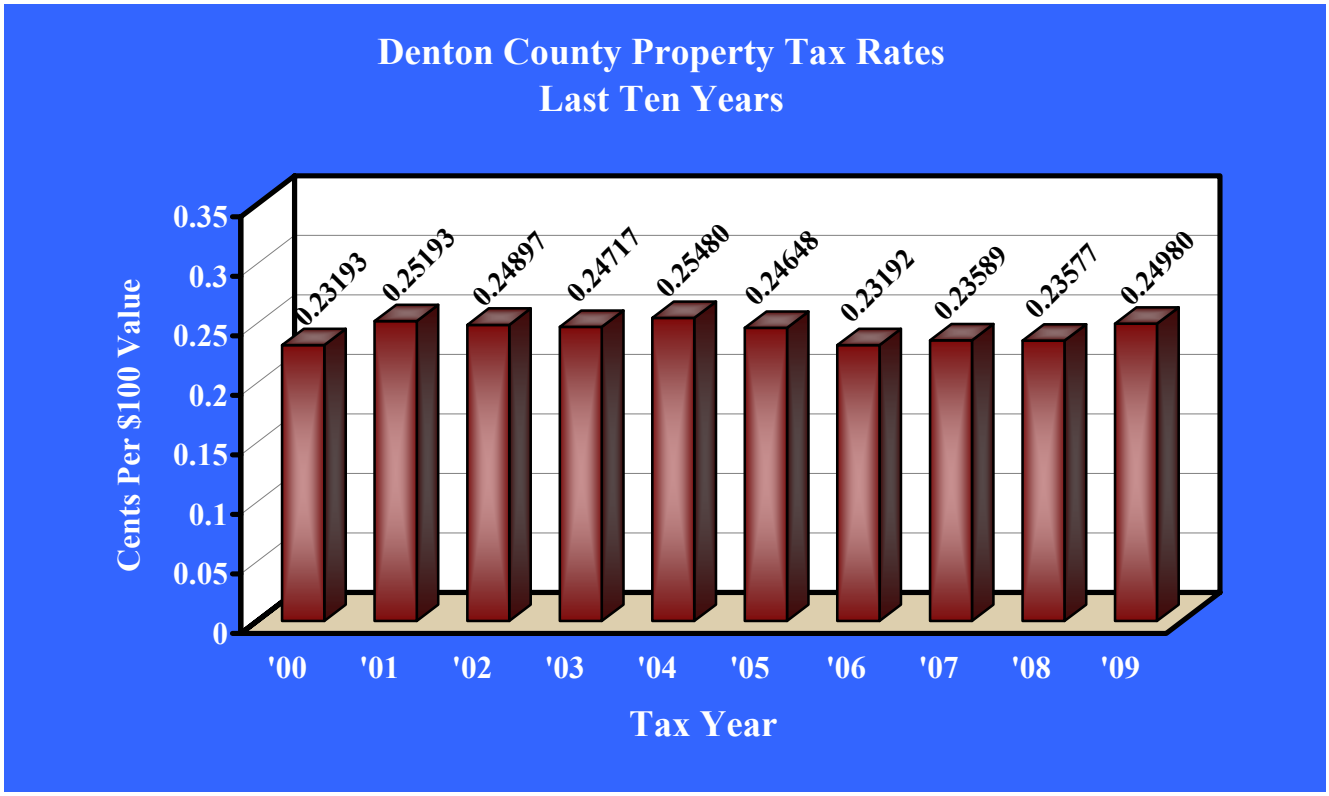
Ad Valorem Taxes

The FY 2010 budget includes property tax revenues in the amount of $131.5 million or 71% of all revenues. The following factors are considered: (1) the tax base increased by an average of 1.45% or $759 million to a total valuation of $53,159,372,838. The tax rate was $0.23577 per $100 valuation in FY 2009 and increased to $0.24980 per $100 valuation in FY 2010. (2) New property added to the tax roll, provides approximately $4.3 million in additional revenues. (3) The "Truth

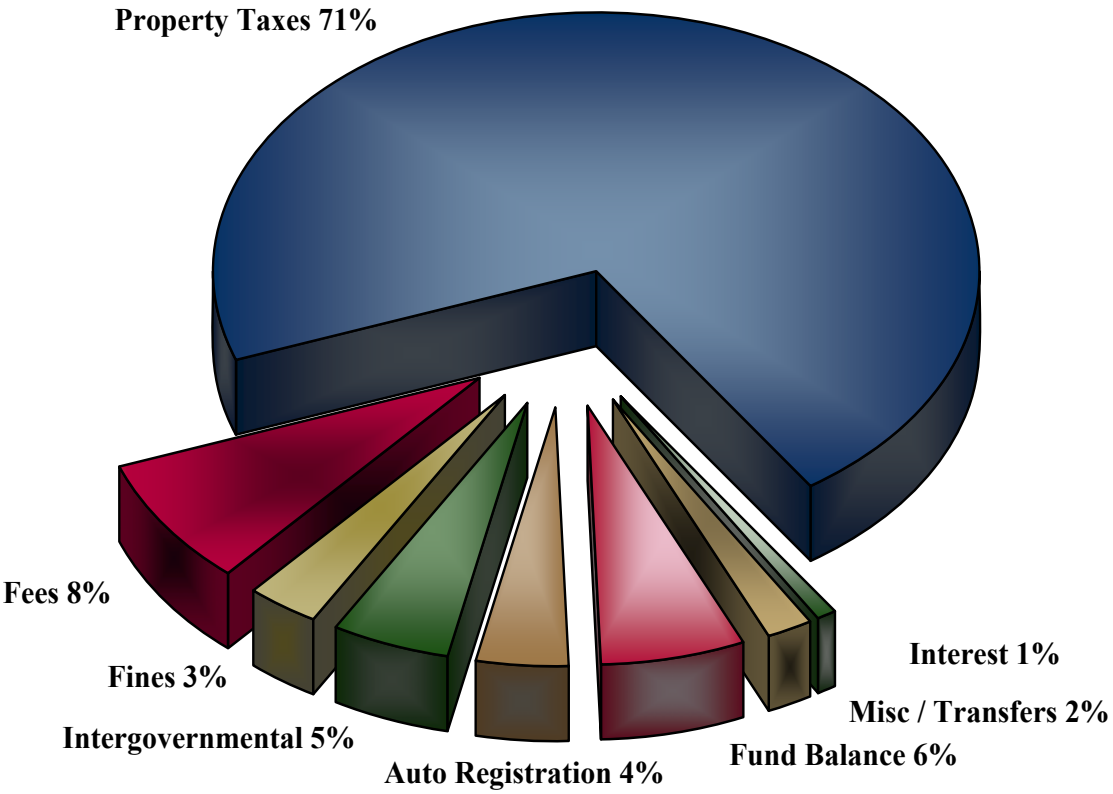
Ad Valorem Taxes (Cont.)

in Taxation" law allows governments to calculate the effective tax rate which is derived from the prior years total tax levy, and is adjusted for current year changes in existing property valuation and lost property from the roll. This law neither allows for a windfall nor punishes governments for unforeseen property tax changes. The Commissioners Court adopted a tax rate of $0.24980 per $100 valuation which is $0.014030 (cents) more than the current rate of $0.23577 or 3.16% above the effective tax rate. The tax rate increase can be attributed to principal and interest payments for projects approved by the voters in November 2008. These projects include technology, facility, county road and highway projects and are referred to as Transportation Road Improvement Program (TRIP08 & More) Bonds for a total of $5.2 million. Denton County's tax rate is the lowest county-wide tax rate among the top 15 counties by population in the state. The maximum tax rate that can be levied by Texas counties is $0.80 per $100 valuation for general governmental services. An unlimited amount may be levied for payments of principal and interest on long-term debt; however, the county's indebtedness is limited by statute to 25% of assessed value of real property. The charts on pages 42 and 43 provide various information including tax rates for the top 15 counties in the state by population.

The following chart shows a slight fluctuation in tax rates both upward and downward. The rate for the past 10 years shows a fairly level adopted tax rate. The chart on the opposite page displays a summary of taxes paid by the average homeowner including city, school and county taxes for FY 2010. This chart uses someone living in the City of Denton as an example, and shows that only 10% of taxes paid on the average home are for County taxes.



Total Revenue
$184,505,108



Narrative on following pages

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget - Total Comparative Revenues
By Function

Function	FY 2008 Actual	% of Total	FY 2009 Estimates	% of Total	FY 2010 Budget	% of Total
Ad Valorem Taxes	$116,739,752	70%	$126,037,000	72%	**$131,497,635** [1]	**71%**
Fees of Office	14,532,705	9%	14,292,000	8%	**14,652,772**	**8%**
Fines	4,146,764	2%	4,310,000	2%	**4,380,000**	**2%**
Intergovernmental	15,409,861	9%	13,827,689	8%	**9,837,682**	**6%**
Auto Registration	8,297,596	5%	8,688,488	5%	**7,800,000**	**4%**
Miscellaneous	2,622,700	2%	1,941,945	1%	**1,627,070**	**1%**
Interest	2,829,407	2%	836,910	1%	**928,050**	**1%**
Transfers In	2,594,965	2%	5,133,135	3%	**2,598,235**	**1%**
Fund Balance	0	0%	0	0%	**11,183,664** [2]	**6%**
Total Revenues	$167,173,750	100%	$175,067,167	100%	**$184,505,108**	**100%**

[1] Includes delinquent tax collection estimated at $700,000

[2] This fund balance figure indicates the amount used to equalize revenues and expenditures.

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget - Total Comparative Revenues *
All Funds

Fund	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	% Change Act vs Est	FY 2010 Budget	% Change Est vs Bgt
General Fund	$107,346,580	$111,916,943	4.26%	$109,686,569	-1.99%
Road and Bridge Fund	10,746,952	12,159,438	13.14%	10,357,366	-14.82%
Dst Clk Records Mgmt Fund	47,644	45,600	-4.29%	45,600	0.00%
Co Clerk Records Mgmt Fund	902,292	825,000	-8.57%	875,000	6.06%
Courthouse Security Fund	334,273	336,200	0.58%	336,200	0.00%
JP Courthouse Security Fund	17,914	16,750	-6.50%	16,750	0.00%
Juvenile Probation Fund	9,311,986	9,561,915	2.68%	9,472,544	-0.93%
Fire Code Enforcement Fund	513,426	225,000	-56.18%	234,000	4.00%
JP Technology Fund	84,193	73,500	-12.70%	73,500	0.00%
Public Health Fund	4,502,282	3,982,700	-11.54%	3,562,820	-10.54%
Indigent Health Care Fund	1,442,475	1,190,000	-17.50%	2,025,651	70.22%
Crisis Counseling Fund	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Health Care Relief Fund	526,014	474,500	-9.79%	455,000	-4.11%
Records Mgmt & Prsrvtn Fund	233,236	222,500	-4.60%	292,272	31.36%
Public Health Prep Grant Fund	1,043,202	451,170	-56.75%	0	-100.00%
County Clk Rcds Archive Fund	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund	247,139	76,725	-68.95%	4,500	-94.13%
Museum Endowment Fund	731	160	-78.11%	0	-100.00%
Vehicle Inventory Tax Int Fund	63,615	17,500	-72.49%	20,000	14.29%
Law Library Fund	330,379	287,000	-13.13%	177,500	-38.15%
D.A. Hot Check Fund	143,928	113,466	-21.16%	123,466	8.81%
D.A. Chapter 59 Fund	80,837	50,600	-37.40%	48,000	-5.14%
Jury Fund	447,695	381,500	-14.79%	404,706	6.08%
Debt Service Fund	26,161,958	29,624,000	13.23%	33,100,000	11.73%
Capital Replacement Fund	2,644,999	3,035,000	14.74%	2,010,000	-33.77%
Fund Balance	0	0	0.00%	11,183,664 [1]	100.00%
TOTAL	**$167,173,750**	**$175,067,167**	**4.72%**	**$184,505,108**	**5.39%**

* Including Interfund Transfers

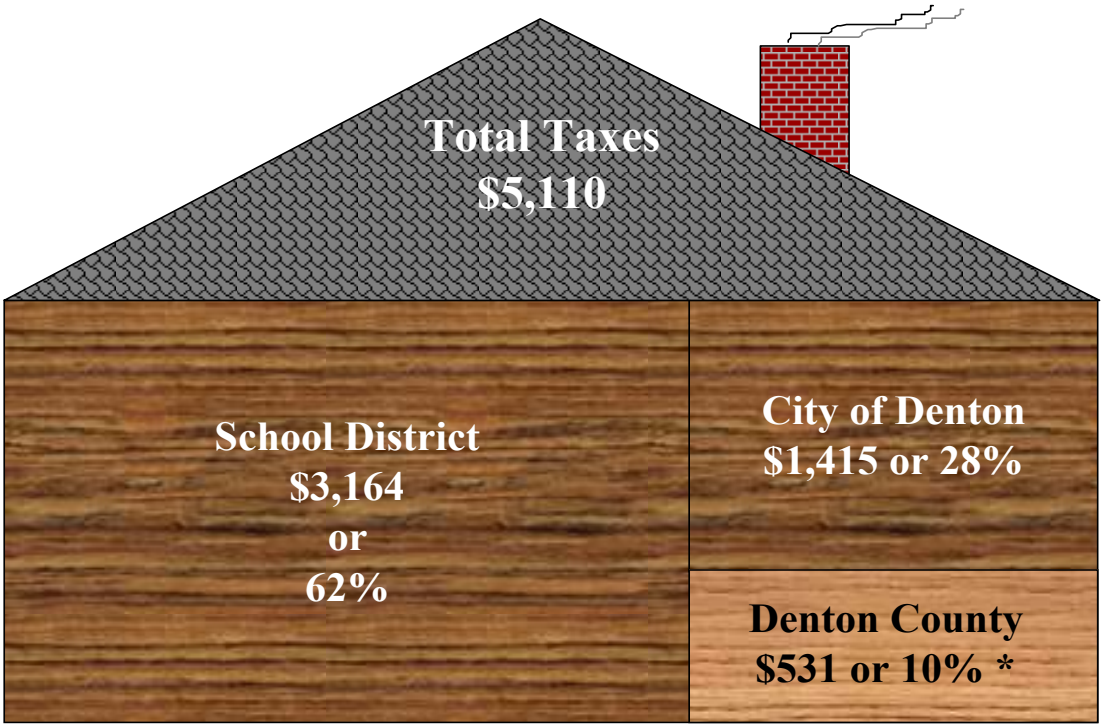
[1] This fund balance figure indicates the amount utilized to balance the budget

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

PROPERTY TAX ANALYSIS FOR AVERAGE HOMEOWNER

For the Average $212,370 Home in Tax Year 2009



County taxes for FY 2008-2009 on a $211,710 home, which was the county average, were $499.15 based on the adopted tax rate of .23577¢ per $100 valuation.

Evaluations by the Denton Central Appraisal District on existing property increased by an average of 0.3% for FY 2009. A home valued at $211,710 would have, on an average, a current value of $212,370.

County taxes for FY 2009-2010 on the same house would be $530.50 based on the property tax rate of .24980¢ per $100 valuation.

If the valuation on your home was $211,710 in FY 2008-2009 and remained the same in 2009-2010, county taxes on your home would be $528.85, which is an increase of $29.70 per year. If your appraisal increased by approximately 0.3%, taxes will increase by $31.35 per year or $2.61 per month in 2009-2010.

Changes in an individual taxpayer's county taxes are dependent on the specific change in property evaluation. The above figures are presented for comparison purposes.

* The County portion of total taxes paid has remained at 10% for the past several years.

DENTON COUNTY

Tax Distribution By Fund

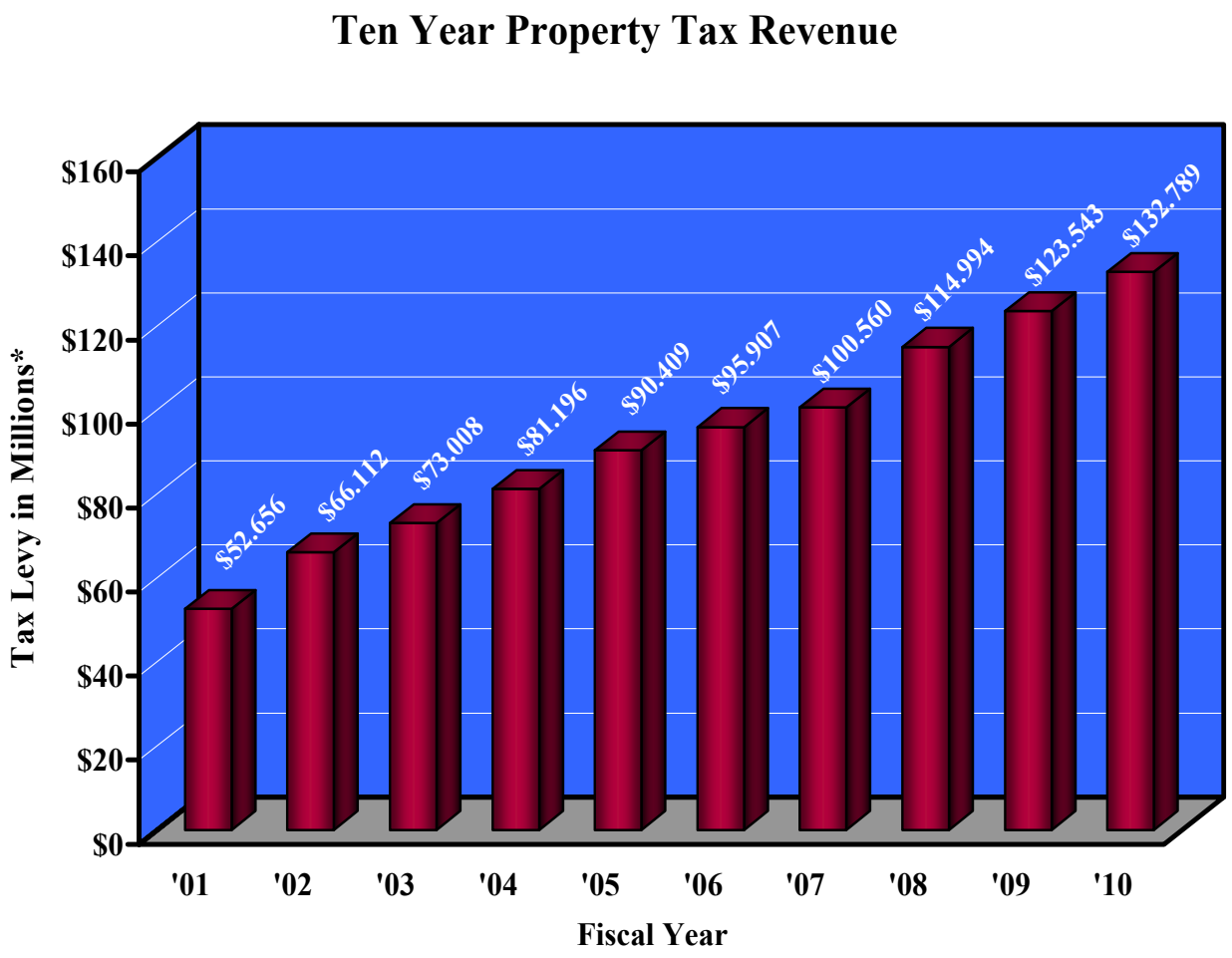
Funds	Tax Rate	Total Gross Taxes	Net Taxes @ 98.5%	Percentage Of Net Taxes
OPERATING FUNDS				
General Fund	0.16124	$85,708,497	$84,422,870	64.54%
Road & Bridge Fund	0.00730	3,881,590	3,823,366	2.92%
Juvenile Probation Fund	0.01173	6,237,484	6,143,922	4.70%
Public Health Fund	0.00331	1,759,005	1,732,620	1.32%
Indigent Health Care Fund	0.00384	2,041,270	2,010,651	1.54%
Jury Fund	0.00031	166,707	164,206	0.13%
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDS	**0.18773**	**$99,794,553**	**$98,297,635**	**75.15%**
DEBT SERVICE FUND				
Debt Service Fund	0.06207	32,994,924	32,500,000	24.85%
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	**0.06207**	**32,994,924**	**32,500,000**	**24.85%**
COUNTY WIDE TAX RATE	**0.24980**	**$132,789,477**	**$130,797,635**	**100.00%**

DENTON COUNTY

Tax Rates by Fund

Funds	Tax Rate 2005	Tax Rate 2006	Tax Rate 2007	Tax Rate 2008	Tax Rate 2009
FUNDS					
General Fund	0.17814	0.17112	0.15904	0.15810	0.16124
Road and Bridge Fund	0.00429	0.00218	0.00547	0.00847	0.00730
Juvenile Probation Fund	0.01255	0.01228	0.01129	0.01135	0.01173
Public Health Fund	0.00410	0.00351	0.00481	0.00406	0.00331
Indigent Health Care Fund	0.00513	0.00337	0.00279	0.00219	0.00384
Jury Fund	0.00060	0.00033	0.00043	0.00026	0.00031
Debt Service Fund	0.04167	0.03913	0.05206	0.05134	0.06207
TOTAL FUNDS	**0.24648**	**0.23192**	**0.23589**	**0.23577**	**0.24980**

This information is based on the tax year. (Example: Tax Rate 2009 is for Fiscal Year 2010)



*This information is based on the adopted tax levy.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY

Comparison of Top 15 Texas Counties by Population

Pop. Rank	County	Population Estimate	% of Revenue Property Tax	Total County-Wide Tax Rates per $100 Val. *	Total County Budget **	Total # of County Employees	Total # Emp. Per 1,000 Cty Residents
1	Harris	4,072,032	74.8%	0.629980	$5,087,042,807	17,691	4.34
2	Dallas	2,500,000	60.0%	0.597000	$850,001,086	6,700	2.68
3	Tarrant	1,807,750	78.0%	0.829567	$830,060,123	4,612	2.55
4	Bexar	1,622,899	73.0%	0.775586	$1,514,632,607	4,741	2.92
5	Travis	1,038,595	60.8%	0.583500	$655,140,525	4,675	4.50
6	El Paso	794,021	54.6%	0.728093	$262,666,815	2,948	3.71
7	Collin	764,500	64.0%	0.328800	$269,482,206	1,794	2.35
8	Hidalgo	726,604	87.5%	0.788300	$247,576,558	2,981	4.10
9	Denton	628,300	71.0%	0.249800	$184,505,108	1,467	**2.33**
10	Fort Bend	547,876	83.3%	0.499760	$245,398,148	2,006	3.66
11	Montgomery	429,953	72.0%	0.669400	$213,011,384	1,975	4.59
12	Williamson	394,193	80.0%	0.468324	$229,246,476	1,489	3.78
13	Cameron	335,227	62.3%	0.363191	$117,972,302	1,650	4.92
14	Nueces	322,077	58.1%	0.509946	$164,954,736	1,401	4.35
15	Brazoria	296,691	69.9%	0.426286	$123,721,335	1,350	4.55

* Includes Tax Rates assessed county-wide for the county including: Hospital District, Community College, Flood Control and Port Authority.

** County budget total only.

DENTON COUNTY

Comparison of Top 15 Texas Counties Ranked by Tax Rate

Pop. Rank	County	Population Estimate	% of Revenue Property Tax	Total County-Wide Tax Rates per $100 Val. *	Total County Budget **	Total # of County Employees	Total # Emp. Per 1,000 Cty Residents
9	Denton	628,300	71.0%	0.249800	$184,505,108	1,467	**2.33**
7	Collin	764,500	64.0%	0.328800	$269,482,206	1,794	2.35
13	Cameron	335,227	62.3%	0.363191	$117,972,302	1,650	4.92
15	Brazoria	296,691	69.9%	0.426286	$123,721,335	1,350	4.55
12	Williamson	394,193	80.0%	0.468324	$229,246,476	1,489	3.78
10	Fort Bend	547,876	83.3%	0.499760	$245,398,148	2,006	3.66
14	Nueces	322,077	58.1%	0.509946	$164,954,736	1,401	4.35
5	Travis	1,038,595	60.8%	0.583500	$655,140,525	4,675	4.50
2	Dallas	2,500,000	60.0%	0.597000	$850,001,086	6,700	2.68
1	Harris	4,072,032	74.8%	0.629980	$5,087,042,807	17,691	4.34
11	Montgomery	429,953	72.0%	0.669400	$213,011,384	1,975	4.59
6	El Paso	794,021	54.6%	0.728093	$262,666,815	2,948	3.71
4	Bexar	1,622,899	73.0%	0.775586	$1,514,632,607	4,741	2.92
8	Hidalgo	726,604	87.5%	0.788300	$247,576,558	2,981	4.10
3	Tarrant	1,807,750	78.0%	0.829567	$830,060,123	4,612	2.55

* Includes Tax Rates assessed county-wide for the county including: Hospital District, Community College, Flood Control, Port Authority, etc.

** County budget total only.

Intergovernmental Revenues

Intergovernmental revenues are projected to decrease from $10.5 million to $9.8 million in FY 2010. These revenues are received from other units of government, including grant revenues, bingo tax and other state revenues including grants. This is a decrease of approximately $627,890 and can be attributed mainly to certain intergovernmental payments that are expected to decrease. In FY2009 and FY2010 the County agreed to open 96 new jail beds in an existing jail facility in order to house additional inmates from other entities at a cost of $62 per day. This provided the County with the opportunity to hire and train the necessary staff and equip the facility without increasing taxes. Approximately $1.2 million was included in FY2009 for housing Out of County Inmates. For FY2010 a majority of the leased beds were absorbed by our own inmates and revenues were budgeted accordingly at a $750,000 decrease. This is revenue that basically covers our increased costs and does not add to the bottom line. A decrease in revenue in the amount of $25,000 can be attributed to housing fewer juveniles from other counties in order to house the increase in our own juvenile inmate population. Additionally, pending grant application revenues are not included in the FY2010 budget and will be amended for as grants are received or contracts are renewed. Denton County receives a small amount of revenue from the federal government; however, some state grants are pass-through grants from federal funding. Intergovernmental revenues provide 5% of the overall revenue budget.

Fees and Auto Registration

Statutory fees are established by the legislature for most services provided by the County. Following a period of strong growth, fee collections have leveled off somewhat in recent years. Fees are the second largest source of revenues and represents approximately 8% of the revenue budget. Fees are budgeted to decrease by $514,728 to a total of $14.7 million in FY 2010 due to trends in levels of service. As in the prior year, the County Clerk's office accounts for a large percentage of the fees received and for this decrease. Law Library fees reduced from $25 to $15 due to accumulated fund balance. County Clerk Fees were budgeted at a $668,000 decrease.

Auto registration revenues are budgeted at $7.8 million compared to $8.6 million for FY 2009 due to decreased vehicle registrations and auto sales tax collections in 2009. The additional 5% auto registration fee for collecting automobile sales taxes for the State was previously budgeted in the Road & Bridge Fund. However, in 2006 a new state law required that 10% of this fee be deposited to the General Fund, 20% in 2007, 30% in 2008 and 40% for 2009. For 2010 50% was credited to the General Fund. The increases will continue each year until 100% of the fees are credited to the General Fund. However, due to the decline in auto sales the additional 5% auto registration fee decreased by $900,000 for FY2010. The Optional $10 fee authorized by the Transportation Code is expected to generate $4.8 million which is an increase of $100,000.

Fines

Each of the three levels of courts in the County (Justice Courts, County Courts and District Courts) has the authority to impose fines as punishment on those persons found guilty of crimes. Fines are imposed as a deterrent to further criminal activity, but they are also an important revenue source for Denton County. District and County Court fines equal a 36% increase since FY2006.

Fines (Cont.)

However, the fine collection program is expected to level off as anticipated. Fines provide 3% of the revenue budget in FY 2010 for a total of $4,380,000 which is a slight increase above prior year actuals.

Interest

Interest revenue is earned on most of the temporarily idle reserve funds. Most interest earnings come from interest-bearing bank accounts and from bank certificates of deposit purchased from the County's depository bank. Interest earnings are budgeted to decrease by $1,217,750 in FY 2010 to $928,050 due to lower interest rates. Interest earnings total 1% of all revenues. Interest revenue depends upon the amount of money available for investment and the interest rate paid on investments. Safe but aggressive cash management practices are one of the few methods available to the County of lessening the taxpayer's burden for financing the County. Interest or investment income has been the most volatile revenue source for the County in the last 5 years. Greatly increased interest rates for 2005 and 2006 pushed up our investment income in those years. Interest rate cuts by the Federal Reserve in 2008 had the opposite effect. For FY2009 revenues were projected to be short by 60% or $2 million. FY2010 revenue estimates include a $1.2 million reduction.

Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous revenues comprise 2% of total revenues and are those receipts that by their nature do not fit into any other revenue types. Some of the larger revenues in this category include inmate phone fees, court-appointed attorney fee reimbursements and bail bond forfeitures. Miscellaneous revenues are budgeted to decrease by $71,000 primarily due to reduction of bail bond forfeitures.

Uses of Funds

The FY 2010 budget includes expenditures of $184,505,108 as compared to FY 2009 budget of approximately $181.6 million. The FY 2010 increase of $2.9 million is for Debt Service, County Clerk Records Management, Records Management and Preservation and other programs discussed below. The FY2010 budget did not include an across the board salary increase for county employees, department heads or elected officials. In November 2008, Denton County contracted with Evergreen Solutions, LLC to conduct a compensation and classification study. Evergreen Solutions provided recommendations for revision of the Denton County classification and compensation structures. The revision included a new pay scale, new position codes and new job titles. Employees whose salaries were below the minimum of the new pay scale were brought to the minimum of the pay scale. Approximately $2 million in salary and benefit increases and new hires are included in the FY 2010 budget. The majority of departmental operating budgets decreased in FY2010 in an effort to minimize the effect on the tax rate and to offset declining revenues. The FY 2010 budget includes estimated ending balances (reserves) of $36.1 million, which is approximately $5.1 million less than was budgeted in FY 2009. The FY 2010 projected ending balances are approximately 20% of the adopted budget.

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget - Total Comparative Expenditures *
All Funds

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	% Change Act vs Est	FY 2010 Budget	% Change Est vs Bgt
General Fund	$107,810,284	$112,752,678	4.58%	$114,385,528	1.45%
Road and Bridge Fund	10,690,664	12,697,209	18.77%	11,981,275	-5.64%
Dst Clerk Rec. Mgt. Fund	44,203	37,590	-14.96%	82,816	120.31%
Co Clerk Rec. Mgt. Fund	449,165	800,182	78.15%	1,463,839	82.94%
Courthouse Security Fund	304,288	333,000	9.44%	352,320	5.80%
JP Courthouse Security Fund	5,754	19,080	231.60%	15,746	-17.47%
Juvenile Probation Fund	8,700,263	9,755,721	12.13%	10,312,746	5.71%
Fire Code Enforcement Fund	184,399	351,680	90.72%	282,870	-19.57%
JP Technology Fund	12,951	224,250	1631.53%	250,268	11.60%
Public Health Fund	3,918,728	3,990,775	1.84%	4,203,773	5.34%
Indigent Care Fund	1,563,900	1,780,171	13.83%	1,985,292	11.52%
Crisis Counseling Fund	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Health Care Relief Fund	536,547	539,365	0.53%	455,001	-15.64%
Rec. Mgt. & Prsvtn Fund	173,193	194,196	12.13%	419,943	116.25%
Public Health Prep Grant Fund	1,050,019	451,170	0.00%	0	-100.00%
Cty. Clk. Rec. Archive Fund	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund	242,818	93,705	-61.41%	205,000	118.77%
Museum Endowment Fund	0	0	0.00%	16,235	100.00%
Veh. Invent. Tax Int. Fund	57,821	26,320	-54.48%	150,021	469.99%
Law Library Fund	225,052	269,293	19.66%	408,089	51.54%
D.A. Hot Check Fund	118,967	130,003	9.28%	141,513	8.85%
D.A. Chapter 59 Fund	21,788	104,300	378.70%	152,058	45.79%
Jury Fund	373,590	410,000	9.75%	400,500	-2.32%
Debt Service Fund	25,867,622	28,860,088	11.57%	34,032,791	17.92%
Capital Replacement Fund	1,220,531	3,424,550	180.58%	2,807,484	-18.02%
TOTAL	**$163,572,547**	**$177,245,326**	**8.36%**	**$184,505,108**	**4.10%**

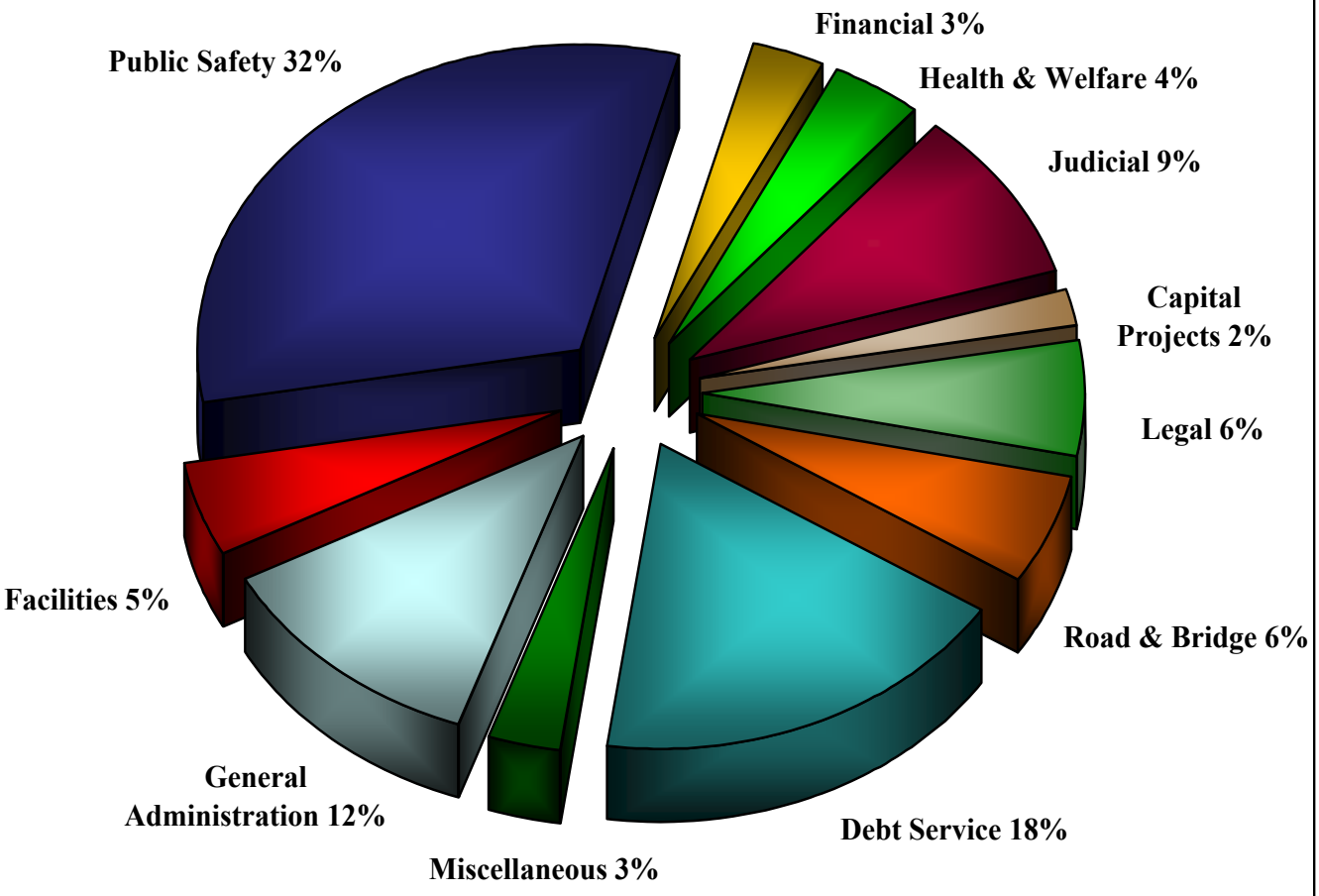
* Including Interfund Transfers

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget - Total Comparative Expenditures
By Function

Function	FY 2008 Actual	% of Total	FY 2009 Estimates	% of Total	FY 2010 Budget	% of Total
General Administration	$17,625,331	11%	$19,212,977	11%	**$21,735,001**	**12%**
Judicial	15,786,201	10%	17,131,868	10%	**17,421,772**	**9%**
Legal	10,442,389	6%	10,997,412	6%	**11,081,318**	**6%**
Financial	5,468,113	3%	5,703,053	3%	**6,063,558**	**3%**
Facilities	7,645,966	5%	8,284,389	5%	**8,373,257**	**5%**
Public Safety	53,934,418	33%	57,463,883	32%	**58,506,077**	**32%**
Health and Welfare	7,274,398	4%	7,029,225	4%	**6,857,360**	**4%**
Conservation	389,404	0%	398,147	0%	**436,648**	**0%**
Intergovernmental	2,889,226	2%	2,947,220	2%	**3,147,332**	**2%**
Road and Bridge	10,690,649	7%	12,697,209	7%	**11,981,275**	**6%**
Capital Projects	1,220,531	1%	3,424,550	2%	**2,807,484**	**2%**
Debt Service	25,867,622	16%	28,860,088	16%	**34,032,791**	**18%**
Transfer of Funds	4,338,299	3%	3,095,305	2%	**2,061,235**	**1%**
Total Expenditures	$163,572,547	100%	$177,245,326	100%	**$184,505,108**	**100%**

Total Expenditure
$184,505,108



Narrative on following pages

General Fund

The County's General Fund budget for FY 2010 is $114,385,528, which is a decrease of $56,633 or .05% below the prior year's budget. The General Fund includes the following functions: General Administration - management functions; Judicial - court related functions; Legal - prosecution of criminals; Financial - all accounting functions of the County; Public Facilities - maintenance and expansion of County buildings; Public Safety - law enforcement services provided in the County; Health and Welfare - child protective services; Conservation - agricultural/extension/home economic services; Contract Services - supplemental funding for libraries and other intergovernmental functions; and Transfer of Funds (Inter-Fund Transfers) - any General Fund financing of other County departments that is not included in the General Fund.

The following schedules and charts display the various expenditures both by fund and function. Public Safety continues to be the largest expenditure of the County. With the ever-increasing demand for jail space, this will continue to be the most significant portion of the County budget.

General Administration

General Administration Departments include the basic administrative and management functions of the County. Major departments include the Commissioners Court, County Judge, County Clerk, Human Resources, Purchasing, Department of Information Services, County Planning, Elections Administration, and Non-Departmental.

The County Clerk's budget decreased by approximately $193,440 and includes the transfer of four full-time and one part-time position to the Records Management/Preservation Fund. With the help of the County Auditor we determined that we had to come up with some recommendations to lessen the impact of lost revenues from the General Fund. The County Clerk was approached with a request to utilize Records Management Funds for staff assigned to the Records Department. This special fund was created several years ago to assist with records preservation and had a significant reserve balance. The County Clerk was extremely cooperative and willing to assist by transferring the four and ½ positions from the County Clerk Budget to this non-tax funded department that is paid by fees collected. A separate Records Management budget decreased by approximately $135,270 due to the transfer of two positions to the Records Management and Preservation Fund for the same purpose of using available non-tax revenue funds.

Non-Departmental decreased by $563,308 primarily due to reduced Unappropriated Contingency for projects that were completed during FY2009 and included reductions for rebanding at $75,000 and the Salary Compensation Study at $200,000. Additionally, contingency funding in the amount of $450,000 was removed from the budget for a government center that will be addressed in a future budget year. Grant Contingency increased by $218,363 as the result of additional grants and/or contracts that were not finalized at the time of adoption. Funds were included in contingency to cover the anticipated contribution from the County.

The County Planning Department increased by $87,041 due to the addition of (1) full-time Construction Manger position which will be responsible for coordinating and managing all new construction and renovation projects for Denton County.

General Administration (Cont.)

One full-time position was added to this division of the General Fund. This division received one new vehicle for FY 2010. The budget for General Administration decreased by approximately $487,758 below the FY 2009 budget.

Judicial

Judicial Departments include courts and the departments that service the courts of Denton County including District and County Courts, Justices of the Peace, District Clerk and other court related functions. Court-related expenses continue to climb with increased criminal activity in the County, which affects court-appointed attorney fees for indigent clients and other court-ordered expenses. The largest increase in this division can be attributed to court appointed attorney line items at $130,000 for the various courts. The District Clerk budget increased by $77,430 due to the addition of (1) full-time Assistant Department Supervisor that will be responsible for performing managerial work overseeing administrative procedures and functions of the department. Other increases for this division can be attributed to increased supplies, visiting judge expenses and substitute court reporters. One full-time position was deleted from Justice of the Peace, Precinct 5 based on work-load measures.

One full-time position was added to this division of the General Fund. The budget for the Judicial Division includes an increase of approximately $426,389 above the FY 2009 budget.

Legal

Legal departments include services provided by the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Functions include criminal prosecution in the courts as well as providing civil and legal advice to the Commissioners Court and all County departments. The budget for this division includes an increase of $260,850 above the FY 2009 budget. The increase in this division can be attributed to increased health insurance and retirement benefit expenses as well as an expired grant position that was absorbed in the FY2009 budget after adoption. The deferred effective dates of this position created a budget impact that carried over into the FY2010 budget. Also, one Legal Intern position was voluntarily deleted by the District Attorney’s Office to assist with budgetary constraints for FY2010.

Financial Administration

Financial Administration includes the County Auditor, County Treasurer, Tax Assessor/Collector and Budget Office. These departments are responsible for collecting, safeguarding, investing, disbursing, and budgeting funds as well as financial reporting. The level of services provided by these departments is subject to change based on population, expenditure and payroll increases. The budget for the Financial Administration Division includes an increase of approximately $27,631 above the FY 2009 budget. The increase in this division can be attributed to health insurance and retirement benefit increases.

Public Facilities

Maintenance of County facilities is an essential service that must be provided. Construction has begun on the new Denton County Administrative Complex (also referred to as the Loop 288 Project). Denton County is in a growth mode and county services will need to grow with the population. This complex will allow for future growth needs as well as provide a centralized location for constituents to access services. Buildings will have to be brought on line incrementally to work with available funding. As a result, the Loop 288 Phase I budget is included at $160,481 with an anticipated opening of July 2010. The opening of Phase 1 will house the Public Health Department, Women, Infants and Children Program (WIC) and Child Protective Services. The Loop 288 Central Utility Plant budget is also included at $74,433 and has been established to track utility expenses for the complex as a whole.

The Law Enforcement Facility budget increased by $77,288 for remodeling and utility expenses associated with a 48-Bed Jail Expansion. County Leased Buildings decreased by $120,085 due to the removal of office rent for the Records Management Department. Rent payments had increased in FY2009 as a result of extending the lease for the temporary housing of the Records Management Department while repairs were made to the existing facility. Records Management has been relocated back to the Denton County Courts Building. The Denton County Courts Building budget decreased by $127,473 primarily due to less utility expenses, janitorial and the removal of consultant fees previously budgeted for a one-time need. Repairs and Maintenance increased overall at approximately $239,000 due to full service contracts for air conditioning systems for filter changes and air handlers that must be serviced by licensed technicians instead of contract labor.

One new vehicle was approved for this division for FY2010. This division increased by $61,493 above the FY 2009 budget.

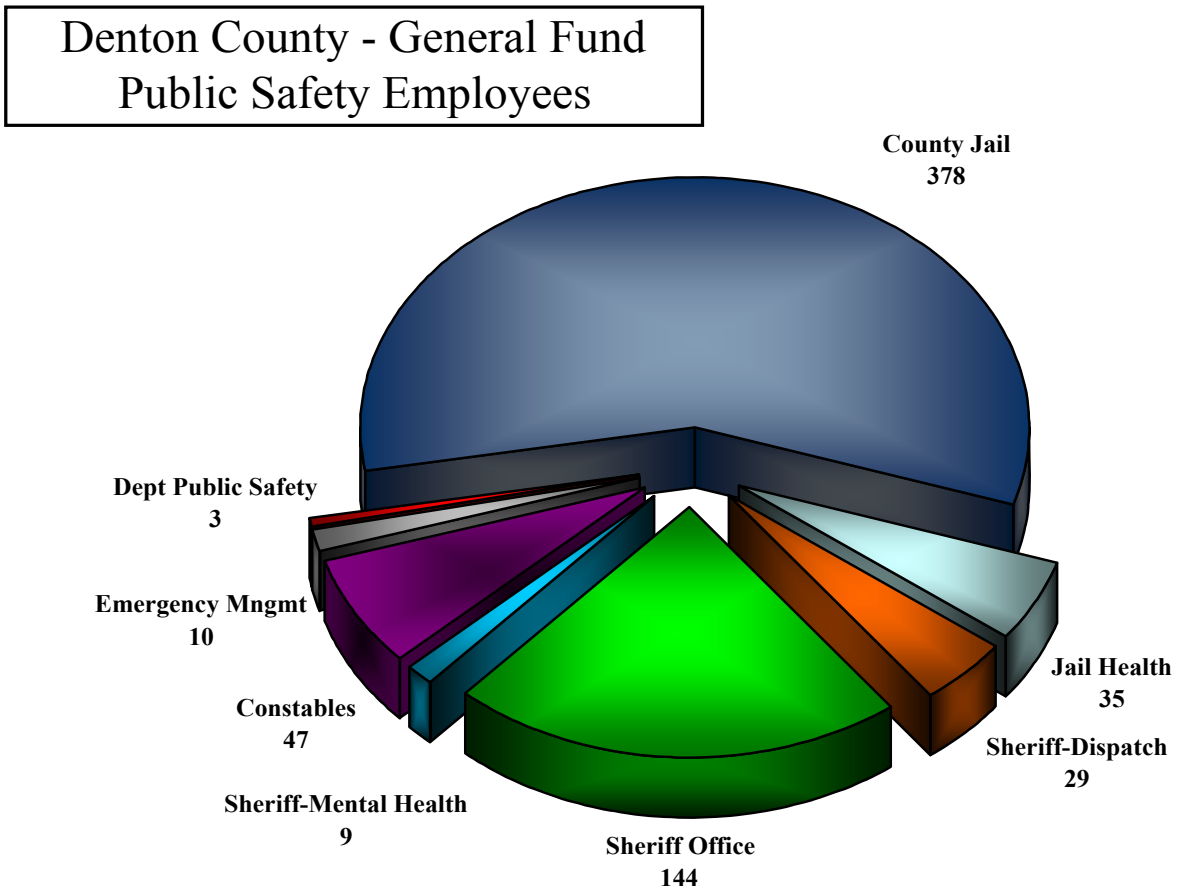
Public Safety

Public Safety departments include the County Jail, Sheriff's Department, Emergency Management and Constables. Partial funding of state agencies include C.S.C.D. (Adult Probation), Texas Department of Public Safety, Texas Parks and Wildlife and the Alcohol Beverage Commission. In FY2009 the County agreed to open 48 new jail beds in an existing jail facility in order to house additional inmates from other entities at a cost of $62 per day. This provided the County with the opportunity to hire and train the necessary staff and equip the facility without increasing taxes. Approximately $1.2 million was included in FY2009 for housing Out of County Inmates. For FY2010 a majority of leased beds were absorbed by our own inmates and outside inmates will be phased out over the next few years. The County Jail budget increased by $529,990 in FY2010 and can be attributed to a new 48-Bed Jail Expansion including the addition of five full-time positions. The facility will be fully staffed and no additional beds available. Constable Precinct 6 received an increase in hours for one employee from part-time to full-time.

This division includes the addition of five full-time positions and one part-time position. A total of 17 new vehicles were approved for this division as well. The total funding for Public Safety is more than $47.7 million and increased by approximately $613,831 million in FY 2010.

Public Safety (Cont.)

The following chart reflects a breakdown of public safety employees by function showing the demand to provide service and protection to the citizens of Denton County.



Health and Welfare

Child Protective Services, a division of the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services, protects children from ages 0 through 17 and helps them recover from abuse and neglect, and secures counseling and other services to rehabilitate abusive and neglectful parents as mandated through the Texas Family Code. The physical safety and emotional well being of these children, that are the most vulnerable citizens of Denton County is essential. The County provides funding to this agency in the area of child-related expenditures such as County-paid emergency foster care expenses, office rent, utilities, supplies and training. This budget decreased by $49,375 in FY 2010 for office rent and utility line item decreases as a result of the anticipated move to the new Administrative Complex set to open July 2010.

Conservation

Conservation is comprised of the County Extension Department. Services include agricultural and horticultural services, 4-H programs, and home economic services to County residents. This budget increased approximately $1,848 for benefit increases provided to employees. The County also provides supplemental salary funding to the five County Extension Agent positions.

Contract Services

Contract Services includes library services and other intergovernmental funding agreements to supply services provided by other governmental organizations. This division also includes various association dues for the Commissioners Court and County including memberships to the National Association of Counties, Texas Association of Counties, Conference of Urban Counties and others. Library funding is included at a total of $505,500 for 15 libraries. The Argyle Library was included for the first time at $13,300. The per capita rate was reduced to $0.63 per capita. There is an overall reduction for libraries of approximately 8% or $44,400. Funding for a new Groundwater Conservation District (GCD) is included for the first time at $150,000. Groundwater Conservation Districts are the state's preferred method of groundwater management and are charged with the approval of groundwater management plans. This division increased by 2.89% to a total of $88,458 in FY 2010.

Transfer of Funds Department

This department is used to budget for the interfund expenditure-type transactions between the General Fund and other governmental-type funds. Interfund transactions between the General Fund and governmental funds are recorded as expenditures in the originating fund. This budget includes supplemental funding for the Capital Replacement Fund at $2,000,000. The Capital Replacement fund was established in FY 2008 in lieu of issuing long-term debt to account for the major capital needs of the County including the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities and equipment. An additional $45,000 has been budgeted to transfer to the Courthouse Security Fund for services provided at the Courthouse-on-the-Square. This budget decreased in FY 2010 by $1,000,000 as a result of less funding required for the Capital Replacement Fund.

Special Revenue Funds

Road and Bridge Fund

The Road and Bridge Fund include expenses for the repair, maintenance and construction of approximately 720 miles of County roads and bridges. This includes salaries, road materials and funding for equipment. Roads are prioritized and scheduled for repairs based on road condition, traffic counts and other established criteria. The Road and Bridge system was previously administered as a Road Superintendent System with a Director of Road and Bridge that managed the functions of this department under one budget. The Commissioners Court, after much deliberation agreed to change to an "Ex-Officio Road Commissioner System" in FY 2004. Each Commissioner is bonded and charged with the responsibility of overseeing the maintenance of county roads and bridges in their individual precincts. This fund also supports an Engineering Department that provides assistance to the four Commissioner precincts for road and bridge functions. The overall decrease in this fund is approximately $1.2 million below FY 2009 and

Road and Bridge Fund (Cont.)

includes reductions in contingency, capital equipment, contract labor and Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete (HMAC). Additionally, one full-time vacant position was deleted from Road and Bridge Precinct 1. One new vehicle was added to this fund for FY2010.

District Clerk Records Management Fund

This department was created by the Texas Legislature effective January 1, 2004 to provide for records preservation functions of the District Clerk's Office. This fund is supported through fees collected on civil filings in the district courts as allowed by state law and can only be spent on records management or preservation projects as requested by the District Clerk. This budget will be fully supported by the fees collected which are expected to be approximately $82,816 in FY 2010.

County Clerk Records Management Fund

This department provides for records preservation, management and automation services of the recording division of the County Clerk's Office. This fund is supported through fees collected and expenditure of funds received is restricted by law to archiving and preserving county records that originated prior to 1990. This fund increased by approximately $176,914 and includes the transfer of four full-time and one part-time position from the County Clerk's General Fund budget. With the help of the County Auditor we determined that we had to come up with some recommendations to lessen the impact of lost revenues from the General Fund. The County Clerk was approached with a request to utilize Records Management Funds for staff assigned to the Records Department. This special fund was created several years ago to assist with records preservation and had a significant reserve balance. The County Clerk was extremely cooperative and willing to assist by transferring the four and ½ positions from the County Clerk Budget to a non-tax funded department that is paid by fees collected. This department also received one new full-time Assistant Records Manager position. This position serves as custodian of records and indexes items for official record. This position acts as the records manager for all records in the department, assisting with developing archiving plans, retention schedules, and records access plans. This department includes salary, benefits and operating expenses for seven positions and microfilming and imaging expenses. The total funding for this budget is included at $1,463,839 in FY 2010.

Courthouse Security Fund

This fund accounts for the cost of providing security services for all district, county and justice courtrooms, and protection for the judges, staff, victims and the public. Funding is achieved through a fee approved by the State of Texas legislature in FY 1995, which provides approximately $290,000 in revenues to provide security services within the County facilities. The County contracts with a security guard service that provides officers to monitor public entrances through the use of security walk-through metal detectors, hand-held and x-ray metal detectors as well as manual searches of personal property if necessary. This budget increased by $16,320 to a total of $352,320 in FY 2010 due to funding included for new walk-thru detectors and hand-held detectors needed for security purposes. A separate contingency line item is also included for emergency security issues that may arise during the year that could not have been anticipated

Courthouse Security Fund (Cont.)

during the budget process. The revenues collected for this fund can only be expended on facilities that house judicial courts. An additional $45,000 has been budgeted to transfer to this fund for security services provided to the Courthouse-on-the-Square which does not house a judicial court.

Justice of the Peace Courthouse Security Fund

This fund accounts for revenues collected that can only be used for security purposes for a justice court that is located in a building that is not the courthouse security services. Funds are included at $15,746 for FY 2010 for the purchase of security related items for the Justice of the Peace courtrooms.

Juvenile Probation Fund

Juvenile Probation functions include the operations of Juvenile Probation, the Detention Center, Post Adjudication Center, Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program, and other grant programs including housing and placement services for juvenile offenders.

For FY2009 the County agreed to open 18 new Juvenile and Post Adjudication jail beds in our existing detention facility. The majority of the increase in FY2010 can be attributed to expansion and the impact of deferred hiring dates associated with new employees' effective mid-year in FY2009. This budget was approved at $10.3 million, which is an increase of $190,097 or 1.88% above the FY 2009 budget.

Fire Code Enforcement Fund

The Commissioners Court adopted the new Denton County Fire Code effective January 1, 2007 for unincorporated Denton County. This fund was established during FY 2007 to account for fees collected. Funds may be used only for the administration and enforcement of the fire code. Funds are included in the FY 2010 budget at $282,870.

Justice of the Peace Technology Fund

This fund was established in FY 2002 to account for fees collected upon conviction of a misdemeanor offense in a justice court. Funds can only be utilized to finance the purchase of technological enhancements for justice courts. These funds have only been minimally used for replacement computers and technological equipment for some of the Justice of the Peace Courts in the past several years. Funds are included at $250,268 with the majority of the funds allocated for training, supplies, and electronic monitoring for the Justice of the Peace portion of the new Criminal Justice Computer System.

Public Health Fund

Public Health Services include such functions as environmental, immunizations, well-baby care, disease control, HIV testing and counseling services, and other health-related services for the Clinical Division. The Environmental Division of this department provides septic tank inspections and design approval. The Clinical Division provides a variety of preventative medical services to

Public Health Fund (Cont.)

Denton County residents including immunizations, pre-natal care, primary health care and other miscellaneous functions. A new Health Technician position was added to the Public Health Fund. This position will perform a variety of professional and technical public health work. This position works to favorably influence overall community health status by providing comprehensive and coordinated health education programs to county residents, informing residents of health risk factors and evaluating, organizing, promoting, and implementing health risk reduction strategies through wellness programs and community wellness promotion. Expenses related to the position will be offset with increased Immunization Grant funding and Tuberculosis Services Grant Funding. This fund increased by $137,103 or 3.37% in FY 2010 to a total of $4,203,773.

Indigent Health Care

Indigent Health Care includes state-mandated medical health care services provided to indigent residents of the County including hospital care, physician services and prescriptions. This budget increased by approximately $102,725 in FY 2010, and is subject to change with economic conditions and increased public awareness of the program. The increase to this fund can be attributed to the increase in Indigent Medical Care required. With the FY 2010 budget level of $1,985,292, the County is below the statutory limit of 10% of tax revenue or more than $10 million in expenses for FY 2010. Once this limit is reached, state funds become available to assist the County with this program.

Health Care Relief Fund

In July 1998, Denton County received notice that a lawsuit filed by the State of Texas against various tobacco companies resulted in a settlement that provided a substantial amount of funds to the County. The first payment of the lawsuit settlement provided $300 million to Texas counties, with Denton County receiving $4.8 million. The funding formula for each County is based on a percentage of the amount spent on health related expenses. This is the eleventh year that social service agency funding will be paid from this fund. A total of 9 social service agencies are funded in this budget for a total of $455,001. The Social Service Committee (citizen committee appointed by Commissioners Court) recommended and the Court approved reduced funding for nine agencies and eliminated 11 agencies for FY2010.

Records Management and Preservation Fund

The State legislature approved a fee to help fund the requirement to maintain certain records for an extended period of time for the County and District Clerks. This fee provides funding for five positions as well as various microfilming expenses for the identification, storage and preservation of local government records. This budget of $419,943 for FY 2010 is totally supported by this fee. Two positions were transferred to this department from the General Fund Records Management budget in order to use available non-tax revenue funds.

Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund

This grant funded program was first received in FY 2003 for the purpose of developing a plan to assist Public Health in being able to respond to possible bioterrorism threats and events. A State-

Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund (Cont.)

Wide Health Alert network has been implemented with these funds. A total of six full-time and one part-time position including Bioterrorism Coordinators and Managers, Health Technicians and one part-time Epidemiologist are funded with this grant. Other expenses include various supply items. This grant was not included in the FY 2010 budget and will be amended to increase revenues and allocate expenses upon award.

Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund

This is a discretionary fund of only the Sheriff's Department and is included in the FY 2010 budget at $205,000. This department is self-supported through funds awarded by court order to the Sheriff's Department. The funds are used primarily for supplies, training, covert financing, and lease payments and for capital equipment that is used in criminal investigations. This budget increased by $50,000 and can be attributed to an increase in funding for weapons, training and vehicle repairs.

Museum Endowment Fund

This fund accounts for revenues collected for donations that will be used to assist with the future needs of the Museum. This fund is being eliminated in FY2010. Funding in the amount of $16,235 will be transferred to the General Fund.

Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund

This is a discretionary fund of only the Tax Assessor/Collector where interest earnings on vehicle inventory taxes can only be spent to defray the cost of the collections program. This fund is budgeted at $150,021 and is utilized for supplies and contingency funds for the Tax Assessor/Collectors office. This budget remained at the FY2009 funding level.

Law Library

The Law Library Fund provides library services to residents, attorneys, judges, and County departments for researching areas of the law. These services are provided by fees collected on court case filings that are set at a level that will sufficiently operate the department at an annual cost of $408,089. This budget increased by approximately $54,892 primarily for increased shelving to maximize space.

District Attorney Hot Check Fee Fund

This is a discretionary fund of only the Criminal District Attorney, which supports three employees, supplies and capital equipment necessary to operate this division of the Criminal District Attorney's Office. In FY 2010, this budget totals $141,513 which increased by $2,338 due to increased health insurance and retirement benefit costs.

District Attorney Chapter 59 Fund

This fund accounts for the use of criminal investigation funds such as seized property or forfeiture funds that are awarded by court orders to the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Funding is used for various supplies, training and education, evidence expenses, legal advertisements and unappropriated contingency, and are expended at the discretion of the Criminal District Attorney. Funds are included in the FY 2010 budget at $152,058 which is a decrease of $18,993. This decrease can be attributed to less operating and computer supplies.

Jury Fund

The Jury Fund provides for the payment of fees to the public, for serving on juries in all courts of the County. Effective January 1, 2006, jurors serving on grand jury receive $40 per day and those serving on a regular jury receive $6 for the first day and $40 for each day after. The state will reimburse the county $34 a day for each additional day above the first day that jurors serve. The state assessed a jury fee for all persons convicted of an offense, other than an offense relating to a pedestrian or the parking of a motor vehicle. Funds are included in the FY 2010 budget at $400,500.

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund's purpose is to provide for principal and interest payments for the County's General Obligation Bonds, Permanent Improvement Bonds, Certificates of Obligation and Tax Notes. Revenues and expenditures will vary each year in relation to the timing of issuance and the schedule of repayments.

General Obligation Bonds and Permanent Improvement Bonds are issued after approval by the public at open elections. Certificates of Obligation and Tax Notes are issued by the vote of the Commissioners Court as allowed under the state laws governing debt issuance. Principal and interest payments on the County's bonded debt are secured by ad-valorem taxes levied on all taxable property within the County. In FY 2010 budgeted revenues include, $32,500,000 in ad-valorem tax revenue. Expenditures increased by $5,164,203 to $34,032,791 or 17.89% above the FY 2009 budget. The tax rate increase can be attributed to principal and interest payments for projects approved by the voters in November 2008. These projects include technology, facility, county roads and highway projects and are referred to as Transportation Road Improvement Program (TRIP08 & More) Bonds. See Debt Service tab for additional information.

Capital Project Funds

Capital Project Funds are used to account for specific construction projects, and expenses are carried forward from one fiscal year to the next through the duration of the project. These funds have not been included in the FY 2010 budget. The principal and interest payments for these projects are included in the budget for the Debt Service Fund.

Capital Replacement Fund

This fund was added to the Adopted Budget in FY 2008 and is used to account for the capital needs of the County that are not funded with long-term debt including the acquisition and

Capital Replacement Fund (Cont.)

construction of major capital facilities. The goal for this fund is to increase funding on an annual basis to allow for projects to be absorbed within the budget in lieu of financing capital projects with long-term debt. Projects could include road & bridge projects, drainage projects, facility repairs, facility upgrades, new or replacement facilities, major equipment expenditures and technological expenditures. Expenditures decreased by $1,861,670 to $2,807,484 or 39.87% below the FY 2009 budget. The decrease can be attributed to fewer projects and less contingency funds budgeted in FY2010. See Capital Improvements tab for additional information.

Agency Funds

Agency Funds are created to act as a custodian for other funds and other governmental units. Agency Funds have no county revenues or expenditures; therefore, there is no fund balance or budget adopted for FY 2010. The following is a list of Agency Funds:

Pre-Trial Services Fund	Community Supervision Corrections
County Clerk Agency Fund	District Clerk Agency Fund
Tax Assessor/Collector Agency Fund	Justices of the Peace Agency Fund
Sheriff Agency Fund	Community Corrections Grant
Treatment Alternatives to Incarceration	Denton County Housing Authority Fund

Personnel Services and Benefits

The Commissioners Court implemented a step pay plan for all classified employees in FY 2000. The plan was comprised of 12 steps for each pay grade with 4% increments. Employees that received an acceptable performance evaluation were to receive a step increase. This program was designed to give employees a better understanding of their potential salary increases from year to year.

During the FY 2002 budget process, significant effort was expended to ensure that new programs and operational expenses were kept to a minimum and the primary focus was to improve employee retention. Denton County had experienced an unacceptable employee turnover rate of approximately 24% from 1999 through 2001. The Commissioners Court performed a market study in an attempt to stay competitive with the business and governmental entities in the area. The Court increased the pay scale by 10% and all eligible employees receiving an acceptable performance evaluation received an additional step increase resulting in an overall 14% increase. All non-classified positions received varying increases based on a salary survey presented by our Human Resources Department. Approximately 386 requests to reclassify positions throughout the county were also approved which brought employees much closer to the market for their positions.

The FY 2010 payroll budget is the largest portion of the County budget. Expenses for personnel stayed fairly consistent at approximately 52% of the budget. Approximately $2 million in salary and benefit increases and new hires are included in the FY 2010 budget. The Commissioners Court did not approve across the board salary increases for the majority of county employees, appointed officials, department heads, attorneys and elected officials. However, the county hired a consulting

Personnel Services and Benefits (Cont.)

firm to review and make recommendations for a new salary classification system. The county was only able to recommend a portion of the recommendations made by the consultant, which included revised job descriptions and separate ranking systems for general employees, law enforcement, attorneys and department heads. Salary adjustments were only approved to adjust employee's salaries to the new minimums of their pay grades which affected approximately 20% of our workforce.

The County has an excellent longevity pay program. Employees hired prior to October 1, 2002 will continue to receive $10 per month for every year of service; employees with eleven through twenty years will receive $15 per month for years eleven through twenty and employees with twenty-one and more years will receive $20 per month for years twenty-one through twenty-five. This was done in an effort to show long-term employees that their commitment to Denton County will be rewarded. This program was modified by the Commissioners Court effective October 1, 2002 and employees hired or rehired after this date will receive $5 per month for every year of service through the twenty-fifth year.

Until FY 2003, the County paid 100% of employee's health and dental insurance premiums with dependent coverage offered at the responsibility of each employee. The County is self-insured and increased employee health insurance premiums from $9,530 to $10,030 in FY 2010. This increase can be attributed to rising medical costs and large claims. Employees pay a small portion of their insurance based on the coverage options available. The total cost for the County to provide this benefit is approximately $14.6 million in FY 2010 which increased by approximately $851,335.

Denton County implemented an employee Wellness Program to encourage healthy choices among employees. There are many personal choices that affect health and wellness. Not all of them are reflected in the initial framework of the wellness program. The purpose of the program is to promote a healthier workforce, improve employee productivity, and also favorably impact health care costs. The program is expected to evolve over time, as additional factors are included. Funds are included in FY 2010 at $25,000.

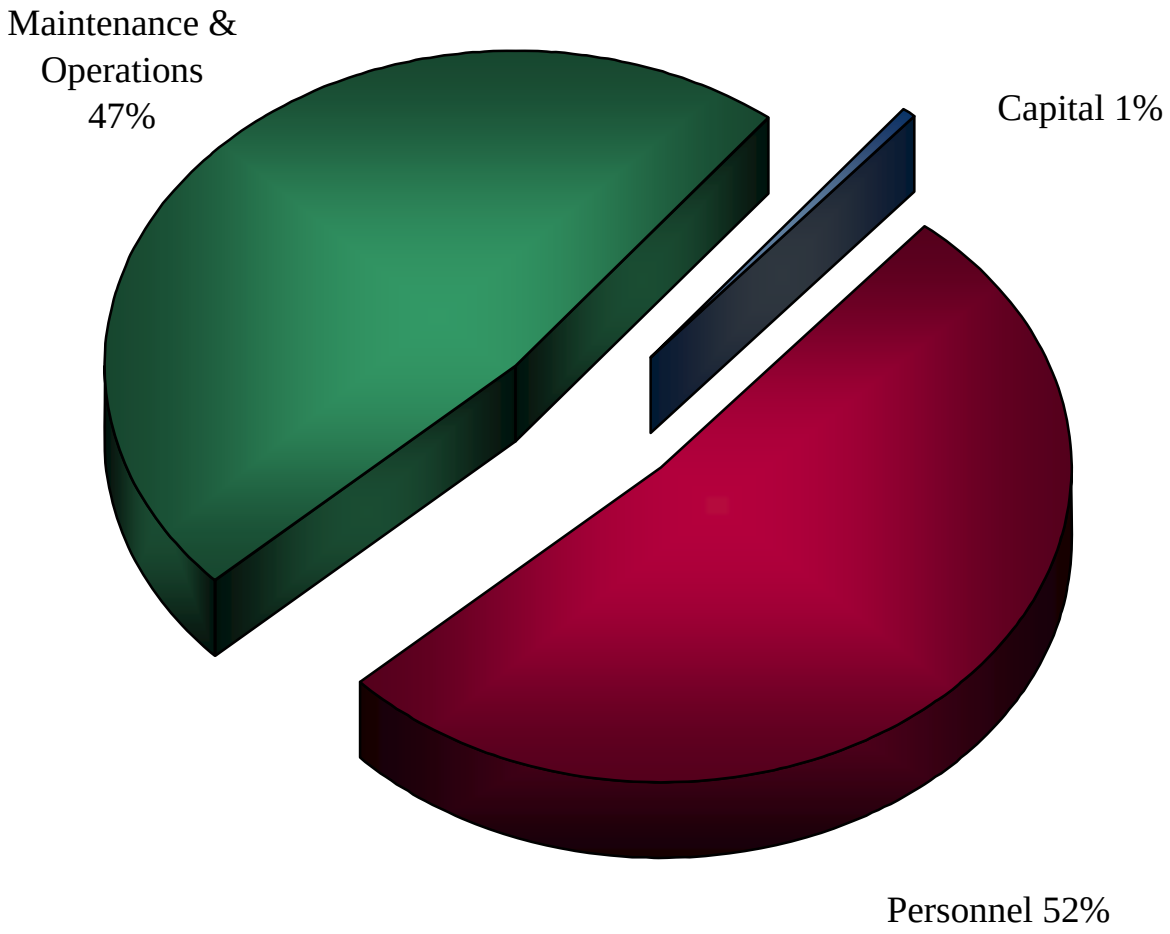
Employees contribute 7% to the county retirement system and the County provides a 7% match. Due to economic factors the retirement system's investment earnings were significantly impacted and participating entities were required to increase their rates. The impact for FY2010 is approximately $500,000. Retirees typically receive an increase equivalent to 80% of the Consumer Price Index.

Salaries total approximately $68.4 million, and benefits total approximately $27.5 million, for a combined total of approximately $96 million.

Of the 33 new employees requested during the budget process, 10 positions or 9 Full-Time Equivalents (FTE's) and 1 part-time to full-time position were authorized. The information on the following pages includes several schedules and charts that display personnel-related statistics to support the information provided above.

During the last ten years, Public Safety has seen a 28% increase in personnel from 618.5 in 2001 to 794.5 in 2010. General Administration increased by 14% and Judicial by 19%.

Total Expenditures
$184,505,108



Personnel percentage represents all salary and benefit related expenditures for all funds. Maintenance and Operations percentage includes all line items for operating expense for all funds. Capital percentage includes expenditures for items over $5,000 each for all funds.

DENTON COUNTY

Number of Positions by Department-Comparative Summary *

Department	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
County Budgeted Positions										
Commissioners Court	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Commissioner, Precinct #1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Commissioner, Precinct #2	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2	2	2	2
Commissioner, Precinct #3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Commissioner, Precinct #4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
County Judge	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
Economic Development	0	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
County Clerk	53	57	58	59	59	59.5	62.5	63	63	58.5
Human Resources	7	8	8	8	9.5	9.5	10	10	10	10
Purchasing	9	9	10	10	10	11	11	11	11	11
Vehicle Maintenance Facility	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Department of Information Services	18.5	18.5	18	17	18	18	19	19	20	20
Print/Mail	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5
Public Works/GIS	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	4
Dept. of Public Works/Planning	10.5	10.5	10.5	14	13.5	13.5	10	7	7	8
CHOS Museum	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Historical Commission	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Records Management	4	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	4
Veterans Service	3	3	3.5	3.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
Elections Administration	8	8	8	8	9	9	10	10	10	10
CHOS/Bayless-Selby Hse Mus Grt	0.5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
County Clerk Records Mgmt	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	6.5
Law Library	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2	2	2	2	2	2
General Administration	**147**	**152.5**	**154.5**	**158**	**159.5**	**164**	**168.5**	**166**	**168**	**168**
16th District Court/State Funded	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
16th District Court	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
158th District Court/State Funded	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
158th District Court	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
211th District Court/State Funded	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
211th District Court	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
362nd District Court/State Funded	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
362nd District Court	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
367th District Court/State Funded	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
367th District Court	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
393rd District Court/State Funded	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
393rd District Court	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
County Court at Law #1	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
County Criminal Court #2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
County Court at Law #2/Civil	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Probate Court	7	7	7	7	7	8	9	9	9	9
County Criminal Court #1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

DENTON COUNTY

Number of Positions by Department-Comparative Summary *

Department	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
County Criminal Court #3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
County Criminal Court #4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
County Criminal Court #5	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
District Clerk	21	21	22	23	23	23	24	24	24	25
County Court Administrator	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Justice of the Peace, Pct 1	8	8	8	9	9	10	10	9	9	9
Justice of the Peace, Pct 2	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	5	5	5	5	5
Justice of the Peace, Pct 3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Justice of the Peace, Pct 4	6.5	7.5	7.5	6.5	6.5	5	5	5	5	5
Justice of the Peace, Pct 5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	7.5	7.5	8	9	9	8
Justice of the Peace, Pct 6	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5.5	6	6
Justice of the Peace, Pct 7	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Juvenile Case Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
District Court Administrator	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Jury and Grand Jury	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Justice Information Systems	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Death Investigations/Medical Exmnr	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5
Collections Department	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	5
Contributions Fund - Probate Court	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Records Mgmt and Preservation	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	5
Judicial	**114.5**	**121.5**	**122.5**	**122.5**	**124**	**123**	**126.5**	**133**	**133.5**	**135.5**
Criminal District Attorney/State Funde	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Criminal District Attorney	78	81.5	84.5	83.5	87	88	88	88	91	90.5
Criminal District Attorney-CPS Div	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	6	6	6
Civil Domestic Violence Grant	0	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
Child Abuse Prosecution Grant	2	3.5	1.5	1.5	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prosecution Enhancement Grant	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0
Criminal District Attorney/Civil	9	11	11	11	11	12	12	13	13	13
Family Viol./Victim Intervention Grt	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Serious/Habitual Juv Pros Grant	1.5	1.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Juv Child Abuse Prosecution Grant	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0
Family Violence Expansion Grant	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	0
Child Victim Intervention Spec. Grant	1	1.5	1.5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
DWI Prosecution Unit Grant	2.5	2.5	2.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DA-CIV Child Abuse Pro. Exp. Grant	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Civil Child Abuse Prosecution Grant	0	0	1	1	1	3	3	0	0	0
VAWA Intern Project Grant	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DA Hot Check Fund	5	5	6	6	6	5	3	3	3	3
Legal	**107**	**115.5**	**117**	**116**	**118**	**118**	**116**	**117**	**119**	**113.5**
County Auditor	16	15.5	14.5	14.5	15	15	15	15	15	15
County Treasurer	5.5	5.5	5.5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Tax Assessor/Collector	48	49	51	54	54	54	55	60	61	61
Budget Office	4.5	4.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5
Financial	**74**	**74.5**	**76.5**	**80**	**80.5**	**80.5**	**81.5**	**86.5**	**87.5**	**87.5**

DENTON COUNTY

Number of Positions by Department-Comparative Summary *

Department	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Sanger Annex	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0	0	0	0
Law Enforcement Facility	7	7	7	7	9	9	9	9	10	10
Facilities Management	19	19	19	18	19	19	19	19	19	19
Recycling	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pre-Trial Facilities	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telephone Department	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Public Facilities/Buildings	**27.5**	**27.5**	**27.5**	**29.5**	**30.5**	**30.5**	**30**	**30**	**32**	**32**
County Jail	271	270	270	316	331	330	366	366	373	378
Jail Health	22	22	22	31	31	31	33	33	35	35
Sheriff's Communications	25	25	25	25	25	26	26	29	29	29
Sheriff	110	113	113	121	133	134	136.5	140	143	143
DISD School Resource Officer	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Mental Health Unit	8	8	8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9
D.A.R.E. Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Warrant Reasearch Support Grant	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greenbelt/Public Safety Grant	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bartonville Interlocal Contract	0	0	0.5	0.5	0.5	1	1	0	0	0
School Resource Officer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
Underage Drinking Grant	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Copper Canyon Interlocal Contract	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	0
Juvenile Accountability Grant	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Disabled Parking Enforcement Grant	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Shady Shores Law Enforcment	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Denton Freshwater Contract	0	0	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	0
Constable, Precinct #1	7	7.5	7.5	8	8	9	9	9	9	9
Constable, Precinct #2	6	6	6	6	6.5	6.5	6.5	7	8	8
Constable, Precinct #3	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	8	8	8	8	8	8
Constable, Precinct #4	7	7	7	6.5	7	7	7	8	8	8
Constable, Precinct #5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	7	7	7	7	7	7
Constable, Precinct #6	6	6	6	6	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	7
Constable, Precinct #7	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Northwest ISD ASAP Officer	0	0	0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0
License & Weight	6	7	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
Department of Public Safety	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Litter Abatement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Urban Area Security Initiative Grant	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Department of Emergency Services	5	5	6	7	7	6.5	8.5	9.5	9.5	9.5
Homeland Security Grant 2005/2006	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0
Juvenile Probation	22	21.5	21.5	21.5	21.5	21.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5
Progressive Sanctions-JPO	0	0	0	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Juvenile Detention	37.5	42.5	42.5	42	42	42	42	42	47	47
Juvenile Post Adjudication Center	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	36	36
Texas Juv. Prob. Comm./State Aid	11.5	10	11	3	3	3	2.5	2	2	2
Intensive Community Based Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1

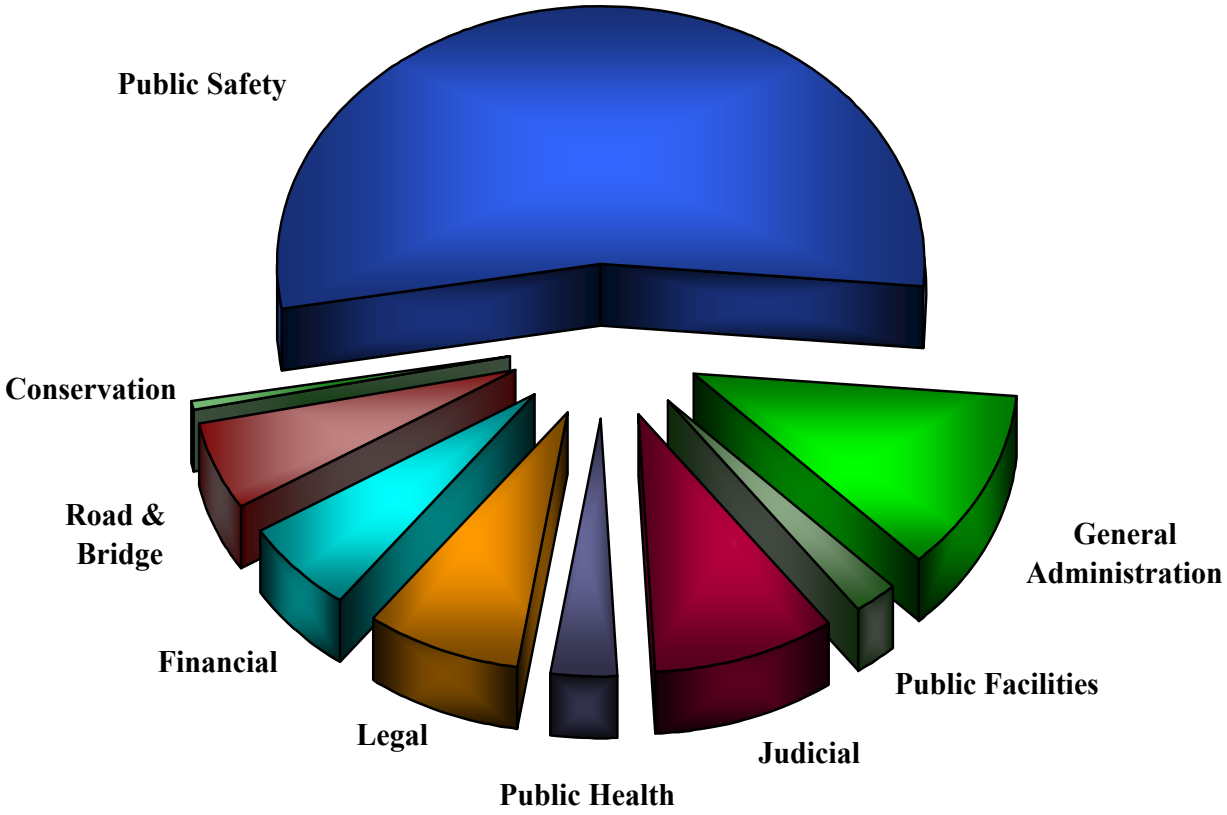
DENTON COUNTY

Number of Positions by Department-Comparative Summary *

Department	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Juvenile Community Corrections	9.5	10	10	8	8	8	8	8.5	8.5	8.5
Progressive Sanctions-ISP	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Juvenile Justice Alt. Education Pgm.	9	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5
Fire Code Enforcement Department	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	3	3
Public Safety	**609**	**615**	**618.5**	**678.5**	**702**	**704**	**750**	**767**	**795**	**794**
County Extension/State Funded	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
County Extension	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Conservation	**9**	**9**	**9**	**9**	**9**	**9**	**9**	**9**	**9**	**9**
Centralized Road & Bridge	88	82	82	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Road & Bridge, Pct. 1	0	0	0	20	40	39.5	39.5	40.5	40.5	39.5
Road & Bridge, Pct. 2	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0
Road & Bridge, Pct. 3	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0
Road & Bridge, Pct. 4	0	0	0	18	36	36.5	36.5	37.5	38.5	38.5
Public Works, Admin/Engineering	0	0	0	4.5	4.5	5	5	2	2	2
Road and Bridge	**88**	**82**	**82**	**80.5**	**80.5**	**81**	**81**	**80**	**81**	**80**
Public Health/Environmental	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CHIP Outreach Grant	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Health/Clinic	25.5	27.5	29.5	32	32	33	34.5	34.5	34.5	35.5
BRLHO/Innovation Grant	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SDI/Eligibility Grant	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HIV Education Grant	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0
Maternal Child Core Grant	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Immunization Grant	3	3	3	4	4	4	6	6	6	6
Lawence McWhorter Foundation Grt	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ryan White III Grant	0.5	0.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Influenza Surveillance Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.5	0
Indigent Care	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Fed Health Care Facility Grant	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
Crisis Counseling Program Grant	0	0	0	0	0	17	17	0	0	0
Public Health Preparedness Grant	0	5	8	9	9	8.5	8.5	8	8	0
Pandemic Preparedness Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0.5	0.5	0	0	0
Public Health/Welfare	**41**	**49**	**51.5**	**58**	**53**	**71**	**74.5**	**54.5**	**55**	**47.5**
Total County Funded Positions	**1221.8**	**1251.5**	**1264.0**	**1336.0**	**1361.0**	**1385.0**	**1441.0**	**1443.0**	**1480.0**	**1467.0**

*Note: All years are based on the fiscal year starting October 1st through September 30th of year stated. The number of positions include deferred hiring dates.

Total Number of Employees
1467



Total Number of Employees By Function			
General Administration	168.0	Public Safety	794.0
Judicial	135.5	Conservation	9.0
Legal	113.5	Road & Bridge	80.0
Financial	87.5	Public Health	47.5
Public Facilities	32.0		

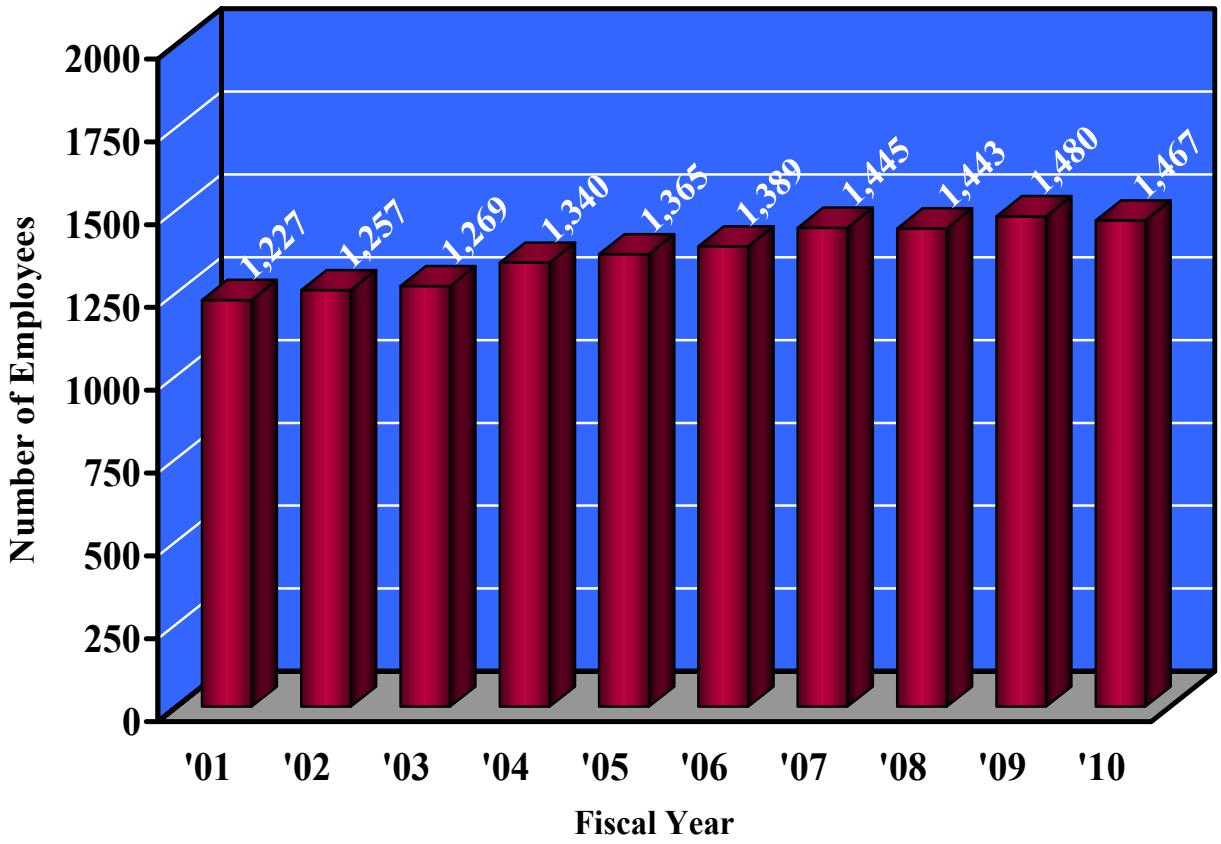
DENTON COUNTY

SUMMARY OF NEW POSITIONS - FY 2010

Function	Department	Title	Number of Employees
General Administration	County Planning	Construction Manager	1.0
	County Clerk Records Management	Assistant Records Manager	1.0
Judicial	District Clerk	Assistant Department Supervisor	1.0
Public Safety	County Jail	Detention Officer I	5.0
	Constable, Precinct #6	Administrative Specialist I (PT-FT)	0.5
Health and Welfare	Public Health - Clinical	Health Technician	1.0
Positions Approved:			**9.5**

DENTON COUNTY

EMPLOYEE HISTORY
Ten Fiscal Years



* This chart reflects the actual number of positions as of September 30th for fiscal years 2001 through 2009, and the budgeted amount for fiscal year 2010.

Summary

The FY 2010 budget continues to provide quality services to the citizens of Denton County at a total of $184.5 million. The primary focus of this budget was for increased debt service payments for voter approved road and facility bonds, Transportation Road Improvement Program (TRIP '08 and More) bonds, employee health insurance and retirement rate increases, 48-Bed jail expansion, and necessary repairs and maintenance for County facilities. Most departments experienced reductions in their operating budget in an effort to reduce the level of tax funding required for the mandated debt service payments.

Denton County is the ninth largest county in the State of Texas in 2009 and has also been known as one of the fastest growing counties in the nation. As this growth continues, Denton County continues to face the challenges of expanding services, with its most important goal to provide the necessary services to its citizens in the most efficient and economical manner possible.

The charts on the next two pages will show a combined statement of revenues and expenditures for all funds.

DENTON COUNTY

Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
All Budgeted Governmental Fund Types
Three Year Comparison

	General Fund			Special Revenue Funds		
	Actuals 2007-2008	**Estimate 2008-2009**	**Budget 2009-2010**	**Actuals 2007-2008**	**Estimate 2008-2009**	**Budget 2009-2010**
REVENUES						
Taxes	$78,517,934	$84,372,000	$85,122,870	$14,579,916	$14,135,000	$13,874,765
Auto Registration	1,105,725	1,500,000	1,500,000	7,191,871	7,188,488	6,300,000
Intergovernmental	8,290,243	7,788,238	4,509,894	7,119,617	6,039,451	5,327,788
Fees of Office	11,570,348	11,669,500	12,005,000	2,962,358	2,622,500	2,647,772
Fines	4,146,764	4,310,000	4,380,000	0	0	0
Interest	1,797,701	520,500	552,500	761,648	222,410	275,550
Miscellaneous	1,813,101	1,688,570	1,563,070	809,599	253,375	64,000
TOTAL REVENUES	107,241,816	111,848,808	109,633,334	33,425,009	30,461,224	28,489,875
EXPENDITURES						
General Administration	16,970,621	18,163,002	19,863,073	654,710	1,049,975	1,871,928
Judicial	14,872,222	15,913,752	15,900,179	913,980	1,218,116	1,521,593
Legal	10,301,634	10,763,109	10,787,747	140,755	234,303	293,571
Financial	5,410,292	5,676,733	5,913,537	57,821	26,320	150,021
Public Facilities	7,645,966	8,284,389	8,373,257	0	0	0
Public Safety	44,854,914	47,272,582	47,705,461	9,079,504	10,191,301	10,800,616
Health and Welfare	245,384	268,744	213,294	7,029,014	6,760,481	6,644,066
Conservation	389,404	398,147	436,648	0	0	0
Contract Services	2,889,226	2,947,220	3,147,332	0	0	0
Road and Bridge	0	0	0	10,690,648	12,697,209	11,981,275
Capital	0	0	0	1,220,531	3,424,550	2,807,484
Debt Service						
Principal Retirement	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest and Service Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	103,579,663	109,687,678	112,340,528	29,786,963	35,602,255	36,070,554
TRANSFERS IN	104,764	68,135	53,235	240,201	3,065,000	2,045,000
TRANSFERS (OUT)	(4,230,621)	(3,065,000)	(2,045,000)	(107,678)	(30,305)	(16,235)
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING OF YEAR	28,498,398	28,034,694	27,198,959	15,566,800	19,337,369	17,231,033
FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR	$28,034,694	$27,198,959	$22,500,000	$19,337,369	$17,231,033	$11,679,119

DENTON COUNTY

Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
All Budgeted Governmental Fund Types
Three Year Comparison - Page 2

	Debt Service Fund			Total-All Budgeted Funds		
	Actuals 2007-2008	**Estimate 2008-2009**	**Budget 2009-2010**	**Actuals 2007-2008**	**Estimate 2008-2009**	**Budget 2009-2010**
REVENUES						
Taxes	$25,891,901	$27,530,000	$32,500,000	$118,989,751	$126,037,000	$131,497,635
Auto Registration	0	0	0	$8,297,596	$8,688,488	$7,800,000
Intergovernmental	0	0	0	$15,409,860	$13,827,689	$9,837,682
Fees of Office	0	0	0	$14,532,706	$14,292,000	$14,652,772
Fines	0	0	0	$4,146,764	$4,310,000	$4,380,000
Interest	270,057	94,000	100,000	$2,829,406	$836,910	$928,050
Miscellaneous	0	0	0	$2,622,700	$1,941,945	$1,627,070
TOTAL REVENUES	26,161,958	27,624,000	32,600,000	166,828,783	169,934,032	170,723,209
EXPENDITURES						
General Administration	0	0	0	$17,625,331	$19,212,977	$21,735,001
Judicial	0	0	0	$15,786,202	$17,131,868	$17,421,772
Legal	0	0	0	$10,442,389	$10,997,412	$11,081,318
Financial	0	0	0	$5,468,113	$5,703,053	$6,063,558
Public Facilities	0	0	0	$7,645,966	$8,284,389	$8,373,257
Public Safety	0	0	0	$53,934,418	$57,463,883	$58,506,077
Health and Welfare	0	0	0	$7,274,398	$7,029,225	$6,857,360
Conservation	0	0	0	$389,404	$398,147	$436,648
Contract Services	0	0	0	$2,889,226	$2,947,220	$3,147,332
Road and Bridge	0	0	0	$10,690,648	$12,697,209	$11,981,275
Capital	0	0	0	$1,220,531	$3,424,550	$2,807,484
Debt Service						
Principal Retirement	11,843,737	15,555,270	16,765,734	$11,843,737	$15,555,270	$16,765,734
Interest and Service Charges	14,023,885	13,304,818	17,267,057	$14,023,885	$13,304,818	$17,267,057
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	25,867,622	28,860,088	34,032,791	159,234,248	174,150,021	182,443,873
TRANSFERS IN	0	2,000,000	500,000	$344,965	$5,133,135	$2,598,235
TRANSFERS (OUT)	0	0	0	($4,338,299)	($3,095,305)	($2,061,235)
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING OF YEAR	1,765,395	2,059,731	2,823,643	$45,830,593	$49,431,794	$47,253,635
FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR	$2,059,731	$2,823,643	$1,890,852	$49,431,794	$47,253,635	$36,069,971

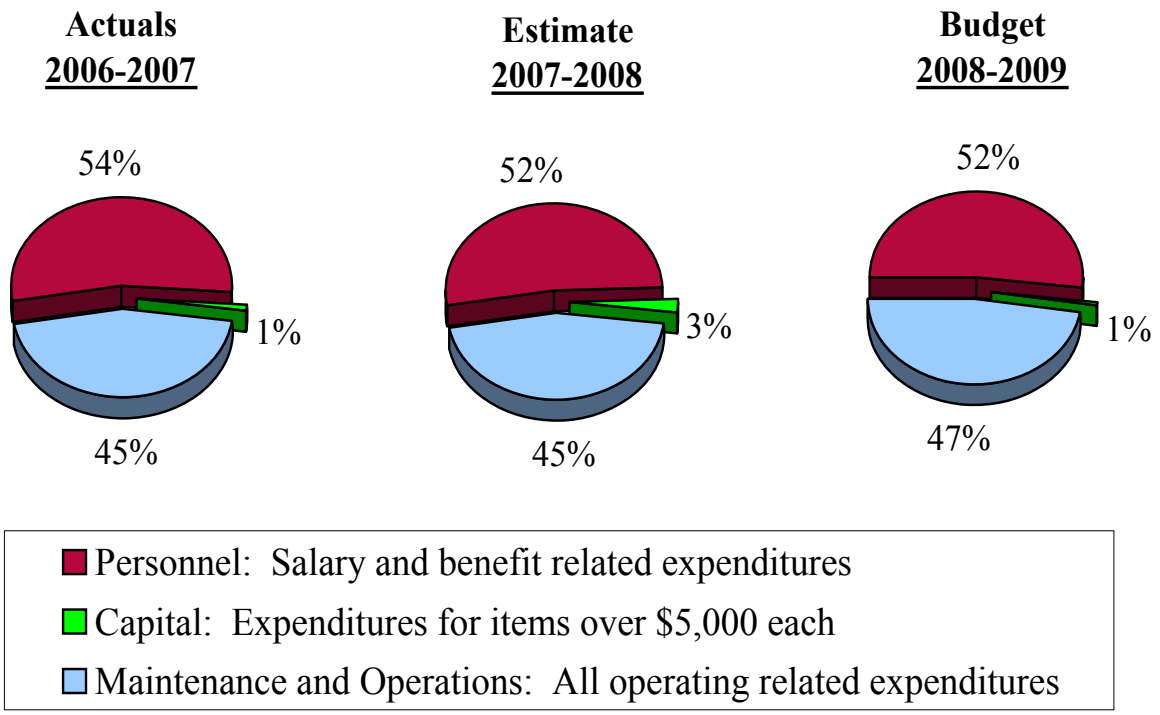
DENTON COUNTY

Combined Statement of Expenditures by Category
All Budgeted Governmental Fund Types
Three Year Comparison

CATEGORY	General Fund			Special Revenue Funds		
	Actuals 2007-2008	Estimate 2008-2009	Budget 2009-2010	Actuals 2007-2008	Estimate 2008-2009	Budget 2009-2010
Personnel	72,924,001	75,928,183	78,532,015	15,044,656	16,404,581	17,341,533
Maintenance and Operations*	33,234,805	35,051,239	35,066,143	14,452,735	16,200,684	18,327,855
Capital	1,651,478	1,773,256	787,370	397,250	3,027,295	417,401
TOTAL	107,810,284	112,752,678	114,385,528	29,894,641	35,632,560	36,086,789

	Debt Service Fund			Total-All Budgeted Funds		
	Actuals 2006-2007	Estimate 2007-2008	Budget 2008-2009	Actuals 2006-2007	Estimate 2007-2008	Budget 2008-2009
Personnel				$87,968,657	$92,332,764	$95,873,548
Maintenance and Operations*	25,867,622	28,860,088	34,032,791	$73,555,162	$80,112,011	$87,426,789
Capital				$2,048,728	$4,800,551	$1,204,771
TOTAL	25,867,622	28,860,088	34,032,791	163,572,547	177,245,326	184,505,108

Total-All Budgeted Funds



*Includes Interfund Transfers

DENTON COUNTY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GOALS AND POLICIES

ORGANIZATIONAL GOAL STATEMENT

The overall financial and service goals of Denton County are to provide the full range of statutorily required services to its citizens while maintaining the lowest prudent property tax rate. The County intends to continue to expand non-tax revenues to allow for budgetary growth as dictated both by the growth in the County's population and the growth in the demand for the County's services. The County will insure that budgetary growth is balanced by increases in demand for services. Denton County will provide for the expansion and renewal of its infrastructure through the use of long-term debt when it is considered appropriate and fiscally responsible.

I. GENERAL POLICIES

1.01 The County will operate on a fiscal year which begins on October 1 and ends on September 30.

1.02 The County will conduct its financial affairs in conformity with State and Federal laws, and this Statement of Financial Policy, which shall be approved by Commissioners Court and reviewed on an annual basis as a part of the budget process.

II. ACCOUNTING, AUDITING, AND FINANCIAL PLANNING

2.01 The Denton County Auditor's Office will continue to maintain records on a basis consistent with accepted principles and standards for local government accounting, as determined by GASB and GFOA.

2.02 Regular monthly and annual financial reports are issued summarizing financial activity by fund, and department, and comparing actual resources and expenditures with budgeted amounts, as required by Articles 114.025, 111.091, and 111.092 of the Revised Statutes of Texas.

2.03 The Auditor's Office provides monthly reports on the total cost of specific services by type of expenditure and by fund, in accordance with Articles 114.025, 111.091, and 111.092 of the Revised Statutes of Texas.

2.04 A financial audit will continue to be performed annually by an independent public accounting firm and an official opinion and annual financial report will continue to be published and issued, as authorized by Article 115.045 of the Revised Statues of Texas.

2.05 Denton County will continue to identify areas for evaluation efforts, by either staff, committees, or consultants, in order to judge the effectiveness and efficiencies of County services.

2.06 Cost/benefit studies will be conducted, where appropriate and applicable, on non-recurring expenditures and capital project.

2.07 Full disclosure will continue to be provided in the annual financial and budget reports and bond representations, in accordance with Articles 115.045, 114.025, 111.091, and 111.092 of the Revised Statues of Texas.

III. BUDGETING POLICIES

3.01 Budgetary Basis - The County's budgetary basis and accounting records are maintained on a modified accrual basis, and organized and operated on a fund basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Encumbrance accounting is utilized for materials, goods and services documented by purchase orders or contracts. The County will increase the subsequent year's appropriations, but only if necessary, to complete these transactions. The approved annual budget with amendments as approved by the Commissioners Court is the management control device utilized by the County. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the General, Special Revenue, and Debt Service funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end. Encumbrance accounting, under which funds are reserved from purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments, is employed in these same funds and as of September 30, encumbrances are subject to re-appropriation in the budget of the subsequent year.

3.02 The County budgets resources on a fiscal year which begins October 1 and ends on the following September 30th.

3.03 Budget manuals are distributed, and budget module training sessions are held, for annual budget preparation, which includes forms and instructions, are distributed to County departments in March each year. Departments and Elected Officials must return their proposals no later than May 1 in that year.

3.04 The recommended budget shall be prepared and distributed to all of the Commissioners Court members on or before July 15 of the preceding fiscal year.

3.05 The proposed budget estimate shall be presented in the following format:

a) Revenue estimates by major item.
b) Operating and maintenance expenditures by object code, major expense categories, functionally related departments and program summaries.
c) Debt Service summarized by issues detailing principal, interest and reserve amount by fund.

3.06 The proposed budget estimate shall also contain information regarding:

a) Proposed personnel staffing levels.
b) A detailed list of capital equipment to be purchased by each department.
c) A detailed schedule of capital projects.
d) Any additional information, data, or analysis requested of management by the Commissioners Court.

3.07 The proposed budgeted revenues shall be provided by the Auditor's Office including ad valorem taxes, grant revenues, and inter-fund transfers.

3.08 The Commissioners Court shall adopt the budget by Court Order prior to October 1.

3.09 The Denton County budgeting procedures attempt to identify distinct functions and activities performed by the County and to allocate budget resources adequate to perform these functions and activities at a specified level of service.

3.10 The County will continue to integrate performance measurement and productivity indicators with the budget process where appropriate.

3.11 The committed, but not yet received purchases as of September 30th will be re-appropriated in the subsequent fiscal year per a list prepared by the County Auditor with appropriate Budget Amendment.

3.12 Only the Commissioners Court shall have authority to transfer expenditure appropriations from any department category of object codes to any other department or non-departmental major object code category. Transfers of such funds amount to a new appropriation and therefore must be adjusted prior to expenditure of such amounts.

3.13 Any transfer shall ONLY be made when it is submitted on the appropriate Budget Amendment Request or Intra-Departmental Operating Transfer forms. Each amendment request must be signed by an authorized departmental representative with review in the Budget Office. All transfer requests are submitted to the County Commissioners for final approval.

IV. REVENUES AND TRANSFERS POLICIES

4.01 Denton County will maintain a diversified and stable revenue system to shelter it from short-term fluctuations in any one revenue source by doing the following:

a) Establishing user charges and fees as permitted by law at a level related to the cost of providing that service including indirect costs.
b) Pursuing legislative change, where necessary, to permit increases in user charges and fee.
c) Aggressively collecting property tax revenues, including the filing of suit where appropriate and necessary, as authorized by the Texas Property Tax Code.

4.02 Denton County will pay for all current expenditures with current resources as required by Article XI, Section 7 of the Constitution, and by Article 111.091 -111.093 of the Revised Statutes of Texas.

4.03 Transfers of monies between funds will only be accomplished after approval of the Commissioner Court.

4.04 The County will support the majority of operations of the Road and Bridge districts from the vehicle registration fee authorized by the Texas Legislature, and property taxes.

V. CONTINGENCY FUND POLICIES

5.01 The County will maintain an unappropriated contingency to provide for small increases in service delivery costs as well as unanticipated needs that may arise throughout the year.

THEREFORE, IT WILL BE NECESSARY FOR OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS TO REVIEW AND CONTROL EXPENDITURES SUCH THAT THE RATE OF EXPENDITURE DOES NOT EXCEED THE APPROVED BUDGET.

Cases of anticipated material deviation should be covered by a request for a budget amendment. This request shall be from the Department Head in writing and include justification for such action. Such requests should be submitted to the Budget Office for initial review, they will then process the request and forward to Commissioners Court for their consideration and approval.

VI. PERSONNEL POLICIES

6.01 The number of employees on the payroll shall not exceed the total number of positions approved unless authorized by Commissioners Court. All personnel actions shall at all times be in strict conformance with applicable federal, state, and county policies.

6.02 Deletion and downgrades of positions may occur at any time during the fiscal year at the department head or elected official's request or if a review of workload statistics indicates that a reduction in force is practical in a department. Reductions in elected official's budgeted positions will only be accomplished with their approval after the budget is adopted.

6.03 Additions, position reclassifications, reorganizations, and equity adjustments must be presented with the initial budget request. Exceptions to this policy will only be allowed with Court approval.

6.04 The Court may institute a freeze during the fiscal year on hiring, promotions, transfers, and capital equipment purchases. Such action will not be used arbitrarily and will allow for exceptions in appropriate areas to comply with emergency needs such as natural disasters and/or loss of major revenue source.

VII. FIXED ASSET POLICIES

7.01 All purchases of physical assets with a value of $5000 (five thousand dollars) except computer software shall be placed on the County inventory.

7.02 The county will maintain these assets at a level adequate to protect Denton County's capital investment and to minimize future maintenance and replacement costs by:

a) Providing for adequate maintenance of capital equipment and equipment replacement under the above stated amount in the annual operating budget.

7.03 Capital expenditures for projects and equipment are budgeted by item or project and must be spent accordingly. Any request for unbudgeted capital equipment or projects throughout the fiscal year must be submitted to the Budget Office and approved by the Commissioners Court as a budget amendment prior to a requisition being presented to Purchasing.

7.04 Where possible, items in good useable condition placed in surplus will be used:

a) To supplement expenditure for new, budgeted capital purchases.
b) To supplement expenditure for replacement/budgeted capital purchases.
c) To supply needed unbudgeted new and replacement equipment.

VIII. DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICIES

8.01 See separate Debt Management Policy adopted by the Commissioners Court on February 20, 2007.

8.02 See Separate Bonded Debt Compliance Policy adoopted by the Commissioners Court on October 21, 2008.

IX. INVESTMENT AND CASH MANAGEMENT

9.01 The Treasurer's Office will continue to collect, disburse, and deposit all funds on a schedule which insures optimum cash availability, in accordance with Article 113.043, 113.065, 113.901, 113.001-005, 113.021-024, and 113.041-047 of the Revised Statues of Texas.

9.02 The County Treasurer shall handle all original reconciliation of Denton County bank accounts with the Depository Bank and shall resolve any financial difference between Denton County and the Depository Bank.

9.03 The County Treasurer and County Auditor are Co-Investment Officer's of Denton County as authorized by the Commissioners Court and shall invest the funds of Denton County to achieve the highest and best yield, while at the same time maintaining the security and integrity of said funds.

9.04 Denton County shall maintain a written Denton County Investments Policy, as approved by the Commissioners Court, to achieve the highest and best yield, while at the same time, maintaining the security and integrity of said funds.

9.05 The County Treasurer will maintain an original copy of all security and/or surety pledges made by the Depository Bank in behalf of Denton County funds.

9.06 The County Treasurer will maintain an original copy of all security advice for all Denton County investment transactions.

9.07 There shall be a Denton County Investment Committee, consisting of the County Treasurer, County Auditor, Budget Officer, Civil Attorney, one Member of Commissioners Court and a citizen appointed by the Commissioners Court.

9.08 The Auditor's Office will continue to provide regular information concerning the cash position and investment performance, as required by Articles 114.025, 111.091, and 111.092 of the Revised Statues of Texas.

9.09 Denton County conducts its treasury activities with financial institution(s) based upon written contracts which specify compensating balances, service charges, term, and other conditions as authorized by the Local Government Code inclusive of the Revised Statutes of Texas.

X. GENERAL FUND UNRESERVED FUND BALANCE POLICY

10.01 See separate policy adopted by the Commissioners Court.

DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICY

Denton County recognizes the foundation of any well-managed debt program is a comprehensive debt policy. A debt policy sets forth the parameters for issuing debt and managing outstanding debt, and it provides guidance to decision makers regarding the timing and purposes for which debt may be issued, types and amounts of permissible debt, method of sale that may be used and structural features that may be incorporated.

I. POLICY SUMMARY

Denton County will adhere to the following specific policy statements with regards to (1) conditions for debt issuance; (2) restrictions on debt issuance; (3) debt service limitations; (4) limitations on outstanding debt; (5) debt structure; (6) the debt issuance process; and (7) debt maintenance procedures.

Conditions for debt issuance – The County will consider the use of debt financing only for one-time capital improvement projects. Long-term borrowing will not be used to finance current operations or normal maintenance. Debt financing may include general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, certificates of obligation, certificates of participation, tax notes, lease/purchase agreements, and other obligations permitted to be issued or incurred under Texas law. The County shall consider refunding outstanding bonds if one or more of the following conditions exist: (1) present value savings are at least 3%, with certain exceptions, of the par amount of the refunding bonds; (2) the bonds to be refunded have restrictive or outdated covenants; or (3) restructuring debt is deemed to be desirable.

Restrictions on debt issuance – Proceeds from long-term debt will not be used for current on-going operations.

Debt Service Limitations - In evaluating debt capacity, general-purpose annual debt service payments should generally not exceed 20% of the County's total budgeted expenditures for all funds.

Limitations on Outstanding Debt – As provided in the Constitution of the State of Texas, the Net Bonded Debt of Denton County shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the net value of the taxable real property of the County.

Characteristics of Debt Structure – The County will design the repayment of its overall debt so as to recapture rapidly its credit capacity for future use. The County shall strive to repay at least 20 percent of the principal amount of its general obligation debt within five years and at least 40 percent within ten years. The scheduled maturity of individual debt issues shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital project or asset(s) financed. Also, the County shall consider purchasing bond insurance for debt issues when the present value of the estimated debt service savings from insurance(to be derived) is equal to or greater than the insurance premium.

Debt Issuance Process – The County shall use a competitive bidding process in the sale of debt unless market conditions the nature of the issue, such as refunding bonds, warrants a negotiated sale. The County will employ outside financial specialists, including financial advisors and bond counsel, to assist it in developing a bond issuance strategy, preparing bond documents and marketing bonds to investors.

Debt Maintenance Responsibilities – The County will seek to maintain and, if possible, improve our current bond ratings in order to minimize borrowing costs and preserve access to credit. Denton County will adhere to a policy of full public disclosure with regard to the issuance of debt, and the County will meet all requirements for continuing disclosure on debt of the County.

Approved: February 20, 2007

DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND UNRESERVED FUND BALANCE POLICY

It is essential that governments maintain adequate levels of fund balance to mitigate current and future risks (e.g., revenue shortfalls and unanticipated expenditures) and to ensure stable tax rates. Fund balance levels are a crucial consideration, too, in long-term financial planning. In most cases, discussions of fund balance will properly focus on a government's general fund.

Credit rating agencies carefully monitor levels of fund balance and unreserved fund balance in a government's general fund to evaluate a government's continued creditworthiness. Likewise, laws and regulations often govern appropriate levels of fund balance and unreserved fund balance for state and local governments.

I. POLICY

Denton County will maintain General Fund unreserved fund balances at a level adequate to provide for unanticipated expenditures of a nonrecurring nature and to meet unexpected increases in service delivery costs. The target level for General Fund unreserved fund balances will be 12% of budgeted General Fund expenditures.

II. PROCEDURES

1. A goal of each year's budgeting process will be to adopt a budget that maintains compliance with the stated General Fund unreserved fund balance policy.

2. Specific County financial conditions, economic conditions, or special initiatives may be considered reasons for temporary non-compliance with this policy.

3. In the event of either planned or unplanned non-compliance, it is the County's intention to take action during the annual budget process to reach compliance within 2 annual budget cycles.

4. Actions in the budget process available to increase the unreserved General Fund balance may include increasing taxes, decreasing spending in specific areas, dedicating one-time revenues to fund reserves or making transfers of excess fund balances from other funds.

5. In the event that the level of unreserved General Fund balance is judged to be in excess of the amount required by this policy, amounts over that required may be used to fund one-time, non-recurring expenditures such as acquisition of capital items. Excess fund balances will not be used to fund recurring operating expenditures.

Approved: February 20, 2007

DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
BONDED DEBT COMPLIANCE POLICY

Denton County acknowledges and will abide by any federal or state law regarding tax-exempt bonds.

I. POLICY SUMMARY

Denton County will adhere to the following specific policy statements with regards to (1) separate record keeping per bond issuance; (2) not mingling bond issuance money; (3) the use of bond proceeds only for their approved purposes; (4) the intent to use bond funds within 3 years of issuance; (5) meeting post-issue reporting requirements; (6) keeping interest earning with bond principal or debt service; (7) maintaining an interest and sinking fund for all tax-exempt debt; and (8) maintaining the tax-exempt status of all outstanding bonded debt of County..

Separate Accounting – The County will keep separate financial records of each bond issuance. A construction fund will be maintained for each bond issuance in the County's general ledger, the fund will be accounted for separately from all other funds of the county, and the fund will be used solely to pay costs of the projects for which the debt obligations were issued.

Not Mingling Bond Funds - Bond proceeds will not be co-mingled with any other County funds.

Approved Purposes – Bond proceeds will only be used for allowable purposes as specified by the bond election and bond order authorizing the issuance of the bonds..

Intent to Use within Three Years of Issuance – Denton County intends to use bond proceeds for their approved purposes within three years of their issuance.

Post-Issue Reporting Requirements – The County will adhere to all reporting requirements and deadlines that are applicable to tax exempt bonds. Specifically, Denton County will comply with the requirements of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 which requires the filing of annual financial reports and other financial data and the filing of any required material events notices with each agency designated as an information repository. Denton County will also comply with US Treasury Regulation Section 148 which requires the computation and payment of any arbitrage rebate owed no less frequently than 5 years after issuing any tax-free debt.

Interest Earned Remains with Principal or Debt Service – Interest earned on bond proceeds will remain with the bond principal and will be used only to pay any cost overruns on approved projects, to fund new projects meeting the usage criteria in the original bond indentures, or it will be specified to go towards the payment of Debt Service.

Interest and Sinking Fund- Denton County will levy a tax on all taxable property in the County to pay principal of and interest on bonds or debt instruments issued. Amounts collected from the tax levied will be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund maintained in the accounting records of the County. Denton County will maintain its Interest and Sinking Fund in a manner to a proper matching of revenues and debt service payments on its debt issues. Specifically, the Interest and Sinking fund will be depleted at least once each bond year to the amount of the allowable carryover, all amounts deposited to the fund will be expended within twelve months of receipt, and all amounts received from the investment of the fund will be deposited to the fund and expended within twelve months.

DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
BONDED DEBT COMPLIANCE POLICY - Continued

Maintenance of Tax-Exempt Status – Denton County shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use the gross proceeds of any debt issuance in a manner which if allowed or omitted would cause the interest on any bond or debt instrument of the County to become includable in the gross income of the owner of the bond for federal income tax purposes. The County specifically will specifically comply with bond covenants which prohibit (1) private use or private payments of assets constructed or acquired with debt proceeds; (2) private loans of bond proceeds to any person other than a state or local government; (3) investment of bond proceeds in any investment with a yield that exceeds that of the bonds; (4) taking any actions that would cause the bonds to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Internal Revenue Code; and (5) taking any unauthorized action having the effect of diverting arbitrage profits from payment to the US Treasury. Denton County will maintain its financial records until three years after final payment of all bonds to show compliance with federal and state laws regarding tax-exempt debt.

Approved: October 21, 2008

BUDGET AMENDMENT POLICY

Denton County Policy allows a Department Head, Appointed or Elected Official or his/her designees to request budget amendments throughout the fiscal year as follows:

A. BUDGET AMENDMENT STATUTE:

Pursuant to Local Government Code Section 111.070 the Commissioners Court may spend county funds only in strict compliance with the budget. The Commissioners Court by order may amend the budget to transfer an amount budgeted for one item to another budgeted item without authorizing an emergency expenditure.

B. INTRA-DEPARTMENTAL OPERATING TRANSFER

Transfers may be made up to $2000 (cumulative total for Intra-Departmental Operating Transfers for the fiscal year) between operating line items and between budgeted capital items within an individual departmental budget. This type of amendment will be presented on the standing weekly agenda item for Intra-Departmental Operating Transfers. The amendment summary will be sent to each member of the Commissioners Court and other affected departments two working days prior to the actual Commissioners Court meeting. When a line item will be increased or decreased by more than $2,000 (cumulative total for Intra-Departmental Operating Transfers for the fiscal year), or if a new capital item is requested, the amendment must be presented to Commissioners Court for consideration and action as a separate agenda item.

C. ROUTINE BUDGET AMENDMENTS:

Includes transfer of funds within the maintenance and operations line items or reallocation of currently adopted capital funds within the elected official or department head budget(s). These items can be placed on the consent agenda.

D. NON-ROUTINE BUDGET AMENDMENTS*:*

1. Inter-Departmental - Any amendment which moves funds from one elected official or department heads budget to another elected official or department heads budget must be presented to Commissioners Court for consideration and action.

2. Inter-Fund - Where permitted by law, any amendment which moves funds from one fund to another fund must be presented to Commissioners Court for consideration and action.

3. Personnel - Requests to transfer funds from any salary or benefit account are allowed for the specific purpose of salary related expenditures such as contract labor. Budget amendment requests for capital and operating accounts from personnel line items are allowed if there are no other funds available in that department's budget and the Commissioners Court deems it to be necessary.

4. Capital - Any request for additional capital equipment must be justified and specified in detail with cost estimates. Requests to utilize excess funds from the purchase of capital equipment for additional items not included in the adopted budget or substitution of one item for another also requires approval from the Commissioners Court. Surplus funds in a budgeted capital item can be transferred to cover a shortage up to $2,000 in another budgeted capital item with an Intra-Departmental Operating Transfer.

5. Computers – Any request for computer equipment requires a written recommendation from the Department of Information Services when submitting the Briefing Memorandum/Request for Budget Amendment form to the Budget Office.

6. The re-appropriation at the beginning of a fiscal year of funds committed under valid Purchase Orders of the County but unspent by September 30 of the prior fiscal year requires a budget amendment from fund balance. These budget amendments have no net effect on spending but simply changes the accounting year for expenditures.

7. Pursuant to Local Government Code, Section 111.070 (b), the Commissioners Court may authorize an emergency expenditure as an amendment to the original budget only in a case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could not have been included in the original budget through the use of reasonably diligent thought and attention.

8. Pursuant to Local Government Code, Sections 111.0705 through 111.0708, when revenues not included in the original budget are received, such as proceeds of bonds or other obligations, grant or aid money, revenue from intergovernmental contracts, and pledging revenue as security for bonds and other obligations, a budget amendment is required to expend those funds. The adopted countywide budget will increase, however the revenue will balance the expenditure. This type of amendment must be submitted to Commissioners Court for consideration and action.

9. Any transfer that creates an increase in budgetary commitment for the next fiscal year must be presented to Commissioners Court for consideration and action.

10. New employee positions cannot be created without Commissioners Court consideration and action. Creation of a new position within a departmental budget will require that the Commissioners Court declare an emergency unless the actual line item under which that new position would be categorized currently exists within that specific budget. New employee requests outside of the budget process must include substantial written justification for the position.

11. Creation of a new line item that has not been previously created for the specific department, will require that the Commissioners Court declare an emergency in order to establish a new line item.

E. RESTRICTED LINE ITEM TRANSFERS:

Certain line items have restrictions, which are only allowed for specific purposes.

1. Court ordered expenditures can only be transferred to other court ordered line items.

2. Vehicle related expenditures can only be transferred to other vehicle related line items.

3. Salary related expenditures – see Section D. #3 of policy.

F. PROCEDURES:

1. Any request for budget amendment must be justified and submitted to the Budget Office on the specified Briefing Memorandum/Request for Budget Amendment form. All requests must be submitted to the Budget Office by Friday noon in order to be placed on the following

BUDGET AMENDMENT POLICY - Continued

Commissioners Court Agenda (approximately 7 working days later) by the Budget Office. The Budget Office may hold a request that is not complete until clarified with the appropriate department.

2. Budget Amendment transfer authorization may be delegated by the Elected/Appointed Official to other employees. Notification of signature authority must be on file in the Budget Office before requests are accepted. Therefore, the Request for Budget Amendment form must be personally signed by the Elected/Appointed Official who administers the department budget(s) or their designee(s).
3. The Commissioners Court reserves the right on a case by case basis, where legally permissible, to curtail a department's right to make Intra-Departmental Operating Transfers if the budget transfers appear to be making a programmatic change that was not approved by the Commissioners Court in budget hearings or if the financial condition of the department and/or the County warrants such a curtailment.

4. Copies of approved Budget Amendments will be sent to the appropriate department(s) after the amendment is posted. The Budget Office is responsible for posting budget amendments on the financial computer system once the court order has all signatures and is received from the County Clerk's Office.

5. Budget Amendment Requests for new capital equipment must be submitted to the Budget Office for the current fiscal year by August 1st. This will allow the Purchasing Department to secure bids and order equipment prior to the end of the fiscal year.

6. Budget Amendment Requests other than capital requests for the current fiscal year must be submitted to the Budget Office no later than September 1st. Exceptions to the deadlines will be placed on the Agenda for consideration by the Commissioners Court.

Effective date: March 2, 2004

Denton County Budgeting Policies & Procedures

The Budgeting Policy of Denton County is to maintain a balance between demand for services and available resources that will have the least impact on the taxpayers of Denton County. Policy allows departments to submit their requests based on the needs of the individual department.

The annual budget process for Denton County begins in February. The Budget Office begins preparation of a Budget Manual in order to assist County departments with their requests. The manual includes instructions and sample forms including requests for performance and productivity measures, goals and objectives, revenue projections and new employee requests. Numerous line items and new programs require very detailed justification. A calendar of events is also included outlining the entire budget process as approved by Commissioners Court.

During the month of February, the Commissioners Court holds an initial budget "kickoff" meeting to establish the budget philosophy and goals where the Court provides the Budget Office with instructions for preparing and presenting a "Recommended Budget". Departmental budget workshops are held in March, as well as training sessions for the on-line computerized Budget Application. The Department of Information Services and the Budget Office developed this computer application and it has performed well during its eighth year of operation. Enhancements to the application will continue to be made in order to streamline the budgeting process for upcoming years.

Departments are given approximately four to six weeks to prepare and submit their Initial Budget Request to the Budget Office on or before May 1st. During this period of time it is the statutory responsibility of the County Auditor to provide revenue estimates for the next fiscal year along with expenditure projections for the current year. This information is provided to the Budget Office and is included in the Budget as required by statute.

During the months of May and June, the Budget Officer and staff compile Initial budget requests and finalize the Recommended Budget. After the Budget Office has established the baseline budget, major increases, decreases and new program requests are prioritized for consideration in the recommendation. Once the Recommended Budget is finalized, copies are distributed to the Elected Officials and Department Heads prior to the presentation to Commissioners Court in mid-July.

During July and August, departmental budget hearings are held to allow discussions between Elected Officials and Department Heads and the Commissioners Court. These sessions are held for those departments that do not agree with the funding levels included in the Recommended Budget, including discussions on other policy issues that may affect the budget. The Commissioners Court has the responsibility to make any changes they feel are necessary and justified during this process.

Denton County Budgeting Policies & Procedures – Continued

The Budget Office prepares and updates numerous statistical summaries to assist the Commissioners Court throughout the budget process. As decisions are made, the departmental budgets are revised accordingly and the final document is then prepared for adoption. The Budget Office is responsible for complying with all statutory requirements for any necessary public hearings, public notices and the filing of the budget for public review with the County Auditor and County Clerk prior to its adoption.

The public hearing on the budget is held within the first few weeks of September and any citizen is given the opportunity to express their opinion on the proposed budget and tax rate. The Commissioners Court has the opportunity to make any changes to the budget prior to formal adoption. After the public hearing is complete, the Budget and Tax Rates are adopted. The Adopted Budget is then distributed to all county departments for use in the new fiscal year.

All budget hearings with the Commissioners Court are posted according to the Open Meetings Act. Any interested citizen or taxpayer is encouraged to participate.

DENTON COUNTY	
2009 - 2010 BUDGET PLANNING CALENDAR	
Date	**Calendar of Events**
February 17	*Initial Budget Meeting with Commissioners Court; Establish Budget Philosophy, Goals and Objectives, and Role of the Budget Officer*
March 2	*Departmental Budget Preparation Packets Distributed to Departments*
March 2	*Social Service Agency Grant Applications Submitted to Agencies*
March 4 - 6	*Budget Module Training*
April 16 - 30	*Deadline for Initial Budget Requests to the Budget Office*
May 1 - July 13	*Compile Initial Budget Requests and Prepare and Finalize Recommended Budget*
July 14	*Presentation of Recommended Budget by Budget Office*
July 21	*Appointment of Tax Assessor/Collector to Calculate the Effective and Rollback Tax Rates*
July 21	*Public Meeting - Budget Workshop with Commissioners Court for Appeals*
July 25	*Deadline for Chief Appraiser to Certify Tax Rolls to Taxing Units and Collector Certifies Anticipated Collection Rate*
July 28	*Public Meeting - Budget Workshop with Commissioners Court*
July 28	*Presentation of Certified Appraisal Roll from TaxAssessor/Collector*
July 28	*Presentation of Effective and Rollback Tax Rates to the Governing Body*

DENTON COUNTY	
2009 - 2010 BUDGET PLANNING CALENDAR	
Date	**Calendar of Events**
August 2	*Publish Effective and Rollback Tax Rates, Schedules, and Fund Balances*
August 4	*Public Meeting - Budget Workshop with Commissioners Court*
August 11	*Public Meeting - Final Budget Workshop with Commissioners Court*
August 11	*Meeting to discuss tax rate; if proposed tax rate will exceed the effective tax rate, take record vote and schedule two public hearings*
August 16	*Publish "Notice of Public Hearing on Tax Increase"*
August 20	*Publish Budget Hearing Public Notice in Newspaper and Post on County Web-Site*
August 25	*Public Hearing on Proposed Tax Rate - 10:00am*
September 1	*Public Hearing on Proposed Tax Rate - 7:00pm*
September 2	*File Proposed Budget with County Clerk, County Auditor and Post on County Web-Site for Public Inspection*
September 2	*Publish "Notice of Vote on Tax Rate"*
September 8	*Public Hearing on Proposed Budget at the Courthouse on the Square at 10:00am.*
September 8	*Public Meeting to Adopt Budget and Tax Rate*

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY
2009 - 2010 OPERATING BUDGET
INDEX TO ACTIVITIES

GENERAL FUND

General Fund Summary 95
General Fund Revenues 97
General Fund Expenditures by Department 102

General Administration 107

Staffing by Category 109
Commissioners Court 110
Commissioner, Precinct #1 111
Commissioner, Precinct #2 112
Commissioner, Precinct #3 113
Commissioner, Precinct #4 114
County Judge 115
Bail Bond Board 116
County Clerk 117
Human Resources 118
Purchasing 119
Vehicle Maintenance 120
Non-Departmental 121
Financial Information Systems 122
Department of Information Services 123
Print/Mail Department 124
Geographic Information Systems 125
County Planning 126
CHOS/Bayless-Selby Museum Grant 2009 127
Courthouse Museum 128
Historical Commission 129
Records Management 130
CHOS/Bayless-Selby Museum Grant 2010 131
Veterans Service 132
Elections Administration Department 133
Civil Service Commission 134
County Wide Technology 135

Judicial 137

Staffing by Category 139
Judiciary and Court Support 140
16th District Court 141

Judicial (continued)

158th District Court 142
211th District Court 143
362nd District Court 144
367th District Court 145
393rd District Court 146
County Court at Law #1 147
County Criminal Court #2 148
County Court at Law #2/Civil 149
Probate Court 150
County Criminal Court #1 151
County Criminal Court #3 152
County Criminal Court #4 153
County Criminal Court #5 154
District Clerk 155
County Court Administrator 156
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #1 157
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #2 158
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #3 159
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #4 160
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #5 161
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #6 162
Juvenile Case Manager 163
District Court Administrator 164
Jury and Grand Jury 165
Justice Information Systems 166
Death Investigations/Medical Examiner Services 167
Collections Department 168

Legal Services 169

Staffing by Category 171
Criminal District Attorney 172
D.A.-CPS Division 173
D.A.-Prosecution Enhancement Grant 174
Criminal District Attorney - Civil Division 175
D.A.-Juvenile Child Abuse Prosecution Grant 176
D.A.-Family Violence Expansion Grant 177

Financial Administration 179

Staffing by Category 181
County Auditor 182
County Treasurer 183
Tax Assessor/Collector 184
Budget Office 185

Public Facilities 187

Staffing by Category 189
Public Facilities 190
Telephone Department 191

Public Safety 193

Staffing by Category 195
County Jail 196
Jail Health 197
Sheriff's Communications 198
Sheriff 199
DISD School Resource Officer 200
Sheriff's Mental Health Unit 201
Sheriff's Reserve Unit 202
School Resource Officer 203
Copper Canyon Interlocal Contract 204
Community Supervision Corrections Department (C.S.C.D.) - General Fund 205
Juvenile Accountability Grant 206
Denton County Freshwater Contract 207
Constable, Precinct #1 208
Constable, Precinct #2 209
Constable, Precinct #3 210
Constable, Precinct #4 211
Constable, Precinct #5 212
Constable, Precinct #6 213
Northwest ISD ASAP Officer 214
Fire and Ambulance Services 215
Department of Public Safety 216
Alcoholic Beverage Commission 217
2007 Homeland Security Grant 218
Texas Parks & Wildlife/Game Warden 219
Emergency Services 220
2006 Homeland Security Grant 221

Health and Welfare 223

Child Protective Services 224

Conservation 225

Staffing by Category 227
County Extension 228

Appropriations/Contract Services 229

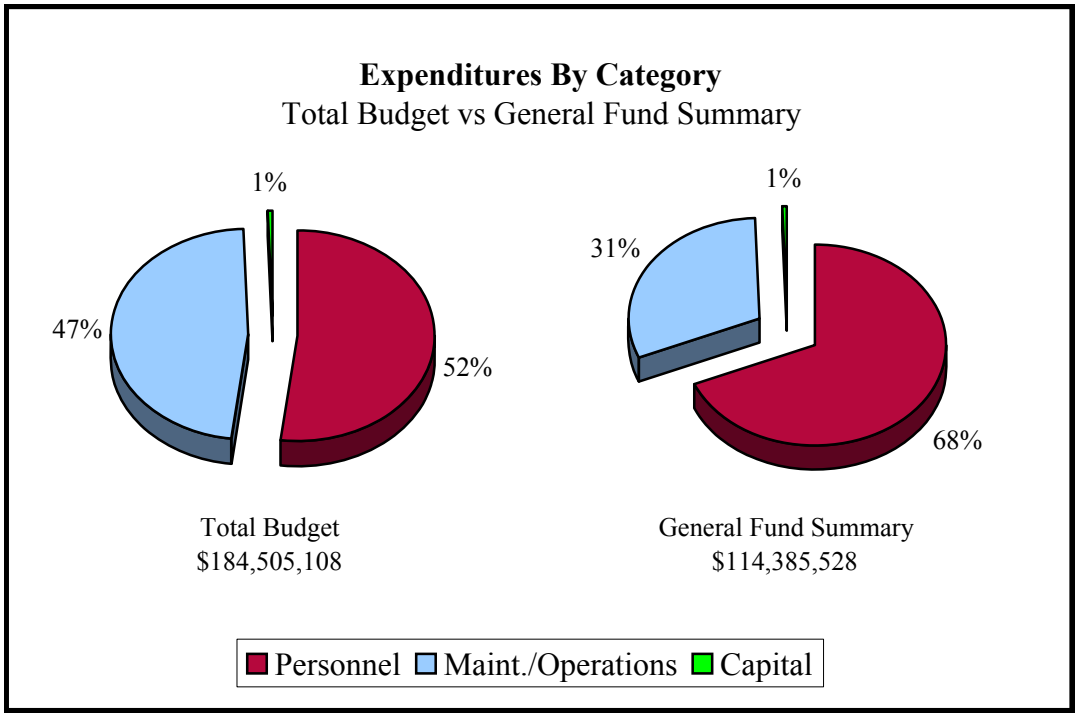
Appropriations/Contract Services 230

Transfer of Funds 231

Transfer of Funds Department 232

General Fund Summary

The General Fund accounts for resources traditionally with other governments which are not required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund accounts for the following functions: General Administration, Judicial, Financial, Legal, Public Facilities, Public Safety, Health and Welfare, Conservation, Contract Services, and Transfer of Funds.



DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
General Fund
Fund #01

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$28,498,398**	**$28,034,694**	**$27,198,959**
Revenues			
Taxes	78,517,934	84,372,000	85,122,870
Add'l 5% Auto Registration Fee	1,105,725	1,500,000	1,500,000
Intergovernmental	8,290,243	7,788,238	4,509,894
Fees	11,570,348	11,669,500	12,005,000
Fines	4,146,764	4,310,000	4,380,000
Interest	1,797,701	520,500	552,500
Miscellaneous	1,813,101	1,688,570	1,563,070
Total Revenues	107,241,816	111,848,808	109,633,334
Transfers			
Transfer In	104,764	68,135	53,235
Transfer Out	(4,230,621)	(3,065,000)	(2,045,000)
Total Transfers	(4,125,857)	(2,996,865)	(1,991,765)
Total Revenues and Transfers	103,115,959	108,851,943	107,641,569
Funds Available	**131,614,357**	**136,886,637**	**134,840,528**
Expenditures			
General Administration	16,970,621	18,163,002	19,863,073
Judicial	14,872,222	15,913,752	15,900,179
Legal	10,301,634	10,763,109	10,787,747
Financial	5,410,292	5,676,733	5,913,537
Public Facilities	7,645,966	8,284,389	8,373,257
Public Safety	44,854,914	47,272,582	47,705,461
Health and Welfare	245,384	268,744	213,294
Conservation	389,404	398,147	436,648
Intergovernmental	2,889,226	2,947,220	3,147,332
Total Expenditures	103,579,663	109,687,678	112,340,528
Ending Balance	**$28,034,694**	**$27,198,959**	**$22,500,000**

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Revenues

Account Name	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Ad Valorem Taxes	$78,517,934	84,372,000	$84,422,870
Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes	$0	0	$700,000
Add'l 5% Auto Registration Fee	$1,105,725	1,500,000	$1,500,000
Subtotal Taxes	**79,623,659**	**85,872,000**	**86,622,870**
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	112,009	180,000	185,000
State Contrib - DA Salaries	33,004	11,500	0
Mixed Beverage Taxes	1,238,609	1,255,000	1,300,000
CJAD Fiscal Service Fees	25,990	25,000	16,000
Tobacco Compliance Grant	5,336	8,000	0
Hazardous Waste Fee	20,174	25,000	25,000
SO- School Resource Officer	71,457	75,000	0
DC MUD #4 Law Enforcement Contract	24,864	0	0
Law Enforcement Block Grant	13,326	7,000	0
State Allocation Officer Training	9,168	9,300	0
Miscellaneous Law Enforcement Grants/OCD	46,148	16,200	0
Bingo Tax Revenue	18,346	25,000	25,000
Law Enforcement Services	44,105	2,200	0
TNRCC Emissions Program Grant	1,710,936	1,820,700	0
Title 4E Reimbursement CPS	31,116	40,000	40,000
State Criminal Alien Assistance Grant	207,675	178,400	200,000
Texas Traffic Safety Grant	11,462	38,100	0
Attorney General Title IV-D Court Costs	98,368	95,000	100,000
Emergency Management Federal Grant	33,061	35,000	35,000
DISD School Resource	0	85,220	0
Auto Theft Prevention Grant	5,798	0	0
Step Wave IDM Grant	4,874	0	0
Prosecution Enhancement Grant	40,000	40,000	0
CSCD - IS Reimbursement	53,916	50,000	50,000
Juvenile Accountability Grant	24,584	24,550	26,485
County Court Salary Reimbursement	626,806	600,000	600,000
NCTCOG Clean Vehicle Grant	0	11,250	0
Out-of-County Prisoner Housing Fee	1,175,400	645,000	450,000
Victim Notification Grant	30,108	30,108	30,110
State Homeland Security Grant	666,515	614,260	0
DA-Family Violence Expansion Grant	80,000	80,000	0
CHOS Museum Tourism/Preservation Grant	104,211	77,310	102,957
Fresh Water District Law Enforcement Contract	148,881	162,510	0
Northwest ISD ASAP Contract	43,330	51,050	0
Juv Child Abuse Prosecution Grant	33,163	0	0
Dispute Resolution Fees	119,428	115,000	115,000
State Indigent Defense Grant	268,910	276,270	280,000
HAVA (Help America Vote Act) Grant	(2,018)	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Revenues

Account Name	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Optional Child Safety Fee	713,075	727,000	742,000
Org. Crime Drug Enforcement Task Force	57,179	40,000	0
State Longevity Pay	65,960	73,210	75,000
DA-Title IV-E CPS Legal Services	111,345	80,000	80,000
Copper Canyon Interlocal Contract	163,624	159,100	0
Stepwave Grant	0	0	32,342
Subtotal Intergovernmental	**8,290,243**	**7,788,238**	**4,509,894**
Fees-County Sheriff	276,746	250,000	250,000
Fees-County Clerk	5,211,765	5,200,000	5,400,000
Fees-County Court Costs	443,292	440,000	475,000
Fees-Tax Assessor/Collector	1,864,363	1,850,000	1,900,000
Fees-District Clerk	843,323	850,000	850,000
Fees-Records Management Copies	25,648	32,000	30,000
Fees-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 1	86,972	75,000	75,000
Voter Registration Fees	4,329	6,000	6,000
Fees-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 2	43,420	50,000	50,000
Fees-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 3	55,769	62,000	60,000
Fees-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 4	35,675	40,000	40,000
Fees-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 5	47,136	55,000	55,000
Fees-Constable, Pct #1	264,775	265,000	285,000
Fees-Constable, Pct #2	199,952	220,000	220,000
Fees-Constable, Pct #3	203,835	200,000	210,000
Fees-Constable, Pct #4	135,456	145,000	145,000
Fees-Constable, Pct #5	185,888	180,000	190,000
Bond Processing Fees	64,978	65,000	65,000
Treasurer Commission on State Court Costs	187,137	200,000	200,000
County Treasurer's NSF Fees	30	500	0
Arrest Fees	200,759	210,000	210,000
Child Safety Court Cost Fees	21,310	23,000	25,000
Traffic Court Cost Fees	33,475	42,000	42,000
District Court Cost	40,312	30,000	28,000
Medical Examiner Fees	2,256	1,000	1,000
District Attorney Prosecution Fees	3,440	2,500	2,500
Fees-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 6	73,530	82,000	80,000
Fees-Constable, Pct #6	218,897	230,000	235,000
Sheriff's Arrest Fees	28,898	30,000	30,000
Tax Collections Contract Fees	407,218	435,000	447,000
Inmate Medical Fees	55,232	55,000	50,000
County Treasurer Commission on BAT	18,617	10,000	10,000
Commission - Time Payment Fees	63,451	65,000	65,000

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Revenues

Account Name	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Commission - Judicial Service Fees	12,678	15,000	15,000
Platting Fees	8,570	10,000	10,000
Zoning Fees	1,250	1,500	2,000
Development Permit Fees	57,570	60,000	60,000
Map Fees	630	1,000	2,000
Research/Copy Fees	1,975	2,000	2,000
Ordinance Manual Fees	0	1,000	1,000
County Transaction Fees	59,841	60,000	65,000
Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Fee	470	500	1,000
Child Safety Fund	1,466	2,000	0
Drug Court Fee	26,479	50,000	50,000
Probate - Guardianship Fees	15,080	18,000	18,000
Juvenile Case Manager Fees	34,544	45,000	45,000
Indigent Defense Commission	1,911	2,500	2,500
Subtotal Fees	**11,570,348**	**11,669,500**	**12,005,000**
Fines-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 1	386,618	380,000	380,000
Fines-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 2	114,066	170,000	175,000
Fines-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 3	195,903	210,000	210,000
Fines-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 4	246,345	250,000	270,000
Fines-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 5	424,273	500,000	520,000
Fines-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 6	179,361	225,000	225,000
Fines-County Courts	1,699,819	1,700,000	1,750,000
Fines-District Courts	900,379	875,000	850,000
Subtotal Fines	**4,146,764**	**4,310,000**	**4,380,000**
Interest Revenue	(40,275)	0	0
Interest on Money Market Accounts	1,675,306	440,000	475,000
Interest on Highway Funds	108,880	48,000	45,000
Interest on Officer's Accounts	19,051	7,500	7,500
Interest on Ad Valorem Accounts	34,739	25,000	25,000
Subtotal Interest	**1,797,701**	**520,500**	**552,500**
Sales of Surplus Property	116,634	85,000	45,000
Subtotal Surplus Sales	**116,634**	**85,000**	**45,000**
Copy Fees	224	2,000	5,000
Vending Machine Commission	10,395	10,000	10,000
Bail Bond Board Application Fees	4,500	6,000	6,000
Museum Donations	40,346	8,000	0
Inmate Phone Fees	274,250	300,000	320,000
Attorney Refunds	129,074	130,000	125,000

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Revenues

Account Name	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Tax Attorney Rentals	30,000	30,000	30,000
Inmate Social Security Benefits	36,400	30,000	30,000
Ambulance Reimbursements	134	0	0
Witness Expense Refund	5,677	15,000	10,000
Data Request Fees	15,222	15,000	15,000
Child Support Postage Reimbursement	193	500	0
Recycling Proceeds	5,657	3,000	3,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	45,608	200,000	10,000
Probate Judge Salary Reimbursement	3,004	1,000	1,000
CAA-Reimbursement-Juvenile	47,177	50,000	50,000
Teen Court Fees	1,314	500	500
Office Rental	51,580	51,570	51,570
Bail Bond Forfeitures	683,793	420,000	550,000
Animal Control Fees	0	1,000	1,000
Water Summit Fees	68	0	0
CAA-Reimbursement-County Courts	297,577	300,000	300,000
Economic Development Contract Fee	3,000	0	0
Veteran's Memorial Donations	11,275	30,000	0
Subtotal Miscellaneous	**1,696,468**	**1,603,570**	**1,518,070**
Total Revenues	**107,241,817**	**111,848,808**	**109,633,334**
Transfer from Road and Bridge Fund	15	825	0
Transfer from Records Preservation Fund	19,507	19,500	0
Transfer from Juvenile Probation Fund	4,975	9,810	0
Transfer from Pubic Health Fund	139	1,000	0
Transfer from WIC	86	0	0
Transfer from Bioterrorism Grant	41	0	0
Transfer from SO Forfeiture Fund	43,000	0	0
Transfer from Elections Administration Fund	37,000	37,000	37,000
Transfer from Museum Endowment Fund	0	0	16,235
Total Transfers From Other Funds	**104,763**	**68,135**	**53,235**
TOTAL SOURCES	**$107,346,580**	**$111,916,943**	**$109,686,569**

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Expenditures By Department

Department	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Commissioners Court	$113,872	$122,029	$107,746
Commissioner, Precinct #1	209,941	181,368	202,126
Commissioner, Precinct #2	194,188	207,170	208,240
Commissioner, Precinct #3	201,960	212,872	214,320
Commissioner, Precinct #4	194,790	192,011	203,885
County Judge	295,391	318,022	406,991
Bail Bond Board	765	2,068	3,129
County Clerk	3,265,133	3,393,809	3,446,731
Human Resources	809,952	872,105	848,201
Purchasing	799,545	825,042	831,421
Vehicle Maintenance	378,080	366,057	394,404
Non-Departmental	3,218,029	3,641,187	5,093,634
Financial Information Systems	82,953	82,000	77,100
Department of Information Services	1,647,744	1,830,246	1,790,191
Print/Mail Department	440,359	439,882	441,202
Geographic Information Systems	305,474	305,336	340,303
County Planning	473,732	483,288	585,963
CHOS /Bayless-Selby House Msm Grt 2009	38,246	77,309	26,641
Courthouse Museum	296,626	318,646	322,769
Historical Commission	68,882	73,124	72,720
Records Management	380,325	422,102	297,297
CHOS /Bayless-Selby House Msm Grt 2010	76,552	28,306	96,915
Veterans Service	341,481	316,092	349,426
Elections Administration Department	1,279,455	1,384,388	1,333,254
Civil Service Commission	0	4,075	6,075
County Wide Technology	1,857,148	2,064,468	2,162,389
Subtotal General Administration	**16,970,621**	**18,163,002**	**19,863,073**
Judiciary and Court Support	274,929	355,756	350,377
16th District Court	778,186	795,514	679,517
158th District Court	613,258	754,716	687,366
211th District Court	661,650	719,742	688,383
362nd District Court	694,105	814,683	687,355
367th District Court	686,661	712,131	690,260
393rd District Court	320,164	328,886	375,136
County Court at Law #1	568,290	658,673	608,789
County Criminal Court #2	597,918	601,395	598,255
County Court at Law #2/Civil	358,152	370,075	370,874
Probate Court	1,490,709	1,512,151	1,559,199
County Criminal Court #1	584,233	633,543	591,270

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Expenditures By Department

Department	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
County Criminal Court #3	547,910	590,665	589,249
County Criminal Court #4	585,924	603,599	584,915
County Criminal Court #5	548,051	583,896	603,962
District Clerk	1,301,914	1,372,621	1,483,669
County Court Administrator	80,661	87,259	86,977
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #1	441,259	443,936	492,361
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #2	294,952	294,960	308,247
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #3	335,323	356,886	362,413
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #4	291,124	300,493	310,639
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #5	458,056	442,551	460,213
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #6	300,966	332,893	346,103
Juvenile Case Manager	48,993	50,619	60,114
District Court Administrator	160,091	168,178	169,774
Jury and Grand Jury	162,892	183,630	174,181
Justice Information Systems	696,944	771,073	842,015
Death Investigations/Medical Examiner Svcs	739,257	772,349	799,011
Collections Department	249,649	300,879	339,555
Subtotal Judicial	**14,872,221**	**15,913,752**	**15,900,179**
Criminal District Attorney	8,034,091	8,420,026	8,773,874
DA - CPS Division	546,181	574,926	612,110
DA - Prosecution Enhancement Grant	186,590	179,686	0
Criminal District Attorney - Civil Division	1,237,973	1,386,493	1,401,763
DA - Juvenile Child Abuse Prosecution Grant	107,278	0	0
DA - Family Violence Expansion Grant	189,522	201,978	0
Subtotal Legal	**10,301,634**	**10,763,109**	**10,787,747**
County Auditor	1,038,112	1,085,545	1,112,098
County Treasurer	464,251	465,921	490,242
Tax Assessor/Collector	3,392,134	3,596,451	3,775,895
Budget Office	515,795	528,816	535,302
Subtotal Financial Administration	**5,410,292**	**5,676,733**	**5,913,537**
Carroll Building / County Administration	201,207	273,995	243,793
Denton County Courts Building	683,745	575,239	514,905
Print/Mail Facility	8,524	15,181	0
Courthouse on the Square	163,777	167,936	182,759
Emergency Management Facility	87,978	91,854	93,047
Denton County Storage Building	9,736	11,350	13,450
Historical Park Facilities	13,216	23,330	28,000
Courthouse Annex	46,419	50,614	54,969
Mary and Jim Horn Government Center	420,480	123,147	117,607

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Expenditures By Department

Department	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Lee Walker Government Center	59,047	72,154	56,779
Jones Street/Lewisville Building	1,284	0	0
CPS Building/Lewisville	20,640	61,149	23,969
Loop 288 - Phase I	0	0	160,481
Loop 288 - Central Plant	0	0	74,433
Elections Storage Building	26,143	21,530	19,800
Sandy Jacobs Government Center	55,332	78,320	75,441
Steven E Copeland Government Center	157,834	138,892	118,750
The Colony Annex	61,190	65,929	53,646
Sanger Annex	69,927	21,056	29,215
Denton County Government Center	125,721	136,332	130,250
Charlie Cole Building	264,414	397,080	311,412
Law Enforcement Facility	2,256,701	2,591,121	2,643,156
East Oak Street Facilities	6,424	16,660	8,210
Facilities Management	1,820,337	2,083,456	2,287,713
County Leased Buildings	306,467	268,475	156,391
Vehicle Maintenance Facility	20,042	41,369	31,179
Recycling Department	60,940	64,012	64,794
Telephone Department	698,442	894,209	879,108
Subtotal Public Facilities	**7,645,966**	**8,284,389**	**8,373,257**
County Jail	20,251,861	21,129,624	22,160,830
Jail Health	2,585,612	2,694,264	3,136,227
Sheriff's Communications	1,892,743	1,806,712	1,864,171
Sheriff	11,675,284	12,536,465	12,624,094
DISD School Resource Officer	0	12,716	0
Sheriff's Mental Health Unit	732,824	723,275	709,269
Sheriff's Reserves Unit	36,811	62,438	52,313
School Resource Officer	69,439	75,538	0
Copper Canyon Interlocal Contract	163,526	166,448	0
CSCD (Adult Probation)	188,407	186,176	195,853
Juvenile Accountability Grant	66,121	70,224	72,203
Denton County Freshwater Contract	159,519	148,247	0
Constable, Precinct # 1	665,061	720,484	718,516
Constable, Precinct # 2	528,641	661,638	620,988
Constable, Precinct # 3	622,202	618,587	656,533
Constable, Precinct # 4	605,371	612,297	627,117
Constable, Precinct # 5	575,890	569,972	626,189
Constable, Precinct # 6	506,610	560,077	519,149
Northwest ISD ASAP Officer	35,483	78,936	0
Fire and Ambulance Services	1,782,853	1,999,133	2,047,275
Department of Public Safety	163,306	164,307	173,429

DENTON COUNTY

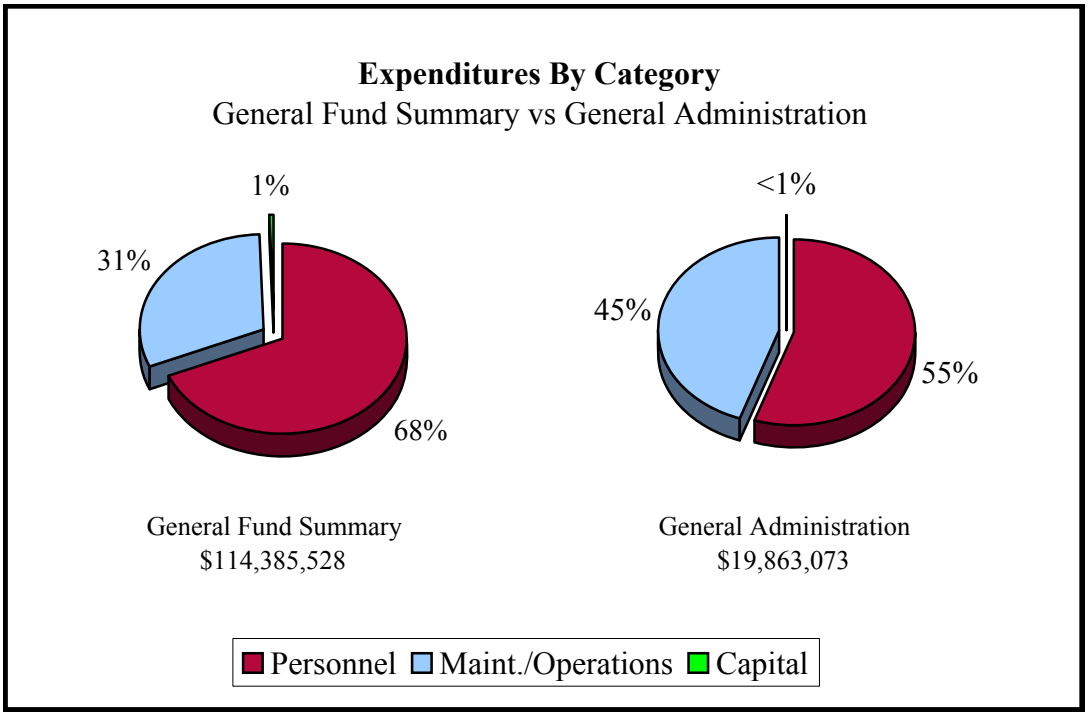
General Fund Expenditures By Department

Department	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Alcoholic Beverage Commission	3,269	4,023	3,630
2007 Homeland Security Grant	2,197	614,262	0
Texas Parks & Wildlife/Game Warden	11,004	8,850	5,750
Department of Emergency Services	841,470	942,166	891,925
2006 Homeland Security Grant	689,410	105,723	0
Subtotal Public Safety	**44,854,914**	**47,272,582**	**47,705,461**
Child Protective Services	245,384	268,744	213,294
Subtotal Health and Welfare	**245,384**	**268,744**	**213,294**
County Extension	389,404	398,147	436,648
Subtotal Conservation	**389,404**	**398,147**	**436,648**
Appropriations/Contract Services	2,889,226	2,947,220	3,147,332
Subtotal Contract Services	**2,889,226**	**2,947,220**	**3,147,332**
Total Expenditures	**$103,579,663**	**$109,687,678**	**$112,340,528**
Transfer to Road & Bridge Fund	155,066	0	0
Transfer to Courthouse Security Fund	45,000	45,000	45,000
Transfer to Fire Code Enforcement	135	0	0
Transfer to 2007 Tax Note Fund	1,320,000	0	0
2008 Permanent Improvement Bonds	460,420	0	0
Transfer to Capital Replacement Fund	2,250,000	3,020,000	2,000,000
Total Transfers To Other Funds	**4,230,621**	**3,065,000**	**2,045,000**
TOTAL USES	**$107,810,284**	**$112,752,678**	**$114,385,528**

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

General Administration

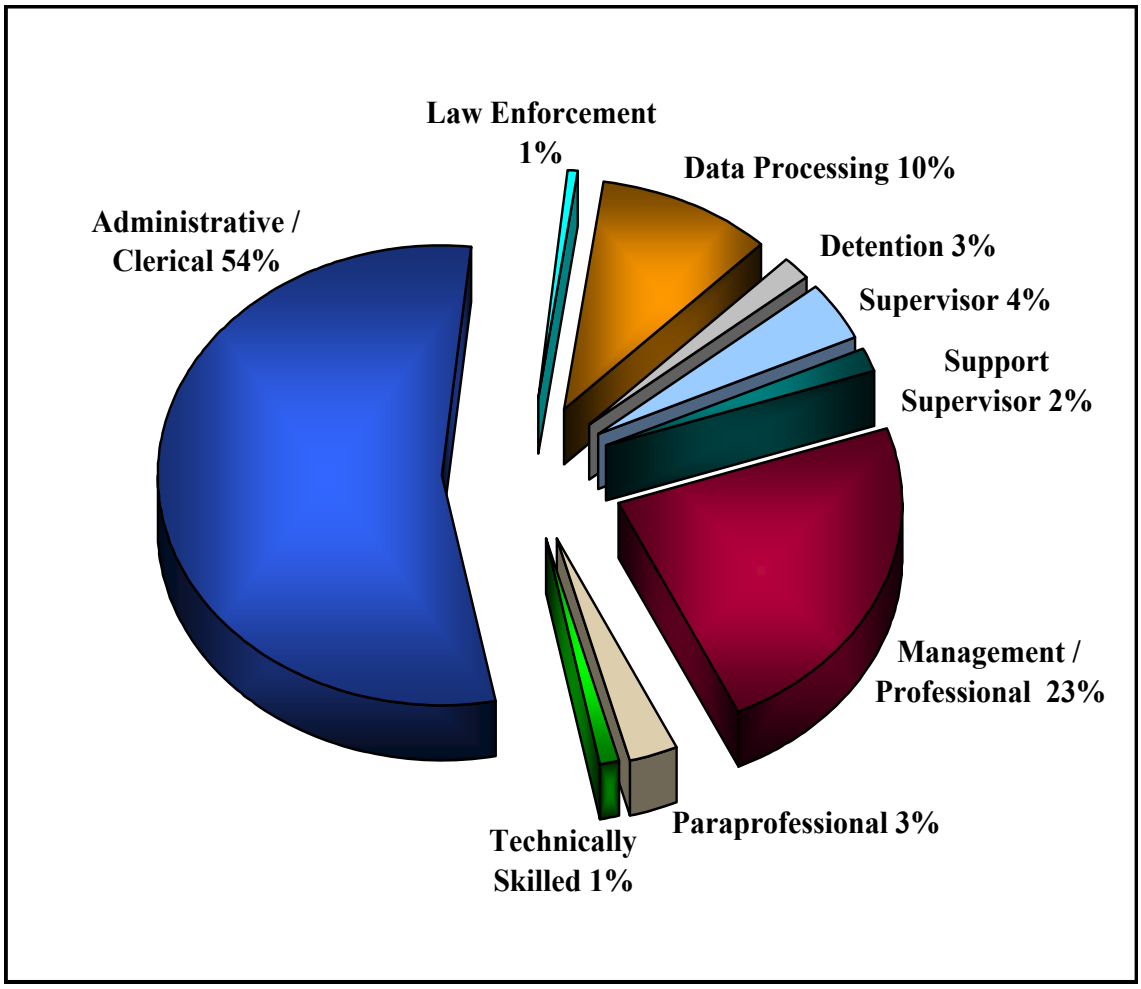
General Administration departments include the basic administrative and management functions of the County's General Fund. The major departments include Commissioners Court, County Judge, County Clerk, Human Resources, Purchasing, Vehicle Maintenance, Information Services, County Planning, Geographic Information Systems, Elections Administration, and Non-Departmental.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
General Administration



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	40	0	40
Supervisor	7	0	7
Support Supervisor	3	0	3
Paraprofessional	4	1	5
Technically Skilled	2	0	2
Administrative / Clerical	87	7	94
Data Processing	17	0	17
Law Enforcement	1	0	1
Detention	3	0	3
TOTAL	**164**	**8**	**172**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Commissioners Court *G/L# 01·10·10*

Department/Activity Description

The office of the Aide to the Court provides managerial and technical assistance to the Commissioners Court by interacting with County boards and committees, departments and elected officials as needed to enhance County government. This office organizes and publishes the weekly Commissioners Court agendas, attends all Commissioners Court Meetings, sets up courtroom, takes notes and records each meeting and issues all correspondence resulting from Commissioners Court. The office also maintains the County Boards and Committees Manual, and attends, records and transcribes the minutes for various County boards and committees. This office also assists the Housing Finance Corporation with their meetings and assists with various financial responsibilities.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this department include ensuring that all agendas are posted within deadline and that the correct material is in each agenda packet, maintaining accurate banking and accounting records for Denton County Housing Finance Corparation and issuing licenses to bail bond companies. Other duties include making sure that all Commissioners Court and Denton County Housing Finance Corporation meetings are scheduled in a timely manner and providing assistance to Commissioners Court, the public and County departments.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$90,093	$94,284	$95,316
Operations	$23,779	$27,745	$12,430
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$113,872	$122,029	$107,746

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Commissioners Court Correspondence	200	200	200
Agenda & E-Agenda Placements Posted	2,000	2,100	2,100
Commissioners Court Agenda Packets Prepared	120	120	120
DC Housing Finance Meetings Posted	6	6	6
DC Housing Finance Bank Records Kept	12	12	12
Bail Bond Agenda Packets Prepared	150	150	150
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
E-Agenda & Bail Bond Packets Prepared per Week	5	5	5
E-Agenda Items Posted per Week	38	40	40
% Time Spent on Agenda Items	40%	40%	40%
% Time Spent Scheduling County Buildings	5%	5%	5%
% Time Spent on Boards and Committees	10%	10%	10%
% Time Spent on DC Housing Finance Corporation	15%	15%	15%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	1
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Commissioner, Precinct #1 *G/L# 01·10·11*

Department/Activity Description

The Commissioners Court is the main body responsible for financial administration of the County, and is the executive body for the County which approves all policies and procedures and regulates many departments. It is the responsibility of the Commissioners Court to execute specific statutory duties, including legislative, executive and administrative functions while serving the County's hyper-growth population. It is the Commissioner's duty to serve as a leader in the community and to fulfill the needs of the citizens of Denton County. The County is divided into four Commissioners districts, each having equal population. Commissioners are elected by their district for a four-year term.

Departmental Goals

Departmental goals include maintaining communication with residents of Precinct 1 through attendance of Chamber of Commerce and City Council meetings as well as various other events within each town in Precinct 1. Other goals include insuring residents are informed of key issues, exploring ways to more aggressively repair and maintain county roads, and analyzing budgets to closely monitor expenditures.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$184,778	$166,940	$187,718
Operations	$25,163	$14,428	$14,408
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$209,941	$181,368	$202,126

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Commissioners Court Meetings Attended	47	49	49
Boards/Committees Served On	25	4	15
Approximate Number of Daily Phone Calls	40	50	60
Agenda Items Prepared	60	50	50
Special Projects Completed/Implemented	50	50	50
Contacts with Other Governmental Agencies	700	750	750
Presentations/Meetings Attended	250	250	250
Economic Development Projects Presented to Court	1	1	2
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Agenda Items Prepared by Regular Deadline	95%	95%	95%
% Constituent Calls Returned within 24 Hours	98%	100%	100%
% Time Spent Preparing for Commissioners Court	25%	25%	25%
% Constituent Complaints Resolved within 7 Days	95%	95%	98%
% Successfully Completed Goals/Projects	95%	95%	95%
% Time Spent on Road & Bridge/Transportation	85%	85%	85%
% Commissioners Court Meetings Attended	98%	98%	98%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Commissioner, Precinct #2 *G/L# 01·10·12*

Department/Activity Description

The Commissioners Court is the main body responsible for financial administration of the County, and is the executive body for the County which approves all policies and procedures and regulates many departments. It is the responsibility of the Commissioners Court to execute specific statutory duties, including legislative, executive and administrative functions while serving the County's hyper-growth population. It is the Commissioner's duty to serve as a leader in the community and to fulfill the needs of the citizens of Denton County. The County is divided into four Commissioners districts, each having equal population. Commissioners are elected by their district for a four-year term.

Departmental Goals

Departmental goals include remaining open and receptive to the needs and desires of all Denton County constituents, continuing to be fiscally conservative in all decisions made about existing and future budgetary items, and insuring that the taxpayers "get what they pay for". Additional goals include maintaining government accessibility to all Denton County constituents and to create and maintain open lines of communication with department heads and other elected officials.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$181,559	$189,833	$192,066
Operations	$12,629	$17,337	$16,174
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$194,188	$207,170	$208,240

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Commissioners Court Meetings Attended	50	52	54
Boards/Committees Served On	7	8	8
Approximate Number of Daily Phone Calls	20	25	25
Agenda Items Prepared	10	15	15
Special Projects Completed/Implemented	12	12	12
Presentations/Meetings Attended	360	360	360
Economic Development Projects Presented to Court	3	3	3
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Agenda Items Prepared by Regular Deadline	100%	100%	100%
% Constituent Calls Returned within 24 Hours	100%	100%	100%
% Constituent Complaints Resolved within 7 Days	100%	100%	100%
% Successfully Completed Goals/Projects	100%	100%	100%
% Time Spent on Road & Bridge/Transportation	25%	25%	25%
% Commissioners Court Meetings Attended	95%	95%	95%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Commissioner, Precinct #3 *G/L# 01·10·13*

Department/Activity Description

The Commissioners Court is the main body responsible for financial administration of the County, and is the executive body for the County which approves all policies and procedures and regulates many departments. It is the responsibility of the Commissioners Court to execute specific statutory duties, including legislative, executive and administrative functions while serving the County's hyper-growth population. It is the Commissioner's duty to serve as a leader in the community and to fulfill the needs of the citizens of Denton County. The County is divided into four Commissioners districts, each having equal population. Commissioners are elected by their district for a four-year term.

Departmental Goals

Departmental goals include continuing partnerships with other agencies, continuing to analyze County budgets to insure citizens receive the best services at the lowest possible tax rate and managing growth of County government through innovation and proper planning. Additional goals include promoting economic development to increase our commercial tax base, providing efficient infrastructure through road and drainage improvements and providing support to County staff to ensure employees and citizens obtain the best services possible.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$189,643	$198,288	$200,563
Operations	$12,317	$14,584	$13,757
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$201,960	$212,872	$214,320

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Boards and Committees Served On	11	11	11
Commissioners Court Meetings Attended	49	47	49
Approximate Number of Daily Phone Calls	20	28	30
Agenda Items Prepared per Year	20	25	25
Contacts with Other Government Agencies	100	120	150
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Agenda Items Prepared by Regular Deadline	100%	100%	100%
% Constituent Calls Returned within 24 Hours	99%	100%	100%
% Special Projects Completed within 14 Days	95%	95%	100%
% Constituent Complaints Resolved within 7 Days	90%	95%	95%
% Successfully Completed Goals/Projects	100%	100%	100%
% Time Spent on Road & Bridge/Transportation	85%	85%	85%
% Commissioners Court Meetings Attended	98%	96%	97%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Commissioner, Precinct #4 *G/L# 01·10·14*

Department/Activity Description

The Commissioners Court is the main body responsible for financial administration of the County, and is the executive body for the County which approves all policies and procedures and regulates many departments. It is the responsibility of the Commissioners Court to execute specific statutory duties, including legislative, executive and administrative functions while serving the County's hyper-growth population. It is the Commissioner's duty to serve as a leader in the community and to fulfill the needs of the citizens of Denton County. The County is divided into four Commissioners districts, each having equal population. Commissioners are elected by their district for a four-year term.

Departmental Goals

Departmental goals include communicating with residents and community leaders by attending Chamber of Commerce meetings, City Council meetings and various community events, continuing with the monthly Precinct 4 Task Force meeting and encouraging quality growth and economic development by planning and maintaining quality transportation infrastructure. Other goals include improving website to include maps, project updates and subscription to e-mail updates, increasing funding for road maintenance and reconstruction, and working to construct the Precinct 4 Government Center.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$180,248	$178,711	$190,405
Operations	$14,542	$13,300	$13,480
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$194,790	$192,011	$203,885

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Commissioners Court Meetings Attended	47	49	49
Boards/Committees Served On	20	22	21
Approximate Number of Daily Phone Calls	75	75	75
Agenda Items Prepared	10	10	10
Special Projects Completed/Implemented	20	20	20
Presentations/Meetings Attended	1,000	1,000	1,000
Economic Development Projects Presented to Court	10	10	10
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Agenda Items Prepared by Regular Deadline	100%	100%	100%
% Constituent Calls Returned within 24 Hours	98%	98%	98%
% Special Projects Completed within 14 Days	90%	90%	90%
% Commissioners Court Meetings Attended	99%	99%	99%
% Time Spent Preparing for Commissioners Court	20%	20%	20%
% Time Spent on Road & Bridge Projects	80%	80%	80%
% Constituent Complaints Resolved within 7 Days	95%	95%	95%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Judge *G/L# 01·10·15*

Department/Activity Description

The County Judge serves as the presiding officer of the Commissioners Court, which is the main body responsible for the financial administration of the County. The Judge's primary responsibility is to execute specific statutory duties, including legislative, executive and administrative functions, while serving the County's fast-growing population. It is the Judge's duty to serve as a leader in the community and to fulfill the needs of the citizens of Denton County. The County Judge is elected county-wide to a four-year term.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this department include continuing current and developing new programs that make Denton County the #1 destination for economic development, facilitating improvements to the transportation infrastructure of Denton County and operating the Office of County Judge in the most efficient and economical manner possible. Additional goals include promoting a positive working environment, promoting accountability and responsibility and providing accurate and timely responses to constituent inquiries.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$281,788	$295,013	$358,583
Operations	$13,603	$23,009	$24,408
Capital	$0	$0	$24,000
Total	$295,391	$318,022	$406,991

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Commissioners Court Meetings Attended	51	51	51
Boards/Committees Served On	30	30	30
Approximate Number of Daily Phone Calls	50	50	50
Agenda Items Prepared	75	75	75
Special Projects Completed/Implemented	5	5	5
Presentations/Meetings Attended	250	250	250
Contacts with Other Governmental Agencies	150	150	150
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Agenda Items Prepared by Regular Deadline	99%	99%	99%
% Constituent Calls Returned within 24 Hours	99%	99%	99%
% Special Projects Completed within 14 Days	99%	99%	99%
% Successfully Completed Goals/Projects	99%	99%	99%
% Time Spent Preparing for Commissioners Court	50%	50%	50%
% Time Spent on Road & Bridge Projects	30%	30%	30%
% Constituent Complaints Resolved within 7 Days	99%	99%	99%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	4	4
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Bail Bond Board *G/L# 01·10·16*

Department/Activity Description

The function of this department is to exercise any powers incidental or necessary to administer the Bail Bond Board Act, to enforce and regulate this Act, and to supervise and regulate all phases of the bonding business within the County. This Board conducts hearings and investigations and makes recommendations regarding the issuance, refusal, suspension or revocation of licenses to the Texas Judicial Council. The District Clerk is chairman of the board. The Bail Bond Coordinator reports to the County Treasurer and is responsible for all Bail Bond files and records kept in the Treasurer's office.

Departmental Goals

The Bail Bond Board's primary goal is to maintain accurate records and files to allow for easily accessible information. The Board is also working to enhance the use of automation for data entry, maintenance of records, and retrieval of files. Additional goals include maintaining the Denton County Bail Bond website and attending continuing education.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$765	$2,068	$3,129
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$765	$2,068	$3,129

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Bail Bond Meetings	12	12	12
Applications Processed	12	12	12
Agendas Processed	12	12	12
Bond Renewals	12	12	12
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Applications Approved	99%	99%	99%
% Coordinator Recommendations Accepted by Board	100%	100%	100%
Hours Spent Each Week Maintaining Website	7	7	7
Hours Preparation for Monthly Meeting	50	50	50

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Clerk *G/L# 01·10·20*

Department/Activity Description

The County Clerk's Office maintains all records regarding County business including (but not limited to) marriage licenses, real property, recording, vital statistics, probate, UCC and juvenile. The County Clerk's Office is an ex-officio clerk of Commissioners Court, and serves as clerk for County criminal, civil and probate courts. The County Clerk is elected to a four-year term by Denton County voters.

Departmental Goals

Major departmental goals and objectives include providing the most complete and efficient customer service available, implementing the best possible source of record retention with regards to: public service and access, preserving and maintaining the integrity of records, implementing electronic filing to increase office accessibility and availability, and using innovative thinking to maintain quality service despite rapid growth, legislative changes, and employment challenges.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$3,009,456	$3,119,067	$3,223,057
Operations	$255,677	$274,742	$223,674
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$3,265,133	$3,393,809	$3,446,731

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Criminal Cases Filed	11,000	11,500	11,800
Civil Cases Disposed	5,021	5,100	5,200
Probate Cases Filed	683	700	700
Documents Recorded	144,704	150,000	152,000
Guardianships Filed	136	145	150
Marriage Licenses Recorded	4,246	4,700	5,000
Passports Accepted	11,095	13,000	14,000
Birth/Death Certificates Issued	19,882	20,900	22,300
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Mental Health Hearings per Month	62	63	65
Average Minutes Customers Wait to Pay Civil Cashier	2	2	2
Average Turnaround for Indexing Documents (days)	3-4	3-4	3-4
% Documents Processed within 72 Hours	100%	100%	100%
% Increase in Criminal Cases Filed	0%	5%	3%
% Increase in Civil Cases Filed	0%	2%	2%
% Increase in Probate Cases	0%	2%	0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	62	62	58
No. of Part-Time Employees	2	2	1

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Human Resources *G/L# 01·10·25*

Department/Activity Description

The Human Resources Department ensures compliance with federal, state and local employment legislation through policy administration, recruitment procedures, employment practices and job classification. The department is responsible for administering the medical and dental plan, life insurance, the cafeteria plan, workers compensation, safety, training, risk management and loss control which includes vehicle and building insurance programs, retirement, ADA, family leave, sick leave pool and other federal regulations. Other areas of responsibility include the Employee Forum, newsletters, service awards, annual employee picnic, flower program, and the placement of temporary employees.

Departmental Goals

Goals for the Human Resources Department include providing advice to Commissioners Court, department heads and officials regarding recruitment, selection and employee management. Other goals include advertising job openings to ensure sufficient applicants, developing/administering system to facilitate compliance with provisions of FMLA, ADA, HIPAA, COBRA and other regulations, reducing the number of on-the-job injuries through safety and training classes, providing anti-harassment training, assisting the development of employees with management potential, and maintaining competitive salaries.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$739,291	$770,619	$791,225
Operations	$70,661	$68,507	$56,976
Capital	$0	$32,979	$0
Total	$809,952	$872,105	$848,201

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Leadership Program Training Contacts Made	30	34	34
Jobs Posted	200	175	250
Job Listings E-Mailed	235,746	260,005	292,000
Applications Accepted	9,640	10,192	9,800
Typing Tests Administered	753	804	800
New Employees Processed	260	230	200
Drug Tests Scheduled	374	344	314
Salary Surveys Administered	22	15	35
Medical Insurance Enrollment	1,401	1,451	1,460
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Hours Spent Administering Open Enrollment	550	550	550
Average Attendance in Safety Training Classes	20	20	20
Development Hours per Newsletter	32	32	32
% Job Announcements Posted within 8 Hours	100%	100%	100%
Cost of Worker Comp Claims	$306,588	$728,558	$488,846
% Retirement Refunds Processed within 7 Days	100%	100%	100%
% Worker Comp Claims Processed within 24 Hours	100%	100%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	10	10	10
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Purchasing *G/L# 01·10·30*

Department/Activity Description

The Purchasing Department manages centralized procurement of the County's services, commodities and repairs. The department is charged with providing goods and services of the maximum value attainable by obtaining bids through the provisions of the Local Government Code, Section 262, Denton County Purchasing Policy, and other applicable laws. In addition, the Purchasing Department efficiently maintains fixed asset records through physical inventories, conducts sales or auctions of surplus and salvage equipment, monitors market supply, and performs license and title services for the entire County fleet.

Departmental Goals

The goals of the Purchasing Department are developing and maintaining a positive productive relationship with departments to service their needs in a fair and equitable manner. Other goals include protecting the interests of the taxpayers, maximizing economy by reviewing County buying decisions and methodologies, maintaining an atmosphere of equality to all vendors, serving as an advisor to County administrative projects by assisting in forecasting and planning, and reviewing e-commerce opportunities and their feasibility.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$760,032	$783,715	$794,876
Operations	$39,513	$41,327	$36,545
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$799,545	$825,042	$831,421

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Purchase Orders for Supplies, Service, Equipment, etc	9,050	10,000	11,000
Competitive Bids or Renewals of Bids	61	65	70
Requests for Proposals or Renewals of RFPs	33	35	40
Estimated County Budget Expended by Purchasing	40,911,216	48,948,405	50,000,000
Scheduled Departmental Inventories	36	36	36
Surplus/Salvage Sale Revenue	$180,498	$150,000	$175,000
Cooperative Purchases	8,893,111	9,490,755	9,000,000
Term Commodity/Service Contracts	$13,036,224	$19,638,977	$20,000,000
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Days to Process Supply Purchase Order	1	1	1
Average Days to Process Capital Purchase Order	4	4	4
Average Days to Process Formal Quotes	7	7	7
Average Weeks to Process Bids	7	6	6
% County Budget Expended by Purchasing	24%	27%	28%
% Expended Amount for Term Contracts	32%	40%	40%
% Expended Amount for Cooperative Purchases	22%	19%	20%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	11	11	11
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Vehicle Maintenance *G/L# 01·10·35*

Department/Activity Description

The Vehicle Maintenance Department is responsible for establishing and implementing a preventative maintenance program for the County's fleet of vehicles. In addition, the department performs minor repairs such as tune-ups, tire replacements and repair, brake and front end repair, as well as coordinating all repair work performed by outside vendors. This department also operates a sign shop which is responsible for making signs required for County roads and buildings, reviews all requests for vehicle purchases, provides recommendations on vehicle replacements, and maintains the County alternative fuel program.

Departmental Goals

The primary goals of the Vehicle Maintenance Department are protecting the investments in County vehicles through repair and preventive maintenance to assure maximum service, performance and reliability, and insuring the safety of everyone who operates a County vehicle. Other goals include providing assistance and knowledge on repairs and routine maintenance, assisting with the purchase of County vehicles, maintaining an average down time per vehicle of ten days per year, and reducing the number of outside repairs through training of the mechanics.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$328,923	$273,956	$332,039
Operations	$49,157	$69,506	$62,365
Capital	$0	$22,595	$0
Total	$378,080	$366,057	$394,404

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Repair Orders Completed	1,781	1,797	1,813
New Fleet Vehicles Processed	25	27	28
Sign Orders Completed	68	72	76
Number of Parts Purchase Orders Initiated	485	478	470
Number of Vehicles Washed	500	850	1,200
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Repair Orders Responded to within 24 Hours	85%	87%	89%
% Repairs Sent to Outside Vendors	18%	15%	13%
% Vehicle PMs Completed on/before Schedule	85%	87%	88%
% Sign Orders Completed within 10 Days	85%	87%	89%
% of Repair Orders Scheduled	25%	30%	50%
Average Turnaround Time for PM Orders	1 day	1 day	1 day
Unscheduled Repair Orders Completed within 10 Days	85%	86%	87%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	6	6
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Non-Departmental *G/L# 01·10·40*

Department/Activity Description

This department is utilized for County-wide expenses such as professional services, insurance, equipment maintenance contracts, etc., which cannot be identified with a specific department. Also included are contingency funds for unanticipated expenses throughout the year.

Departmental Goals

N/A

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$75,611	$39,556
Operations	$3,218,029	$3,565,576	$5,054,078
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$3,218,029	$3,641,187	$5,093,634

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Financial Information Systems *G/L# 01·10·45*

Department/Activity Description

This department is utilized for the accounting of the costs of providing information and data processing system for departments involved in the financial applications of the County. Operating expenses include software and hardware maintenance and supplies. This system includes financial accounting, budgeting, human resources, payroll and purchasing functions. The system was approved in an effort to increase overall departmental efficiency and to provide departments direct access to pertinent financial information through on-line inquiry.

Departmental Goals

The primary goals for this department are providing an efficient and effective information system for accounting, financial reporting, payroll processing, budgeting, human resources and purchasing, and increasing employee productivity by providing for enhancements to the financial system. Other goals include the automation of tasks without the need for multiple entries of any single transaction relating to County finances.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$82,953	$82,000	$77,100
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$82,953	$82,000	$77,100

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Number of Financial Management System Users	47	48	48
Vendor Repairs within Terms of Maint. Agreement	5	5	5
Number of Non-Scheduled Down Time Occurances	2	1	1
Number of Software Program Changes	5	5	5
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Time System is Operational	99%	100%	100%
% Hardware Problems Solved within 1 Working Day	95%	100%	100%
% Software Problems Solved within 1 Working Day	95%	100%	100%
Cost of Software Service per Hour	$65	$65	$65

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Department of Information Services *G/L# 01·10·46*

Department/Activity Description

The Department of Information Services is responsible for providing County-wide and intergovernmental automated integration, electronic access to public information, and 24-hour per day service to all departments and end users. This department provides weekly video taping of Commissioners Court meetings for cable and internet broadcast, provides telecommunications services to employees including comprehensive training, and develops and recommends policies and procedures to achieve maximum efficiency and to protect the integrity and security of data maintained on Denton County computer systems. Expenses for all other county departments are recorded in the County-Wide Technology Department (01.10.90).

Departmental Goals

Goals of this department include developing transaction based services over the County internet site, creating and maintaining custom applications for County departments, offering a wide variety of training courses, continuing to track software licenses and computer-related inventory and expanding the County intrasite. Additional goals include implementing an IT Governance (ITIL) framework, maintaining county-wide integration of telecommunication services, implementing measures to save costs and improving source code centralization and version control.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$1,562,564	$1,723,606	$1,734,409
Operations	$59,299	$85,175	$55,782
Capital	$25,881	$21,465	$0
Total	$1,647,744	$1,830,246	$1,790,191

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
IntraSite Web Pages	10,851	14,815	18,000
Internet Web Pages	18,103	19,998	21,000
Employees Trained	253	213	260
Training Classes Held	52	31	55
Lyris ListManager CountyNews Subscribers	4,023	4,993	5,500
User Request Forms Processed	1,076	1,376	1,500
High Priority Work Orders	91	92	95
Work Orders Completed	8,512	11,202	14,000
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average IntraSite Visits per Day	2,368	2,528	2,700
Average Internet Website Visits per Day	9,279	9,001	9,100
Average Instructor Evaluation (scale 1 to 5)	4.96	4.97	4.97
Average Work Orders Completed per Day	34	44	50
Average Help Desk Calls per Day	42.44	43.75	44.98
Satisfaction Rating for Computer Issue Resolution	87%	89%	90%
Reliability of County Computer System	93%	79%	93%
Overall DIS Satisfaction Rating	90%	90%	92%

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	19	20	20
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Print/Mail Department *G/L# 01·10·50*

Department/Activity Description

The Print/Mail Department is responsible for the coordination and execution of printing requests from all County departments, including simple black and white copies to bound color presentations. The mail center also processes all incoming, outgoing USPS mail, interdepartmental, certified, registered and overnight mail for County departments, including license plates for the Tax Assessor/ Collector, specimen samples for the Health Department, child support checks for the District Clerk and election material. The department also presorts in-state bulk rate for first class for delivery to the post office, along with mail delivery to all satellite offices within Denton County.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this department include improving printing quality and mail delivery efficiency, maintaining awareness of potential opportunities to reduce costs for mail and printing needs and enhancing the ability to furnish more accurate data regarding department outputs. Other goals include providing information to county employees about this department detailing the tasks we perform and print jobs that can be accomplished, providing print orders in a timely manner and reducing costs for mail and outside print jobs for the County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$216,949	$230,700	$246,561
Operations	$204,856	$209,182	$194,641
Capital	$18,554	$0	$0
Total	$440,359	$439,882	$441,202

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Pieces of Mail Processed	751,000	755,000	755,000
Padding of Print Material (pages)	279,126	275,000	275,000
Reproduction Work (pages)	2,477,532	2,500,000	2,500,000
Spiral Binding Books (pages)	207,706	210,000	210,000
Courier Mileage	41,000	41,000	41,000
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Print Jobs Completed in 1 Day	58%	60%	60%
% Print Jobs Completed in 2 Days	12.5%	18%	18%
% Print Jobs Completed in 3 Days	9.8%	10%	10%
% Time Spent Padding, Cutting, Folding	5%	5%	5%
% Time Spent Printing	25%	25%	25%
% Time Spent Delivering and Processing Mail	60%	60%	60%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	5	5	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Geographic Information Systems *G/L# 01·10·55*

Department/Activity Description

The Denton County Geographic Information Systems Division is responsible for providing GIS (Geographical Information Systems) applications, services and map products to all Denton County offices and departments for county management, planning and operations. The GIS office uses GPS and other data collection methods to obtain and map geographic and location information and uses GIS to store data in layers. The GIS Division has constructed and maintains approximately 150 map layers. These layers contain features, such as roads, 911 addresses, City limits, fire district boundaries and streams to name a few. The development of the Landmark IMS application has allowed the ability to provide an interactive online map to the public and staff. This allows for increased spatial analysis, geographical data modeling and new products to be produced such as the Denton County Landmark to Go map book.

Departmental Goals

Primary goals of this department are continuing to create new GIS-related applications to make other departments more efficient and cost-effective, improving GIS mapping assistance to other departments and continuing to maintain e-government service "Landmark Map" with the addition of new aerial photography. Additional goals include maintaining the accuracy of GIS data layers, producing and updating the Landmark-to-Go Mapbook and training staff to edit GIS database for improved updates.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$239,012	$245,882	$255,953
Operations	$66,462	$59,454	$84,350
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$305,474	$305,336	$340,303

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
New Map Layers Produced	40	45	50
Custom Maps Created	250	300	350
Large GIS Maps Printed	3,000	3,200	3,400
Small GIS Maps Printed	2,000	2,200	2,400
60" GIS Maps Printed	200	250	300
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Working Days to Create Custom Map	2.0	1.0	1.0
Landmark IMS Website Visitors per Day	N/A	117	175
Average # Public Requests or Questions per Month	1,800	1,900	2,000
Map Books Printed and Distributed	35	300	300

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	4	4	4

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Planning *G/L# 01·10·56*

Department/Activity Description

The County Planning department is responsible for the administration and management of various land use programs within unincorporated Denton County. These include the Lake Ray Roberts Land Use Ordinance, the Denton County Subdivision Rules and Regulations, and the National Flood Insurance Program including permitting, water quality and quantity and program compliance. This department also manages the Lake Ray Roberts Land Use Ordinance enforcement and its zoning cases, administers the E-911 addressing program and maintains a complete real property records section. Existing databases are critical and are a high priority to this department, other county departments and the public. Future development of the Web-based data will include all permits and inspections to better serve the public and other county offices.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this department include monitoring the Lake Ray Roberts Land Use area for compliance with the newly adopted ordinance and comprehensive plan map, creating and updating real-time data and applications to be accessed from the website for all Flood Plain Development permitting, culvert permitting and stormwater permitting. Other goals include developing a tracking system website for permitting, work orders and other communications, developing an interdepartmental policy and procedures manual and improving Denton County's rating in the NFIP Community Rating System.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$431,553	$439,110	$548,425
Operations	$42,179	$44,178	$37,538
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$473,732	$483,288	$585,963

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Development Permits Issued	1,831	1,200	1,200
Projects Presented to Lake Ray Roberts Commission	6	6	6
Number of Final Plats Approved	34	15	15
Research Projects Completed	81	60	60
Fees Collected	$69,259	$39,065	$39,065
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Days for Preliminary Plat Approval	10	10	10
Average Weeks for Final Plat Approval	14	12	12
Average Turn-Around Time for Devel Permits (days)	7	7	7
Average Working Days to Distribute DSC Packets	3	3	3
Average Working Days to Distribute LRR Packets	3	3	3
Average Days to Complete Request for Information	1	1	1
Permit Fees	$57,570	$32,000	$32,000
Platting Fees	$8,570	$4,565	$4,565

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	7	7	8
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: CHOS/Bayless-Selby Museum Grant 2009 *G/L# 01·10·58*

Department/Activity Description

The CHOS (Courthouse-on-the-Square) Museum Tourism & Preservation Grant is designed to promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry by advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to visit preserved historic sites and museums in Denton County. This program also engages in historical restoration and preservation projects and activities. This grant was first accepted by the Commissioners Court in FY 1999 and provides partial funding for one courthouse museum employee (01.10.59) as well as funding for various equipment, supplies, and restoration/maintenance. Grant period begins January 1, 2010.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this department include continuing educational outreach to County schools and community organizations, involvement in community events and the internship program. Additional goals include expanding the holdings of the Historical Park, increasing and developing collections of historical materials, increasing fundraising efforts and permanent endowment accounts, increasing the number of visitors to the museum and tracking accurate statistics regarding visitors, tours, research inquiries, volunteer hours and financial support.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$15,929	$18,709	$7,253
Operations	$22,317	$58,600	$19,388
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$38,246	$77,309	$26,641

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Museum Visitors - CHOS & Satellites	79,499	82,000	85,000
Museum Visitors - BSH	4,235	4,500	5,000
Museum Visitors - DCAAM	3,175	3,600	4,000
Museum/Office Hours Available to Public	5,000	5,000	5,000
Mail, Telephone, Walk-In Inquiries Answered	7,819	8,000	8,500
Items Catalogued/Entered into Database	1,611	1,800	2,000
Educational Outreach Students	17,104	18,000	18,500
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in Museum Visitors	-6.3%	3.1%	3.7%
% Increase in # of Donors	0.0%	25.0%	25.0%
Increase in Accessions (items)	788	1,000	1,100
Financial Support from Grant Agencies	$107,550	$107,950	$137,900
Average Incoming Telephone Calls per Month	258	292	313
Average On-Site Requests per Month	6	6	8
Average Website Hits per Month	4,211	4,583	5,000

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	3	1	1

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Courthouse Museum *G/L# 01·10·59*

Department/Activity Description

The Denton County Courthouse-on-the-Square Museum is the collection repository for the historical artifacts and archives for the County. It collects, preserves, maintains, and displays historical material. The Museum also interprets the County's history, acquires and preserves property and artifacts, publishes relevant materials, conducts educational programs through an outreach program, promotes tourism through tours of the Courthouse-on-the-Square and Museum facilities, and keeps current on changes in historical laws at the state and national levels. Six new facilities which will be the responsibility of the museum staff will be added to the Historical Park of Denton County in 2009-2010.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this department include continuing educational outreach to County schools and community organizations, involvement in community events and the internship program. Additional goals include expanding the holdings of the Historical Park, increasing and developing collections of historical materials, increasing fundraising efforts and permanent endowment accounts, increasing the number of visitors to the museum and tracking accurate statistics regarding visitors, tours, research inquiries, volunteer hours and financial support.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$258,469	$290,029	$313,665
Operations	$38,157	$28,617	$9,104
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$296,626	$318,646	$322,769

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Museum Visitors - CHOS & Satellites	79,499	82,000	85,000
Museum Visitors - BSH	4,235	4,500	5,000
Museum Visitors - DCAAM	3,175	3,600	4,000
Museum/Office Hours Available to Public	5,000	5,000	5,000
Mail, Telephone, Walk-In Inquiries Answered	7,819	8,000	8,500
Items Catalogued/Entered into Database	1,611	1,800	2,000
Educational Outreach Students	17,104	18,000	18,500
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in Museum Visitors	-6.3%	3.1%	3.7%
% Increase in # of Donors	0.0%	25.0%	25.0%
Increase in Accessions (items)	788	1,000	1,100
Financial Support from Grant Agencies	$107,550	$107,950	$137,900
Average Incoming Telephone Calls per Month	258	292	313
Average On-Site Requests per Month	6	6	8
Average Website Hits per Month	4,211	4,583	5,000

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	4	4
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	3	1	1

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Historical Commission *G/L# 01·10·60*

Department/Activity Description

The Denton County Historical Commission has statutory responsibilities to initiate and conduct programs suggested by Commissioners Court and the Texas Historical Commission. Duties include cemetery location and maintenance, brochure publication, archeological and historical marker research, preservation projects, and providing a research center. The Commission also assists the public through on-going site surveys of land before use is changed and annual inspection and survey of County historical marker sites, and works with entities on the survey of roadway sites.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this department include continuing a stable democratic Historical Commission which serves as an umbrella for all activities and structures devoted to the preservation and appreciation of Denton County history, and increasing and diversifying membership in the Commission. Other goals include constructing a permanent facility for the 1935 Peter Pirsch Fire Truck, identifying historic structures and sites for various historic marker programs, and the ongoing development of the Historical Park of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$54,947	$57,368	$58,665
Operations	$13,935	$15,756	$14,055
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$68,882	$73,124	$72,720

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Historical Commission Meetings	17	20	20
Brochures and Maps Distributed	1,000	1,300	1,300
Research Assistance	73	100	125
Website Hits	6,390	7,500	8,500
Quarterly Newsletter Distribution	200	250	250
Historical Marker Applications Distributed	17	10	20
Historical Commission Markers Dedicated	0	7	10
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in Volunteer Hours	0.0%	29.8%	25.0%
Average Work Hours per Committee	514	667	833
% Increase in Cemetery Research Assistance	0.0%	37.0%	25.0%
% Increase in Website Hits	0.0%	14.8%	13.3%
Books Sold	42	100	150

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	1
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Records Management *G/L# 01·10·61*

Department/Activity Description

The Records Management Department is responsible for administering the records management program and providing assistance to custodians of records in Denton County. This department prepares and files record control schedules required by Section 203.041 and the listing of obsolete records as required by Section 203.044, as well as preparing and filing the request for authorization to destroy records as provided by Section 203.045 (film) and Section 204.008 (electronic storage). This department stores county records in paper form, microfilm and CD-imaging media, and is responsible for the preservation and identification of local government records.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include managing a proficient records management program with a systematic control of essential records throughout their life cycle, implementing file, indexing, storage and document preservation policies for permanent and non-permanent records, and receiving and delivering records in the most efficient and cost effective manner including a user-friendly imaging, preservation and record retrieval system. Other goals include providing citizens with records information in a professional and timely manner and utilizing a minimum of 4,000 inmate hours to index records.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$318,166	$333,845	$225,760
Operations	$62,159	$88,257	$71,537
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$380,325	$422,102	$297,297

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Files in Storage	842,800	969,000	905,900
Boxes in Storage	16,856	19,380	18,118
Boxes Processed for Storage and/or Destruction	3,002	2,764	2,883
Files Indexed for Storage	124,000	132,200	128,100
Records Requested	12,124	13,688	12,906
Records Copied	81,728	91,740	86,734
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Community Service Hours	45	561	303
Administrative/Training Hours	2,221	2,091	2,156
Storage Prep Hours	4,024	2,113	3,068
Indexing Hours	1,681	3,022	2,351
Record Request/Research Hours	3,750	3,566	3,658

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	6	4
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: CHOS/Bayless-Selby Museum Grant 2010 *G/L# 01·10·62*

Department/Activity Description

The CHOS (Courthouse-on-the-Square) Museum Tourism & Preservation Grant is designed to promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry by advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to visit preserved historic sites and museums in Denton County. This program also engages in historical restoration and preservation projects and activities. This grant was first accepted by the Commissioners Court in FY 1999 and provides partial funding for three courthouse museum employees (01.10.59) and various equipment and supplies. Grant period ends December 31, 2009.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this department include continuing educational outreach to County schools and community organizations, involvement in community events and the internship program. Additional goals include expanding the holdings of the Historical Park, increasing and developing collections of historical materials, increasing fundraising efforts and permanent endowment accounts, increasing the number of visitors to the museum and tracking accurate statistics regarding visitors, tours, research inquiries, volunteer hours and financial support.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$32,343	$16,674	$22,495
Operations	$44,209	$11,632	$74,420
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$76,552	$28,306	$96,915

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Museum Visitors - CHOS & Satellites	79,499	82,000	85,000
Museum Visitors - BSH	4,235	4,500	5,000
Museum Visitors - DCAAM	3,175	3,600	4,000
Museum/Office Hours Available to Public	5,000	5,000	5,000
Mail, Telephone, Walk-In Inquiries Answered	7,819	8,000	8,500
Items Catalogued/Entered into Database	1,611	1,800	2,000
Educational Outreach Students	17,104	18,000	18,500
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in Museum Visitors	-6.3%	3.1%	3.7%
% Increase in # of Donors	0.0%	25.0%	25.0%
Increase in Accessions (items)	788	1,000	1,100
Financial Support from Grant Agencies	$107,550	$107,950	$137,900
Average Incoming Telephone Calls per Month	258	292	313
Average On-Site Requests per Month	6	6	8
Average Website Hits per Month	4,211	4,583	5,000

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	3	1	1

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Veterans Service *G/L# 01·10·70*

Department/Activity Description

The function of the Veterans Service Office is to advise all Denton County veterans and their dependents of their legal benefits available under U.S. Code Title 38 as well as under other state and local laws. This department also assists veterans in the completion and submission of the required forms and in obtaining the necessary legal documents, medical reports and other data as required by law or in support of claims. Since rules, regulations and claim procedures have become more complicated and stringent each year, professional guidance has become essential to obtain all benefits provided by law.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of this department is to make a positive difference in the lives of veterans and their families by providing professional assistance in obtaining their VA benefits. Other goals include remaining up-to-date on veterans benefits and related programs, interacting with other outreach programs, maintaining SPAN transportation to VA health care facilities, and continuing to generate the Denton County Veteran newsletter.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$320,034	$291,327	$325,287
Operations	$21,447	$24,765	$24,139
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$341,481	$316,092	$349,426

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Veteran Population in Denton County	40,383	40,877	41,000
Personal Interviews Conducted	5,746	6,559	7,000
Phone Interviews Conducted	8,395	9,400	9,400
Satellite Visits	127	217	237
Claims Filed	3,803	3,906	4,000
Participants Attending Presentations by VSO Staff	752	450	500
Denton County Veterans Newsletters Generated	6	6	6
Veterans Served Annually	15,083	15,200	15,325
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Satellite Visits Versus Denton Office Visits	2.2%	5.0%	5.5%
VA Benefits Received from Claims Filed by Local Ofc	$1,052,413	$1,550,500	$1,550,600
Total Benefits Paid by DVA to Denton Co Veterans	$72,949,000	$73,000,000	$73,600,000
% Veteran Population Served by Denton Co VSO	37.3%	37.2%	37.4%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	4	4	4
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	1

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Elections Administration Department *G/L# 01·10·75*

Department/Activity Description

The Elections Administration Department ensures compliance with Texas election laws and the National Voter Registration Act, oversees the process of all elections, including site selection, early voting, and computer and telephone support, and acts as liaison to candidate parties. Other responsibilities include the data entry of election results, the preparation of state-mandated reports as well as reports for County use and archive purposes. This department also maintains voter registration records and precinct, street, metes and bounds records, makes necessary changes to names and addresses, and provides lists of voters to cities and school districts.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include introducing automation of early voting with touch screen voting equipment and conducting accurate and successful elections. Other goals include installing upgrades to Voter Registration and Tabulation software, continuing to interface voter registration street data with GIS, and upgrading computers in office and transitioning older computers to early voting mules.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$729,952	$883,721	$826,315
Operations	$549,503	$500,667	$506,939
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,279,455	$1,384,388	$1,333,254

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
New Registrations	60,025	35,000	45,000
Certificates Cancelled	486	400	400
Certificates Changes	88,551	25,000	60,000
Elections Held	48	45	50
Elections Held for Other Agencies	42	45	45
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Citizen Request Resolved within 2 Days	100%	100%	100%
% Agenda Items to Commission within 5 Days	100%	100%	100%
Average # Days to Execute an Election	180	180	180
Average # Days to Close an Election	60	60	60
% Elections with Results Available within 4 Hrs of Receiving Ballots	95%	100%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	10	10	10
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Civil Service Commission *G/L# 01·10·80*

Department/Activity Description

This department provides assistance to the County employee Civil Service Commission and employees with procedural information when an employee files a grievance with regard to hiring, firing or disciplinary actions. The commission provides employees with hearing forums and rules and regulations for grievance procedures as established by Commissioners Court, coordinates information between employee and general counsel, schedules court rooms and court reporters for hearings when required, and advises members of the Commission about hearings. This department was established by the Texas Government Code to provide a systematic method of appointing employees to office and to promote them for competency and performance.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this department are holding grievances in a fair and equitable manner with regard to employment rights of employees based on the rules and regulations as adopted by the Commissioners Court and reviewing policies regarding promotion, seniority, tenure, layoffs, dismissals and disciplinary actions.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$0	$4,075	$6,075
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$4,075	$6,075

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Grievances Filed	2	3	2
Grievance Hearings Held	0	1	2
Regular Committee Meetings	0	1	3
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Grievances Responded to by Deadline	100%	100%	100%
Average # Hours to Process Grievance	10	10	10

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Wide Technology *G/L# 01·10·90*

Department/Activity Description

The County-Wide Technology department was created in FY 2002 and is utilized to track expenses for all County-wide computer repairs, wiring, and networking. Staffing and other administrative expenses are included in the Department of Information Services budget.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include refreshing the Denton County network with new equipment, features and higher bandwidth, increasing fault tolerance of network paths, increasing uptime and redundancy of servers, and implementing an IT Governance (ITIL) framework to streamline IT processes. Other goals include enhancing network monitoring and management to increase security and reliability, continuing to use the Help Desk and remote control of computers to provide faster and more efficient services, and developing e-Government applications and services.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$1,842,853	$2,035,860	$2,162,389
Capital	$14,295	$28,608	$0
Total	$1,857,148	$2,064,468	$2,162,389

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Access Control Card Readers	252	255	275
New Computers Installed	387	245	450
New Network Infrastructure Devices Installed	89	118	95
Employees Trained	253	213	260
Computer Training Classes Held	52	31	55
Work Orders Completed	8,512	11,202	14,000
Surveillance Cameras	271	316	446
Buildings Supported	48	49	52
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average IntraSite Visits per Day	2,368	2,528	2,700
Average Internet Website Visits per Day	9,279	9,001	9,100
Spam Messages Blocked	197,368,497	164,887,352	163,000,000
Average # Users per Server	12	12	11
Average # Work Orders Completed per Day	34	44	50
Average # Employees per Training Class	4.9	6.9	4.7
% Increase in # of Users	5%	2%	3%
% Increase in # of Network Infrastructure Devices	22%	24%	16%

STAFFING TRENDS

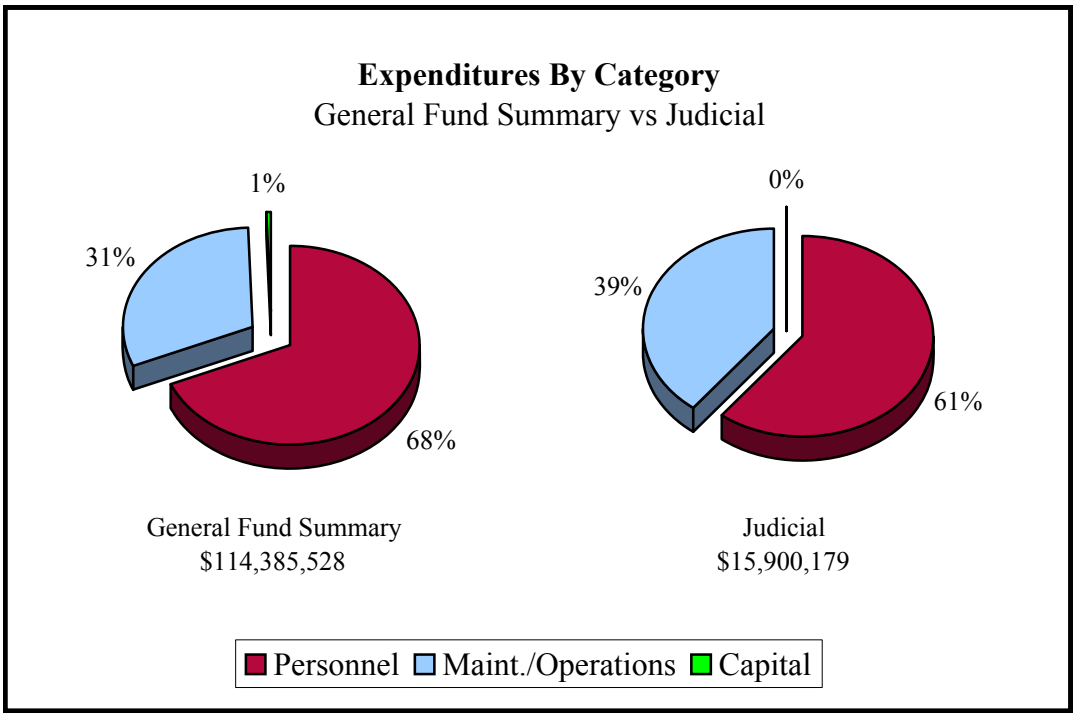
Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

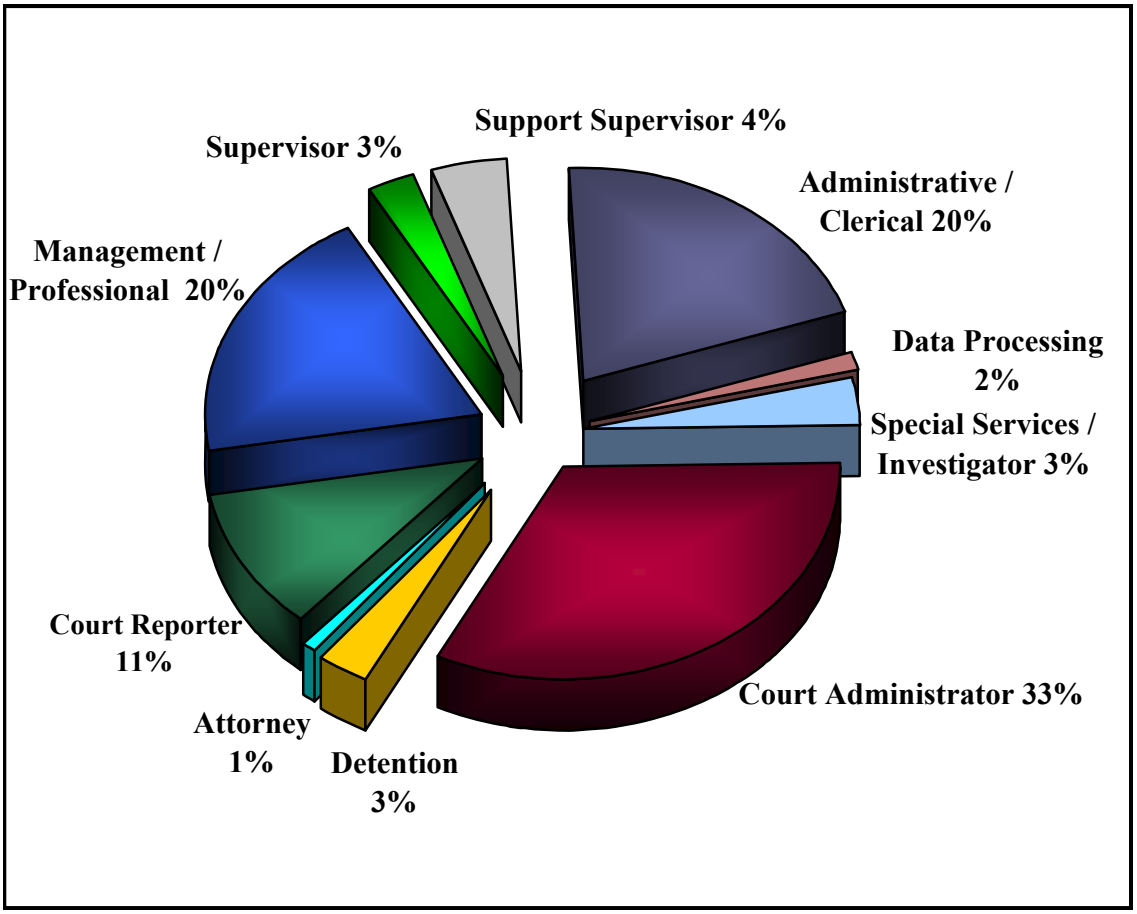
Judicial

The Judicial section includes departments that service the courts and criminal justice system of Denton County including (6) District Courts, (8) County Courts at Law, (6) Justices of the Peace, (1) District Clerk and other court-related functions. The courts are responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and criminal matters.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
Judicial



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	27	0	27
Supervisor	4	0	4
Support Supervisor	6	0	6
Administrative / Clerical	26	2	28
Data Processing	2	0	2
Special Services / Investigator	4	1	5
Detention	4	0	4
Attorney	1	0	1
Court Administrator	45	0	45
Court Reporter	15	0	15
TOTAL	**134**	**3**	**137**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Judiciary and Court Support *G/L# 01·20·05*

Department/Activity Description

This fund is used for tracking miscellaneous court-ordered expenses for all District and County Courts. Major court-ordered expenses are included in the budget for each court. Expenditures include such items as interpreter charges, polygraphs and visiting judge expenses.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this section are providing interpreters/translators for District and County Courts, paying travel and other expenses for witnesses, covering the cost of intoxilyzer tests and testimony on DWI cases, and supplying funds for Denton County's assessment for the 8th Administrative Judicial Region. Other goals include covering the costs of juror meals, supplying the funds for contracted amount to the Denton County Alternative Dispute Resolution Program, and covering the cost of experts and investigators.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$274,929	$355,756	$350,377
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$274,929	$355,756	$350,377

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
District Court Civil Cases Disposed	2,219	2,219	2,219
Felony/Revocation Cases Disposed	3,070	3,070	3,070
# Days Visiting Judge Used for District Courts	83	120	90
Misdemeanor Cases Disposed	11,055	10,470	10,500
District Court Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	5,868	5,868	5,868
Juvenile Cases Disposed	1,514	1,600	1,600
Interpreters Required	1,091	1,200	1,320
Intoxilyzer Technicians Required for DWI Cases	22	24	24
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Felony/Revocation Cases Disposed	56.0%	56.0%	56.0%
% District Court Civil Cases Disposed	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%
% Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	64.0%	64.0%	64.0%
% Tax Cases Disposed	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%
Average Cost per Interpreter	$96	$123	$123
Average Cost per Case for Intoxilyzer Technician	$531	$767	$767
Clearance Rate for County Courts Civil	51%	48%	50%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 16th District Court *G/L# 01·20·10*

Department/Activity Description

The 16th District Court is responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and the trial of felony criminal matters. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy is $200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. The Court is required to dispose of its cases as efficiently as possible, while striving to decrease the delay in getting cases to trial. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the Denton County voters.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this court are to dispose of cases as quickly as possible while consistent with justice, and to increase the number of dispositions as well as the efficiency of the court. Other goals include appointing Spanish-speaking attorneys to Spanish-speaking defendants, setting dismissal dockets every three months to reduce case log, and monitoring the status of defendants with court-appointed attorneys.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$196,088	$206,299	$208,543
Operations	$582,098	$589,215	$470,974
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$778,186	$795,514	$679,517

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Jury Trials	4	4	4
Criminal Jury Trials	13	13	13
Tax Cases Disposed	265	265	265
Criminal/Revocation Cases Disposed	645	645	645
Civil Cases Disposed	235	235	235
Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	876	876	876
Attorneys Appointed on CPS Cases	33	36	40
Jury Requests	37	37	37
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Tax Cases Disposed	52%	52%	52%
% Criminal/Revocation Cases Disposed	59%	59%	59%
% Civil Cases Disposed	51%	51%	51%
% Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	64%	64%	64%
% Jury Requests Used	46%	46%	46%
% Child Protective Cases Disposed	61%	61%	61%
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in CPS Case	$6,739	$7,413	$8,154
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in Crim Case	$969	$1,066	$1,173

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 158th District Court *G/L# 01·20·15*

Department/Activity Description

The 158th District Court is responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and the trial of felony criminal matters. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy is $200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. The Court is required to dispose of its cases as efficiently as possible, while striving to decrease the delay in getting cases to trial. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the Denton County voters.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this court are to dispose of cases as quickly as possible while consistent with justice, and to increase the number of dispositions as well as the efficiency of the court. Other goals include appointing Spanish-speaking attorneys to Spanish-speaking defendants, setting dismissal dockets every three months to reduce case log, and monitoring the status of defendants with court-appointed attorneys.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$203,827	$204,416	$216,399
Operations	$409,431	$550,300	$470,967
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$613,258	$754,716	$687,366

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Jury Trials	1	1	1
Criminal Jury Trials	10	10	10
Tax Cases Disposed	256	256	256
Criminal/Revocation Cases Disposed	641	641	641
Civil Cases Disposed	204	204	204
Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	851	851	851
Attorneys Appointed on CPS Cases	53	58	64
Jury Requests	32	32	32
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Tax Cases Disposed	37%	37%	37%
% Criminal/Revocation Cases Disposed	61%	61%	61%
% Civil Cases Disposed	39%	39%	39%
% Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	62%	62%	62%
% Jury Requests Used	35%	35%	35%
% Child Protective Cases Disposed	45%	45%	45%
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in CPS Case	$2,095	$2,305	$2,536
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in Crim Case	$731	$804	$884

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 211th District Court *G/L# 01·20·20*

Department/Activity Description

The 211th District Court is responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and the trial of felony criminal matters. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy is $200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. The Court is required to dispose of its cases as efficiently as possible, while striving to decrease the delay in getting cases to trial. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the Denton County voters.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this court are to dispose of cases as quickly as possible while consistent with justice, and to increase the number of dispositions as well as the efficiency of the court. Other goals include appointing Spanish-speaking attorneys to Spanish-speaking defendants, setting dismissal dockets every three months to reduce case log, and monitoring the status of defendants with court-appointed attorneys.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$204,576	$214,438	$217,255
Operations	$457,074	$505,304	$471,128
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$661,650	$719,742	$688,383

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Jury Trials	1	1	1
Criminal Jury Trials	8	8	8
Tax Cases Disposed	238	238	238
Criminal/Revocation Cases Disposed	549	549	549
Civil Cases Disposed	255	255	255
Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	786	786	786
Attorneys Appointed on CPS Cases	37	41	45
Jury Requests	37	37	37
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Tax Cases Disposed	36%	36%	36%
% Criminal/Revocation Cases Disposed	55%	55%	55%
% Civil Cases Disposed	39%	39%	39%
% Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	49%	49%	49%
% Jury Requests Used	25%	25%	25%
% Child Protective Cases Disposed	55%	55%	55%
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in CPS Case	$4,906	$5,397	$5,937
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in Crim Case	$666	$733	$806

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 362nd District Court *G/L# 01·20·25*

Department/Activity Description

The 362nd District Court is responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and the trial of felony criminal matters. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy is $200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. The Court is required to dispose of its cases as efficiently as possible, while striving to decrease the delay in getting cases to trial. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the Denton County voters.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this court are to dispose of cases as quickly as possible while consistent with justice, and to increase the number of dispositions as well as the efficiency of the court. Other goals include appointing Spanish-speaking attorneys to Spanish-speaking defendants, setting dismissal dockets every three months to reduce case log, and monitoring the status of defendants with court-appointed attorneys.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$204,239	$213,958	$216,399
Operations	$489,866	$600,725	$470,956
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$694,105	$814,683	$687,355

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Jury Trials	6	6	6
Criminal Jury Trials	15	15	15
Tax Cases Disposed	294	294	294
Criminal/Revocation Cases Disposed	658	658	658
Civil Cases Disposed	304	304	304
Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	910	910	910
Attorneys Appointed on CPS Cases	20	22	24
Jury Requests	40	40	40
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Tax Cases Disposed	55%	55%	55%
% Criminal/Revocation Cases Disposed	62%	62%	62%
% Civil Cases Disposed	53%	53%	53%
% Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	63%	63%	63%
% Jury Requests Used	53%	53%	53%
% Child Protective Cases Disposed	54%	54%	54%
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in CPS Case	$7,933	$8,726	$9,599
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in Crim Case	$806	$887	$976

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 367th District Court *G/L# 01·20·26*

Department/Activity Description

The 367th District Court is responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and the trial of felony criminal matters. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy is $200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. The Court is required to dispose of its cases as efficiently as possible, while striving to decrease the delay in getting cases to trial. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the Denton County voters.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this court are to dispose of cases as quickly as possible while consistent with justice, and to increase the number of dispositions as well as the efficiency of the court. Other goals include appointing Spanish-speaking attorneys to Spanish-speaking defendants, setting dismissal dockets every three months to reduce case log, and monitoring the status of defendants with court-appointed attorneys.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$206,424	$206,161	$218,403
Operations	$480,237	$505,970	$471,857
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$686,661	$712,131	$690,260

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Jury Trials	5	5	5
Criminal Jury Trials	9	9	9
Tax Cases Disposed	287	287	287
Criminal/Revocation Cases Disposed	564	564	564
Civil Cases Disposed	319	319	319
Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	852	852	852
Attorneys Appointed on CPS Cases	20	22	24
Jury Requests	54	54	54
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Tax Cases Disposed	59%	59%	59%
% Criminal/Revocation Cases Disposed	57%	57%	57%
% Civil Cases Disposed	63%	63%	63%
% Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	63%	63%	63%
% Jury Requests Used	26%	26%	26%
% Child Protective Cases Disposed	66%	66%	66%
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in CPS Case	$9,073	$9,980	$10,978
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in Crim Case	$731	$804	$884

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 393rd District Court *G/L# 01·20·27*

Department/Activity Description

The 393rd District Court is responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and family law matters. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy is $200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. The Court is required to dispose of its cases as efficiently as possible, while striving to decrease the delay in getting cases to trial. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the Denton County voters.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this court are to dispose of cases as quickly as possible while consistent with justice, and to increase the number of dispositions as well as the efficiency of the court. Other goals include setting dismissal dockets every three months to reduce case log and providing high quality staff support.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$200,588	$206,265	$204,342
Operations	$119,576	$122,621	$170,794
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$320,164	$328,886	$375,136

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Jury Trials	5	5	5
Child Protective Cases Filed	19	19	19
Tax Cases Disposed	289	289	289
Child Protective Cases Appealed	1	1	1
Civil Cases Disposed	345	345	345
Divorce/Family Cases Disposed	1,368	1,368	1,368
Attorneys Appointed on CPS Cases	19	21	23
Jury Requests	26	26	26
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Tax Cases Disposed	51%	51%	51%
% Civil Cases Disposed	45%	45%	45%
% Jury Requests Used	20%	20%	20%
% Child Protective Cases Disposed	62%	62%	62%
Avg Cost for Court Appointed Attorney in CPS Case	$5,314	$5,845	$6,430

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Court at Law #1 *G/L# 01·20·30*

Department/Activity Description

County Court at Law #1 is the designated juvenile court handling juvenile cases by statutory preference. This court also handles Class A and B misdemeanor cases on a non-priority basis and serves in place of the Constitutional County Court in all matters of Class C misdemeanor appeals from municipal and Justice of the Peace courts. This court was originally created effective September 1, 1970. The jurisdiction, authority and responsibilities are set out in S.B. 241 74th Legislature effective May 1995. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this court include disposing of juvenile cases promptly so that there are immediate consequences for their behavior, obtaining computer software to link our Court with Municipal Courts and JP Courts, enhancing staff and judicial expertise in substantive law and administration, and continuing to work with other departments to create an efficient system for everyone.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$364,463	$373,873	$378,030
Operations	$203,827	$284,800	$230,759
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$568,290	$658,673	$608,789

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Juvenile Detention Hearings	1,749	1,800	1,850
Juvenile Cases Filed	1,524	1,600	1,650
Juvenile Cases Disposed	1,514	1,600	1,650
Cases Pending at Beginning of Year	587	500	500
Jury Trials	3	4	4
Court Appointed Attorney Appointments	885	800	750
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average # Days for Juvenile Jury Trial	2	2	2
Cost per Case for Court Appointed Attorney	$194	$200	$225

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Criminal Court #2 *G/L# 01·20·35*

Department/Activity Description

County Criminal Court #2 handles criminal misdemeanor Class A and B cases and has concurrent jurisdiction with District Courts in cases arising under Title 49, Penal Code intoxication offenses. This court also serves in place of the Constitutional County Court for Class A and B criminal misdemeanor cases. Prior to August 1995, this court handled cases in all areas of County Court, but was specialized through the legislative process in order to provide a court dedicated to the exclusive handling of criminal misdemeanor cases. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this court include: the installation of interlock devices on motor vehicles of subsequent DWI offenders as a condition of bond; establishing a court docketing system that requires any case requesting a jury trial to be heard within 2 months; appointing attorneys for qualified defendants within 48 hours; and the monitoring of court-appointed attorneys to ensure that they visit jail inmates within 72 hours.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$369,032	$377,741	$381,727
Operations	$228,886	$223,654	$216,528
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$597,918	$601,395	$598,255

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Criminal Cases Pending at Beginning of Year	1,880	2,000	2,100
Criminal Cases Filed	1,702	1,900	2,000
Criminal Cases Disposed	2,087	2,100	2,150
Jury Trials Held	33	35	40
Court Appointed Attorney Expense	$218,226	$225,000	$250,000
Attorney Appointments	890	925	950
Cases Disposed	2,087	2,100	2,150
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Criminal Cases Disposed within 6 Months	983	850	90
% Criminal Cases on Docket within 3 Months	100%	100%	100%
Average # Days for Criminal Jury Trial	1.5	1.5	1.5
Average Cost per Case for Court Appointed Attorney	$369	$380	$390
% Cases Disposed Compared to New Cases Filed	104%	85%	100%
% Cases Disposed with Court Appointed Attorney	100%	100%	100%
% Check Cases Disposed vs New Ones on Docket	107%	116%	117%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Court at Law #2/Civil *G/L# 01·20·39*

Department/Activity Description

County Court at Law #2/Civil Court was approved during the 2001 legislative session by an amendment to 25.0631(a) of the Texas Government Code. Effective May 1, 2002, The Probate Court of Denton County transferred to the County Court at Law #2/Civil Court all civil jurisdiction other than probate, guardianship, mental health/litigation matters and eminent domain cases. As of May 1, 2002, this court receives all filed and pending civil cases from the statutory Probate Court. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this court include maintaining court operations and docket procedures consistent with jurisdictional and statutory requirements, reducing the volume of pending misdemeanor bond forfeiture cases, reconciling all cases on OCA reports with active pending cases on shelf, improving accuracy and methodology of case statistical information and implementing procedures to enhance efficiency.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$345,625	$355,275	$358,467
Operations	$12,527	$14,800	$12,407
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$358,152	$370,075	$370,874

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
New Civil Cases	3,755	3,800	3,850
Civil Cases Disposed	5,021	5,071	5,121
Civil Jury Trials	13	20	20
Civil Non-Jury Trials	114	155	165
Civil Default Judgments	877	900	925
Civil Agreed Judgments	2,187	2,237	2,300
New Bond Forfeiture Cases	1,305	1,350	1,400
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in New Civil Cases	-6%	1%	1%
% Increase in Civil Cases Disposed	7%	1%	1%
% Increase in Civil Jury Trials	-32%	54%	0%
% Increase in Civil Non-Jury Trials	-21%	36%	6%
% Increase in Default Judgments	-9%	3%	3%
% Increase in Bond Forfeiture Cases	-16%	2%	3%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Probate Court *G/L# 01·20·40*

Department/Activity Description

The Probate Court of Denton County operates pursuant to Art. V, Tex. Const., Chap. 25, Tex. Govt. Code, and other applicable law. The court's jurisdiction, authority, and responsibilities are included in Tex. Govt. Code Sec. 25.0021, Sec. 25.0631-25.0635, Tex. Probate Code, and other applicable law. The court handles all probate, guardianship, mental health, probate-related civil, eminent domain, and related matters. This court also serves in the place and stead of the constitutional County Court for all original probate, guardianship, mental health, and probate-related civil matters and other jurisdiction not otherwise vested in statutory county courts. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this court include improving accuracy and methodology of case information, decreasing time between case filing and resolution, increasing mediation and settlement percentages of contested probate cases and streamlining guardianship and mental health processes to insure fair and just treatment of wards and potential wards.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$885,087	$922,909	$933,119
Operations	$605,622	$589,242	$626,080
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,490,709	$1,512,151	$1,559,199

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Probate Cases Filed	942	717	731
Guardianships Filed	189	156	172
Probate/Guardianship Hearings	2,042	2,472	2,595
Mental Health Cases Filed	512	525	567
Mental Health Hearings Scheduled	746	704	718
Annual Guardianship Reports Reviewed/Approved	489	530	636
Guardians Appointed	103	79	83
Ad Litems Appointed	157	196	216
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Probate Cases Disposed	108	49	59
Average Guardianship Cases Filed per Month	16	13	14
Average Mental Health Cases Filed per Month	43	44	47
% Increase in Probate Court Cases Disposed	-64.6%	-54.6%	20.4%
% Increase in Mental Health Cases Filed	13.8%	2.5%	8.0%
% Increase in Mental Health Hearings	6.9%	9.0%	8.6%
% Increase in Other Civil Cases Disposed	31.4%	-15.2%	20.0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	9	9
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Criminal Court #1 *G/L# 01·20·41*

Department/Activity Description

County Criminal Court #1 handles all criminal misdemeanors, Class A and B, and has concurrent jurisdiction with the District Court in cases arising under Title 49 of the Penal Code for intoxication offenses. This court also serves in the place of the Constitutional County Court for Class A and B criminal misdemeanor cases. The judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this court include enhancing staff and judicial expertise in substantive law and administration through continuing education, working to decrease the number of pending cases, increasing the overall disposition of cases and decreasing the waiting time for jury trials.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$359,661	$368,937	$373,258
Operations	$224,572	$264,606	$218,012
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$584,233	$633,543	$591,270

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Criminal Cases Pending at Beginning of Year	1,592	1,600	1,600
Criminal Cases Filed	2,118	2,154	2,150
Criminal Cases Disposed	2,283	2,200	2,200
Jury Trials Held	45	40	40
Court Appointed Attorney Expense	$216,140	$220,000	$220,000
Attorney Appointments	828	825	825
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Criminal Cases Disposed within 6 Months	1,142	1,000	1,000
% Criminal Cases on Docket within 3 Months	100%	100%	100%
Average # Days for Criminal Jury Trial	1.5	1.5	1.5
Average Cost per Case for Court Appointed Attorney	$261	$262	$265
% Cases Disposed Compared to New Cases Filed	100%	100%	100%
% Cases Disposed with Court Appointed Attorney	40%	35%	35%
% Check Cases Disposed vs New Ones on Docket	100%	100%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Criminal Court #3 *G/L# 01·20·42*

Department/Activity Description

In FY 1997, the Commissioners Court requested that the Texas Legislature create a new County Criminal Court to assist with the backlog of criminal court cases. The legislature approved the court, and it became effective September 1, 1997. This court handles criminal misdemeanors, Class A and B, and has concurrent jurisdiction with District Courts in cases arising under Title 49 of the Penal Code for intoxication offenses. This court also serves in the place of the Constitutional County Court for Class A and B criminal misdemeanor cases. The judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

The primary goals for this court are streamlining courtroom procedures to ensure effective and efficient administration of justice, providing staff with the necessary training and education, and expediting subsequent DWIs through the jury trial system. Other goals include requiring that magistrates inform individuals arrested for crimes that they have the right to apply for a court-appointed attorney at the time of their arraignment, and maintaining the current level of dispositions so that there is quick resolution for jury trials.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$359,228	$368,181	$372,324
Operations	$188,682	$222,484	$216,925
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$547,910	$590,665	$589,249

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Criminal Cases Pending at Beginning of Year	1,880	1,819	1,800
Criminal Cases Filed	1,703	1,954	2,100
Criminal Cases Disposed	2,055	1,906	2,200
Jury Trials Held	18	25	25
Court Appointed Attorney Expense	$179,668	$183,000	$190,000
Attorney Appointments	747	780	800
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Criminal Cases Disposed within 6 Months	1,346	1,450	1,525
% Criminal Cases on Docket within 3 Months	95%	95%	95%
Average # Days for Criminal Jury Trial	1 - 1.5	1 - 1.5	1 - 1.5
Average Cost per Case for Court Appointed Attorney	$233	$250	$280
% Cases Disposed Compared to New Cases Filed	104.3%	105.0%	105.5%
% Cases Disposed with Court Appointed Attorney	36.3%	33.7%	33.3%
% Check Cases Disposed vs New Ones on Docket	94%	96%	96%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Criminal Court #4 *G/L# 01·20·43*

Department/Activity Description

In FY 1997, the Commissioners Court requested that the Texas Legislature create a new County Criminal Court to assist with the backlog of criminal court cases. The legislature approved the court, and it became effective October 1, 1998. This court handles criminal misdemeanors, Class A and B, and has concurrent jurisdiction with District Courts in cases arising under Title 49 of the Penal Code for intoxication offenses. This court also serves in the place of the Constitutional County Court for Class A and B criminal misdemeanor cases. The judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

The primary goals for this court include continuing the planning process to implement procedures and policies that ensure effectiveness of dockets, enhancing and improving communications with the County Clerk's Office, Sheriff's Office and District Attorney's Office, and encouraging staff to utilize classes offered by Information Services to improve personal performance and efficiency. Other goals include developing a system that enables the court to provide legal representation to defendants as required by Senate Bill 7, while at the same time making it as economically efficient for the County as possible.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$357,378	$366,274	$370,384
Operations	$228,546	$237,325	$214,531
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$585,924	$603,599	$584,915

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Criminal Cases Pending at Beginning of Year	1,419	1,400	1,375
Criminal Cases Filed	1,691	1,700	1,725
Criminal Cases Disposed	1,799	1,725	1,750
Traffic Appeal Cases Disposed-Effective May 1, 2009	77	600	625
Court Appointed Attorney Expense	$222,176	$212,500	$225,000
Attorney Appointments	848	850	900
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Criminal Cases on Docket within 3 Months	100%	100%	100%
Average # Days for Criminal Jury Trial	1.5	1.5	1.5
Average Cost per Case for Court Appointed Attorney	$262	$250	$250
% Cases Disposed Compared to New Cases Filed	106%	100%	100%
% Cases Disposed with Court Appointed Attorney	57%	54%	50%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Criminal Court #5 *G/L# 01·20·44*

Department/Activity Description

County Criminal Court #5 was created by the 76th Texas Legislature in 1999 and was included in the FY 2001 adopted budget effective January 1, 2001. This court was created to assist the other criminal courts with the backlog of cases. This court handles criminal misdemeanors, Class A and B, and has concurrent jurisdiction with the District Courts in cases arising under Title 49 of the penal code for intoxication offenses. This court's main function is to assist the other judges as needed and also has civil jurisdiction. The judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this court include providing court staff with on-going training/education and administering the court docket in such a way as to maximize its efficiency and ability to move cases through the judicial process. Other goals include establishing a court docketing system that allows all cases requesting a jury trial to be heard within six months of filing, requiring all subsequent DWI offenders to have an interlock device installed on their motor vehicle as a condition of bond, and developing new methods to streamline court procedures.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$353,433	$352,681	$366,335
Operations	$194,618	$231,215	$237,627
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$548,051	$583,896	$603,962

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Criminal Cases Pending at Beginning of Year	2,497	2,500	2,525
Criminal Cases Filed	1,936	1,961	1,988
Criminal Cases Disposed	2,075	2,100	2,125
Jury Trials Held	23	30	32
Court Appointed Attorney Expense	$186,400	$210,000	$230,625
Attorney Appointments	932	1,000	1,025
Traffic Cases Disposed	744	0	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Criminal Cases Disposed within 6 Months	819	820	825
% Criminal Cases on Docket within 3 Months	100%	100%	100%
Average # Days for Criminal Jury Trial	1.5	1.5	1.5
Average Cost per Case for Court Appointed Attorney	$200	$210	$225
% Cases Disposed Compared to New Cases Filed	5%	7%	8%
% Cases Disposed with Court Appointed Attorney	45%	45%	46%
% Check Cases Disposed vs New Ones on Docket	8.5%	10%	10.75%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: District Clerk *G/L# 01·20·45*

Department/Activity Description

The District Clerk's Office is responsible for all the civil, criminal and family law records for the six District Courts. This office is also responsible for administering child support cases, collecting fees, issuing citations, writs and warrants. Other functions include processing passport applications, assisting the public with record searches, and maintaining the jury system for the 20 trial courts within the county. The District Clerk is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this office include prepare and issue litigation documents in a timely manner while maintaining the integrity of the records, ensuring child support payments are collected and disbursed accurately, properly managing registry/minor financial accounts, and providing quality customer service. Other goals include ensuring that the staff is adequately trained and fully knowledgeable in departmental policies.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$1,231,365	$1,272,560	$1,398,563
Operations	$70,549	$100,061	$85,106
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,301,914	$1,372,621	$1,483,669

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Civil, Family and Tax Cases Filed	10,586	11,000	11,300
Papers Issued for Civil/Family Cases	42,872	43,000	45,250
Criminal Cases/Actions Filed	3,310	3,420	3,620
Child Support Garnishment Orders Sent to Employers	247	255	270
Documents Imaged	197,532	200,000	203,000
Civil/Criminal Appeals Processed	140	155	160
Papers Issued for Criminal Cases	1,209	1,352	1,400
Requests for Copies of Documents	1,599	1,650	1,700
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in Civil, Family and Tax Cases Filed	6%	4%	3%
% Increase in Papers Issued for Civil/Family Cases	83%	0%	5%
% Increase in Criminal Cases/Actions Filed	3%	3%	6%
% Increase in Documents Imaged	-5%	1%	2%
E-Filings Accepted	3,365	9,270	10,000
Total Fines/Fees Collected	$3,804,670	$3,950,000	$4,150,930

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	23	23	24
No. of Part-Time Employees	2	2	2

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Court Administrator *G/L# 01·20·50*

Department/Activity Description

The County Court Administrator department was created by Commissioners Court and was included in the FY 2002 adopted budget effective October 1, 2001. This department is responsible for performing clerical administrative work in support of all judges and other officials in the Denton County statutory courts system, Juvenile Board and Probate/Juvenile Master and Jail arraignment magistrate.

Departmental Goals

The primary goals of this department include improving the delivery of indigent defense service through fiscal assistance and accountability, monitoring appointment of attorneys for indigent defense, maintaining consistency in appointment of same attorney to defendants with multiple cases, and ensuring adherence to the Texas Fair Defense Act in accordance with the Denton County Plan.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$78,603	$82,228	$83,321
Operations	$2,058	$5,031	$3,656
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$80,661	$87,259	$86,977

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Judges Meetings	10	12	12
Juvenile Board Meetings	4	5	6
Total Attorney Appointments Made on Unfiled Cases	1,337	1,450	1,500
Total Requests for Court-Appointed Attorney	3,642	3,650	3,700
Total Requests for Court-Appointed Attorney on Unfiled Cases	1,880	1,900	1,950
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Requests for Court-Appointed Attorney that Were Denied	25%	20%	20%
Average Cost per Case for Court Appointed Attorney	$235	$260	$250
Average Number Applications per Month for Court-Appointed Attorney on Unfiled Cases	403	380	400
% Appointments Made from Requests Received for Court Apointed Attorney	71%	70%	70%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	1
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice of the Peace, Precinct #1 *G/L# 01·20·52*

Department/Activity Description

Justice of the Peace courts have original jurisdiction over Class C misdemeanor cases with fines only and over small claims cases where the amount in controversy does not exceed $10,000. These courts also have jurisdiction over all Forcible Entry and Detainer Suits and Writs of Re-Entry. The Justice of the Peace issues warrants for arrest and search and seizure, and conducts various administrative and magistrate hearings, collects fines, and performs marriage ceremonies. In addition, the Justice of the Peace performs bail settings and arraignments, Failure to Attend School hearings, Seizure of Stolen Property and Illegally-Towed Vehicle hearings. Justices of the Peace are elected to four-year terms by Denton County voters.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of this court is to be a model of fairness, accessibility, efficiency and integrity that can be a source of pride for Denton County. Other goals include continuing to train employees to establish a more efficient Court, working with the schools to address Failure to Attend School cases quickly and instill in student and parents the importance of good attendance, and decreasing the number of pending cases.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$427,018	$421,276	$475,685
Operations	$14,241	$22,660	$16,676
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$441,259	$443,936	$492,361

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Criminal Cases Filed	5,048	4,700	4,800
Civil Cases Filed	3,266	2,500	2,700
Juveniles Cases Filed	161	206	250
Criminal Trials	220	198	205
Civil Trials	1,228	1,340	1,400
Jury Trials	21	16	18
Birth/Death Certificates Filed	54	44	50
Total Warrants Issued	2,487	2,188	2,300
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Criminal Cases to Trial	3.5%	4.5%	5.5%
% Civil Cases to Trial	49%	45%	41%
Criminal Cases Disposed	6,272	4,392	4,600
Civil Cases Disposed	2,495	2,950	3,200
Total Revenue Generated	$1,037,911	$850,848	$900,000
Average Miinutes to Process Criminal Case	45	45	45
Average Miinutes to Process Civil Case	120	120	120
% Civil Cases Heard within 90 Days	40%	42%	45%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	9	9
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice of the Peace, Precinct #2 *G/L# 01·20·55*

Department/Activity Description

Justice of the Peace courts have original jurisdiction over Class C misdemeanor cases with fines only and over small claims cases where the amount in controversy does not exceed $10,000. These courts also have jurisdiction over all Forcible Entry and Detainer Suits and Writs of Re-Entry. The Justice of the Peace issues warrants for arrest and search and seizure, and conducts various administrative and magistrate hearings, collects fines, and performs marriage ceremonies. In addition, the Justice of the Peace performs bail settings and arraignments, Failure to Attend School hearings, Seizure of Stolen Property and Illegally-Towed Vehicle hearings. Justices of the Peace are elected to four-year terms by Denton County voters.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this court include providing training opportunities for court clerks, keeping the website up-to-date with the most current information and forms, increasing collection rate of criminal judgments through information sharing with law enforcement agencies, and expanding the Teen Court diversion program. Other goals include establishing appropriate relationships with school officials to create and maintain a model truancy prevention program and publicizing payment of fines and warrants with debit/credit cards both on the internet and at kiosk in lobby.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$282,982	$280,069	$294,587
Operations	$11,970	$14,891	$13,660
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$294,952	$294,960	$308,247

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Cases Filed	1,387	1,322	1,380
Juveniles Cases Filed	133	150	155
Criminal Trials	101	156	216
Civil Trials	853	786	827
Jury Trials	3	5	6
Birth/Death Certificates Filed	135	120	120
Total Warrants Issued	465	465	475
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Criminal Cases to Trial	4%	5%	5%
% Civil Cases to Trial	61%	62%	63%
Criminal Cases Disposed	2,150	3,303	3,807
Civil Cases Disposed	1,387	1,322	1,380
Total Revenue Generated	$362,066	$492,578	$615,722
% Civil Cases Heard within 90 Days	72%	75%	75%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	5	5	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice of the Peace, Precinct #3 *G/L# 01·20·56*

Department/Activity Description

Justice of the Peace courts have original jurisdiction over Class C misdemeanor cases with fines only and over small claims cases where the amount in controversy does not exceed $10,000. These courts also have jurisdiction over all Forcible Entry and Detainer Suits and Writs of Re-Entry. The Justice of the Peace issues warrants for arrest and search and seizure, and conducts various administrative and magistrate hearings, collects fines, and performs marriage ceremonies. In addition, the Justice of the Peace performs bail settings and arraignments, Failure to Attend School hearings, Seizure of Stolen Property and Illegally-Towed Vehicle hearings. Justices of the Peace are elected to four-year terms by Denton County voters.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this court include serving the public promptly, impartially and professionally, accepting revenues on behalf of the County and State and disbursing the income in a timely and efficient manner. Other goals include being accountable to the public with services performed and effectively managing workload in a timely manner as prescribed by law.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$323,284	$340,638	$348,117
Operations	$12,039	$16,248	$14,296
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$335,323	$356,886	$362,413

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Criminal Cases Filed	3,236	3,300	3,300
Civil Cases Filed	2,247	2,300	2,300
Juveniles Cases Filed	358	400	400
Criminal Trials	848	900	900
Civil Trials	1,157	1,100	1,100
Jury Trials	11	10	10
Birth/Death Certificates Filed	38	40	40
Total Warrants Issued	1,516	900	900
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Criminal Cases Disposed	3,887	4,200	4,200
Civil Cases Disposed	2,001	2,200	2,200
Total Revenue Generated	$727,455	$725,000	$725,000
Restitution to Merchants - Hot Checks	$5,365	$2,800	$2,500

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	6	6
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice of the Peace, Precinct #4 *G/L# 01·20·57*

Department/Activity Description

Justice of the Peace courts have original jurisdiction over Class C misdemeanor cases with fines only and over small claims cases where the amount in controversy does not exceed $10,000. These courts also have jurisdiction over all Forcible Entry and Detainer Suits and Writs of Re-Entry. The Justice of the Peace issues warrants for arrest and search and seizure, and conducts various administrative and magistrate hearings, collects fines, and performs marriage ceremonies. In addition, the Justice of the Peace performs bail settings and arraignments, Failure to Attend School hearings, Seizure of Stolen Property and Illegally-Towed Vehicle hearings. Justices of the Peace are elected to four-year terms by Denton County voters.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this court include providing quality customer service assistance to everyone using court services, interfacing effectively with other courts, County departments and outside vendors, increasing staff efficiency through continued training, and increasing involvement with youth education to reduce the number of future youth offenders.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$278,002	$281,953	$296,364
Operations	$13,122	$18,540	$14,275
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$291,124	$300,493	$310,639

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Criminal Cases Filed	3,431	3,500	3,600
Civil Cases Filed	811	892	902
Juveniles Cases Filed	220	290	360
Criminal Trials	338	351	354
Civil Trials	396	420	445
Jury Trials	10	12	15
Birth/Death Certificates Filed	245	250	260
Total Warrants Issued	742	775	790
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Criminal Cases to Trial	10%	10%	10%
% Civil Cases to Trial	49%	49%	49%
Criminal Cases Disposed	3,388	3,400	3,500
Civil Cases Disposed	713	750	775
Total Revenue Generated	$567,648	$600,000	$625,000
Average Minutes to Process Criminal Case	60	60	60
Average Minutes to Process Civil Case	120	120	120
% Civil Cases Heard within 90 Days	90%	90%	90%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	5	5	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice of the Peace, Precinct #5 *G/L# 01·20·59*

Department/Activity Description

Justice of the Peace Precinct Five has jurisdiction over criminal and civil matters as well as a number of other duties that are not judicial in nature. Pre and post trial procedures for criminal class C misdemeanors in addition to processing civil cases resulting in rendering judgments and post judment remedies are the major responsibilities of this office. Additional duties include but are not limited to the issuance of marriage licenses, serving as a local registrar of vital statistics in regard to birth and death records, as well as offering vehicle registration renewals. Accurate accounting procedures for daily and weekly transactions result in proficiently meeting monthly reporting requirements as this JP office works together with the county auditor and county treasurer to ensure a sound financial management system.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this court include providing a secure working environment to ensure the safety of employees and citizens, encouraging staff to attend training and continuing education provided by the Texas Justice Court, providing courteous and professional public service, assisting school administrators to promote and encourage student attendance, and meeting increasing needs of precinct growth by maintaining two Justice of the Peace #5 office locations.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$419,087	$411,602	$438,778
Operations	$38,969	$30,949	$21,435
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$458,056	$442,551	$460,213

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Criminal Cases Filed	6,487	7,135	7,850
Civil Cases Filed	1,464	1,615	1,775
Juveniles Cases Filed	380	450	550
Criminal Trials	225	275	300
Civil Trials	733	800	860
Jury Trials	10	15	20
Birth/Death Certificates Filed	137	154	171
Total Warrants Issued	2,364	2,425	2,500
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Criminal Cases to Trial	4%	6%	8%
% Civil Cases to Trial	50%	52%	54%
Criminal Cases Disposed	6,661	7,000	7,500
Civil Cases Disposed	921	1,300	1,600
Total Revenue Generated	$1,082,696	$1,300,500	$1,500,000
Average Miinutes to Process Criminal Case	30	30	30
Average Miinutes to Process Civil Case	45	45	45
% Civil Cases Heard within 90 Days	90%	90%	90%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	9	8
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice of the Peace, Precinct #6 *G/L# 01·20·60*

Department/Activity Description

Justice of the Peace courts have original jurisdiction over Class C misdemeanor cases with fines only and over small claims cases where the amount in controversy does not exceed $10,000. These courts also have jurisdiction over all Forcible Entry and Detained Suits and Writs of Re-Entry. The Justice of the Peace issues warrants for arrest and search and seizure, and conducts various administrative and magistrate hearings, collects fines, and performs marriage ceremonies. In addition, the Justice of the Peace performs bail settings and arraignments, Failure to Attend School hearings, Seizure of Stolen Property and Illegally-Towed Vehicle hearings. Justices of the Peace are elected to four-year terms by Denton County voters.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this court include entering traffic tickets and processing bad checks promptly, administering all juvenile and criminal cases promptly, cross-training all employees as well as locating additional training opportunities, providing excellent customer service, fully utilizing any technology available, and continuing to work with the other JP offices to address issues that affect all.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$290,221	$317,133	$331,967
Operations	$10,745	$15,760	$14,136
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$300,966	$332,893	$346,103

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Criminal Cases Filed	2,576	3,381	4,057
Civil Cases Filed	2,878	3,425	3,972
Juveniles Cases Filed	1	10	20
Criminal Trials	186	261	336
Civil Trials	1,908	2,350	2,792
Jury Trials	6	8	10
Total Warrants Issued	1,166	1,266	1,366
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Criminal Cases to Trial	7%	10%	13%
% Civil Cases to Trial	66%	69%	72%
Criminal Cases Disposed	2,507	3,133	3,916
Civil Cases Disposed	2,976	3,906	4,836
Total Revenue Generated	$635,758	$693,114	$750,470
Average Miinutes to Process Criminal Case	82	82	82
Average Miinutes to Process Civil Case	42	42	42
% Civil Cases Heard within 90 Days	90%	90%	90%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	5	6	6
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Case Manager *G/L# 01·20·63*

Department/Activity Description

Article 45.056 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedures gives the County the authority to employ a Juvenile Case Manager to provide services in cases involving juvenile offenders. The Juvenile Case Manager acts as the liaison between the school and the court and monitors the progress of defendants who have been placed on probation or have been sanctioned for failing to attend school. The employee reports to the Administrative Judge or a Judge appointed by the Administrative Judge. Authorized by Article 102.0174 of the Code of Crimnal Procedure, a juvenile case manager fee of $3 was created effective November 1, 2007, to fund this position.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this department include educating juvenile defendants and their parents about alternative programs, developing creative alternatives to sentencing, and developing statistical reports that show increases and decreases in key areas. Other goals include assisting local school administrators to encourage student attendance, working with local agencies to provide information for families, and communicating with indigent defendants to ensure successful community service completion.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$47,107	$47,333	$57,239
Operations	$1,886	$3,286	$2,875
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$48,993	$50,619	$60,114

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Juvenile Cases Monitored for Compliance	800	1,000	1,200
Administrative Meetings with JP's and Other Agencies (hours per week)	6	6	6
Juvenile Report-Back Hearings (bi-monthly hours)	6	6	6
Hours Spent in Juvenile Case Plea Hearings	416	520	520
Hours Spent Doing Juvenile Follow-up on Campus	520	520	520
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in Juvenile Cases Monitored	76%	25%	20%
% Increase in Hours Spent in Juv Case Plea Hearings	60%	25%	0%
% Increase in Hours Spent Doing Juv Follow-ups	25%	0%	0%
Hours per Week Meeting with School Personnel	3	3	3
Hours per Week for Parent Referrals	2	4	4

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	1
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: District Court Administrator *G/L# 01·20·65*

Department/Activity Description

The District Court Administrator Department is responsible for coordinating cases between all District Courts for efficient operation. The responsibilities include setting cases for arraignments, pleas, revocations and trials. This department also reviews requests for court-appointed attorneys and makes recommendations to the judges on fees for court-appointed attorneys.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this department include expediting and increasing dispositions of criminal and civil cases, developing a system to increase efficiency, streamlining paperwork for processing court appointed attorney requests, and appointing Spanish-speaking attorneys to Spanish-speaking defendants. Other goals include appointing the same attorney to a felony case who is appointed to a misdemeanor for the same defendant, and monitoring the status of defendants with court appointed attorneys.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$156,886	$163,987	$166,052
Operations	$3,205	$4,191	$3,722
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$160,091	$168,178	$169,774

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Court Appointed Attorney Requests Reviewed	2,833	3,033	3,233
Attorney Bills Reviewed	720	840	960
Jury Requests	226	248	248
Days Covering for Coordinators	49	54	52
Requests for Court Appointed Attorney Granted	1,799	2,000	2,200
Days Handling Grand Jury Agenda and Assignment of Cases to Courts	52	52	52
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Hours Spent per Month on 1st Setting	20	20	20
% Time Spent Preparing Jury Requests	10%	10%	10%
% Requests for Court-Appointed Attorney Denied	36%	34%	32%
% Time Spent Covering for Coordinators	17%	23%	20%
Hours Spent per Month Responding to Phone Calls	40	40	40
Hours Spent per Month Reviewing Requests for Court Appointed Attorneys	75	90	94

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Jury and Grand Jury *G/L# 01·20·70*

Department/Activity Description

This department is used to account for expenses incurred in summoning jurors to appear for possible selection for jury service in the six District Courts, eight County Courts at Law and six Justice of the Peace Courts. Other responsibilities include working with the Elections Administrator, the Department of Public Safety and the Secretary of State to insure a valid juror database, coordinating with all courts to compile adequate number of juror assignments for all trials, coordinating the printing, mailing and processing of all jury summonses and keeping detailed records of each individual juror's summons and assignment.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this department include insuring that all courts receive a juror panel when requested, maintaining an accurate database, educating jurors as to the importance of their duties, and communicating accurate records to the County Treasurer's office for jury payments. Other goals include encouraging donations of juror payments to one of the approved organizations and reducing expenditures associated with juror summons printing and mailing.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$102,825	$107,633	$109,672
Operations	$60,067	$75,997	$64,509
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$162,892	$183,630	$174,181

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Juror Summonses Mailed	53,543	54,200	55,000
Jurors Appearing/Reporting	31,291	28,000	38,000
Jurors Excused	19,977	22,000	20,000
Failure to Appear Postcards Processed & Mailed	6,263	9,000	9,500
Jury Panels Requested by Courts	597	650	600
Number of Courts Requesting Jury Panels	20	20	21
Panels Delivered to Courts	381	450	400
Jurors Assigned to Panels	8,257	17,487	15,000
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Jury Apathy (no shows with FTA's issued)	12%	12%	12%
% Jurors Summoned who Appeared for Service	49%	49%	49%
% Jurors Excused or Postponed	39%	39%	39%
% Jury Pool Sent to Courts	70%	70%	70%
% Jury Pool Released before Being Assigned to Court	30%	30%	30%
% Time Spent on Data Entry	20%	20%	20%
% Time Spent Answering Calls	30%	30%	30%
% Time Spent Communicating with Software Vendors	3%	3%	3%

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice Information Systems *G/L# 01·20·75*

Department/Activity Description

The Justice Information Systems department accounts for expenses related to the Criminal Justice System and includes funding for two employees, one of which was previously funded in the Department of Information Services (01.10.46) This department is responsible for developing and enhancing applications associated with the Justice Information Systems, maintaining, troubleshooting and backing-up data, and monitoring user permissions to maintain security of the system. All other county-wide computer expenses are funded in the County-Wide Technology budget (01.10.90).

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include increasing the quality of new Justice System projects by increasing team communication, providing milestone documentation and developing team iterative "testing" processes for applications before implementation in the field. Other goals include providing e-Government services for the payment of fees, fines and court costs, planning and prioritizing future enhancements to the existing Justice Information System, providing vendor-based training for end users, and implementing/maintaining the Juvenile Information System.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$183,391	$172,115	$174,560
Operations	$513,553	$598,958	$667,455
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$696,944	$771,073	$842,015

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Users on Justice System (internal and external)	1,330	1,390	1,420
Deletion Requests Completed	69	58	50
Uploads to Department of Public Safety	52	52	52
Data Requests Completed	166	208	230
Work Orders Completed	1,405	2,140	2,500
Merge Requests Completed	288	320	322
Expunctions Completed	91	138	145
External Users on Justice System	130	136	139
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average # Justice Internet Visits per Day	2,492	2,816	3,100
Average # Users per Printer	4.1	4.1	4.1
Average # Work Orders Completed per Day	6	9	10
% Increase in Justice Internet Visits per Day	16.2%	13.0%	10.1%
Work Orders Completed per Employee	703	1,070	1,250

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Death Investigations/Medical Examiner Services *G/L# 01·20·80*

Department/Activity Description

The Death Investigations/Medical Examiner Services Department is charged with the responsibility to conduct statutory inquests as required by the Texas Code of Criminal Procedures. This entails performing medicolegal autopsies, drug and alcohol analyses, microscopy, radiology, biology and trace evidence analyses, and firearm and tool mark analyses. Other duties include the issuance of death certificates listing the cause and manner of death, identification of unidentified bodies, and issuing authorization permits for cremations. Assistance is provided to law enforcement agencies and district attorneys' offices through the analysis and interpretation of evidence submitted to the crime lab and expert courtroom testimony.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this department include providing sound management of departmental fiscal resources, maintaining an average time to notify next of kin of 1.5 hours, maintaining an average response time of 45 minutes to death scenes, maintaining an average case completion time of 260 minutes per investigation, maintaining a case closure rate of 90% of cases not involving criminal activity within 90 days, and developing and delivering a minimum of 24 public information presentations for citizens and probationers.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$346,928	$358,603	$361,598
Operations	$392,329	$413,746	$437,413
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$739,257	$772,349	$799,011

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Deaths Reported	1,213	1,400	1,500
Accidental Deaths Investigated	71	80	85
Homicides Investigated	11	15	15
Suicides Investigated	54	84	110
Natural Deaths Investigated	1,040	1,200	1,350
Medical Examiner Cases	305	375	400
Cremation Certificates Issued	808	950	1,100
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Time per Investigation (hours)	3.9	3.5	3.5
Average Response Time to Death Scene (minutes)	45.25	47.0	50.0
Public Information Programs Presented	32	34	34
Next-of-Kin Notified within 1.5 Hours	78%	70%	70%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	5	5	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	1

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Collections Department *G/L# 01·20·85*

Department/Activity Description

The Collections Department was created during the FY 2008 budget process. Three positions were transferred from the County Clerk's Office and two new positions were added. This department performs collections for District, County and Justice Courts. Employees are responsible for coordinating collection activities, evaluating credit applications of defendants and locating delinquent debtors. This entails researching a variety of legal records, forms and other sources to determine amounts of money owed to the County and parties' ability to pay.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this department include increasing amounts collected, establishing/maintaining reporting system that coordinates with the State Comptroller and increasing location rate of delinquent debtors.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$240,292	$281,135	$284,871
Operations	$9,357	$19,744	$54,684
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$249,649	$300,879	$339,555

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Amount Collected Criminal Misdemeanor	3,251,714	3,250,000	3,200,000
Amount Collected Criminal Felony	1,406,881	1,420,000	1,450,000
Amount Collected Justice of the Peace	2,350,247	2,350,000	2,350,000
# of Payments plans Criminal Misdemeanor	1,610	1,625	1,650
# of Payments plans Criminal Felony	673	700	715
# of Payments plans Justice of the Peace	1,097	1,125	1,150
Total Collections Mailings	62,439	62,750	63,000
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase Criminal Misdemeanor Collections	-19%	0%	-2%
% Increase Criminal Felony Collections	15%	1%	2%
% Increase in Justice of the Peace Collections	-20%	0%	0%
% of Criminal Misdemeanor Payment Plans	48%	48%	48%
% of Criminal Felony Payment Plans	20%	20%	20%
% of Justice of the Peace Payment Plans	32%	32%	32%

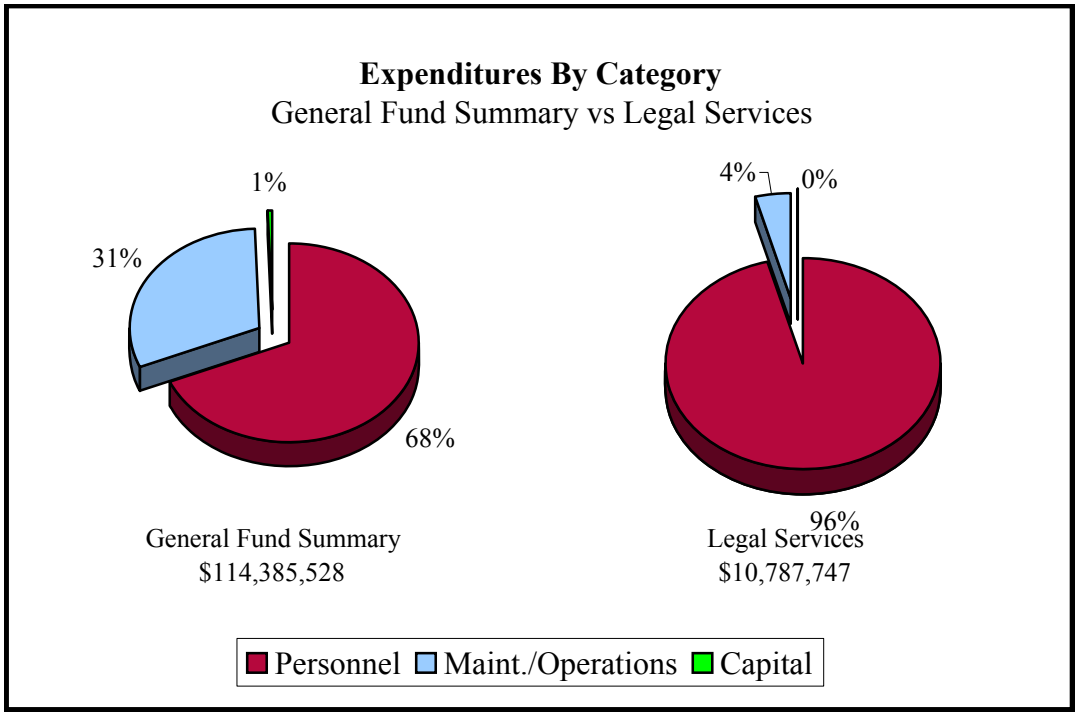
STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	5	5	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

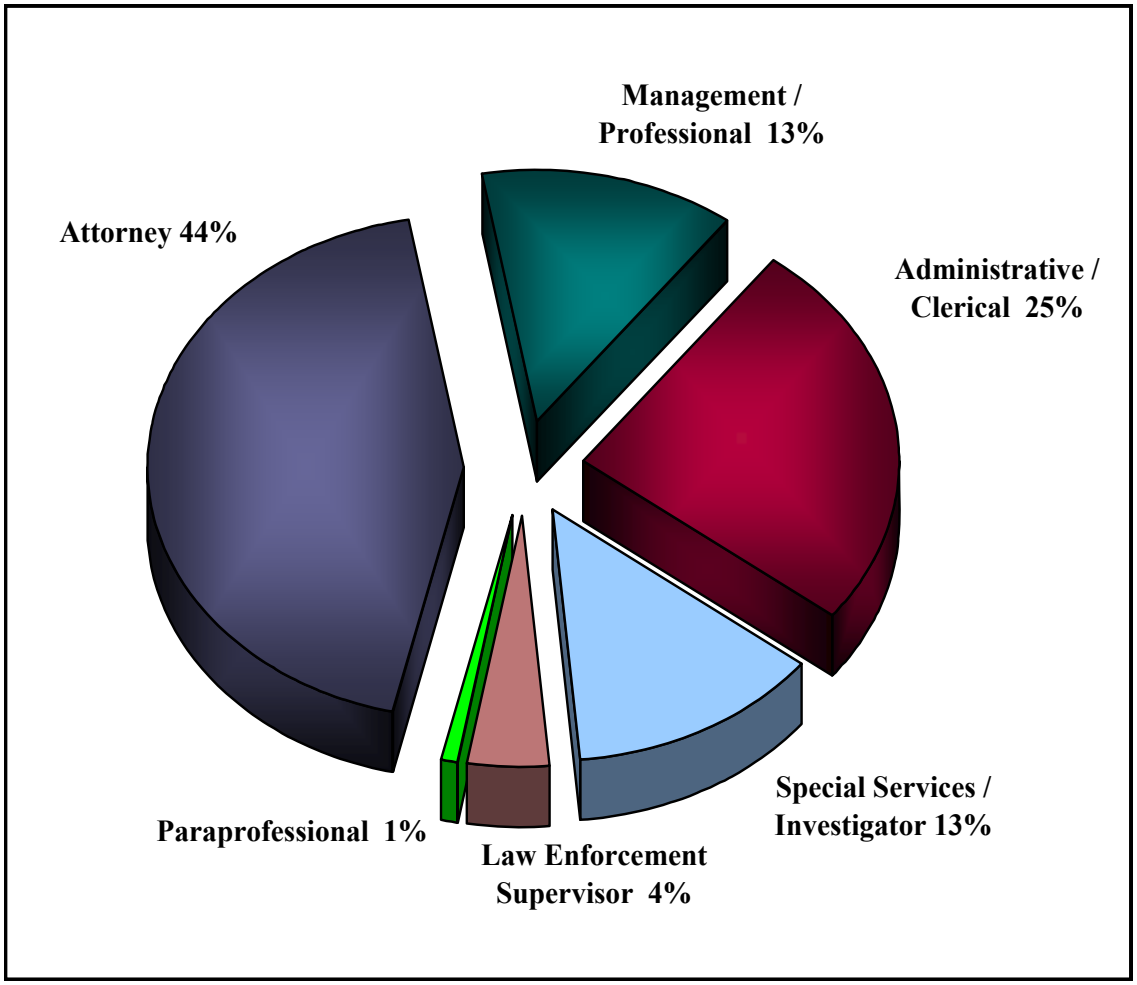
FY 2010 BUDGET

Legal Services

Legal Services includes departments of the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Functions include case preparation and criminal prosecution in the courts and legal advice to Commissioners Court and county departments in civil matters. Special divisions assist with programs such as victim assistance, child abuse prosecution, mental health, family violence, and appellate review.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	15	0	15
Administrative / Clerical	27	2	29
Law Enforcement Supervisor	5	0	5
Special Services / Investigator	15	0	15
Paraprofessional	1	0	1
Attorney	49	1	50
TOTAL	**112**	**3**	**115**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Criminal District Attorney *G/L# 01·30·10*

Department/Activity Description

The Criminal District Attorney is the Chief Law Enforcement Officer of the County, and is responsible for receiving cases from local police and sheriff's departments for review and presentation, investigating criminal activity, and preparing cases for the Grand Jury to review. Other functions include handling pre-trial matters, revocations, jury and non-jury trials, post-trials and habeas corpus matters. Other areas which are served through this office are the juvenile, victim assistance and mental health programs, drug/alcohol abuse cases, and appellate review which includes transcripts and statements of facts, writing briefs, and oral arguments in appellate courts.

Departmental Goals

The main goals for this department are maintaining the aggressive, effective and expeditious disposition of felony and misdemeanor cases, minimizing further trauma to crime victims by providing support, resources, and information, and increasing staff cross-training. Other goals include maintaining aggressive, effective and expedient disposition of all appeals and post-conviction writs and motions, and increasing the number of dispositions of criminal cases as compared to cases filed by 5% and increasing the number of cases filed within 30 days on detained juveniles by 10% and increase the number of felony jury trials by 31%.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$7,643,781	$7,995,219	$8,390,323
Operations	$390,310	$424,807	$383,551
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$8,034,091	$8,420,026	$8,773,874

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Felony Cases Filed	3,833	4,000	4,100
Felony Jury Trials	68	74	81
Misdemeanor Cases Filed	7,201	7,600	8,000
Misdemeanor Jury Trials	121	130	140
Juvenile Petitions Filed	1,547	1,580	1,620
Appeals Filed by Defendants	89	95	100
Felony Cases Disposed	2,964	3,100	3,200
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in Felony Dispositions	4%	5%	3%
% Increase in Felony Jury Trials	62%	9%	9%
% Increase in Appeals Filed by Defendants	27%	7%	5%
% Increase in Juvenile Petitions Filed	-10%	2%	3%
% Increase in Felony Cases Filed	22%	4%	3%
% Increase in Misdemeanor Cases Filed	-16%	6%	5%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	87	90	90
No. of Part-Time Employees	4	4	3

DENTON COUNTY

Department: D.A.-CPS Division *G/L# 01·30·11*

Department/Activity Description

The Child Protective Services (CPS) Division increases the District Attorney Office's ability to address abuse cases rapidly and effectively. The number of children removed from their homes by the Texas Department of Family Protective Services (TDFPS) because of abuse and neglect has grown. The Texas Family Code now requires that permanency for the child be achieved within a one year time frame. This is accomplished by returning the children to the home from which they were removed, placing them in a relative's home or by terminating their parents' rights to them so that they can be adopted into a loving home. Permanency, safety, and stability are critical to young children overcoming issues of abuse and neglect and going on to become productive individuals within our community.

Departmental Goals

The goals for this department include effectively litigating Texas Department of Family Protective Services (TDFPS) cases of abused and neglected children and achieving permanency for children removed from abusive homes by TDFPS within one year of removal. Other goals include providing consistent prosecutions of TDFPS cases and sharing information between criminal and civil prosecution of TDFPS cases to increase efficiency and effectiveness.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$522,661	$547,235	$585,670
Operations	$23,520	$27,691	$26,440
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$546,181	$574,926	$612,110

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
CPS Cases Filed	108	116	124
Hearings	857	900	950
PMC Orders Without Termination of Parental Rights	40	45	50
Discovery Responses Prepared	88	124	151
Termination Trials	14	18	22
Witnesses Secured for Court	283	296	309
Orders to Participate in Services	98	102	112
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
CPS Cases Pending Final Orders	125	118	110
% Increase in CPS Cases Filed	-34%	7%	7%
% Increase in Discovery Responses Prepared	-44%	41%	22%
% Increase in Termination Trials	-83%	29%	22%
% Cases in which Permanency Achieved within 1 Year	82%	85%	90%
% Cases Resulting in Permanent Placement with Relatives	40%	45%	50%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	6	6
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: D.A.-Prosecution Enhancement Grant *G/L# 01·30·14*

Department/Activity Description

This unit supervises, oversees and performs legal research necessary for the preparation of trials and hearings pertaining to felony family violence criminal offenses, prosecuting jury and non-jury trials, negotiating settlements, and preparing various briefs, motions and legal devices. Other duties involve specialized investigative and clerical work assisting in the provision of services to the victims of domestic violence crime. As of budget adoption, funding for FY 2010 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the grant is in place.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this unit include prosecuting all criminal domestic violence cases (felony and misdemeanor), assisting victims with referrals to other County services and resources that will end the abuse, and providing support through rapid victim contact and intervention and requiring batterers to participate in counseling programs. Other goals include providing domestic violence training and education to County citizens, expediting the handling of criminal domestic violence cases, and coordinating public information and awareness campaigns.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$182,994	$173,145	$0
Operations	$3,596	$6,541	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$186,590	$179,686	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Felony Victims Contacted	266	320	0
Felony Family Violence Cases Filed	266	320	0
Felony Family Violence Cases Disposed	201	243	0
Felony Family Violence Cases Tried by Jury	7	9	0
Training Programs Conducted	4	5	0
Batterers Participating in Counseling Programs	80	100	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Victims Contacted within 30 Days of Filing	96%	97%	0%
% Reduction in Pending Felony FV Cases	78.2%	80%	0%
% Increase in Felony Victims Contacted	56%	20%	0%
% Increase in Felony Family Violence Cases Filed	140%	20%	0%
% Increase in Felony Family Violence Cases Disposed	224%	21%	0%
% Reduction in Elapsed Time from Offense Date to Filing	5%	6%	0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Criminal District Attorney - Civil Division *G/L# 01·30·15*

Department/Activity Description

The Criminal District Attorney - Civil Division is responsible for advising the Denton County Commissioners Court, elected officials and department heads on relevant law and legal issues. Legal representation is provided to the County and its representatives in federal and state court. Counsel is also provided to the Denton County Bail Bond Board, the Civil Service Commission, the Lake Ray Roberts Planning and Zoning Commission, the Development Review Committee and various departmental and citizens advisory committees. This office is also prosecuting bail bond cases in twelve courts and non-task force seizure cases in five District Courts.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this department include providing timely responses to legal requests, providing legal advice that prevents litigation, providing effective in-house prosecution and defense of civil litigation, and rendering sound legal advice to Denton County's elected officials and department heads. Other goals include providing a comprehensive bail bond forfeiture plan and providing for the prosecution of asset seizures and forfeitures from the various law enforcement agencies in Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$1,197,000	$1,341,462	$1,365,536
Operations	$40,973	$45,031	$36,227
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,237,973	$1,386,493	$1,401,763

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
General Work Orders	2,374	2,450	2,500
Asset Forfeitures	79	80	85
Bail Bond Cases Disposed	1,931	2,050	2,100
Public Information Requests Handled	130	130	130
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in General Work Orders	120%	3%	2%
% Increase in Asset Forfeitures	16%	1%	6%
% Increase Bail Bond Cases Disposed	-19%	6%	2%
% Increase in Public Information Requests Handled	20%	0%	0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	13	13	13
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: D.A.-Juvenile Child Abuse Prosecution Grant *G/L# 01·30·17*

Department/Activity Description

This grant project addresses a continually growing juvenile case load and the problems and trauma encountered by victims of juvenile child abuse perpetrators as the cases move through the juvenile justice system. In particular, inconsistent prosecution of cases, lack of information sharing and re-victimization through lengthy delays while awaiting case disposition increases victims' frustration with the juvenile justice system. This grant ensures that victims receive compassionate and timely services and that juvenile offenders are swiftly held accountable for their actions. Funding for this grant was not renewed in FY2009, and the position was funded in the Criminal District Attorney Budget.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this grant are to rapidly review the offenses of juveniles for filing which will result in swifter consequences to the juvenile for their conduct, "vertical" prosecution with more timely dispositions, provide legal training to other agencies on juvenile and child abuse issues, and enhanced information flow between agencies. Other goals include enhanced prosecution preparation time to meet with and prepare the child victims and their families for their encounter with the juvenile justice system and to reduce stress and trauma for victims and their families.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$106,108	$0	$0
Operations	$1,170	$0	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$107,278	$0	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Cases Referred for Prosecution	90	0	0
Cases Disposed	85	0	0
Cases Disposed with Conviction	70	0	0
Cases Disposed with Case Taken into Consideration at Punishment in other Case	15	0	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Training Projects	1	0	0
Conviction Rate	18%	0%	0%
% Increase or Decrease in Juvenile Child Abuse Cases Pending at Year End	11%	0%	0%
% Reduction in Average Days to File Case Upon Referral to DA	12%	0%	0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: D.A.-Family Violence Expansion Grant *G/L# 01·30·18*

Department/Activity Description

The Family Violence Expansion Grant provides funding through the federal Violence Against Women Act for staff to provide more aggressive and coordinated prosecution to family violence cases. This enables the District Attorney's Office to locate uncooperative victims and secure additional evidence necessary for the prosecution of misdemeanor cases. This grant benefits Denton County's law enforcement efforts and enables the District Attorney's Office to hold more batterers accountable while improving the services offered to victims of domestic violence. This grant was originally awarded to Denton County during FY 1998. As of budget adoption, funding for FY 2010 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the grant is in place.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this department are increasing the prosecution of misdemeanor domestic violence cases, assisting victims with referrals for services/resources needed, and providing support through witness location and clerical support. Other goals include providing training to staff, various law enforcement agencies and the public within Denton County about domestic violence, expediting the handling of cases and holding batterers accountable and requiring participation in appropriate counseling programs.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$182,508	$189,850	$0
Operations	$7,014	$12,128	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$189,522	$201,978	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Misdemeanor Family Violence Cases Filed	1,225	1,245	0
Misdemeanor Family Violence Cases Prosecuted	1,339	1,384	0
Misdemeanor Family Violence Cases Pending	737	720	0
Misdemeanor Family Violence Cases Where Counseling Ordered	1,339	1,384	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Victims Contacted within 30 Days of Filing	96%	97%	0%
% Change in MFV Cases Filed	1%	2%	0%
% Change in Pending MFV Cases	-6%	-2%	0%
% Increase in Applications for Protective Order	2%	4%	0%
% Increase in Protective Order Hearings	9%	10%	0%
% Change in Elapsed Time from Offense Date to Filing	5%	5%	0%

STAFFING TRENDS

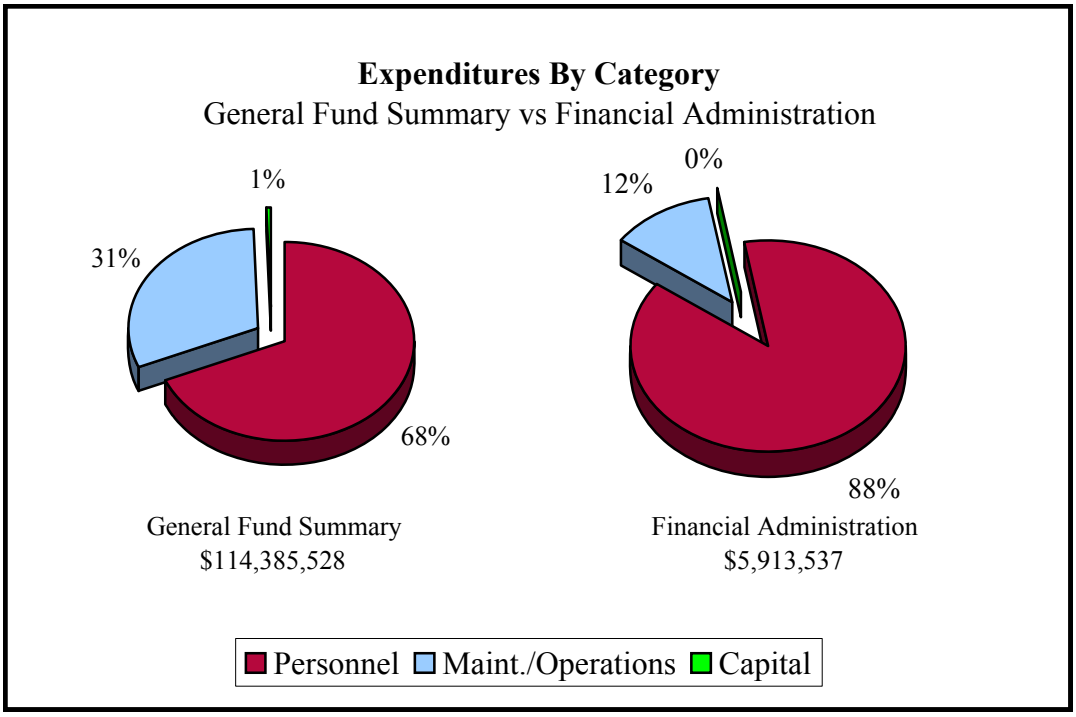
Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

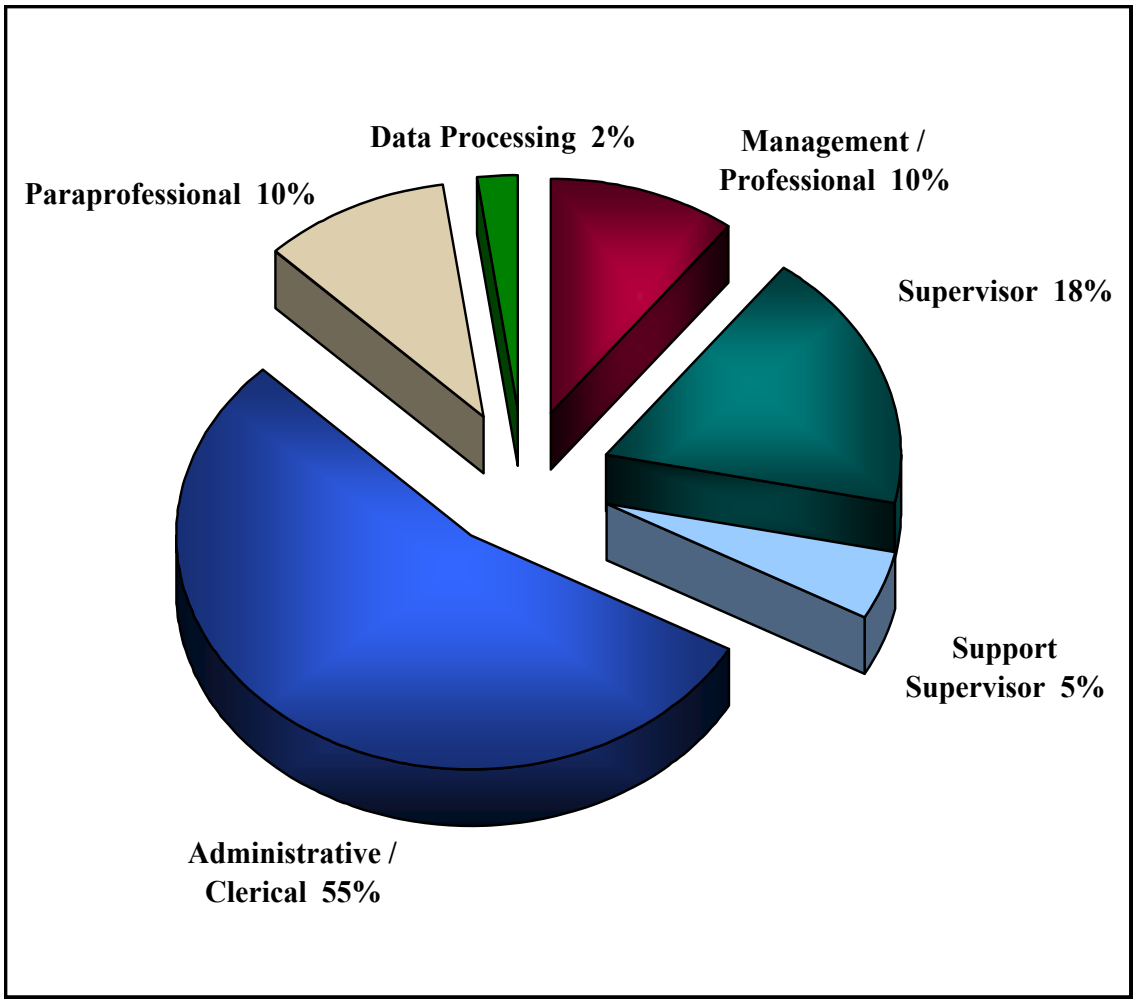
Financial Administration

Financial Administration includes the County Auditor, County Treasurer, Tax Assessor/Collector, and Budget offices. Services provided are collecting, safeguarding, investing, disbursing, and budgeting funds as well as financial reporting.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
Financial



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	9	0	9
Supervisor	16	0	16
Support Supervisor	4	0	4
Paraprofessional	8	1	9
Administrative / Clerical	48	0	48
Data Processing	2	0	2
TOTAL	**87**	**1**	**88**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Auditor *G/L# 01·40·10*

Department/Activity Description

As Chief Financial Officer for the County, the County Auditor has functions in all areas of county finance including financial accounting and reporting, accounts payable, internal auditing, revenue estimating for budget preparation and budget monitoring, grant administration and reporting, capital project accounting and control, and cash management and investing. Other financial duties include preparation of financial information for debt management and issuance, administration of the financial computer system, offering advice on financial matters to the Commissioner Court and serving on various committees and special project committees as requested.

Departmental Goals

Departmental goals include compliance with the County Auditor's statutory requirement to enforce strict compliance with county financial laws, maintaining financial records to insure ability to prepare and publish financial reports in a timely and accurate manner, processing accounts payable in an accurate and timely manner, and providing accurate and timely revenue estimates during the budget preparation process. Other goals include meeting deadlines for grant administration, developing and implementing sound financial policies for the County and providing thorough, on-going internal audit functions.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$1,011,350	$1,052,640	$1,083,609
Operations	$26,762	$32,905	$28,489
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,038,112	$1,085,545	$1,112,098

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Revenues Audited	$140 million	$170 million	$180 million
Monthly & Annual Financial Statements	13	13	13
A/P Checks Processed	19,200	20,125	21,000
Grants Administered	52	50	50
Invoices Processed	19,200	20,125	21,000
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Revenue Audited per Audit Staff (millions)	$23.4	$28.3	$30.0
% Monthly/Annual Reports Processed Timely	100%	100%	100%
% Accounts Payable Checks Processed Accurately	97%	98%	99%
% Accuracy of Estimated General Fund Revenues	99%	98%	98%
% Staff Receiving Training	90%	90%	100%
A/P Checks Processed per A/P Staff	3,840	4,025	4,200

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	15	15	15
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Treasurer *G/L# 01·40·20*

Department/Activity Description

The County Treasurer is the chief custodian of all County funds and is responsible for distributing all County funds by processing the bi-monthly payroll for County employees, weekly jury payments, and weekly accounts payable payments. Other duties include performing original bank reconciliation of County bank accounts and funds and serving as co-investment officer. The County Treasurer is a member of the Denton County Investment Committee, Personnel Policy Committee, Payroll Deduction Committee and the Denton County Bail Bond Board. The County Treasurer also serves as the auditor for the Denton County Bail Bond Board and Investment Officer for the Denton County Housing Authority. The Treasurer maintains the bail bond collateral and unclaimed funds less than $100 and supervises the Bail Bond Board Coordinator.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this department are to continue to strive for excellence in cash management and accounting, to implement new and innovative ideas to protect against fraud and to continue to automate and streamline office procedures to decrease the need for new personnel. Other goals include receiving funds to implement a countywide timesheet solution for a more efficient and effective process to report employee time that will fully integrate with the financial system and to work to increase interest revenue by allocating resources and new opportunities.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$426,309	$421,824	$450,582
Operations	$37,942	$44,097	$39,660
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$464,251	$465,921	$490,242

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Deposit Warrants Written	5,822	5,800	5,800
Jury Checks Processed	23,000	23,000	23,000
Payroll Checks Processed	41,000	41,000	42,000
W2 Forms Issued	2,700	2,100	2,500
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Hours to Process Payroll	1,274	988	910
Average Rate of Return on Investments	3%	1%	1%
% Payroll Checks Issued through Direct Deposit	95%	98%	98%
% Available Funds Placed in Interest-Bearing Investments - Custodial Treasury Funds	100%	100%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	6	6
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Tax Assessor/Collector *G/L# 01·40·30*

Department/Activity Description

The Tax Assessor/Collector is responsible for the collection of current and delinquent taxes, penalties and interest, the computation of taxes on agricultural rollbacks, the issuance of tax certificates, and refunds for overpayments. In addition to collecting County taxes, the department also collects for 57 other entities including many Fresh Water Districts. This office works closely with TXDOT and the State Comptroller's office to ensure proper handling and recording of title transactions/registrations as well as collection and disbursement of tax on vehicle sales. The office is also responsible for the issuance of liquor licenses. The Tax Assessor/Collector must comply with State and County statutory requirements for depositing and reporting, and due to these requirements, operates on a calendar year instead of on the County fiscal year.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal for this department is improving collection percentages for all entities it serves. Other general goals are improving customer service and operating the office efficiently and effectively. Specific goals include improving the process of mailed tax payments/vehicle registrations, integrating collection for new tax units as they apply and employee cross-training to utilize staff during heavy tax season.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$2,875,575	$2,968,963	$3,139,455
Operations	$516,559	$627,488	$636,440
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$3,392,134	$3,596,451	$3,775,895

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
County Tax Accounts (county only)	315,062	321,000	335,000
Beverage Cartage Permits	312	320	330
Tax Certificates Issued	2,638	2,700	2,750
Title Transactions	104,726	97,829	100,000
Vehicles Registered	498,440	505,378	505,800
Internet Registrations	57,983	66,717	67,000
Vehicle Items Sold	667,481	665,076	667,000
Unexpired Written Statements Issued	60	89	94
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Minutes per Customer at Motor Vehicle Counter	15	15	15
Minutes per Customer at Property Tax Counter	5	5	5
% Current Taxes Collected by Jan 31 (all entities)	79.6%	79.6%	79.6%
% Current Taxes Collected by Jan 31 (county only)	80.5%	80.5%	80.5%
Dollars Collected by Mail/Internet for Vehicle Reg	$9,508,360	$9,397,044	$9,400,000
Hot Check Fees Collected	$13,624	$14,000	$14,400
% Property Tax Refunds Issued within 60 Days	100%	100%	100%
Tax Certificate Fees Collected	$26,000	$26,500	$27,000

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	60	61	61
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Budget Office *G/L# 01·40·40*

Department/Activity Description

The Budget Office is responsible for preparing and recommending a balanced annual County budget to the Commissioners Court which legally controls County spending for the fiscal year. In addition, this office maintains, updates, and prepares the payroll budget for all County departments, and serves the Commissioners Court by preparing budget amendments, financial impact statements, and recommending budgetary policies and procedures. This office also conducts analytical research throughout the year for various departments and projects, serves on various County committees, and provides other reports and recommendations to the Commissioners Court, elected officials and department heads as requested.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department are improving efficiency and effectiveness of operations, providing quality services and budget analysis, developing and implementing performance and productivity measures county-wide, and overseeing the Capital Improvement Program for the County. Other goals include continuing to enhance the web site for information for public information, streamlining the budget process, continuing to recommend a fiscally conservative budget to meet the needs of departments and taxpayers and continue to receive the GFOA Distinguished Budget Presentation Award.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$498,755	$507,411	$518,536
Operations	$17,040	$21,405	$16,766
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$515,795	$528,816	$535,302

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Budget Amendments Processed	265	275	275
Intra-Departmental Operating Transfers Processed	162	160	165
Payroll Changes Processed	2,100	2,000	2,000
Budget Summaries Prepared	955	1,000	1,000
Budget Impact Statements Prepared	192	185	185
Years GFOA Award Received	17	18	19
Grants Monitored/Forecasted	60	65	70
Research Projects Completed	1,376	1,400	1,450
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Number Departments Monitored per Liaison	36	36	37
% Deadlines Met by Due Date	99%	99%	99%
% Departmental Budgets Received by Due Date	96%	95%	95%
% Workload Automated	75%	75%	75%
Average Minutes to Process a Budget Amendment	20	20	20
Budget Impact Statements Processed per Liaison	42	41	41
Hours Spent on Budget Application Maintenance	500	500	500
% Depts Providing Improved Performance Measures	60%	60%	70%

STAFFING TRENDS

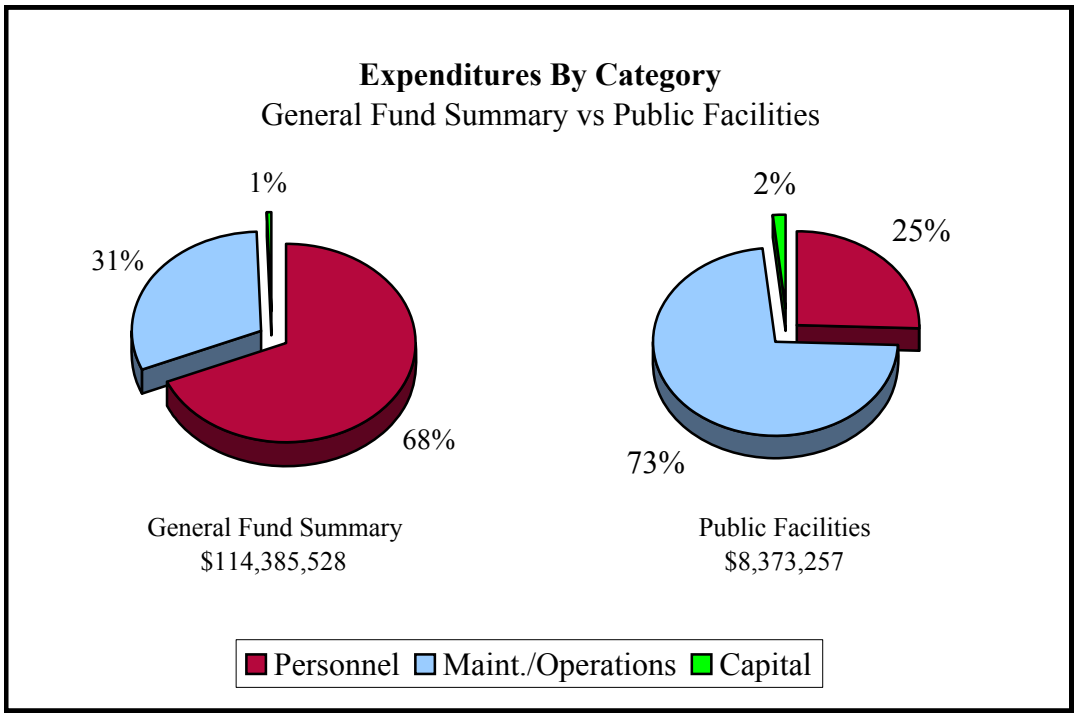
Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	5	5	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	1

FY 2010 BUDGET

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

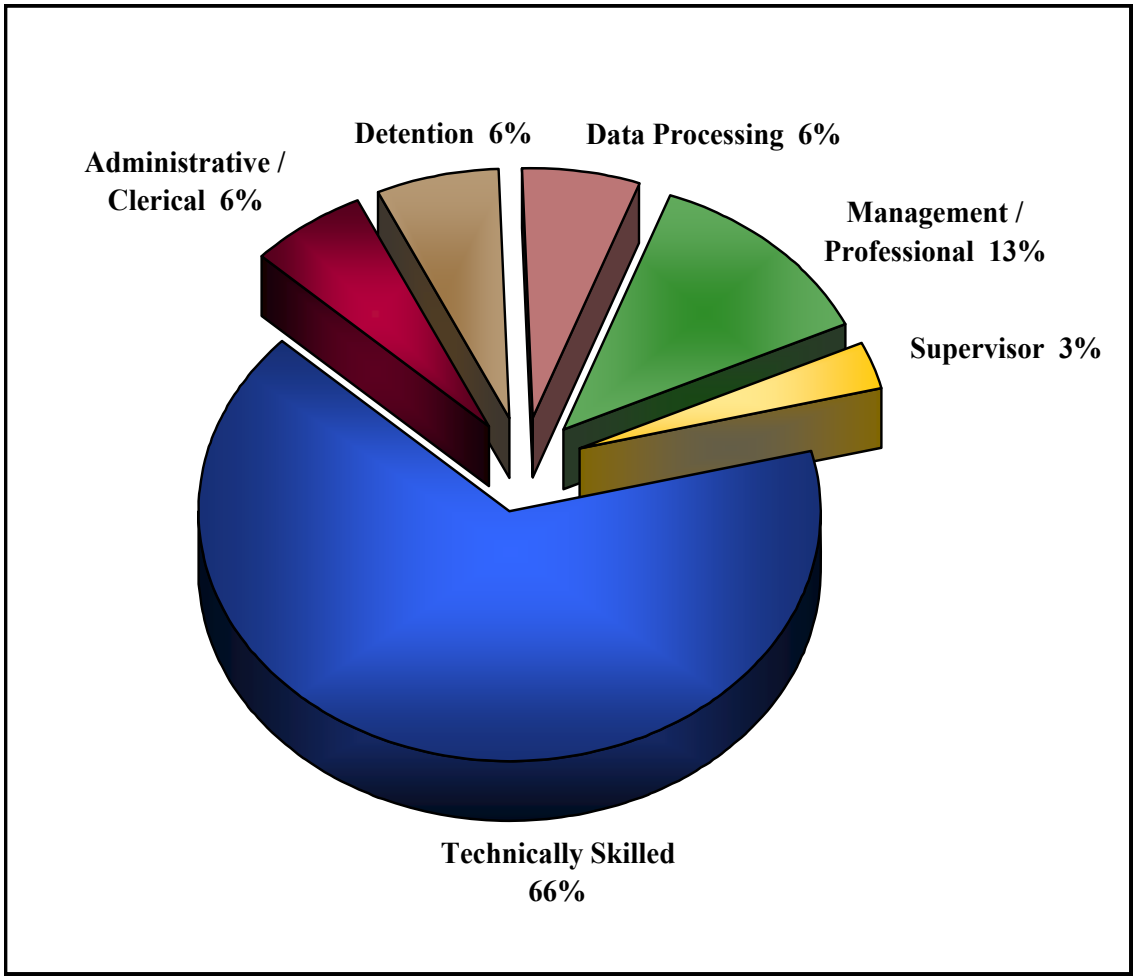
Public Facilities

Public Facilities includes the maintenance of county facilities on a continuous basis. All county-owned buildings and leased space facilities are accounted for in this section. Expenses include utilities, routine maintenance, and equipment necessary to care for these facilities.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
Public Facilities



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	4	0	4
Supervisor	1	0	1
Technically Skilled	21	0	21
Administrative / Clerical	2	0	2
Detention	2	0	2
Data Processing	2	0	2
TOTAL	**32**	**0**	**32**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Facilities *G/L# 01·50·10-94*

Department/Activity Description

The Facility Departments are responsible for the maintenance of County-owned facilities and property as well as limited repairs of leased facilities. These responsibilities include ensuring facilities are in compliance with all required inspections and meet all code regulations. Responsibilities also include painting, remodeling, plumbing, electrical, air conditioning/heating, grounds maintenance, and general custodial duties. These offices provide 24-hour emergency response as needed. Staff also provides expert advice to County departments, directs the activities of architects and contractors working on construction projects, and prepares detailed analyses of construction projects for Commissioners Court.

Departmental Goals

The major goals for this department are overseeing the design, construction or remodeling for newly acquired or existing county facilities, continuing to maintain efficiency while expanding square footage under maintenance, enhancing the condition and appearance of all facilities and property, continuing to provide training for all employees, and increasing recycling volume through increased employee participation.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$1,854,612	$2,044,622	$1,961,825
Operations	$5,051,410	$5,223,890	$5,402,332
Capital	$41,502	$121,669	$129,992
Total	$6,947,524	$7,390,181	$7,494,149

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Emergency Request	0	0	1
Service Request	3,705	3,500	3,504
Preventative Maintenance	3,785	3,785	3,959
On-calls	0	0	0
Projects	0	34	46
Total Number of work orders completed	9,253	8,697	8,862
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average # of Work Orders Completed Per Day	43	45	55
Number of issues from Jail Inspection	10	7	0
Number of Work Orders- Safety/Security	130	115	120
Percentage of time cross training	8%	10%	15%
Remodel Requests Completed (percentage)	98%	99%	99%
Number of Inmate Hours Utilized	4,850	5,037	5,574
Materials Recycled (in Tons)	83	86	89

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	29	30	30
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Telephone Department *G/L# 01·50·95*

Department/Activity Description

The Telephone Department is responsible for managing and coordinating the installation, repair and maintenance of the County-wide telecommunications equipment and services. This department provides assistance to all County departments and agencies by forecasting future automation needs, recommending a plan of action, and assisting those departments in implementing the plans of action. In FY 1994, all telephone charges were moved from various budgets to this department for centralized monitoring.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this department include maximizing bandwidth to accommodate high-speed data, video and voice communications, improving reliability by installing alternative routes for mission-critical facilities and continuing to enhance, promote and maintain the county-wide fax server. Other goals include reducing busy signals, providing 24/7 access to information, continuing to maintain an easy-to-use county-wide dialing plan, and improving efficiency through the use of digital circuits, integrated dialing directories, conferencing, integrated applications and call accounting systems.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$84,437	$167,841	$171,470
Operations	$614,005	$726,368	$707,638
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$698,442	$894,209	$879,108

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Buildings Supported	48	49	52
Total Phones	1,382	1,465	1,500
Voice Mail Accounts	960	985	999
County-Wide Incoming Calls (not including SO)	2,166,750	2,378,425	2,616,267
Work Orders Completed	680	516	550
New Phones Installed	55	83	35
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
County-Wide Internal Calls per Day	3,604	7,717	8,489
County-Wide Outgoing Calls per Day	3,402	3,290	3,619
County-Wide Incoming Calls per Day	8,667	7,791	8,570
Rating of Phone System (meets/exceeds expectations)	99%	96%	98%
Average Work Orders Completed per Day	2.7	2.0	2.5

STAFFING TRENDS

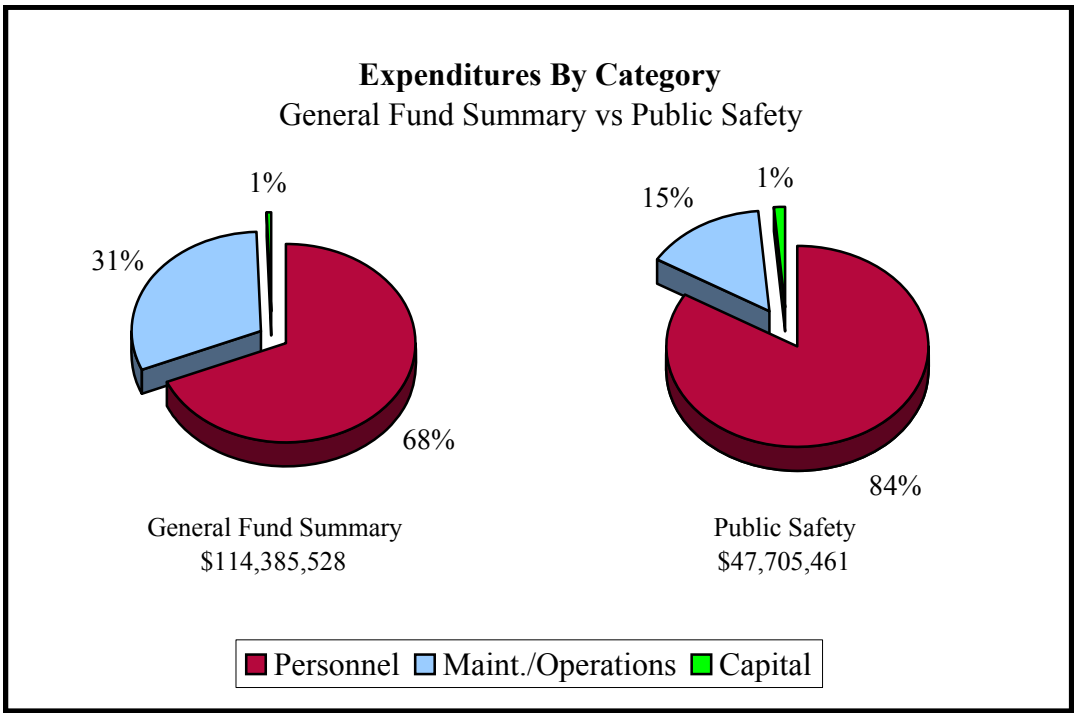
Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Public Safety

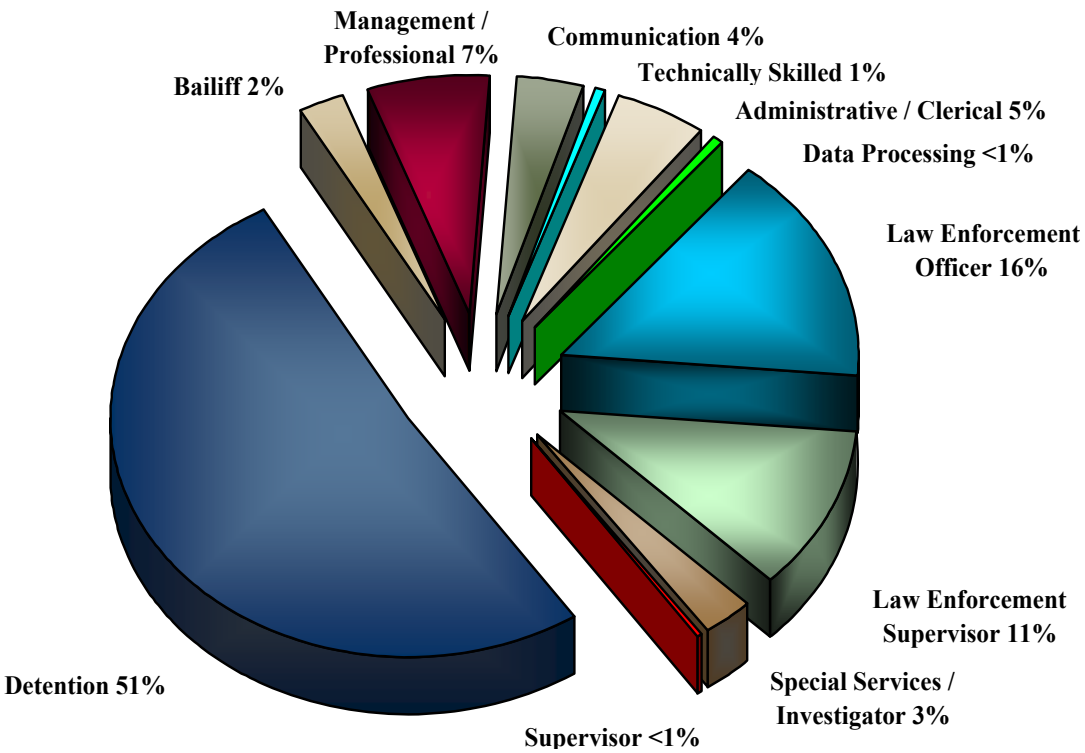
Public Safety Departments include the County Jail, Sheriff's Department, and Constables offices. The County also funds Emergency Management departments including volunteer fire departments for providing protection to the unincorporated areas of the County. Partial funding of state agencies include C.S.C.D. (Adult Probation), Department of Public Safety, Texas Parks and Wildlife, and Alcoholic Beverage Commission.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
Public Safety



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	44	0	44
Supervisor	2	0	2
Technically Skilled	5	0	5
Administrative / Clerical	31	1	32
Data Processing	3	0	3
Law Enforcement Officer	104	0	104
Law Enforcement Supervisor	72	0	72
Special Services / Investigator	18	0	18
Communication	23	0	23
Detention	339	0	339
Bailiff	16	0	16
TOTAL	**657**	**1**	**658**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Jail *G/L# 01·60·10*

Department/Activity Description

The County Jail is responsible for housing and managing offenders and is under the direct supervision of the Sheriff. Jail administration focuses on facilitating the operation and interaction of all sections, shifts and activities of the detention facility. The major jail function is to protect the public by securely and safely isolating from the community those convicted or accused of crimes. These responsibilities are executed in compliance with Texas Jail Standards rules and regulations. The County Jail has the responsibility of holding and managing convicted felons not yet accepted by the Texas Department of Corrections. Other jail functions include transporting inmates and providing medical treatment as well as educational programs for the inmate population.

Departmental Goals

The objectives of the County Jail are increasing efficiency in dealing with inmates, aiding in the reduction of recidivism, training all employees to surpass minimum state requirements and encouraging employees to obtain intermediate and advanced certification. Other goals include maintaining a high level of safety for jail staff while protecting the health and rights of inmates, as well as implementing a jail expansion of 96 beds, covering the additional inmates' expenses for a period of time by contracting with the United States Marshals Service for federal prisoners.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$18,517,735	$19,265,091	$20,292,656
Operations	$1,686,774	$1,815,033	$1,845,224
Capital	$47,352	$49,500	$22,950
Total	$20,251,861	$21,129,624	$22,160,830

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Prisoners Booked	14,642	14,900	15,100
Prisoners Released	14,553	14,800	15,000
Training Courses Offered for Staff	76	85	94
Inmate Disciplinaries Processed	1,400	1,450	1,500
Visits Processed for Inmates	83,432	85,935	88,435
Average Daily Jail Population	1,100	1,140	1,190
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Cost per Inmate per Day	$61.00	$61.00	$61.00
Average Hours on Intake Processing	2	2	2
Citations for Non-Compliance by Jail Standards	0	0	0
Hours for Outside Work Crews	37,503	37,503	37,503
% Increase in Prisoners Booked	-4%	2%	1%
% Increase in Visits Processed for Inmates	4%	3%	3%
% Increase in Training Courses Offered for Staff	38%	12%	11%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	366	373	378
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Jail Health *G/L# 01·60·15*

Department/Activity Description

The Jail Health Department is responsible, by statute, for providing health care services to County jail inmates. The department also provides services to the Denton County Law Enforcement Center and Juvenile Detention Facility. Duties include administering medications, deciding whether emergency treatment is necessary, maintaining medical charts and various other duties under the direct supervision of a physician. The Commissioners Court implemented an Inmate Pay for Care Program in FY 1994 to begin charging inmates for their medical services. The department also provides tactical and field support for Denton County law enforcement, including high risk medical support for mental health patient transports.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this department are providing the necessary health care services to ill or injured Denton County inmates and detainees, maintaining patient medical records, minimizing the cost of health care where applicable, continuing to work with the Jail Health Management Committee to review inmate care plans, and monitoring the inmate pay for care program and insurance reimbursements.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$1,928,242	$1,810,015	$2,225,488
Operations	$646,118	$884,249	$910,739
Capital	$11,252	$0	$0
Total	$2,585,612	$2,694,264	$3,136,227

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Dental Care Patients	300	384	420
Clinical Lab Specimens Collected	1,920	2,040	2,040
On-Site X-Rays Completed	960	1,020	1,020
Direct Care Mental Health Patients	1,080	1,260	1,320
Inmate TB Tests Administered	8,400	9,000	9,000
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Avg # Inmates Clinically Evaluated Each Day	80	83	83
Monthly Avg of Inmates Requiring Physician Mgmt	1,500	1,600	1,700
Avg # Inmates Receiving Medication per Month	230	235	240
Avg # Emergency or Acute Care Responses Each Day	5	7	7
Avg # Inmates Requiring Daily Wound Care and/or Therapeutic Treatments	35	35	35
Inmate Patient Sick Call Evaluation Hours per Day	12	14	14
Medication Processing and Distribution Hours per Day	12	14	14

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	33	35	35
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Sheriff's Communications *G/L# 01·60·19*

Department/Activity Description

The Sheriff's Communications Department is responsible for processing and dispatching appropriate emergency response personnel to the citizens of 28 municipalities in Denton County and all of rural Denton County. Calls for police, fire and medical services are prioritized and relayed to 16 police departments, 12 fire departments, state troopers, constables, game wardens, corps of engineers and park rangers as well as County patrol, warrant, investigations, mental health, transport and fugitive deputies. Related radio and telephone traffic, local, state and national computer requests and warrant confirmations are also handled by this section.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of this department is protecting and serving Denton County residents through effective communications. Other goals include creating a 3rd police radio channel and a 2nd fire radio channel to be monitored 24/7, continuing with plans for a Shared Governance Communications System, installation of Emergency Medical Dispatch Protocal Software, converting handheld EMD card sets to the automated ProQA software and converting five alpha pagers to cell phones.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$1,682,270	$1,761,738	$1,818,968
Operations	$36,139	$44,974	$45,203
Capital	$174,334	$0	$0
Total	$1,892,743	$1,806,712	$1,864,171

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Non-Emergency Calls Received	187,903	173,098	168,500
Officer-Initiated Calls	72,868	73,596	74,331
Radio Log Entries	1,434,705	1,556,654	1,688,954
Incoming Emergency 911 (E-911) Calls	63,845	64,196	64,548
Non-Emergency Calls Placed on Hold	77,209	69,827	66,200
Non-Emerg Calls Handled Incoming & Initiated Outgoing	249,093	251,583	254,096
Total Telephone Calls Processed	329,214	307,509	302,500
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in Non-Emergency Calls Received	0%	-8%	-3%
% Increase in Officer-Initiated Calls	0%	1%	1%
% Increase in Radio Log Entries	0%	8%	8%
% Increase in Incoming Emergency 911 Calls	-20%	1%	1%
Average Hold Time (seconds)	67	77	88
% E-911 Calls Placed on Hold	1.6%	1.2%	1.1%
% Officer-Initiated Calls	39%	43%	44%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	29	29	29
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Sheriff *G/L# 01·60·20*

Department/Activity Description

The Sheriff's Department provides the following services to the citizens of Denton County: Crime Prevention Programs, Crime Stoppers Program, victim assistance, animal control, Neighborhood Watch Program, traffic enforcement, narcotics investigations, DWI interdiction, DARE Program, criminal investigation, warrant service, fugitive extradition, court bailiffs, civil process, lake patrol, Greenbelt and Corp of Engineer property patrols, high risk entry/hostage rescue, school resource deputy and dispatch services. In addition, the department provides similar services to many of the smaller police and fire departments located within the County. The Sheriff is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this department are providing security and safety to the County community through expanded patrol and crime prevention efforts, enhancing support to the Courts with improved and timely warrant/civil service, and increasing training hours delivered to all employees. Other goals include decreasing the number of accidents and DWI related incidents on county roads and providing increased security for critical infrastructure, major water supplies and other potential terrorist targets.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$9,814,690	$10,269,776	$10,640,079
Operations	$1,346,512	$1,672,957	$1,514,487
Capital	$514,082	$593,732	$469,528
Total	$11,675,284	$12,536,465	$12,624,094

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Warrants Received	9,500	8,507	9,000
Warrants Executed	8,500	8,387	8,500
Crash Investigations	275	300	325
Patrol Calls for Service	29,161	38,161	40,150
Civil Processes Received	2,000	1,493	1,600
Civil Processes Served	1,600	1,414	1,500
Cases Assigned to CID	2,548	2,491	2,700
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Cases Cleared by Arrest	129	225	171
Traffic Citations Issued	4,871	4,971	5,100
% Civil Processes Served	80%	95%	94%
Warrant Clearance Rate	89%	99%	94%
Property Recovered	$488,031	$454,791	$463,509
Civil Fees Collected	$100,000	$117,584	$120,000

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	140	143	143
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: DISD School Resource Officer *G/L# 01·60·21*

Department/Activity Description

The School Resource Officer position exists as a result of an interlocal agreement between Denton County and the Denton Independent School District (DISD). The school district fully funds the program with the only expense to the County being a portion of training & education. Both the District and the County bear an equitable portion of the cost of the School Resource Deputy continuing education and specialized training courses. The function of a School Resource Deputy is to act as an educator, investigator and law enforcement official on the campuses of DISD. The School Resource Deputy is a licensed peace officer under the laws of the State of Texas and provides duties consistent with law enforcement as requested by the District or County. As of budget adoption, a contract for FY 2010 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the contract is in place.

Departmental Goals

The goals for this division are providing law enforcement when necessary to maintain the peace, decreasing response time during school hours, arresting violators and referring offenders, developing awareness in the student body, and encouraging confidence in law enforcement officials. Other goals include surpassing minimum state training requirements and developing an information link between interlocal agencies and DISD.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$0	$12,716	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$12,716	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Campus Hours	0	0	0
Training Hours	0	0	0
Class Presentations	0	0	0
Students Counseled	0	0	0
Extra-Curricular Events	0	0	0
Offenses and Incidents	0	0	0
Citations	0	0	0
Arrests	0	0	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in Training Hours	0%	0%	0%
% Increase in Class Presentations	0%	0%	0%
% Increase in Offenses and Incidents	0%	0%	0%
% Increase in Citations	0%	0%	0%
% Increase in Arrests	0%	0%	0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	1	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Sheriff's Mental Health Unit *G/L# 01·60·22*

Department/Activity Description

The Mental Health Unit of the Sheriff's Department is responsible for providing transportation for all mental subjects who are committed by emergency apprehension and detention or court order. These patients are transported to one of six state hospitals. All members of the unit carry dual certification as peace officers and as mental health peace officers. The MHIU does emergency apprehensions and detentions both independently and in conjunction with MHMR. The unit continuously works to educate everyone involved with the mentally ill in Denton County. This process includes presentations to law enforcement agencies, medical facilities and mental health professionals.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include establishing formal policies and standard operational guidelines and maintaining/expanding partnerships with other agencies. Additional goals include implementing local housing for emergency commitments, establishing briefing presentations and training with other divisions and agencies countywide, and improving the quality of equipment to ensure patient safety.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$583,907	$585,526	$621,870
Operations	$81,264	$93,749	$87,399
Capital	$67,653	$44,000	$0
Total	$732,824	$723,275	$709,269

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Client Screenings	324	334	344
Transports to Mental Hospitals	466	489	514
Emergency Commitments	192	198	204
Criminal Commitments	21	24	27
Court Hearings	565	582	599
Writs of Attachment Served	352	370	388
New Patients	430	452	474
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Bed Days per Patient	1.34	1.32	1.29
Education Seminars/Presentations	20	22	24
On-Site Arrests	6	7	8
Warrant Arrests	4	6	8
Applications Filed with Probate Court	288	302	318
Courtesy Escorts	26	28	30
Repeat Commitments	16	15	14
Average Response Time (minutes)	23	23	23

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	9	9
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Sheriff's Reserve Unit *G/L# 01·60·25*

Department/Activity Description

The Sheriff's Reserve Unit provides the following services: crime prevention, Crime Stoppers, criminal investigation, emergency response, extradition/prisoner transport, fugitive apprehension, warrant service, handicap parking enforcement, lake patrol, special assignments, task forces, special events security, traffic enforcement and routine patrol. The Reserve Unit is comprised of Denton County residents who are fully-certified peace officers and donate their time in order to protect and serve their fellow citizens in a cost-effective and professional manner. Since 1993 Sheriff's Reserves have donated an annual average of 9,257 hours, representing the equivalent of five full-time deputies.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this division are providing more cost-effective crime prevention and law enforcement, decreasing emergency response times and increasing warrant clearance rates. Other goals include providing enhanced training, broadening involvement in all divisions of the Sheriff's Department, providing equal opportunity recruitment, increasing the number of fully certified deputies, and expanding service for special events.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$36,811	$62,438	$52,313
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$36,811	$62,438	$52,313

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Hours Donated	6,933	7,000	7,500
Special Activities/Call Outs (hours)	717	1,000	1,000
Fugitive Apprehension/Extradition (hours)	3,745	3,500	3,700
Patrol Hours (including lake patrol)	1,853	1,900	2,100
Warrant Field Arrest Attempts	1,087	1,000	1,000
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Warrant Court Copy Fees Generated	$19,400	$21,000	$21,000
Savings in Salaries, Fringe Benefits and Equipment	$220,000	$222,126	$237,992
Warrants Cleared by Arrest	490	400	400
Full-Time Deputy Equivalents Donated	3.33	3.37	3.61

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: School Resource Officer *G/L# 01·60·28*

Department/Activity Description

The School Resource Officer position exists as the result of an interlocal agreement between Denton County and the Northwest Independent School District (NWISD). It is a joint effort by the Denton County Sheriff's Department and NWISD to provide a safe learning environment for the students and staff of NWISD. This school district contracts with Denton County for these services and fully funds the program. As of budget adoption, a contract for FY 2010 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the contract is in place. As of budget adoption, a contract for FY 2010 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the contract is in place.

Departmental Goals

The goals for this division are providing law enforcement when necessary to maintain the peace, decreasing response time during school hours, arresting violators and referring offenders, developing awareness in the student body, and encouraging confidence in law enforcement officials. Other goals include surpassing minimum state training requirements and developing an information link between interlocal agencies and NWISD.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$68,033	$71,913	$0
Operations	$1,406	$3,625	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$69,439	$75,538	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Campus Hours	1,665	1,665	0
Training Hours	56	60	0
Class Presentations	5	6	0
Students Counseled	325	350	0
Extra-Curricular Events	49	50	0
Offenses and Incidents	328	350	0
Citations	185	150	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in Training Hours	-63%	7%	0%
% Increase in Class Presentations	-38%	20%	0%
% Increase in Offenses and Incidents	50%	7%	0%
% Increase in Citations	-12%	-19%	0%
JP Court Appearances	6	8	0

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Copper Canyon Interlocal Contract *G/L# 01·60·29*

Department/Activity Description

The Copper Canyon Interlocal Contract provides law enforcement services to the Town of Copper Canyon. Duties are limited to patrol services, routine paperwork for filing reports, general service calls, arrests, and the issuance of citations for offenses and violations of Texas law and local ordinances. The Town of Copper Canyon contracts with Denton County for these services and fully funds the program. As of budget adoption, a contract for FY 2010 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the contract is in place.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include providing a safer community for citizens and visitors, improving access to law enforcement for Copper Canyon citizens, decreasing response times to calls for service, increasing visibility to deter crime, and increasing participation in public safety awareness forums. As of budget adoption, a contract for FY 2010 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the contract is in place.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$119,997	$131,510	$0
Operations	$21,989	$34,938	$0
Capital	$21,540	$0	$0
Total	$163,526	$166,448	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Calls for Service Answered	98	164	0
Offense/Incident Reports Taken	4	24	0
Arrests Made	11	18	0
9-1-1 Calls Answered	4	6	0
Traffic Citations Issued	593	539	0
Warrants Served	256	260	0
DPS or SO Assists	26	38	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Training Hours Received	139	92	0
Hours Spent in Court	22	24	0
% Traffic Citations Resulting in Paid Fine	50%	50%	0%
% Increase in Calls for Service	N/A	67%	0%
% Increase in Traffic Citations	N/A	-9%	0%
% Increase in Warrants Served	N/A	2%	0%
% Increase in DPS or SO Assists	N/A	44%	0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Community Supervision Corrections Department/General Fund *G/L# 01·60·30*

Department/Activity Description

The Community Supervision Corrections Department (C.S.C.D.) supervises and rehabilitates offenders placed on probation in Denton County and probationers who reside or work in, or adjacent to, Denton County. The level of supervision of each probationer is dictated through risk/needs assessments while keeping the protection of the community as the highest priority. This department funds the office space and related expenses, such as utilities and telephone service, and also provides capital assets. These areas are excluded from the C.S.C.D. state grant (#25.60.31) which funds the personnel, office supplies and selected equipment.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this department include the swift removal of probation violators from society, rehabilitating offenders, assisting probationers in meeting their court-ordered terms, and assisting the courts in collecting fines and fees. Other goals include improving efficiency in handling increasing caseloads, continuing compliance with state C.S.C.D. policies and procedures, providing prompt and accurate pre-sentence reports to the courts, and maintaining high quality casework and fiscal management.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$188,407	$186,176	$195,853
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$188,407	$186,176	$195,853

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Total Probationers Supervised	10,485	10,800	11,124
Probationers "Directly" Supervised	5,075	5,227	5,384
New Probationers Processed	5,410	5,518	5,684
Probationers Successfully Discharged	3,089	3,151	3,214
Probationers Revoked to Jail or Prison	1,087	1,120	1,154
Community Service Hours Performed	220,148	224,551	229,042
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Victim Restitution Collected	$851,298	$876,837	$903,142
Crime Stoppers Collected	$108,756	$114,194	$119,904
% Probationers Complying with Court Orders	87%	87%	87%
% Increase in Total Probationers Supervised	-1%	3%	3%
% Increase in Probationers "Directly" Supervised	-3%	3%	3%
% Increase in New Probationers Processed	26%	2%	3%
% Increase in Probationers Revoked to Jail or Prison	-3%	3%	3%
% Increase in Community Service Hours Performed	-16%	2%	2%
% Total Probationers Supervised "Directly"	48%	48%	48%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Accountability Grant *G/L# 01·60·34*

Department/Activity Description

Denton County was awarded funds for the Juvenile Accountability Grant in FY 1999. This grant funds the Deputy Impact Program Officer position for the Early Intervention and Prevention Juvenile Impact Program of Denton County. This grant enables Denton County to maintain and administer a full-time education program that holds juvenile offenders accountable for their behavior. This allows juvenile courts and probation officers to be more effective and efficient in reducing the recidivism rate of juvenile offenders. The Juvenile Impact Program is a 3.5 hour, face-to-face look at the consequences of delinquent or criminal behavior.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this division are reducing juvenile crime in Denton County, improving and expanding parental resource information, and increasing public awareness of the program. Additional goals include developing a family referral packet, increasing the number of public speaking appearances, increasing attendance, and improving relationships between the Sheriff's Office and the community.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$64,152	$67,224	$67,703
Operations	$1,969	$3,000	$4,500
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$66,121	$70,224	$72,203

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Parents Attending Program	470	480	490
Females in Program	248	268	288
Males in Program	525	545	565
Evaluations Filed by Juveniles	773	813	853
Evaluations Filed by Parents	470	490	500
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Total Juveniles Who Are Female	32%	33%	34%
% Increase in Parents Attending Program	103%	2%	2%
% Increase in Evaluations Filed by Juveniles	67%	5%	5%
% Increase in Evaluations Filed by Parents	103%	4%	2%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	1
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Denton County Freshwater Contract *G/L# 01·60·37*

Department/Activity Description

This contract provides law enforcement services for the Denton County Freshwater District(s) No. 8A-C, 9, 10 and District No. 11A-B. This is a fully funded contract for two full-time Sheriff's Deputies including all operating expenses. The deputies provide routine patrol, traffic enforcement and other law enforcement services in designated areas. As of budget adoption, a contract for FY 2010 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the contract is in place.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include establishing a plan for long-term growth in the area, meeting residents' needs for protection/safety and improving efficiency/effectiveness of law enforcement services provided. Additional goals include adding two new computer leases, replacing one of the current patrol vehicles and convincing the District of the need for a support station to accomodate the enormous growth in the Freshwater District.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$140,958	$130,548	$0
Operations	$18,561	$17,699	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$159,519	$148,247	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Calls for Service	2,616	2,777	0
Traffic Citations Issued	165	112	0
Crashes	22	17	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in Calls for Service	2%	6%	0%
% Increase in Traffic Citations Issued	-4%	-32%	0%
% Increase in Crashes	-91%	-23%	0%

`

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Constable, Precinct #1 *G/L# 01·60·51*

Department/Activity Description

Constables are the chief process servers for the Justice of the Peace courts. These offices serve a variety of judicial processes and notices from justice, county, district and other state courts. They also enforce traffic laws, transport prisoners, and assist other law enforcement agencies and the public as needed. Staff from the Constables' offices also serve as bailiffs to the Justice of the Peace courts, serve hot check warrants for the Criminal District Attorney's Office and provide funeral escorts. Denton County has six Constables, each elected to four-year terms by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this Constable's office include delivering the most professional and efficient service to citizens, exploring new avenues of service delivery to improve efficiency, striving to maintain good working relationships with citizens and other employees of the County, and maintaining timely service of all civil papers and warrants. Other goals include assisting any citizen or law enforcement agency in the precinct and maintaining a highly ethical working environment on behalf of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$623,550	$648,847	$645,234
Operations	$41,511	$47,204	$49,282
Capital	$0	$24,433	$24,000
Total	$665,061	$720,484	$718,516

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Papers Received	6,886	6,000	7,000
Warrants Received	2,099	1,608	2,000
Agency Assists	41	22	20
Traffic Citations Issued	6	4	4
Bailiff Hours	902	782	750
Warrant Letters Sent	2,554	2,500	2,500
Arrests Made	488	424	500
Phone Calls	13,000	13,500	15,000
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Hours for Prisoner Transport	2	2	2
Civil Fees Collected	$68,634	$75,462	$70,000
% Warrants Returned to Court (arrest made)	19%	21%	20%
% Civil Papers Served within 5 Working Days	95%	95%	95%
% Forcibles that Went to Eviction (writ of possession)	15%	12%	25%
% Warrants "On Hand" Served	51.5%	28%	24%
% Warrants "Received" Served	23%	21%	20%
% Civil Papers Served	99.8%	99%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	9	9
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Constable, Precinct #2 *G/L# 01·60·52*

Department/Activity Description

Constables are the chief process servers for the Justice of the Peace courts. These offices serve a variety of judicial processes and notices from justice, county, district and other state courts. They also enforce traffic laws, transport prisoners, and assist other law enforcement agencies and the public as needed. Staff from the Constables' offices also serve as bailiffs to the Justice of the Peace courts and serve hot check warrants for the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Denton County has six Constables, each elected to four-year terms by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this Constable's office include executing all civil process papers in an expedient manner, clearing all Class C warrants issued to the department, and generating revenue through fees for service and fines. Other goals include maintaining a positive relationship with precinct and County residents, continuing regular patrols within the precinct, and continuing traffic enforcement in areas of concern.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$468,832	$531,924	$567,771
Operations	$59,809	$70,314	$53,217
Capital	$0	$59,400	$0
Total	$528,641	$661,638	$620,988

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Papers Received	5,808	5,846	6,431
Warrants Received	1,282	1,116	1,172
Agency Assists	150	168	185
Traffic Citations Issued	326	1,109	1,219
Bailiff Hours	524	684	752
Warrant Letters Sent	800	1,200	1,320
Arrests Made	46	94	103
Phone Calls	12,811	17,904	18,799
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in Civil Papers Received	30%	1%	10%
Civil Fees Collected	$199,952	$207,293	$213,512
% Warrants Returned to Court (arrest made)	18.8%	18.2%	19%
% Warrants Returned Unserved	2.5%	2.1%	2%
% Forcibles that Went to Eviction (writ of possession)	22%	21.1%	21.1%
% Warrants Served (excludes recalls)	18.8%	18.2%	19%
% Civil Papers Served	95%	95%	95%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	7	8	8
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Constable, Precinct #3 *G/L# 01·60·53*

Department/Activity Description

Constables are the chief process servers for the Justice of the Peace courts. These offices serve a variety of judicial processes and notices from justice, county, district and other state courts. They also enforce traffic laws, transport prisoners, and assist other law enforcement agencies and the public as needed. Staff from the Constables' offices also serve as bailiffs to the Justice of the Peace courts and serve hot check warrants for the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Denton County has six Constables, each elected to four-year terms by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this Constable's office include striving to become a self-supporting office, continuing to develop a professional and efficient department, creating a positive attitude toward constables from the public and other agencies, and being more involved in community programs. Other goals include inspiring professional and personal growth through encouraging officers to obtain higher certifications and increasing retention of current and prospective relationships with law firms and courts.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$553,763	$571,069	$584,970
Operations	$42,558	$47,518	$41,663
Capital	$25,881	$0	$29,900
Total	$622,202	$618,587	$656,533

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Papers Received	5,682	6,144	7,200
Warrants Received	1,076	898	1,250
Bailiff Hours	623	573	675
Warrant Letters Sent	1,076	898	1,250
Arrests Made	17	30	50
Total Writs Received	314	297	395
Warrants Cleared	592	608	750
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Hours for Prisoner Transport	2.5	2.5	2.5
Civil Fees Collected	$53,993	$83,567	$91,164
% Warrants Returned to Court (arrest made)	1.58%	3.34%	4%
% Civil Papers Served within 5 Working Days	62%	59.7%	60%
% Forcibles that Went to Eviction (writ of possession)	13.2%	11.9%	13.9%
% Warrants Served/Returned	55%	53.5%	50%
% Civil Papers Served	99.9%	99.6%	99.0%
Average Hours for Writ of Possession	2.0	2.0	2.0

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	8	8	8
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Constable, Precinct #4 *G/L# 01·60·54*

Department/Activity Description

Constables are the chief process servers for the Justice of the Peace courts. These offices serve a variety of judicial processes and notices from justice, county, district and other state courts. They also enforce traffic laws, transport prisoners, and assist other law enforcement agencies and the public as needed. Staff from the Constables' offices also serve as bailiffs to the Justice of the Peace courts and serve hot check warrants for the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Denton County has six Constables, each elected to four-year terms by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this Constable's office include expanding anti-crime and anti-violence programs, maintaining a high caliber of police and community service, continuing the ASAP program, and serving civil papers and warrants in the most professional manner possible. Other goals include expanding community-based programs and providing assistance to other police agencies.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$510,127	$521,059	$544,255
Operations	$73,704	$67,238	$58,862
Capital	$21,540	$24,000	$24,000
Total	$605,371	$612,297	$627,117

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
ASAP Services	383	200	300
Warrants Received	749	850	900
Civil Citations	1,340	1,400	1,500
Bailiff Hours	553	685	800
Writs Served (total)	142	196	252
Arrests Made	176	250	300
Warrant Letters Sent	150	300	600
Citizen Complaints Investigated	6	0	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Warrants Served	98%	98%	99%
Civil Fees Collected	$51,866	$72,000	$80,000
% Forcibles that Went to Eviction (writ of possession)	13%	30%	50%
% Civil Papers Served within 5 Working Days	95%	99%	99%
Average Hours for Writ of Possession	2.0	2.0	2.0
Average Hours for Prisoner Transport	2-3	2-3	2-3

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	8	8	8
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Constable, Precinct #5 *G/L# 01·60·55*

Department/Activity Description

Constables are the chief process servers for the Justice of the Peace courts. These offices serve a variety of judicial processes and notices from justice, county, district and other state courts. They also enforce traffic laws, transport prisoners, and assist other law enforcement agencies and the public as needed. Staff from the Constables' offices also serve as bailiffs to the Justice of the Peace courts, serve hot check warrants for the Criminal District Attorney's Office and provide funeral escorts. Denton County has six Constables, each elected to four-year terms by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this Constable's office include working with citizens to address environmental issues in rural areas, maintaining a regular patrol for the precinct to provide a safer environment, and serving warrants in an expeditious manner. Other goals include working with local schools to reduce truancy, keeping staff current on changes in the law, and expanding community policing in the precinct.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$478,057	$513,235	$508,322
Operations	$69,213	$56,737	$54,867
Capital	$28,620	$0	$63,000
Total	$575,890	$569,972	$626,189

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Papers Received	3,035	3,200	3,432
Warrants Received	2,242	2,400	2,640
Agency Assists	506	556	611
Traffic Citations Issued	216	274	301
Bailiff Hours	872.5	922.5	1,014
Warrant Letters Sent	957	1,006	1,106
Arrests Made	1,242	1,536	1,689
Phone Calls	15,135	13,106	14,416
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Hours for Prisoner Transport	1.0	1.0	1.0
Civil Fees Collected	$42,993	$50,000	$51,000
% Warrants Returned to Court (arrest made)	28.0%	28.0%	30.0%
% Civil Papers Served within 5 Working Days	62.93%	69.1%	75%
% Forcibles that Went to Eviction (writ of possession)	25.0%	25.0%	30.0%
% Warrants Served within 14 Days of Receipt	9.11%	7.85%	15%
% Warrants Served	72%	78%	80%
% Civil Papers Served	98%	99%	99%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	7	7	7
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Constable, Precinct #6 *G/L# 01·60·56*

Department/Activity Description

Constables are the chief process servers for the Justice of the Peace courts. These offices serve a variety of judicial processes and notices from justice, county, district and other state courts. They also enforce traffic laws, transport prisoners, and assist other law enforcement agencies and the public as needed. Staff from the Constables' offices also serve as bailiffs to the Justice of the Peace courts and serve hot check warrants for the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Denton County has six Constables, each elected to four-year terms by the voters of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

The goals for this Constable's office are serving civil papers as accurately and swiftly as possible, executing and/or clearing warrants promptly and effectively, patrolling the precinct to enforce the law in a fair and impartial manner, setting examples of honesty and integrity, and protecting the precinct Justice Court. Other goals include increasing citizen satisfaction, obtaining community cooperation, and maintaining a stable, high quality workplace.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$433,950	$457,509	$468,330
Operations	$49,919	$55,108	$50,819
Capital	$22,741	$47,460	$0
Total	$506,610	$560,077	$519,149

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Civil Papers Received	4,810	5,250	5,775
Warrants Received	210	1,002	1,202
Phone Calls	4,263	6,442	7,730
Traffic Citations Issued	607	136	163
Bailiff Hours	260	312	375
Total Attempts to Serve Civil Papers	11,975	15,000	18,749
Custody Arrests	14	24	38
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average # Civil Papers & Warrants per Deputy	1,677	2,084	2,326
Average Hours for Writ of Possession	2	2	2
% Warrants Closed within 30 Days	43%	39%	46%
Hours Spent on Prisoner Transports	49	84	133
% Forcibles that Went to Eviction (writ of possession)	10%	8%	10%
Civil Fees Collected	$64,530	$14,400	$17,280
Attempts Made on Civil Papers Received	11,975	15,000	18,749

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	6	7
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Northwest ISD ASAP Officer *G/L# 01·60·58*

Department/Activity Description

The Northwest ISD ASAP Officer department is funded through an agreement between Denton County and the Northwest Independent School District. This program is a joint effort by Denton County Constable Precinct #4 and NWISD for enforcement of compulsory school attendance laws for the students of NWISD. This contract, funded by the NWISD, provides for a part-time deputy to investigate, and if necessary, deliver warning notices to students for whom the District has reported unexcused absences. All warning notices are delivered in person, and a report is provided to the District of the outcome of visits with these persons. As of budget adoption, a contract for FY 2010 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the contract is in place.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include lowering the absentee and tardiness rates for students, educating parents and students in the importance of school attendance and the consequences of truancy, lowering the drop-out rate, and updating school records by obtaining current locator information for students.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$32,651	$42,312	$0
Operations	$2,832	$8,167	$0
Capital	$0	$28,457	$0
Total	$35,483	$78,936	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
ASAP Visits	383	200	0
Graduates	352	543	0
Home Schooled	60	66	0
Total Days Absent	97,353	97,000	0
Parent Contacts	383	200	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Change in # ASAP Visits	-48.1%	-47.8%	0%
% Change in # Graduates	0.6%	54.3%	0%
% Change in Home Schooled Students	66.7%	10.0%	0%
% Change in Total Days Absent	16.0%	-0.4%	0%
% Change in Parent Contacts	-47.5%	-47.8%	0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Fire and Ambulance Services *G/L# 01·60·60*

Department/Activity Description

Denton County funds volunteer fire departments that provide coverage to all of the unincorporated areas of the County. The Emergency Services Department holds interlocal, mutual aid and emergency management disaster assistance agreements with area fire, rescue and emergency medical services providers. Ambulance funding was transferred from contract services to Emergency Services in FY 2002. Ambulance funding is determined with a three tier funding formula: readiness, number of runs and number of rural miles served.

Departmental Goals

The goals for this department are increasing the level of services to the citizens of Denton County through increased training and education, improving existing fire suppression equipment, and developing an asset list for mutual aid response to major emergencies. Other goals include increasing readiness and decreasing response times of fire and EMS agencies through county resources, GIS mapping and updated communications.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$1,782,853	$1,999,133	$2,047,275
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,782,853	$1,999,133	$2,047,275

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Fire Calls	2,238	2,251	2,200
Fire Agency Contracts	19	20	20
Ambulance Calls	956	1,096	1,100
Ambulance Agency Contracts	18	18	18
Unincorporated County Population	66,575	69,000	72,000
Unincorporated Square Mileage	521.23	515	508
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Agency Response Time to Fire Calls (minutes)	15	15	12
Average Response Time to Ambulance Calls (minutes)	18	15	15
% Increase in Unincoporated County Population	7%	4%	4%
% of Fire Calls Requiring Assistance from from Other Agencies	24%	24%	23%
% of Ambulance Calls Requiring Assistance from Other Agencies	15%	15%	15%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Department of Public Safety *G/L# 01·60·70*

Department/Activity Description

The Department of Public Safety has two sergeants, two corporals, 20 Highway Patrol troopers and one Canine Patrol trooper assigned to work traffic in Denton County. Three troopers are assigned to commercial vehicle license and weight enforcement, and two troopers are assigned to the drivers license office along with five clerks and two examiners. Two Motor Vehicle Inspection agents are responsible for supervising the MVI stations in this area. One Ranger, two Motor Vehicle Theft Sergeants, one Criminal Intelligence Lieutenant, two Criminal Intelligence Sergeants, and two Narcotics Sergeants conduct independent investigations and provide assistance to local agencies. Denton County furnishes three secretaries as well as some of the office's operating expenses and capital equipment purchases.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this department include maintaining public safety, controlling and/or reducing the number of traffic accidents, increasing criminal interdictions, and reducing illegal drug trafficking. Other goals include providing assistance and expertise to local agencies, implementing special emphasis operations to target specific violations, improving trooper expertise through expanding training, and reducing commercial motor vehicle violations through increased enforcement.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$141,151	$145,239	$157,154
Operations	$22,155	$19,068	$16,275
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$163,306	$164,307	$173,429

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Traffic Citations	9,253	9,275	9,300
Criminal Law Enforcement Case Investigations	327	350	375
Accidents Investigated	563	555	545
DWI Arrests	216	225	235
Stolen Vehicles Recovered	12	15	20
Vehicles Stopped	21,325	21,350	21,400
Criminal Apprehension THP	1,371	1,400	1,425
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Increase in Overall Enforcement Activity	-41%	10%	15%
Increase in Overall Arrests	-14%	10%	15%
% Change in Accidents Investigated	0%	-1%	-2%
% Change in DWI Arrests	-13%	4%	4%
% Change in Stolen Vehicles Recovered	-20%	25%	33%
% Change in Vehicles Stopped	5%	0%	0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Alcoholic Beverage Commission *G/L# 01·60·75*

Department/Activity Description

The Alcoholic Beverage Commission is an agency of the State of Texas that provides investigative services in the areas of compliance with state alcohol and beverage laws for establishments that are licensed to sell alcohol on the premises. By legislative mandate, this office is responsible for inspection and regulation of each phase of the business of manufacturing, importing, transporting, storing, selling, advertising and distributing alcoholic beverages, and the possession of alcoholic beverages for the purpose of sale or otherwise. Denton County provides office space, supplies and some equipment for this state office.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include exercising the police power of the State of Texas to protect the welfare, peace, temperance and safety of the people in Denton County and the State of Texas, processing temporary permit applications, assuring that permit holders are in compliance, and following up on administrative violations detected by other law enforcement agencies. Other goals include identifying locations that pose a higher probability of affecting public safety and handling complaints within 60 days of receipt.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$3,269	$4,023	$3,630
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$3,269	$4,023	$3,630

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Total Denton County Permits	1,305	1,476	1,800
Administrative Violations	1,640	1,500	1,850
Criminal Arrests/Citations	887	1,020	1,200
Active Retail Licenses and Permits	1,292	1,600	2,000
Special Events Worked	15	25	25
TABC Agent Calls for Service	100	125	125
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in TABC Agent Calls for Service	-64%	25%	0%
% Licensed Locations Inspected	87%	96%	100%
% Time Spent Performing Investigations	30%	35%	30%
Minor Stings	15	25	25
Priority Inspections	100	125	125

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 2007 Homeland Security Grant *G/L# 01·60·81*

Department/Activity Description

The 2007 Homeland Security Grant was established to provide law enforcement and emergency response communities with enhanced capabilities for detecting, deterring, disrupting, preventing and responding to potential threats of manmade disasters and acts of terrorism. Denton County Commissioners Court accepted the initial 2007 Homeland Security Grant funding on 10-02-07 and approved a Grant Adjustment Notice on 05-06-08. The grant performance period ends February 28, 2010

Departmental Goals

N/A

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$2,197	$105,562	$0
Capital	$0	$508,700	$0
Total	$2,197	$614,262	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Texas Parks & Wildlife/Game Warden *G/L# 01·60·90*

Department/Activity Description

Texas Parks and Wildlife game wardens are charged with the responsibility of enforcing game and fish regulations, water safety laws and penal code laws, including trespassing, shooting across or on a public road, and boating while intoxicated as prescribed by the Texas Water Safety Act. Another function is the patrol of area lakes located within the County, including search and rescue operations for missing or overdue fishermen or swimmers. Denton County funds boat stall rental expenses to allow for immediate access to lakes in emergency situations. Other funding includes operating supplies, telephone and radio expenses.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of this department is providing a safe recreational atmosphere on all area lakes, rivers and rural hunting areas. Specific goals include using effective patrol techniques in rural areas, strictly enforcing the Water Safety Act with an emphasis on Boating While Intoxicated detection and prevention, and assisting other law enforcement agencies. Other goals include educating the public on the use of the State's natural resources and responding to the public with specialized skills, training and equipment related to search and rescue, water rescues and victim recovery.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$11,004	$8,850	$5,750
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$11,004	$8,850	$5,750

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Hunting Arrests/Citations	55	60	70
Fishing Arrests/Citations	240	250	275
Water Safety Arrests/Citations	485	500	550
Penal Code, Traffic and Narcotic Arrests	265	270	275
People Contacted	10,500	10,500	11,000
Boater Assists	50	55	65
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
15% Fine Money Retained by County	$32,767	$33,000	$34,000
Fines Assessed from Citations	$125,255	$130,000	$140,000
Hours Spent Patrolling Area Lakes	1,900	2,000	2,100
% Increase in Hunting Arrests/Citations	-5.2%	9.1%	16.7%
% Increase in Fishing Arrests/Citations	-35.0%	4.2%	10.0%
% Increase in Water Safety Arrests/Citations	-31.2%	3.1%	10.0%
% Increase in People Contacted	6.1%	0.0%	4.8%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Department of Emergency Services *G/L# 01·60·95*

Department/Activity Description

The Emergency Management Department is a law enforcement agency responsible for enforcing all laws that relate to fire, including arson, insurance fraud, outdoor burning, fire deaths and explosives. The office serves unincorporated Denton County, investigates all fire/explosive-related incidents for cause and origin and conducts criminal investigations. The Litter Abatement department (01.60.80) was merged with the Emergency Management department. This department is responsible for litter abatement, which includes incidents of illegal dumping, illegal septic waste disposal and illegal transport of debris.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include ensuring adequate preparedness and emergency response capabilities in all emergency management areas, maintaining and enforcing a county fire code, and effectively managing grants related to homeland security and emergency management. Other goals include assisting local agencies with emergency planning and maintaining effective information sharing with first responder organizations.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$655,145	$689,231	$726,743
Operations	$157,399	$189,935	$165,182
Capital	$28,926	$63,000	$0
Total	$841,470	$942,166	$891,925

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Hazardous Material Responses	52	45	55
Bomb Threat/Explosive Device Calls	36	48	48
Illegal Burns Responded to per Month	12	15	17
Control Burns Logged per Day	45	50	50
Public Nuisance/Environmental Complaints	175	225	225
Square Miles of Primary Service Area	661	650	650
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Resp Time to Fires/After-Hours Inv (minutes)	40	30	30
Average Public Education Hours per Month	35	40	80
% Fire Calls Requiring Assistance from Other Agencies	35%	30%	30%
Average Resp Time to Emergency Scenes (minutes)	20	20	20
Average Resp Time to Complaints (hours)	24	24	24
Average Hours Overtime Worked per Week	7	15	15
Average Hours Investigating Fire-Related Crimes	60	80	80
Average Telephone Inquiries per Day	78	89	95

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	9	9
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	1

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 2006 Homeland Security Grant *G/L# 01·60·98*

Department/Activity Description

The 2006 Homeland Security Grant was established to provide law enforcement and emergency response communities with enhanced capabilities for detecting, deterring, disrupting, preventing and responding to potential threats of manmade disasters and acts of terrorism. Denton County Commissioners Court accepted the initial 2006 Homeland Security Grant funding on 10-24-06 and approved a Grant Adjustment Notice on 8-21-07. This grant expired on February 28, 2009.

Departmental Goals

N/A

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$31,991	$0	$0
Operations	$70,093	$2,465	$0
Capital	$587,326	$103,258	$0
Total	$689,410	$105,723	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

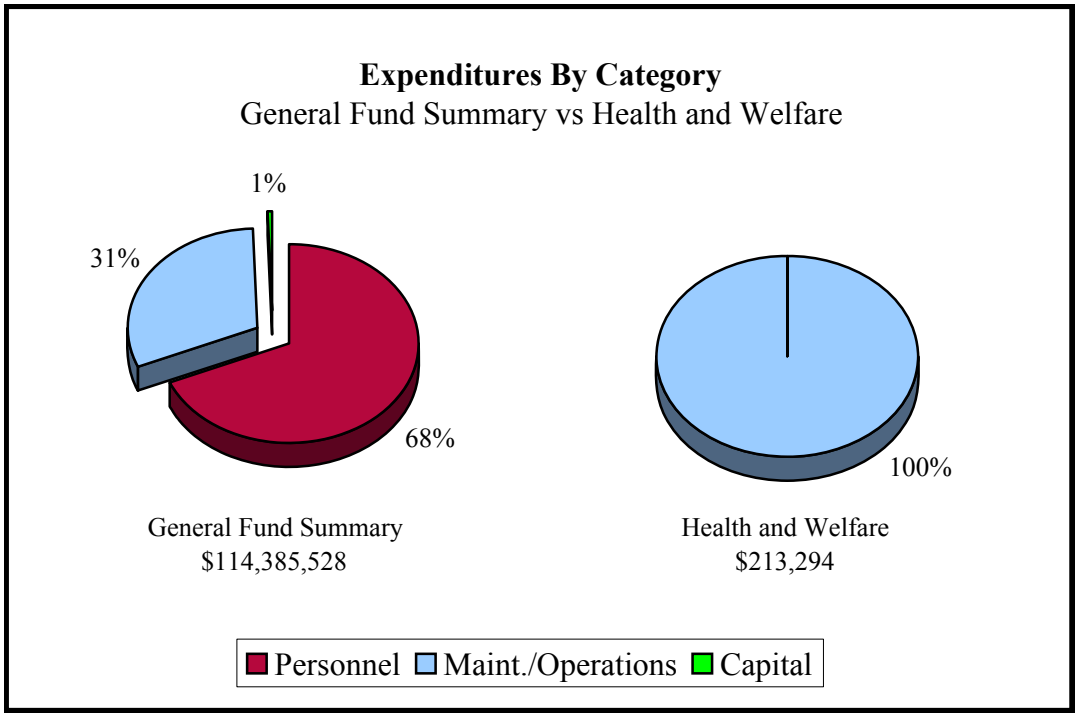
Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Health and Welfare

Health and Welfare includes the Child Protective Services Department, a state agency that receives partial funding from the County. Services provided by this department include protecting the safety and emotional well-being of children ages 0-17.



DENTON COUNTY

Department: Child Protective Services *G/L# 01·70·40*

Department/Activity Description

Child Protective Services, a division of the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services, is charged with the responsibility of protecting the safety and emotional well-being of children between the ages of 0 and 17. The agency protects children from abuse and neglect, helps children recover from abuse and neglect, and secures counseling and other services to help rehabilitate abusive and neglectful parents as mandated through legislation outlined in the Texas Family Code. FY 1998 was the first year that expenses for this department were funded. Denton County funds office rental expense, utilities and other operating expenses.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of this department is to protect the safety and emotional well-being of children who are the most vulnerable citizens of the State of Texas. Other specific goals include implementing family preservation and conservatorship services for children and families, implementing investigations of abuse and neglect, and developing/enhancing effective partnerships with other agencies within the Denton County community to provide services to children and their families.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$245,384	$268,744	$213,294
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$245,384	$268,744	$213,294

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Referrals Routed for Investigation	3,362	3,488	3,688
Founded Dispositions	1,580	1,630	1,680
Confirmed Child Abuse/Neglect Victims	1,000	1,047	1,094
Adoptions	58	64	71
Foster Care Placements	2,391	2,491	2,591
Average # PRS-Verified Foster Home Beds	66	70	74
Terminations of Parental Rights	37	42	47
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Cases Ending in Termination of Parental Rights	1.1%	1.2%	1.3%
Ongoing Cases per Conservatorship Worker	39	35	29
% Investigations Determined to Be Unfounded	47%	53%	48%
Average # Children per Month in Conservatorship	357	268	285
Average # Family-Based Safety Services Cases per Month	16	18	20

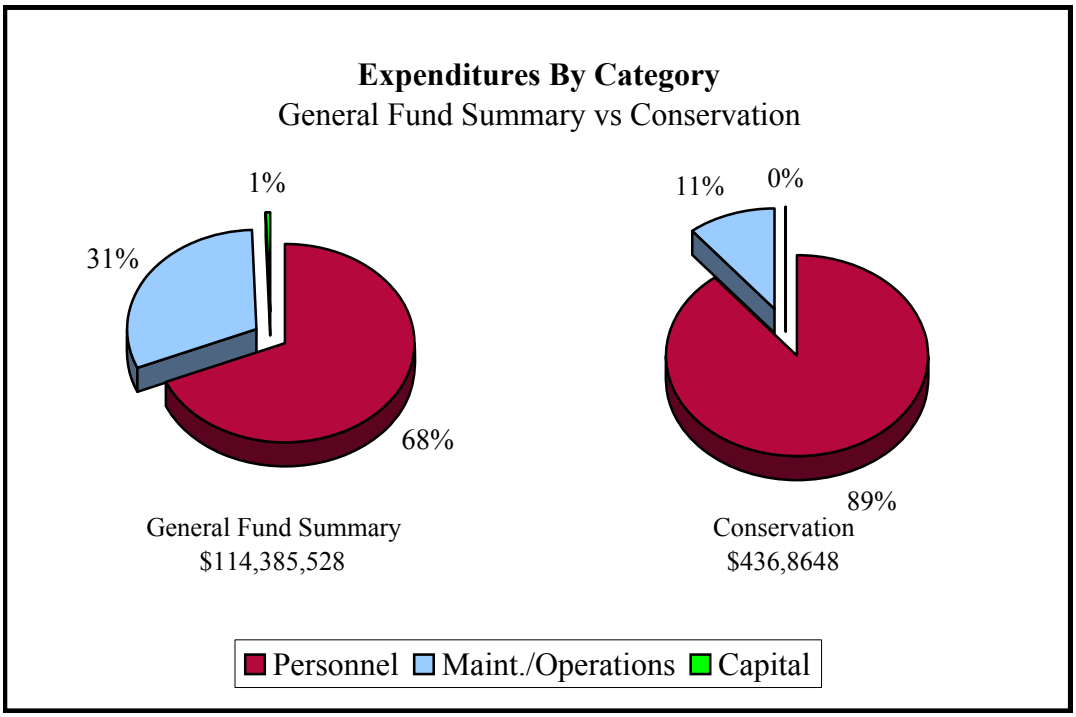
STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

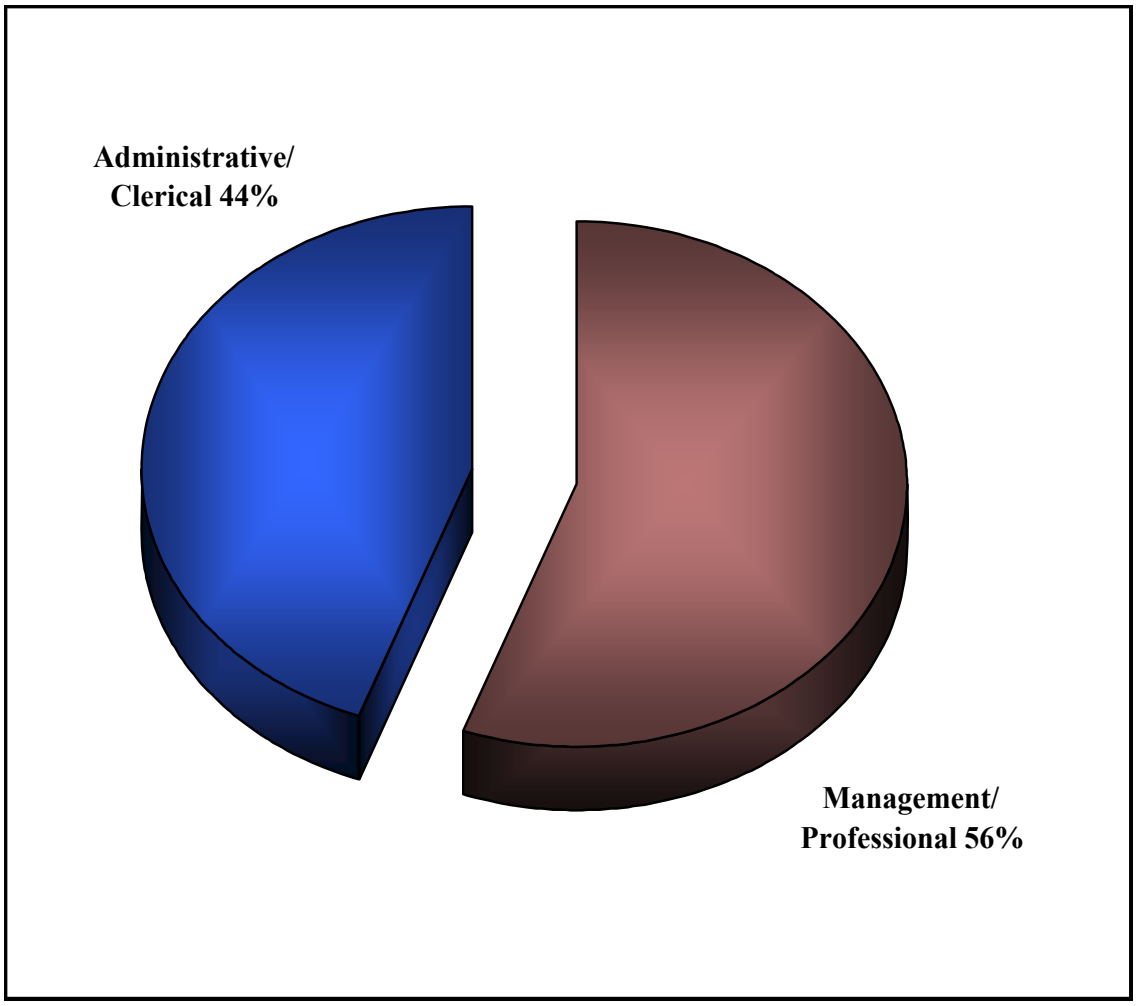
Conservation

Conservation includes the County Extension Department. Services include agricultural, horticultural, 4-H programs, and home economic services for the residents of the County.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
Conservation



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	5	0	5
Administrative / Clerical	4	0	4
TOTAL	**9**	**0**	**9**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Extension *G/L# 01·75·10*

Department/Activity Description

The Texas Agricultural Extension Service of Denton County operates in cooperation with the Commissioners Court to provide reliable current information in all aspects of agriculture, family and consumer sciences, horticulture, ecology, environmental and natural sciences, and rural/urban youth and community development through educational programming.

Departmental Goals

Goals include ensuring a sustainable, profitable, and competitive food and fiber system in Denton County, enhancing natural resource conservation and management, building local capacity for economic development, improving the health, nutrition, safety and economic security of families, preparing youth to be productive, positive and equipped with life skills for the future, and expanding access to Extension education and knowledge resources.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$345,332	$351,524	$388,915
Operations	$44,072	$46,623	$47,733
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$389,404	$398,147	$436,648

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Individual Contacts by Volunteers	7,354	7,575	7,802
Newsletters Produced	13	16	19
News Releases Prepared	59	61	63
Group Meetings Conducted	345	355	366
Office Contacts	1,328	1,368	1,409
Site Contacts	3,444	3,547	3,654
Mail/E-Mail Contacts	9,531	9,817	10,111
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Individual Contacts per Agent	6,105	6,289	6,478
Group Contacts per Agent	6,825	7,029	7,240
Average # Contacts per Group Meeting	57	59	61
% Increase in Website Hits	5%	5%	5%
% Individual Contacts by Volunteers	15%	18%	20%
% Increase in Office Contacts	2%	2%	2%
% Increase in Site Contacts	4%	4%	4%

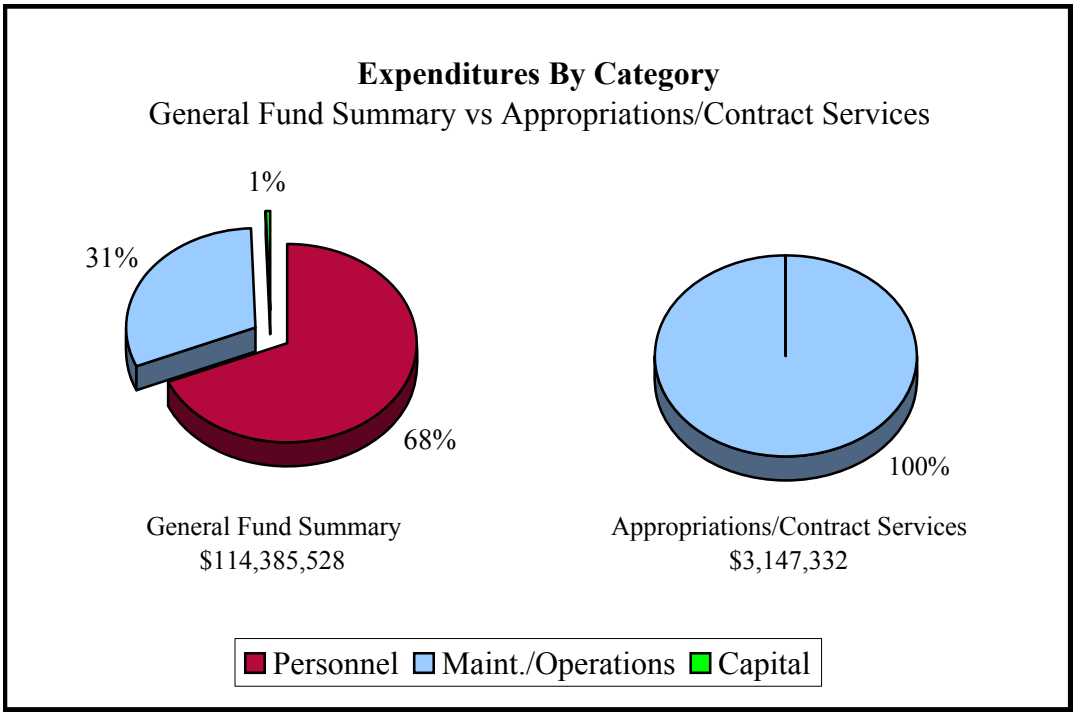
STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	9	9
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

Appropriations/ Contract Services

Appropriations/Contract Services includes funding for libraries and other programs that the county contracts with or is obligated to fund by state law.



DENTON COUNTY

Department: Appropriations/Contract Services *G/L# 01·80·10*

Department/Activity Description

The Appropriations department is used to account for various annual appropriations for various county-wide association dues, library funding, and other programs that the County contracts with or is obligated to fund by state law. Funds are included for E-911, the Denton Central Appraisal District appropriation, water conservation programs and other state and federal transportation association dues.

Departmental Goals

N/A

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$2,889,226	$2,947,220	$3,147,332
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$2,889,226	$2,947,220	$3,147,332

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

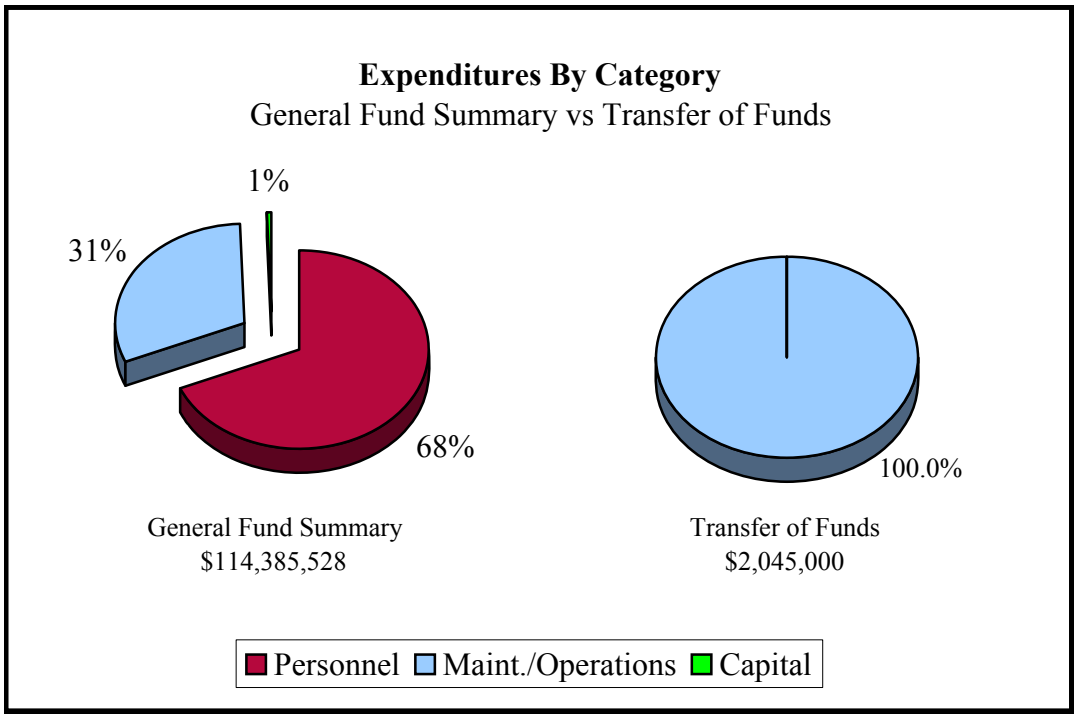
STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

Transfer Of Funds

This department is used to budget for the Interfund expenditure-type transactions between the General Fund and other governmental-type funds.



DENTON COUNTY

Department: Transfer of Funds Department *G/L# 01·99·10*

Department/Activity Description

The Transfer of Funds Department is used to budget and account for the interfund expenditure-type transactions between the General Fund and all other governmental-type funds. Interfund transactions between the General Fund and non-governmental funds are recorded as expenditures in the originating fund.

Departmental Goals

N/A

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$4,230,621	$3,065,000	$2,045,000
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$4,230,621	$3,065,000	$2,045,000

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY
2009 - 2010 OPERATING BUDGET
INDEX TO ACTIVITIES

OTHER FUNDS

Road and Bridge Fund

Expenditures by Category....237
Staffing by Category....239
Fund Summary....240
Road and Bridge, Precinct #1....241
Road and Bridge, Precinct #2....242
Road and Bridge, Precinct #3....243
Road and Bridge, Precinct #4....244
Public Works Administration/Engineering....245

Other Special Revenue Funds

Fund Summaries....247
Staffing by Category....249

District Clerk Records Management Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....250

County Clerk Records Management Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....252

Courthouse Security Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....254

JP Courthouse Security Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....256

Juvenile Probation Fund

Fund Summary....258
Juvenile Probation....259
Progressive Sanctions- JPO....260
Juvenile Detention....261
Post-Adjudication Center....262
Juvenile Probation State Supplement....263
Texas Juvenile Probation Commission/State Aid....264

Juvenile Probation Fund (continued)

TJPC X- Community Based Program Grant....265
Juvenile Community Corrections Grant....266
Progressive Sanctions ISP Grant....267
Title IV-E Federal Reimbursement Grant....268
Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program....269

Fire Code Enforcement Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....270

JP Technology Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....272

Public Health Fund

Fund Summary....274
Public Health- Environmental....275
Cities Readiness Initiative Grant....276
Public Health- Clinical....277
Immunization Grant....278
Project Access....279
Influenza Surveillance Grant....280

Indigent Health Care Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....282

Health Care Relief Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....284

Records Management and Preservation Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....286

Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund

Fund Summary....288
Public Health Preparedness Grant 2009....289
Public Health Preparedness Grant 2010....290
Public Health- Pandemic Preparedness Grant....291

Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....292

Museum Endowment Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 294

Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 296

Law Library Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 298

District Attorney Hot Check Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 300

D.A. Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 302

Jury Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 304

Capital Replacement Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 306

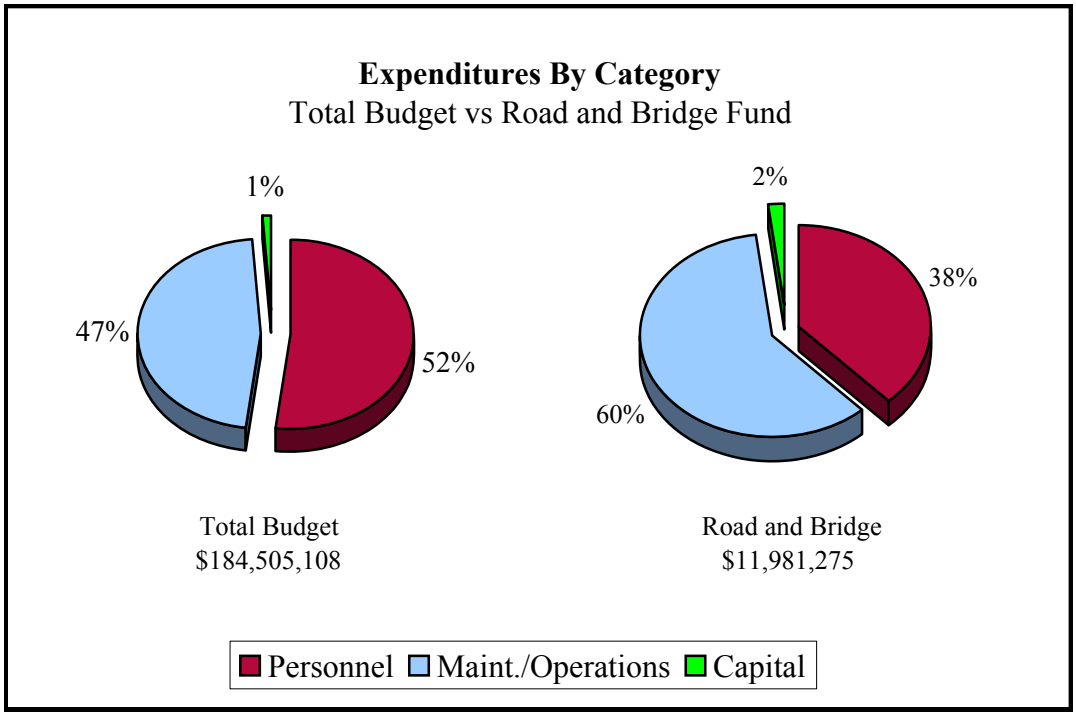
Agency Funds

Agency Fund Summary 308

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

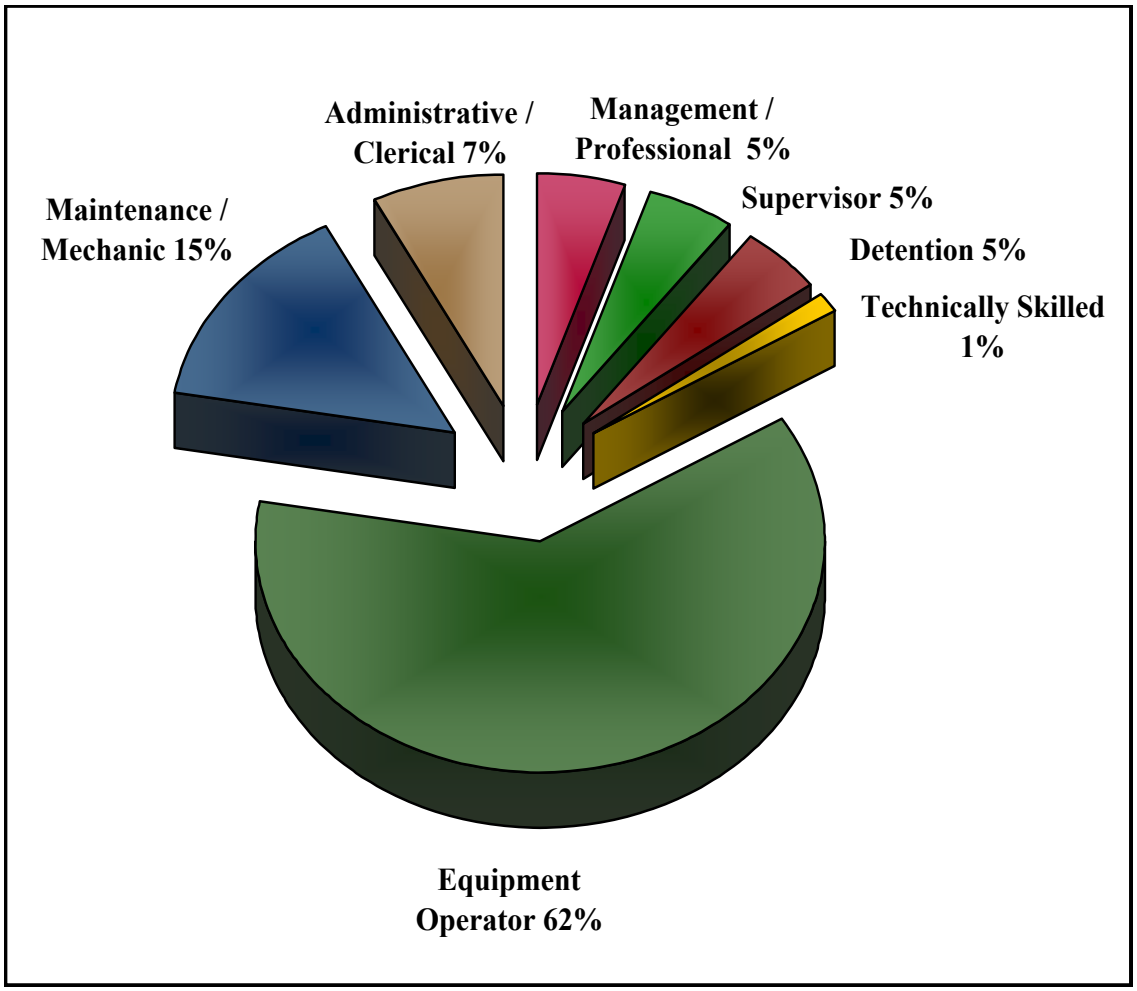
Road and Bridge Fund

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for special revenues that are restricted to expenditures for particular purposes. The Road and Bridge Fund accounts for the operation, repair, and maintenance of roads and bridges. Vehicle registration fees are the primary source of funding. However, a portion is funded by ad valorem taxes.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
Road and Bridge



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	4	0	4
Supervisor	4	0	4
Administrative / Clerical	4	2	6
Equipment Operator	50	0	50
Technically Skilled	1	0	1
Maintenance / Mechanic	12	0	12
Detention	4	0	4
TOTAL	**79**	**2**	**81**

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
Road and Bridge
Fund #20

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$3,906,217**	**$3,962,505**	**$3,424,734**
Revenues			
Taxes	2,720,569	4,545,000	3,823,366
Vehicle License Fees	7,191,872	7,188,488	6,300,000
Fees	57,271	40,000	40,000
Intergovernmental	327,843	232,700	143,000
Interest	167,414	38,000	50,000
Miscellaneous	126,917	115,250	1,000
Total Revenues	10,591,886	12,159,438	10,357,366
Transfers			
Transfer In	155,066	0	0
Transfer Out	(15)	0	0
Total Transfers	155,051	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	10,746,937	12,159,438	10,357,366
Funds Available	**14,653,154**	**16,121,943**	**13,782,100**
Expenditures	10,690,649	12,697,209	11,981,275
Total Expenditures	10,690,649	12,697,209	11,981,275
Ending Balance	**$3,962,505**	**$3,424,734**	**$1,800,825**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Road and Bridge, Precinct #1 *G/L# 20·85·10*

Department/Activity Description

Road and Bridge, Pct. 1 is responsible for maintaining County roads and bridges in unincorporated Denton County, including preventative maintenance, emergency maintenance, installation of road signs, tree trimming and removal, drainage improvements and mowing of County right-of-way. During inclement weather, this division is responsible for closing roads as needed to insure public safety in flooding or icing conditions. This department is also responsible for mowing right-of-way, trash pickup, and other projects as needed. Expenses are budgeted based on the number of road miles and projects for each precinct.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of Road and Bridge, Pct 1 is protecting the investment in County roads through repair and preventive maintenance to ensure maximum road life and safety for all who drive on County roads. Additional goals include reconstructing roads with HMA overlay and seal coats, and working with the Engineering Department to replace bridges and maintain drainage systems as necessary.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$1,943,093	$2,067,984	$2,199,294
Operations	$2,790,663	$3,615,596	$3,850,359
Capital	$171,876	$510,120	$222,044
Total	$4,905,632	$6,193,700	$6,271,697

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Requests for Assistance Completed	250	409	420
Roads Overlayed (miles)	6	9.74	10
Roads Chip sealed (miles)	17.3	9.79	10
Gravel Roads Graded (miles)	150	105	100
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Requests for Assistance Completed within 7 Days	90%	92%	93%
BRINSAP Structures Replaced	5	3	2
% Increase in Roads Overlayed	-23%	62%	3%
% Increase in Roads Chip sealed	497%	-43%	2%
% Increase in Gravel Roads Graded	21%	-30%	-5%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	40	40	39
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	1

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Road and Bridge, Precinct #2 *G/L# 20·85·20*

Department/Activity Description

Road and Bridge, Pct. 2 is responsible for maintaining County roads and bridges in unincorporated Denton County, including preventative maintenance, emergency maintenance, installation of road signs, tree trimming and removal, drainage improvements within the county road policy and mowing of County right-of-way. During inclement weather, this division is responsible for closing roads as needed to insure public safety in flooding or icing conditions. This department is also responsible for mowing right-of-way, trash pickup, and other projects as needed. Expenses are budgeted based on the number of road miles and projects for each precinct.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of Road and Bridge, Pct 2 is protecting the investment in County roads through repair and preventive maintenance to ensure maximum road life and safety for all who drive on County roads and addressing any drainage or road issues on the portion of Boyd Road that is County maintained within Precinct #2.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$134	$100,000	$80,000
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$134	$100,000	$80,000

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Roads Overlayed (miles)	0	0	2
Request for Assistance Completed	4	5	6
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Requests for Assistance Completed within 7 Days	100%	100%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Road and Bridge, Precinct #3 *G/L# 20·85·30*

Department/Activity Description

Road and Bridge, Pct. 3 is responsible for maintaining County roads and bridges in unincorporated Denton County, including preventative maintenance, emergency maintenance, installation of road signs, tree trimming and removal, drainage improvements and mowing of County right-of-way. During inclement weather, this division is responsible for closing roads as needed to insure public safety in flooding or icing conditions. There are currently no county maintained roads or bridges within Precinct #3.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of Road and Bridge, Pct 3 is protecting the investment in County roads through repair and preventive maintenance to ensure maximum road life and public safety for all who drive on County roads.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$0	$85,000	$73,000
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$85,000	$73,000

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Road and Bridge, Precinct #4 *G/L# 20·85·40*

Department/Activity Description

Road and Bridge, Pct. 4 is responsible for maintaining County roads and bridges in unincorporated Denton County, including preventative maintenance, emergency maintenance, installation of road signs, tree trimming and removal, drainage improvements and mowing of County right-of-way. During inclement weather, this division is responsible for closing roads as needed to insure public safety in flooding or icing conditions. This department is also responsible for mowing right-of-way, trash pickup, and other projects as needed. Expenses are budgeted based on the number of road miles and projects for each precinct.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of Road and Bridge, Pct 4 is protecting the investment in County roads through repair and preventive maintenance to ensure maximum road life and public safety for all who drive on County roads. Additional goals include responding to citizen concerns within 5 days, replacing signage requests received within 48 hours, increasing safety training to lower employee accidents and workers compensation claims and protecting and maintaining roads and bridges from damage causes by gas well traffic.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$1,845,238	$2,003,974	$2,152,350
Operations	$3,124,603	$3,660,327	$3,024,459
Capital	$141,652	$296,350	$0
Total	$5,111,493	$5,960,651	$5,176,809

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Roads - Reconstruction (miles)	1.31	3	2
Roads - HMA Laydown (miles)	10.96	11	12
Roads - Chip sealed (miles)	2.42	1.5	1.5
Road Assistance Work Orders Completed	230	150	150
Work-Related Injury Accidents	1	0	0
BRINSAP Structures Replaced	1	5	3
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Road Assistance Requests-Completed within 1 week	49%	75%	75%
% Signage Replaced within 48 Hours	68%	75%	95%
% Decrease in Work-Related Injury Accidents	50%	100%	0%
% Increase in Current Roads Overlayed	84%	0%	9%
% Increase in Current Roads Chip sealed	75%	-38%	0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	37	38	38
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	1

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Works Administration / Engineering *G/L# 20·85·50*

Department/Activity Description

The Public Works Administration/Engineering Department provides guidance and direction of all planning, design and construction of capital and development projects with Denton County, while maintaining a commitment to cost effective customer service. This department is responsible for ensuring compliance of projects within the Denton County Subdivision Rules and Regulations, the National Flood Insurance Program, Storm Water Management Program and review of floodplain submittals for FEMA.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of the Public Works Administration/Engineering Department is to prepare quality design plans for various road and bridge infrastructure projects, ensuring that all county projects, developments, culvert/utility permits and inspections are completed effectively and in a timely manner. Other goals include quickly responding to all complaints and concerns from constituents and striving for excellence when working with other departments, developers and engineers to uphold and carry out the rules and regulations set forth in the Subdivision Rules and Regulations, the National Flood Insurance Program, Storm Water Management Program and other applicable regulations.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$127,730	$206,442	$223,770
Operations	$545,674	$151,416	$155,999
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$673,404	$357,858	$379,769

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Utility Permits Processed	162	40	40
Subdivisions Accepted (developments completed)	8	9	10
Subdivisions Reviewed	10	13	15
Projects Managed	10	13	15
FEMA Letter of Map Amendment Studies Reviewed	5	6	7
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Working Days for Subdivision Plan Review	12	10	10
Average Days to Conduct Permit Drainage Study	3	3	3
% Increase in Utility Permmits Processed	-61.4%	-75.3%	0.0%
% Increase in Subdivisions Accepted	-68.0%	12.5%	11.1%
% Increase in Subdivisions Reviewed	-84.6%	30.0%	15.4%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Other Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for revenues that are restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.

District Clerk Records Management Fund
This fund accounts for receipt and expenditure of records preservation fees assessed by the District Clerk and is restricted to records preservation functions.

County Clerk Records Management Fund
This fund accounts for receipt and expenditure of records preservation fees assessed by the County Clerk and is restricted to records preservation and management.

Courthouse Security Fund
This fund accounts for the County's costs for providing security services for the various courts. This is funded totally by fees collected for document filings.

Justice of the Peace Courthouse Security Fund
One quarter of the fees collected for the Courthouse Security Fund are deposited in this fund and can only be used for the security purposes for a justice court that is located in a building that is not the courthouse security services.

Juvenile Probation Fund
This fund accounts for the County's costs of administering the County's Juvenile Probation and Detention Departments, primarily funded by taxes, fees, and intergovernmental revenues.

Fire Code Enforcement Fund
This fund was established to account for fees collected. Funds may be used only for the administration and enforcement of the fire code.

Justice of the Peace Technology Fund
This fund accounts for the County's costs of technological enhancements for a Justice Court, primarily funded from fees accessed upon conviction of a misdemeanor offense.

Public Health Fund
This fund accounts for the County's cost of administering the County Health Department, and is funded from tax revenues and fees for service.

Indigent Health Care Fund
This fund accounts for the County's costs for providing medical care to indigent County residents. The funding is primarily from property taxes.

Health Care Relief Fund
This fund accounts for the receipt of monies from the Tobacco Settlement and interest earnings. Funds are used to provide funding for various Non-Profit Agencies.

Records Management and Preservation Fund
This fund accounts for the receipt and expenditure of records preservation fees assessed by the District and County Clerks, and are restricted to preservation projects.

Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund
This fund accounts for grant funds that are used for the development of a plan to handle bioterrorism threats and events. Funds will be used to implement a state-wide Health Alert Network with other public health partners.

Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund
This fund accounts for the use of criminal investigation funds awarded by court order to the Sheriff's Department.

Museum Endowment Fund
This fund accounts for the collection of donations that will be used to assist with the future needs of the Museum.

Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund
This fund accounts for interest revenues earned by the Tax/Assessor Collector on vehicle inventory tax receipts collected during the fiscal year. Funds can only be spent to defray costs of the collection program.

Law Library Fund
This fund accounts for the costs of providing jury services for the district, county, and justice courts. Funding is primarily from property taxes.

District Attorney Hot Check Fee Fund
Expenditures from this fund shall be at the sole discretion of the District Attorney pursuant to the Hot Check Statute and may be used only to defray the salaries and expenses of the office.

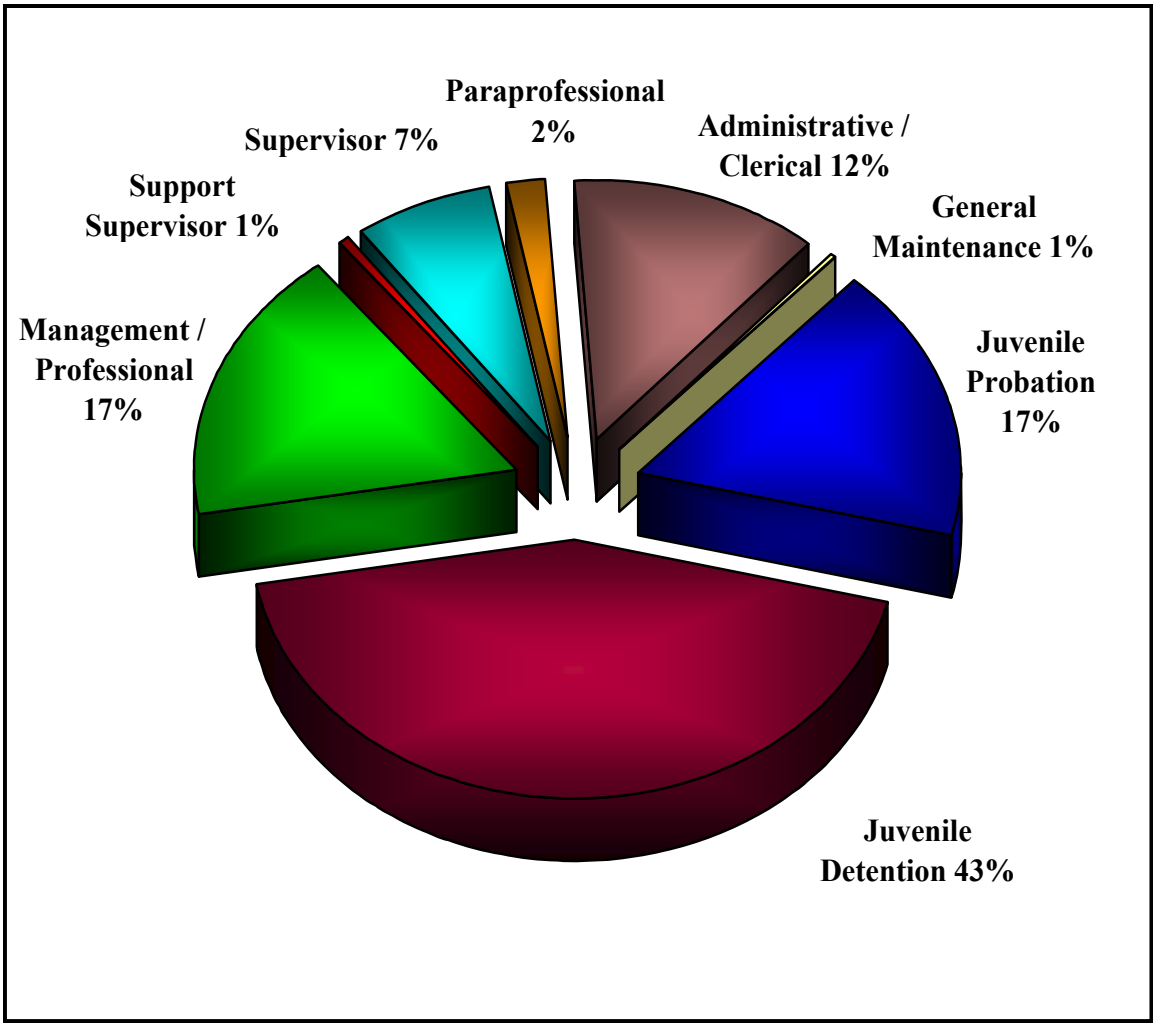
District Attorney Chapter 59 Fund
This fund accounts for the use of criminal investigation funds awarded by court order to the Criminal District Attorney's office.

Jury Fund
This fund accounts for the costs of providing jury services for the district, county, and justice courts. Funding is primarily from property taxes.

Capital Replacement Fund
This fund is used to account for the major capital needs of the County including the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
Special Revenue Funds



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management/Professional	31	1	32
Supervisor	13	0	13
Support Supervisor	1	0	1
Paraprofessional	4	0	4
Administrative / Clerical	19	4	23
General Maintenance	1	0	1
Juvenile Probation	32	0	32
Juvenile Detention	81	0	81
TOTAL	**182**	**5**	**187**

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
District Clerk Records Management Fund
Fund #21

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$36,116**	**$39,556**	**$47,566**
Revenues			
Fees	45,696	45,000	45,000
Interest	1,947	600	600
Total Revenues	47,643	45,600	45,600
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	47,643	45,600	45,600
Funds Available	**83,759**	**85,156**	**93,166**
Expenditures	44,203	37,590	82,816
Total Expenditures	44,203	37,590	82,816
Ending Balance	**$39,556**	**$47,566**	**$10,350**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: District Clerk Records Management Fund *G/L# 21-20.45*

Department/Activity Description

This department was created by the Texas Legislature effective January 1, 2004 to provide for records preservation functions of the District Clerk's Office. This budget will be fully supported by the fees collected. Funds are to be used to support any necessary materials and staff needed to provide for records management with the District Clerk's office.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include providing the necessary equipment and staff to maintain accurate and efficient records and assist the public and staff in the quickest retrieval of older records as needed.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$44,203	$37,590	$82,816
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$44,203	$37,590	$82,816

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
County Clerk Records Management Fund
Fund #22

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$3,337,354**	**$3,790,481**	**$3,815,299**
Revenues			
Fees	774,444	792,000	812,000
Interest	127,849	33,000	63,000
Total Revenues	902,293	825,000	875,000
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	(19,508)	(19,500)	0
Total Transfers	(19,508)	(19,500)	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	882,785	805,500	875,000
Funds Available	**4,220,139**	**4,595,981**	**4,690,299**
Expenditures	429,658	780,682	1,463,839
Total Expenditures	429,658	780,682	1,463,839
Ending Balance	**$3,790,481**	**$3,815,299**	**$3,226,460**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Clerk Records Management Fund *G/L# 22·10·20*

Department/Activity Description

The County Clerk is mandated to provide archival copies of all records stored for permanent retention within the County Clerk's Office. The Records Preservation Fund was established in FY 1992, and is self-supported by an optional $5 fee for all record filings in the County Clerk's Office, with the funds to be used specifically for records preservation projects and expenses. The collection of this fee is at the discretion of the County Clerk, and approval of expenditures requires Commissioners Court authorization. This department includes salary, benefits and operating expenses for staffing and microfilming and imaging expenses.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of this department is to provide the best possible source of record retention with regard to public service, document preservation, legislation adherence and information integrity. Other goals include staying abreast of new technology and related state regulations, and making information easier for the public to access. Six positions were transferred to this Department from County Clerk in FY 2010.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$57,494	$60,402	$320,097
Operations	$391,671	$739,780	$1,143,742
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$449,165	$800,182	$1,463,839

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
# Documents Recorded Monthly	12,000	16,000	16,000
Recurring Mass Electronic Data Requests Requiring DVD in Writing	6	9	12
Turnaround for Indexing Documents	3-5 days	3-5 days	3-5 days
Turnaround for Recording Mail and Mailing Back	5-7 days	5-7days	5-7 days
Average Turnaround on Recording Mail	same day	same day	same day
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Documents Filmed within 1 Day of Receipt	100%	100%	100%
% Documents Filed/Retrieved within 48 Hours	100%	100%	100%
% Documents Indexed within 1 Day of Receipt	100%	100%	100%
% Requests Answered within 30 Minutes	100%	100%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	6
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	1

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
Courthouse Security Fund
Fund #23

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$87,210**	**$117,194**	**$120,394**
Revenues			
Fees	285,699	290,000	290,000
Interest	3,573	1,200	1,200
Total Revenues	289,272	291,200	291,200
Transfers			
Transfer In	45,000	45,000	45,000
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	45,000	45,000	45,000
Total Revenues and Transfers	334,272	336,200	336,200
Funds Available	**421,482**	**453,394**	**456,594**
Expenditures	304,288	333,000	352,320
Total Expenditures	304,288	333,000	352,320
Ending Balance	**$117,194**	**$120,394**	**$104,274**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Courthouse Security Fund *G/L# 23·20·85*

Department/Activity Description

The State Legislature approved the collection of a courthouse security fee on certain document filings. Money in this fund may only be used to finance items which are used for the purpose of providing security services for buildings housing a district, county or justice court. This fee is used to assist with the courthouse security guard service and capital equipment such as metal detectors.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of this department is providing security services for employees and citizens in court facilities in the most economical and efficient manner. Other goals include reviewing security concerns and developing or revising security plans, providing access to all areas of court buildings while maintaining security and protecting citizens and employees, improving communications between security personnel and other county employees during emergency situations, and developing/improving written plans to be implemented during emergency situations.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$304,288	$333,000	$352,320
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$304,288	$333,000	$352,320

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
People Entering Courthouse	300,000	345,000	396,750
Incidents Involving Weapons	2	4	5
Incidents Involving Drugs	3	3	2
Incidents Involving Pepper Spray	9	10	5
Repairs Needed for X-Ray Machines & Hand-Held Metal Detectors	3	4	4
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Staff Hours per Day	88	88	88
% Time X-Ray Machine Was Operational	90%	85%	80%
% Visitors Who Must Walk Through More Than Once	40%	38%	38%
% of Time Hand-Helds Are Needed	42%	40%	40%
Seconds per Visitor to Check Through Security	38	35	35
Average Cost per Repair to X-Ray Machines, Hand-Held Metal Detectors & Other Security Equipment	$2,053	$4,200	$4,200

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
Justice of the Peace Courthouse Security Fund
Fund #24

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$32,850**	**$45,009**	**$42,679**
Revenues			
Fees	15,333	16,000	16,000
Interest	2,580	750	750
Total Revenues	17,913	16,750	16,750
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	17,913	16,750	16,750
Funds Available	**50,763**	**61,759**	**59,429**
Expenditures	5,754	19,080	15,746
Total Expenditures	5,754	19,080	15,746
Ending Balance	**$45,009**	**$42,679**	**$43,683**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: JP Courthouse Security Fund *G/L# 24·20·85*

Department/Activity Description

In September 2005, the State Legislature approved the collection of a courthouse security fee on certain document filings for justice court building security. This fee is used to assist with providing security services for buildings housing a justice court and equipment such as metal detectors, camera systems, identification systems, and other security related items.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of this department is providing security services for employees and citizens in justice court facilities in the most economical and efficient manner. Other goals include reviewing security concerns and developing or revising security plans.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$5,754	$19,080	$15,746
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$5,754	$19,080	$15,746

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
Juvenile Probation Fund
Fund #26

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$1,697,285**	**$2,309,008**	**$2,115,202**
Revenues			
Taxes	5,614,792	6,094,000	6,143,922
Intergovernmental	3,522,870	3,366,915	3,229,622
Fees	67,382	65,000	65,000
Interest	98,968	32,000	30,000
Miscellaneous	7,974	4,000	4,000
Total Revenues	9,311,986	9,561,915	9,472,544
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	(4,975)	(9,805)	0
Total Transfers	(4,975)	(9,805)	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	9,307,011	9,552,110	9,472,544
Funds Available	**11,004,296**	**11,861,118**	**11,587,746**
Expenditures	8,695,288	9,745,916	10,312,746
Total Expenditures	8,695,288	9,745,916	10,312,746
Ending Balance	**$2,309,008**	**$2,115,202**	**$1,275,000**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Probation *G/L# 26·60·40*

Department/Activity Description

Juvenile Probation services are statutorily mandated by the Texas Legislature. The department is governed by the local Juvenile Board, and its purposes and functions are outlined in the Juvenile Justice Code, Title 3, Texas Family Code. The services provided by this department include detaining youth, deferred prosecution, monitoring youth placed on probation, intake and preliminary investigation, discharge from placement, and consideration of victim impact statements. Other services include MHMR referrals, family education, drug and alcohol counseling, individual and family counseling, court-ordered placements, electronic monitoring, and operation of a Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program.

Departmental Goals

The primary goals of the Juvenile Board and the Juvenile Probation Department are providing programs to prevent at-risk youth from becoming juvenile offenders, providing intervention programs for juvenile offenders to reduce the incidence of further involvement in the juvenile justice system and providing for the care, protection, moral, mental and physical development of referred children. Other goals include developing programs that comply with mandated progressive sanctions and providing intensive intervention with families in crisis to deter further delinquent activity.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$1,601,769	$1,640,770	$1,691,576
Operations	$510,180	$798,718	$735,766
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$2,111,949	$2,439,488	$2,427,342

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Annual Status/CINS Referrals	243	250	250
Juveniles on Conditional Release	132	140	140
Formal Referrals	1,530	1,550	1,560
Juveniles Committed to TYC	26	20	20
Juveniles Placed Outside the Home	70	80	80
Juveniles Placed on Deferred Prosecution	272	280	290
Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	574	590	600
Juveniles on Court-Ordered Probation as of Dec 31	630	650	660
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in Juveniles on Probation	7.5%	2.0%	2.0%
% Increase in Formal Referrals	0%	1%	1%
% Increase in the Community Service Hours	8%	7%	4%
Probation Fees Collected	$67,380	$67,000	$70,000
% Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	38%	38%	38%
% Juveniles Committed to TYC	2%	1%	1%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	21	21	21
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	3	3	3

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Progressive Sanctions-JPO *G/L# 26·60·41*

Department/Activity Description

In 1995, the Texas Legislature enacted Progressive Sanctions Guidelines, which are a set of discretionary disposition guidelines for juvenile probation departments, juvenile prosecutors, and juvenile court judges. The guidelines were established in an attempt to bring consistency and predictability to juvenile dispositions. Additional state funding was also provided statewide to local probation departments to hire additional probation officers. Denton County currently has eight officers that were hired with progressive sanctions funding. The state pays a base salary and a county match is required.

Departmental Goals

The primary goals for this department include providing programs to prevent at-risk youth from becoming juvenile offenders, providing intervention programs for juvenile offenders to reduce the incidence of further involvement in the juvenile justice system, and providing for the care, protection, moral, mental and physical development of referred children. Other goals include developing programs that comply with mandated progressive sanctions and providing intensive intervention with families in crisis to deter further delinquent activity.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$443,690	$454,476	$491,122
Operations	$226	$350	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$443,916	$454,826	$491,122

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	398	425	454
Juveniles Placed in Residential Non-TYC Facilities	70	80	80
Juveniles Placed in TYC	26	20	20
Total # Placement Days Funded through Grant	735	735	735
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Cost per Day of Residential Placement	$90	$90	$90
% Change in Juveniles Placed on Probation	7.5%	2%	2%
% Change in Juveniles Placed in Non-TYC Facilities	17.7%	2%	0%
% Change in Juveniles Placed in TYC	44%	-50%	10%
% Change in Average Cost per Day of Residential Placement	6%	0%	0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	8	8	8
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Detention *G/L# 26·60·42*

Department/Activity Description

The Juvenile Detention Center is a part of the Juvenile Probation Department and is statutorily mandated by the Texas Legislature. The Center is governed by the Juvenile Board, and its purposes and functions are outlined in the Juvenile Justice Code, Title 3, Texas Family Code. It is funded by property taxes, Texas Juvenile Probation Commission grant funds, and other applicable grants. The Center, which is open 365 days a year, 24 hours a day, provides maximum security juvenile detention services for juveniles ages 10 through 16 who are referred by local enforcement agencies on probable cause for Class B offenses or greater. Education services are provided through an interlocal agreement with the Denton Independent School District.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal for this department is providing a safe environment in which parents and juveniles feel secure and can resolve problems with the help of qualified professionals. Other goals include providing an educational environment conducive to meeting the varied needs of detained juveniles, providing accurate and timely information to the Juvenile Court, selecting employees that are well suited to work with the unique population, and providing adequate training to retain highly qualified professional employees.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$2,089,551	$2,406,322	$2,569,311
Operations	$123,033	$129,110	$133,182
Capital	$4,755	$4,200	$0
Total	$2,217,339	$2,539,632	$2,702,493

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Total Referrals	1,254	1,275	1,275
Formal Referrals	1,004	1,025	1,050
Referrals from Contracting Counties	21	25	30
Detention Hearings Conducted	1,734	1,800	1,850
Incidents Involving Self-Injury Behavior	68	60	60
Average Daily Population	38	40	42
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Incidents Requiring Mechanical Restraint	4	5	5
Incidents Requiring Physical Restraint	23	25	25
Room Restrictions of 1 to 24 Hours	859	860	875
Room Confinements of 60 Minutes or Less	1,250	1,250	1,300
Out-of-County Detention Revenue	$71,420	$64,000	$64,000
% Increase in Total Referrals	-11.0%	1.7%	0.0%
% Increase in Referrals from Contracting Counties	-69.6%	19.0%	20.0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	42	47	47
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Post-Adjudication Center *G/L# 26·60·43*

Department/Activity Description

The Post-Adjudication Center, a division of the Juvenile Probation Department, opened in April 1998. The center expanded the capacity of the Juvenile Detention Center. The post program receives juveniles for residential care who have proven through their behavior to not be successfully living in the community. Juveniles are helped to establish positive goals for family relationships, good citizenship, education, career and personal behavior. The program provides counseling, education services, drug treatment programming, physical training and other services designed to help juveniles live successfully in the community upon completion of the program.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this program are to provide intensive counseling that addresses criminal thinking errors, anger management, empathy, substance abuse and any other identified areas of concern and providing educational services with small class sizes, individual self-paced assignments and special education support through the implementation of Individual Education Plans. Other goals include providing a therapeutic behavior management program that presents immediate consequences and continuing cooperative partnerships with local universities and programs.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$1,247,433	$1,543,812	$1,784,675
Operations	$91,982	$107,915	$106,511
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,339,415	$1,651,727	$1,891,186

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Juveniles Accepted and Admitted	41	45	50
Average Daily Population	26	30	35
Total Individual Counseling Hours	16,406	16,500	17,000
Students on Academic Honor Roll	26	28	30
Juvenile Injuries to Self	73	75	80
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Incidents Requiring Mechanical Restraints	4	4	6
Incidents Requiring Physical Restraints	18	20	25
Room Restrictions of 1 to 24 Hours	79	85	90
Room Confinements of 60 Minutes or Less	950	1000	1050
Contract Revenue	$214,578	$100,000	$120,000
% Increase in Juveniles Accepted and Admitted	5.1%	9.8%	11.1%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	28	36	36
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Probation State Supplement *G/L# 26·60·44*

Department/Activity Description

The 77th Texas Legislature approved salary supplements (including all fringe benefits) for certified Juvenile Probation, Detention and Corrections officers through the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission (TJPC) to be effective in September 2001. Funding has been approved during the State's fiscal year process since 2002 and the only authorized use of the funds is for this purpose. These supplements are received and paid on a monthly basis. The Juvenile Probation Department is responsible for supplying the list of certified employees who are eligible for the supplements. Expenses were previously tracked in various departments for eligible employees. Based on a request by the County Auditor's Office, funds were transferred to this department for tracking purposes effective October 1, 2004.

Departmental Goals

N/A

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$239,291	$217,261	$228,000
Operations	$0	$0	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$239,291	$217,261	$228,000

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Texas Juvenile Probation Commission/State Aid *G/L# 26·60·45*

Department/Activity Description

This department is funded primarily by an agreement between the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission and the Denton County Juvenile Board. Funding is used for staffing expenses, residential placements, psychiatric services and counseling services. This program is designed for the department to develop local services and alternative placements to reduce commitments to the Texas Youth Commission.

Departmental Goals

The primary goals of the Juvenile Board and the Juvenile Probation Department are providing programs to prevent at-risk youth from becoming juvenile offenders, providing intervention programs for juvenile offenders to reduce the incidence of further involvement in the juvenile justice system, and providing for the care, protection, moral, mental and physical development of referred children. Other goals include developing programs that comply with mandated progressive sanctions and providing intensive intervention with families in crisis to deter further delinquent activity.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$160,347	$167,250	$171,157
Operations	$104,421	$141,455	$141,457
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$264,768	$308,705	$312,614

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Annual Status/CINS Referrals	243	250	250
Juveniles on Conditional Release	132	140	140
Formal Referrals	1,530	1,550	1,560
Juveniles Committed to TYC	26	20	20
Juveniles Placed Outside the Home	70	80	80
Juveniles Placed on Deferred Prosecution	272	280	290
Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	574	590	600
Juveniles on Court-Ordered Probation as of Dec 31	630	650	660
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in Juveniles on Probation	7.5%	2.0%	2.0%
% Increase in Formal Referrals	0%	1%	1%
Probation Fees Collected	$67,380	$67,000	$70,000
% Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	38%	38%	38%
% Juveniles Committed to TYC	2%	1%	1%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: TJPC X-Community Based Program Grant *G/L# 26·60·46*

Department/Activity Description

Juvenile Probation Services are statutorily mandated by the Texas Legislature. This department was created in FY 2008 and is governed by the local Juvenile Board. Its purposes and functions are outlined in the Juvenile Justice Code, Title 3, Texas Family Code. Probation services include a process for detaining youth, deferring prosecution, monitoring youth placed on probation, intake and preliminary investigations, discharging from placement and consideration of victim impact statements.

Departmental Goals

The primary goals for this department include providing programs to prevent at-risk youth from becoming juvenile offenders, providing intervention programs for juvenile offenders to reduce the incidence of further involvement in the juvenile justice system, and providing for the care, protection, moral, mental and physical development of referred children. Other goals include developing programs that comply with mandated progressive sanctions and providing intensive intervention with families in crisis to deter further delinquent activity.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$37,237	$60,027	$62,182
Operations	$2,587	$55,898	$56,026
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$39,824	$115,925	$118,208

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Annual Status/CINS Referrals	243	250	250
Juveniles on Conditional Release	132	140	140
Formal Referrals	1,530	1,550	1,560
Juveniles Committed to TYC	26	20	20
Juveniles Placed Outside the Home	70	80	80
Juveniles Placed on Deferred Prosecution	272	280	290
Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	574	590	600
Juveniles on Court-Ordered Probation as of Dec 31	630	650	660
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in Juveniles on Probation	7.5%	2.0%	2.0%
% Increase in Formal Referrals	0%	1%	1%
Probation Fees Collected	$67,380	$67,000	$70,000
% Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	38%	38%	38%
% Juveniles Committed to TYC	2%	1%	1%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	1
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Community Corrections Grant *G/L# 26·60·47*

Department/Activity Description

This department is funded primarily by an agreement between the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission and the Denton County Juvenile Board. Funding is used for staffing expenses, residential placements and non-residential placements related to the provisions of juvenile probation services. This program is designed for the department to provide community based services to reduce commitments to the Texas Youth Commission.

Departmental Goals

The primary goals for this department include providing programs to prevent at-risk youth from becoming juvenile offenders, providing intervention programs for juvenile offenders to reduce the incidence of further involvement in the juvenile justice system, and providing for the care, protection, moral, mental and physical development of referred children. Other goals include developing programs that comply with mandated progressive sanctions and providing intensive intervention with families in crisis to deter further delinquent activity.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$474,457	$506,538	$534,914
Operations	($12,358)	$39,560	$39,561
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$462,099	$546,098	$574,475

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Cases Filed for Court	1,516	1,525	1,550
Juveniles Adjudicated and Placed on Probation	629	640	650
Juveniles Screened by Intake Unit Officers	1,254	1,275	1,300
Juveniles Receiving Pre-kDisposition Supervision	132	140	150
Juveniles Receiving Psychological Evaluations	76	80	85
Placement Days Funded by Grant	74	120	120
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Caseload for Pre-Court Officer	51	51	54
Average Caseload for Regular Field Probation Officer	32	36	39
% Increase in Cases Filed	2%	1%	2%
% Increase in Juvs Receiving Psychological Evals	3%	1%	1%
% Adjudicated Juvs Placed in Residential Facilities	11.6%	11%	10%
% Juvs Receiving Chemical Dependency Counseling in Department Detention Facility	90%	90%	90%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	8	8	8
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	1

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Progressive Sanctions ISP Grant *G/L# 26·60·48*

Department/Activity Description

The Intensive Supervision program is designed to divert juveniles who are in need of a highly structured form of placement outside the home by working with them and their families in the community and to reduce court commitments to the Texas Youth Commission. Characteristics of the program include frequent contact, small caseloads, curfews, electronic monitoring, urinalysis, community services restitution, graduated sanctions, and counseling services. In 1996 the 74th Legislature provided funding for 40 additional intensive supervision officers statewide which enabled Denton County to hire two additional ISP officers.

Departmental Goals

The primary goals for this department include providing programs to prevent at-risk youth from becoming juvenile offenders, providing intervention programs for juvenile offenders to reduce the incidence of further involvement in the juvenile justice system, and providing for the care, protection, moral, mental and physical development of referred children. Other goals include developing programs that comply with mandated progressive sanctions and providing intensive intervention with families in crisis to deter further delinquent activity.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$135,408	$141,618	$144,673
Operations	($0)	$0	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$135,408	$141,618	$144,673

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Felony Referrals	358	370	390
Juveniles on Intensive Supervision Probation	176	178	180
ISP Officers Employed	7	7	7
Juveniles with Prior Referrals	655	660	670
Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	629	640	650
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Change in # of Felony Referrals	10.2%	3.4%	5.4%
% Change in Juveniles on Intensive Supervision Prob	-37.8%	1.1%	1.1%
% Juveniles Having Prior Referrals	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%
% Change in Juveniles Placed on Judicial Probation	13.1%	1.7%	1.6%
Felony Referrals per ISP Officer	51	53	56

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Title IV-E Federal Reimbursement Grant *G/L# 26·60·49*

Department/Activity Description

The Title IV-E Foster Care program's purpose is to help provide proper care for eligible children who need placement outside their homes, in a foster family home, or a residential treatment center. The Texas Juvenile Probation Commission has contracted with the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services (TDPRS) to make these federal funds available to reimburse part of the foster care costs of eligible children in the juvenile justice system. Title IV- E funds can only be used to pay for non-secure placements.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include claiming placement reimbursements through the Title IV-E foster care program for all eligible children and screening all youths in court-ordered residential placements to determine if they are reasonable candidates for the Title IV-E program.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$300,283	$150,000	$200,000
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$300,283	$150,000	$200,000

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Juveniles Committed to TYC	26	20	20
Juveniles Placed Outside the Home (non-TYC)	70	80	80
Title IV-E Administrative Revenue	$296,830	$150,000	$100,000
Title IV-E Placement Revenue	$50,264	$50,000	$50,000
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Title IV-E Reimbursement Funds	$347,094	$200,000	$150,000
% Increase in Juveniles Placed in Residential Programs	17.7%	2%	0%
% Change in Title IV-E Administrative Revenue	-37%	-49%	-33%
% Change in Title IV-E Placement Revenue	213%	-1%	0%
% Change in Title IV-E Reimbursement Funds	-29%	-42%	-25%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program *G/L# 26·60·50*

Department/Activity Description

In FY 1997, Denton County received funding from the Texas Education Agency to cover startup and operation costs associated with the Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program. Denton County and Denton Independent School District entered into an interlocal agreement whereby DISD would provide the educational component and Denton County would provide the counseling, discipline and behavior management components of the program. Revenues generated per student per day will pay the majority of expenses for this program.

Departmental Goals

The primary goals of this department are providing a quality education program for students expelled from the regular school system, providing expelled students with the necessary skills to act appropriately in the regular school setting, providing prevention programs to at-risk youth to keep them from becoming juvenile offenders, teaching the students self-discipline and respect for authority and providing transition services for students completing the JJAEP program and returning to a regular school setting.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$502,736	$564,301	$577,133
Operations	$643,235	$626,140	$645,500
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,145,971	$1,190,441	$1,222,633

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Discretionary Expulsions	132	135	138
Mandatory Expulsions	22	31	40
Student Attendance Days	10,364	8,010	9,000
Student Absence Days	752	500	550
Students Successfully Completing Program	150	131	140
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Revenue Generated by Program	$818,977	$650,000	$750,000
% Absenteeism	6.8%	5.9%	5.8%
% Students Successfully Completing Program	97.4%	78.9%	78.7%
% Total Expulsions that Were Mandatory	14.3%	18.7%	22.5%
Average Days Absent per Student	4.9	3.0	3.1
Average # Referrals per Month	12.8	13.8	14.8
Average # Students Attending Program Each Month	80	61	65

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	9	9
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	1	1	1

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
Fire Code Enforcement Fund
Fund #27

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$128,413**	**$457,440**	**$330,760**
Revenues			
Fees	503,623	220,000	230,000
Interest	9,668	5,000	4,000
Total Revenues	513,291	225,000	234,000
Transfers			
Transfer In	135	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	135	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	513,426	225,000	234,000
Funds Available	**641,839**	**682,440**	**564,760**
Expenditures	184,399	351,680	282,870
Total Expenditures	184,399	351,680	282,870
Ending Balance	**$457,440**	**$330,760**	**$281,890**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Fire Code Enforcement Department *G/L# 27.60.80*

Department/Activity Description

The Commissioners Court adopted the Denton County Fire Code effective January 1, 2007. The fire code will provide a safer commercial and public environment throughout the unincorporated areas of Denton County by requiring that minimum standards be met for construction projects. This program is funded through revenue generated from fees collected for permits, inspections and plan reviews. The Fire Code Enforcement Department is responsible for enforcement of the regulations.

Departmental Goals

Goals of this division include providing mitigation, prevention and compliance of commercial and public facilities and businesses in Denton County through inspections, plan review and permitting and to ensure that structures meet the minimum standards and requirements to reduce the risk of loss of property and life and provide the citizens with a safe environment. Other goals include increasing public awareness of the program, streamlining the permitting process, providing fire prevention education to children and providing continuing education to fire inspectors.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$138,775	$220,525	$229,779
Operations	$45,624	$73,905	$53,091
Capital	$0	$57,250	$0
Total	$184,399	$351,680	$282,870

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Permits Issued	1,998	1,800	2,000
Operational Permits Issued	85	58	90
Burn Permits Issued	1,394	1,468	1,460
Plans Reviewed	464	415	490
New Construction Permits Issued	54	44	64
Fees Collected	$498,293	$300,000	$450,000
Burn Permit Fees	$33,840	$1,300	$0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Average Number of Daily Phone Calls	60	50	60
Average Number of Walk-Ins	130	120	130
Average Minutes to Complete Fire Code Permits	12	10	10
Average Hours per On-Site Inspection per 10,000 Sq Ft	6	6	6
Average Hours for Plan Review/New Construction	16	18	18
Average Minutes for Fire Code Phone Calls	17	18	18

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
JP Technology Fund
Fund #32

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$562,633**	**$633,875**	**$483,125**
Revenues			
Taxes	0	0	0
Fees	63,645	65,000	65,000
Interest	20,548	8,500	8,500
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	84,193	73,500	73,500
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	84,193	73,500	73,500
Funds Available	**646,826**	**707,375**	**556,625**
Expenditures	12,951	224,250	250,268
Total Expenditures	12,951	224,250	250,268
Ending Balance	**$633,875**	**$483,125**	**$306,357**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: JP Technology Fund *G/L# 32-20-62*

Department/Activity Description

In 2001 the Texas Legislature established a fee that counties are allowed to collect in order to finance technological enhancements for the justice court system. Funds may also be used for continuing education and training for justice court judges and clerks regarding technological enhancements for justice courts. This fund accounts for a $4 fee that is collected upon conviction of a misdemeanor offense in a Justice Court.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of this department is utilizing revenues to improve operations through technological enhancements for the Justice Courts of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$12,951	$159,250	$250,268
Capital	$0	$65,000	$0
Total	$12,951	$224,250	$250,268

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
Public Health Fund
Fund #34

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$465,473**	**$1,049,028**	**$1,040,953**
Revenues			
Taxes	2,392,080	2,180,000	1,732,620
Intergovernmental	1,578,154	1,340,700	1,337,200
Fees	455,674	450,000	475,000
Interest	36,375	12,000	18,000
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	4,462,283	3,982,700	3,562,820
Transfers			
Transfer In	40,000	0	0
Transfer Out	(139)	(1,000)	0
Total Transfers	39,861	(1,000)	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	4,502,144	3,981,700	3,562,820
Funds Available	**4,967,617**	**5,030,728**	**4,603,773**
Expenditures	3,918,589	3,989,775	4,203,773
Total Expenditures	3,918,589	3,989,775	4,203,773
Ending Balance	**$1,049,028**	**$1,040,953**	**$400,000**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Health - Environmental *G/L# 34·70·10*

Department/Activity Description

The Environmental Health Services Department is responsible for providing permits and inspections for private sewage facilities. In the case of a complaint, the sanitarian is responsible for investigating the sewage facility in question. This department also inspects food service establishments for statutory compliance in the unincorporated areas of Denton County.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of Environmental Health is preventing the spread of communicable diseases as a result of malfunctioning septic systems. Other goals include responding to every complaint within two weeks, assuring the proper installation of new septic systems, and responding to requests for inspections within seven days.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$160,445	$155,129	$163,629
Operations	$7,516	$11,205	$12,777
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$167,961	$166,334	$176,406

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Aerobic Systems Expired Contract Letters	1,200	1,250	1,300
Complaint Inspections	120	140	160
Repair Permits	42	50	58
Recorded and Filed Contract Renewals	5,300	5,700	6,100
Septic Systems Permitted	331	400	450
Court Cases Filed for Violations	155	165	175
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Complaints Resolved within 60 Days	98%	97%	97%
% Investigations Initiated within 21 Days	100%	100%	100%
% Increase in Complaint Inspections	5.3%	16.7%	14.3%
% Increase in Repair Permits	5.0%	19.0%	16.0%
% Increase in Septic Systems Permitted	-25.8%	20.8%	12.5%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Cities Readiness Initiative Grant *G/L# 34·70·14*

Department/Activity Description

The Cities Readiness Initiative Grant's goal is to rapidly prepare selected areas to be capable of dispensing needed drugs and medical supplies to the entire population of the area within 48 hours of the decision to do so. This program mirrors the Strategic National Stockpile program which has been underway in Texas for several years and expedites local preparations for response to a biological event. This grant is set to expire August 31, 2009. As of budget adoption, a contract for FY 2010 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding.

Departmental Goals

N/A

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$6,300	$37,355	$0
Operations	$109,612	$37,500	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$115,912	$74,855	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Health - Clinical *G/L# 34·70·15*

Department/Activity Description

The Public Health - Clinical division is responsible for providing preventative medical services to Denton County residents. These services include immunizations, prenatal care, well child care, primary health care, education services, and testing for sexually transmitted diseases, AIDS and tuberculosis.

Departmental Goals

The goals of the Public Health Clinic are protecting Denton County children from diseases preventable by vaccine and providing prenatal care to low-income women, informing prenatal clients to call for an appointment after delivery to be scheduled in the Well Child Clinic. Other goals include increasing education and counseling, efficient maintenance of approximately 8,000 primary care clients and continuing to support and form local partnerships to facilitate community-based assessment teams.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$2,533,484	$2,605,305	$2,765,328
Operations	$793,638	$739,330	$829,871
Capital	$0	$55,875	$0
Total	$3,327,122	$3,400,510	$3,595,199

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Sexually Transmitted Disease Clients Served	685	700	715
Immunizations Administered (including flu)	16,930	17,000	18,000
Prenatal Care Provided	2,688	2,750	3,000
Well Child Care Provided	2,552	2,750	3,000
Primary Care Provided	10,468	10,600	10,750
All Other Services Provided	10,911	13,000	15,000
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Prenatal Care as % of Total Visits	6%	9%	11%
Well Child Care as % of Total Visits	6%	9%	11%
Primary Care as % of Total Visits	24%	27%	30%
% Grants Renewed or Increased	100%	100%	100%
% Grant Funding Utilized	100%	100%	100%
Revenue from Fees	$545,724	$547,000	$550,000
Revenue from Medicaid	$584,891	$590,000	$600,000

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	34	34	35
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	1	1	1

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Immunization Grant *G/L# 34·70·18*

Department/Activity Description

The Immunization Grant fund is an immunization program for children, adolescents and adults with special emphasis on children two years of age. This department complies with all state and federal laws regarding vaccine usage and does not collect fees from medicaid recipients.

Departmental Goals

Goals include providing immunizations to all individuals, reporting all reportable adverse reactions, maintaining proper storage of vaccines, participating in statewide immunization registry (Imm Trac), assisting in distributing vaccines to Texas Health Steps Providers, and educating the public about the importance of vaccines and immunizations. Other goals include increasing the number of registered provider sites for ImmTrac and increasing TVFC provider enrollment, completing 100% of assigned TVFC follow-up site visits, completing 90% of vaccine-preventable disease investigations within 30 days from report date, completing 100% of assigned childcare facility assessments or surveys, increasing the percentage of children less than six years of age participating in ImmTrac, and ensuring that all reported infants born to Hep B positive women receive Hep B Immune Gloculin within seven days.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$306,742	$319,140	$332,168
Operations	$0	$0	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$306,742	$319,140	$332,168

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Individuals Immunized	16,930	17,000	17,500
TVFC Providers	47	49	52
Positive Hepatitis B Surface Antigen Pregnant Women, Infants or Household Members	50	60	65
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Grant Utilized	100%	100%	100%
% Children 2 YOA Meeting Immuniz Requirements	86%	88%	89%
% Reports Submitted on Time	100%	100%	100%
% Change in # of Individuals Immunized	-5.7%	0.4%	2.9%
Average # Individuals Immunized per Provider	360	347	337
% Increase in Positive Hepatitis B Surgace Antigen Pregnant Women, Infants or Household Members	66.7%	20.0%	8.3%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	6	6
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Project Access *G/L# 34·70·19*

Department/Activity Description

Project Access is a collaborative initiative that focuses upon volunteer doctors providing health care to disadvantaged Denton County clients at no charge. Project Access is an alternative for families with complicated conditions that require specialty care that is well beyond the scope of practice at the Public Health Department. Hospitals are participating as well and have made commitments to provide some MRI's, colonoscopies, and stress tests at no charge.

Departmental Goals

Goals include establishing eligibility, enlisting physicians specialites, coordinating healthcare deliver and assuring availablity of pharmacy services. Other goals include assuring availablity of pharmacy and laboratory services, coordinating referral services and tracking

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$990	$0	$100,000
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$990	$0	$100,000

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Eligibility Forms	N/A	N/A	15
Referrals	N/A	N/A	8
Appointments Made	N/A	N/A	10
Prescriptions Purchased	N/A	N/A	15
Lab Services Purchased	N/A	N/A	15
Clients Returned to Work	N/A	N/A	8
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% of Applications Deemed Eligible	N/A	N/A	10%
% Clients Referred	N/A	N/A	10%
% Appointments Kept	N/A	N/A	10%
% Pharmacy Self Pay	N/A	N/A	10%
% Labs Donated	N/A	N/A	2%
% Clients Returned to Work	N/A	N/A	5%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Influenza Surveillance Grant *G/L# 34·70·20*

Department/Activity Description

Tarrant County received additional public health funding from the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) to provide expanded influenza surveillance services. They contracted with Denton County to assist with expanded flu surveillance in Denton County through August 2009. Enhanced influenza surveillance capabilities included participating in school recruiting and supporting required program communications and education.

Departmental Goals

Primary goals include participating in school recruiting and supporting required program communications and education.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$13,986	$0
Operations	$0	$15,950	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$29,936	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	1	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
Indigent Health Care Fund
Fund #36

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$1,321,237**	**$1,199,812**	**$609,641**
Revenues			
Taxes	1,387,838	1,175,000	2,010,651
Interest	54,637	15,000	15,000
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	1,442,475	1,190,000	2,025,651
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	(40,000)	0	0
Total Transfers	(40,000)	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	1,402,475	1,190,000	2,025,651
Funds Available	**2,723,712**	**2,389,812**	**2,635,292**
Expenditures	1,523,900	1,780,171	1,985,292
Total Expenditures	1,523,900	1,780,171	1,985,292
Ending Balance	**$1,199,812**	**$609,641**	**$650,000**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Indigent Health Care *G/L# 36·70·80*

Department/Activity Description

The Indigent Care Department determines client eligibility including verification and investigation, and bill payment, which involves medical audit and rate calculation. There are also extensive record-keeping and other administrative and clerical functions performed to insure accountability. All these services and functions are done in compliance with the Indigent Health Care and Treatment Act.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this department include ensuring proper fiscal responsibility, improving sensitivity to the needs of the clients, maintaining awareness of the tremendous changes in the health care industry, and establishing a more meaningful interaction with community social service agencies. Other goals include auditing medical bills greater than $5,000 and to double-review all other bills, referring all appropriate clients for work registration, counseling staff monthly on sensitivity issues, and participating monthly in networking groups.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$157,368	$164,071	$168,412
Operations	$1,406,532	$1,616,100	$1,816,880
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,563,900	$1,780,171	$1,985,292

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Prisoners Served	115	115	120
Clients (non-prisoner) Served	182	225	225
Notifications from Providers	38,631	39,000	39,000
Amount Paid to Providers	$1.36 million	$1.70 million	$1.72 million
Applications Received	732	850	850
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Staff Certified as Bilingual	67%	67%	67%
Decisions Appealed	1	1	1
Average # Days to Process Claim	3	3	3
Average # Days Required for Eligibility Determination	45	45	45

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
Health Care Relief Fund
Fund #39

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$2,510,482**	**$2,499,950**	**$2,435,085**
Revenues			
Tobacco Settlement Funds	403,244	405,000	375,000
Fees	44,082	44,500	45,000
Interest	78,689	25,000	35,000
Total Revenues	526,015	474,500	455,000
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	526,015	474,500	455,000
Funds Available	**3,036,497**	**2,974,450**	**2,890,085**
Expenditures	536,547	539,365	455,001
Total Expenditures	536,547	539,365	455,001
Ending Balance	**$2,499,950**	**$2,435,085**	**$2,435,084**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Health Care Relief Fund *G/L# 39·70·15*

Department/Activity Description

The Health Care Relief fund was established in FY 1999 when Denton County received approximately $4.8 million from a tobacco settlement lawsuit. The Commissioners Court determined that this fund would be utilized only for health care and human service services as determined necessary by the Commissioners Court. A citizen committee was formed to make funding recommendations for various social service agencies within Denton County. This budget currently provides various funding levels through interlocal contracts with 9 non-profit health and human service agencies.

Departmental Goals

The goal of this department is to fund quasi-governmental agencies that provide health and human services supplemental to the Denton County judicial system and other qualifying human service and health-related organizations. Other goals include utilizing only interest earnings from this fund for the annual appropriations and only funding agencies on a cost reimbursement or fee-for-service contract with designated contract ceiling levels.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$536,547	$539,365	$455,001
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$536,547	$539,365	$455,001

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
Records Management and Preservation Fund
Fund #41

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$170,562**	**$230,605**	**$258,909**
Revenues			
Records Management Fees	225,305	220,000	289,772
Interest	7,931	2,500	2,500
Total Revenues	233,236	222,500	292,272
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	233,236	222,500	292,272
Funds Available	**403,798**	**453,105**	**551,181**
Expenditures	173,193	194,196	419,943
Total Expenditures	173,193	194,196	419,943
Ending Balance	**$230,605**	**$258,909**	**$131,238**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Records Management and Preservation Fund *G/L# 41·20·45*

Department/Activity Description

Records Management Services is accountable for the identification, storage and preservation of local government records. The Records Management Department is responsible for establishing, promoting and supporting an active and continuing program for the efficient and economical management of all County government records as required by Section 201.002 of the Local Government Code. This department manages the permanent recording, filing and information retrieval of County records, maintains the paper and micrographic storage systems of these records, and administers the records control schedules for the protection of essential and vital documents as required by 203.041 of the Records Act.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include ensuring that the maintenance, preservation, microfilming, destruction or other disposition of records is carried out in accordance with the policies and procedures of the County's records management program and the rules of the Local Government Code. Additional goals include establishing and developing policies and procedures for the records management program, administering the program and providing assistance to custodians for the purpose of reducing costs and improving efficiency of record keeping.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$151,704	$151,196	$269,709
Operations	$21,489	$24,500	$24,000
Capital	$0	$18,500	$126,234
Total	$173,193	$194,196	$419,943

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Scanned and Microfilmed Files Indexed	16,527	18,596	17,561
Microfilm Reels Processed and Duped	344	380	362
Documents Prepped, Scanned and Microfilmed	661,063	743,852	702,458
Administrative/Training Hours	1,136	1,575	1,355
Quality Control Hours	1,458	2,246	1,852
Microfilm Processing Hours	589	620	604
Microfilm/Scanning/Prep Hours	4,174	3,951	4,063
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Time Spent Performing Administrative Duties	15.4%	18.8%	17.2%
% Time Spent in Quality Control	19.8%	26.8%	23.5%
% Time Spent Processing Microfilm	8.0%	7.4%	7.7%
% Time Spent Microfilming/Scanning/Prepping	56.7%	47.1%	51.6%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund
Fund #43

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$25,800**	**$18,982**	**$18,982**
Revenues			
Intergovernmental	1,043,058	451,170	0
Interest	143	0	0
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	1,043,201	451,170	0
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	(41)	0	0
Total Transfers	(41)	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	1,043,160	451,170	0
Funds Available	**1,068,960**	**470,152**	**18,982**
Expenditures	1,049,978	451,170	0
Total Expenditures	1,049,978	451,170	0
Ending Balance	**$18,982**	**$18,982**	**$18,982**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Health- Public Health Preparedness Grant 2009 *G/L# 43·70·05*

Department/Activity Description

The Public Health Preparedness Team will continue strategic preparedness leadership and development of a response planning system for public health threats to Denton County. This grant will enable state and local health departments to enhance and develop systems for rapid detection of unusual outbreaks of illness that may be intentional. The team will also exercise risk communication planning functions and provide appropriate training for the public in a bioterrorism crisis. Budgeting of funds is alternated betweeen 43.70.05 and 43.70.10 for tracking purposes. A budget amendment is processed to allocate funding after October 1 of the fiscal year.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department are to improve Denton County emergency health preparedness activities, to train and develop Medical Reserve Corps (MRC) volunteers, to complete and exercise our response plans for Denton County and to coordinate plans with community partners for public health threats. Other goals include streamlining coordination of first responders and public health in mass-casualty events and continuing professional development for clinical partners in Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$69,445	$451,170	$0
Operations	$0	$0	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$69,445	$451,170	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Plans Maintained for Crisis and Risk Communication	1	1	0
Training Modules for Clinical Partners	4	4	0
MRC Volunteers Recruited and Trained	450	500	0
Exercise/Drill Response Plans	1	1	0
Surveys Performed	5	6	0
Hospitals Who Provide Information	3	3	0
Primary Dispensing/Vaccination Sites in Place	30	36	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in MRC Volunteers	12.5%	11.1%	0.0%
% Increase in Surveys Performed	25.0%	20.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Primary Dispensing/Vaccination Sites	15.4%	20.0%	0.0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	6	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	4	4	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Health- Public Health Preparedness Grant 2010 *G/L# 43·70·10*

Department/Activity Description

The Public Health Preparedness Team will continue strategic preparedness leadership and development of a response planning system for public health threats to Denton County. This grant will enable state and local health departments to enhance and develop systems for rapid detection of unusual outbreaks of illness that may be intentional. The team will also exercise risk communication planning functions and provide appropriate training for the public in a bioterrorism crisis. Budgeting of funds is alternated betweeen 43.70.05 and 43.70.10 for tracking purposes. A budget amendment is processed to allocate funding after October 1 of the fiscal year.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department are strengthening the capacity of Denton County to assess bioterrorism needs, responding to bioterrorism threats, and working toward prevention. Other goals include completing County Health Department Preparedness Assessment, Pre/Post-Event planning for smallpox mass casualties, completing smallpox vaccination program planning and implementation and identifying 25 potential emergency vaccination sites.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$392,298	$0	$0
Operations	$232,683	$0	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$624,981	$0	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Plans Maintained for Crisis and Risk Communication	1	1	0
Training Modules for Clinical Partners	4	4	0
MRC Volunteers Recruited and Trained	450	500	0
Exercise/Drill Response Plans	1	1	0
Surveys Performed	5	6	0
Hospitals Who Provide Information	3	3	0
Primary Dispensing/Vaccination Sites in Place	30	36	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Increase in MRC Volunteers	12.5%	11.1%	0.0%
% Increase in Surveys Performed	25.0%	20.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Primary Dispensing/Vaccination Sites	15.4%	20.0%	0.0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	6	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	4	4	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Health- Pandemic Preparedness Grant *G/L# 43·70·20*

Department/Activity Description

The Public Health Preparedness Influenza Grant was established to assist the local Health Department with planning for pandemic influenza. The funding was allocated primarily based on population. Funding is provided to accomplish three primary objectives: (1) to put together a plan for pandemic influenza, (2) exercise the plan, and (3) complete an after-action report. Denton County assisted Cooke, Wise and Ellis Counties in accomplishing these three objectives. A budget amendment is processed to allocate funding after October 1 of the fiscal year.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department are to put together a plan for pandemic influenza outbreaks, exercise the plan and complete an after-action report.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$355,593	$0	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$355,593	$0	$0

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund
Fund #45

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$372,482**	**$376,803**	**$359,823**
Revenues			
Taxes	0	0	0
Forfeiture Funds	232,813	71,725	0
Interest	14,326	5,000	4,500
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	247,139	76,725	4,500
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	(43,000)	0	0
Total Transfers	(43,000)	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	204,139	76,725	4,500
Funds Available	**576,621**	**453,528**	**364,323**
Expenditures	199,818	93,705	205,000
Total Expenditures	199,818	93,705	205,000
Ending Balance	**$376,803**	**$359,823**	**$159,323**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund *G/L# 45-60-20*

Department/Activity Description

This is a discretionary fund of the Sheriff's Department and is self supported through funds awarded by court order to the Sheriff's Department. Funds are used primarily for supplies and equipment for use in Criminal Investigations.

Departmental Goals

N/A

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$183,351	$93,705	$205,000
Capital	$59,467	$0	$0
Total	$242,818	$93,705	$205,000

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
Museum Endowment Fund
Fund #47

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$15,344**	**$16,075**	**$16,235**
Revenues			
Museum Endowment	0	0	0
Interest	731	160	0
Total Revenues	731	160	0
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	(16,235)
Total Transfers	0	0	(16,235)
Total Revenues and Transfers	731	160	(16,235)
Funds Available	**16,075**	**16,235**	**0**
Expenditures	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**$16,075**	**$16,235**	**$0**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Museum Endowment Fund *G/L# 47.10.59*

Department/Activity Description

The Denton County Courthouse-on-the-Square Museum is the collection repository for the historical artifacts and archives for the County. It collects, preserves, maintains and displays historical materials. In FY 2007 the Museum Endowment Fund was created to accumulate museum donations so that future needs of the Museum could be met. Future expenditures were to be limited to interest earnings. However, this fund was closed in FY 2010 and funds were transferred to the museum donation deferred account due to lack of activity.

Departmental Goals

The goals of the CHOS Museum are to promote historical and cultural tourism, develop archival collections of historical material, provide educational outreach to Denton County schools, and participate in community events.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$0	$0	$16,235
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$0	$16,235

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund
Fund #48

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$154,593**	**$160,387**	**$151,567**
Revenues			
Interest	63,615	17,500	20,000
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	63,615	17,500	20,000
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	63,615	17,500	20,000
Funds Available	**218,208**	**177,887**	**171,567**
Expenditures	57,821	26,320	150,021
Total Expenditures	57,821	26,320	150,021
Ending Balance	**$160,387**	**$151,567**	**$21,546**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund *G/L# 48.40.30*

Department/Activity Description

This is a discretionary fund of the Tax Assessor/Collector where interest earnings generated by an escrow account on vehicle inventory taxes can be spent only to defray the cost of the collections program and may not be used for general office expenses of the Tax Assessor/Collector unrelated to the cost of administering the program. This department was included in the adopted budget beginning in FY 2003.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include researching practical means of improving tax collection to save taxpayer dollars and allocating funds as available for specific determined needs.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$38,321	$6,320	$150,021
Capital	$19,500	$20,000	$0
Total	$57,821	$26,320	$150,021

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
Law Library Fund
Fund #50

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$408,906**	**$514,233**	**$531,940**
Revenues			
Fees	298,670	266,000	156,000
Interest	16,931	7,000	7,500
Miscellaneous	14,778	14,000	14,000
Total Revenues	330,379	287,000	177,500
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	330,379	287,000	177,500
Funds Available	**739,285**	**801,233**	**709,440**
Expenditures	225,052	269,293	408,089
Total Expenditures	225,052	269,293	408,089
Ending Balance	**$514,233**	**$531,940**	**$301,351**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Law Library Department *G/L# 50·10·65*

Department/Activity Description

The Law Library is responsible for providing easy access to current legal reference materials for library patrons through acquisition, maintenance and circulation of library holdings. The Law Library also provides services such as location, retrieval and dissemination of materials for both professional and non-professional patrons. With the help of the Library Board, materials are selected and acquired. In addition, the Law Library staff is responsible for maintaining security for all library materials and for collecting fees for copies and overdue books.

Departmental Goals

Goals for this department include facilitating greater utilization of library materials by patrons, expanding collection and facilities to match needs of citizens and the legal community, and continuing to develop more efficient use of library space. Other goals include expanding amount of information available on line, expanding the webpage, beginning automation of services, sorting through the collection to remove out of date material and providing meaningful educational opportunities to the library staff.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$105,773	$117,024	$120,741
Operations	$119,279	$152,269	$287,348
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$225,052	$269,293	$408,089

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Reference Requests	4,000	7,000	9,000
Phone Calls Answered/Assisted	6,000	7,000	8,000
Patrons Monitored on Computers	6,000	10,000	15,000
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Process and Shelve New Materials	10%	10%	10%
% Time Assisting Patrons	30%	30%	20%
% Answer Reference Request	30%	20%	10%
% Time Researching New Material for Acquisition	10%	20%	20%
% Time Updating Materials	20%	20%	30%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
District Attorney Hot Check Fund
Fund #55

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$30,269**	**$55,229**	**$38,692**
Revenues			
State Salary Supplement	35,349	22,966	22,966
Hot Check Fees	106,478	90,000	100,000
Interest	2,100	500	500
Miscellaneous Revenue	0	0	0
Total Revenues	143,927	113,466	123,466
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	143,927	113,466	123,466
Funds Available	**174,196**	**168,695**	**162,158**
Expenditures	118,967	130,003	141,513
Total Expenditures	118,967	130,003	141,513
Ending Balance	**$55,229**	**$38,692**	**$20,645**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: District Attorney Hot Check Fund *G/L# 55·30·20*

Department/Activity Description

The Hot Check Department is a division of the Criminal District Attorney's Office, and is a computerized operation for the prosecution and collection of hot checks. This department assists merchants by preparing probable cause affidavits, collects and returns restitution to merchants, and presents hot check cases to the Grand Jury. In addition, the Hot Check Department assists with the coordination of the Hot Check Docket in County Criminal Court #1, and assists in the preparation and execution of all Hot Check Roundups. Statutorily, this department must file a budget with the Commissioners Court within 30 days after the beginning of the County's fiscal year.

Departmental Goals

The goals of the Hot Check Department are to expand the eFile program to include more merchants, to set up an auto-warrant list at the time of data entry into the system and to focus on phone collections by investigators. Other goals include conducting numerous workshops in Denton County to educate businesses about the eFile program and to continue to enhance the Odyssey computer program to speed up hot check processing and collection.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$116,847	$128,503	$141,513
Operations	$2,120	$1,500	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$118,967	$130,003	$141,513

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Checks Filed	5,235	4,496	3,757
Warrants Issued	1,289	1,150	1,050
Court Costs/Fines Assessed	$265,232	$287,000	$308,000
Probable Cause Affidavits Prepared	1,289	1,150	1,050
Hot Check Writers Who Have Written More than One Check	913	850	800
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Merchant Restitution & Fees Collected	$954,352	$945,000	$940,000
District Attorney Fees Collected	$106,604	$100,000	$90,000
Court Costs/Fines Collected	$213,173	$235,000	$260,000
% Increase in Merchants Participating in eFile Program	15%	12%	10%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
D.A. Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund
Fund #59

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$183,385**	**$242,434**	**$188,734**
Revenues			
Ad Valorem Taxes	0	0	0
Interest	7,476	2,200	3,000
Miscellaneous	73,361	48,400	45,000
Total Revenues	80,837	50,600	48,000
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	80,837	50,600	48,000
Funds Available	**264,222**	**293,034**	**236,734**
Expenditures	21,788	104,300	152,058
Total Expenditures	21,788	104,300	152,058
Ending Balance	**$242,434**	**$188,734**	**$84,676**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: District Attorney Chapter 59 - Forfeiture Fund *G/L# 59·30·10*

Department/Activity Description

This department is a division of the Criminal District Attorney's Office that receives a percentage of property and/or funds seized, forfeited and awarded from criminal defendants' actions in Denton County. These forfeited funds can then be used for law enforcement purposes authorized by Chapter 59 and the case law surrounding Chapter 59. This budget is filed for recording purposes and includes funding for supplies, law books, training and miscellaneous court expenses.

Departmental Goals

N/A

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$21,788	$104,300	$152,058
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$21,788	$104,300	$152,058

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
Jury Fund
Fund #60

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$120,189**	**$194,294**	**$165,794**
Revenues			
Taxes	214,637	141,000	164,206
Intergovernmental	209,100	220,000	220,000
Fees	19,056	19,000	19,000
Interest	4,902	1,500	1,500
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	447,695	381,500	404,706
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	447,695	381,500	404,706
Funds Available	**567,884**	**575,794**	**570,500**
Expenditures	373,590	410,000	400,500
Total Expenditures	373,590	410,000	400,500
Ending Balance	**$194,294**	**$165,794**	**$170,000**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Jury Fund *G/L# 60·20·71*

Department/Activity Description

The Jury Fund provides for the payment of fees to the public for serving on juries in the courts of the County. Effective January 1, 2006, jurors serving on grand jury will receive $40 per day and those serving on a regular jury will receive $6 for the first day and $40 for each day after. The state will reimburse the county $34 a day for each additional day above the first day that jurors serve. The state assessed a new jury fee for all persons convicted of an offense, other than an offense relating to a pedestrian or the parking of a motor vehicle. This fee is projected to off-set the increase in juror pay.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal of this department is maintaining sufficient funds to pay the jurors for their service.

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$373,590	$410,000	$400,500
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$373,590	$410,000	$400,500

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
N/A			
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
Funds Paid out in Juror Fees	373,590	400,000	400,000
Funds Reimbursed by State	232,934	235,000	235,000

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
Capital Replacement Fund
Fund #80

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$0**	**$1,424,468**	**$1,034,918**
Revenues			
Taxes	0	0	0
Fees	0	0	0
Interest	41,242	15,000	10,000
Miscellaneous	353,757	0	0
Total Revenues	394,999	15,000	10,000
Transfers			
Transfer In	2,250,000	3,020,000	2,000,000
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	2,250,000	3,020,000	2,000,000
Total Revenues and Transfers	2,644,999	3,035,000	2,010,000
Funds Available	**2,644,999**	**4,459,468**	**3,044,918**
Expenditures	1,220,531	3,424,550	2,807,484
Total Expenditures	1,220,531	3,424,550	2,807,484
Ending Balance	**$1,424,468**	**$1,034,918**	**$237,434**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Capital Replacement Fund *G/L# 80.90.10*

Department/Activity Description

This fund was established in FY 2008 and is used to account for the major capital needs of the County that are not funded with long-term debt. Projects that would fit within the established criteria for the use of these funds include the acquisition and construction of major capital expenditures over $100,000 including road & bridge programs, drainage improvement projects, facility repairs and upgrades, new or replacement facilities, major equipment purchases and technological projects.

Departmental Goals

The primary goal is to continue to increase this fund on an annual basis to allow for projects to be absorbed within the budget process in lieu of financing capital projects with long-term debt.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$1,220,531	$1,424,550	$2,738,361
Capital	$0	$2,000,000	$69,123
Total	$1,220,531	$3,424,550	$2,807,484

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Number of Projects Funded	3	4	1
Number of Projects Completed Within Budget	2	4	1
Number of Projects Completed within Fiscal Year	2	2	1
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% of Projects Completed within Fiscal Year	66%	50%	100%
% of Completed Projects Under Budget	66%	100%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

Agency Funds

Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds.

AGENCY FUNDS
Texas Adult Probation; County Clerk; District Clerk; Tax Collector; Justices of the Peace; Sheriff; Treatment Alternatives to Incarceration; Other Agency; Community Corrections Grant; and Denton County Housing Authority Agency Funds. These funds are to account for the assets and liabilities of the above entities resulting from cash remitted to them in an agency capacity and related disbursement made by them.

DENTON COUNTY
2009 - 2010 OPERATING BUDGET
INDEX TO ACTIVITIES

DEBT SERVICE

Expenditures by Category....311

Fund and Departmental Summaries....312

History of Existing Debt Service Projects....314

Debt Service Maturity Schedule....317

Tax Rates- Operating Funds vs Debt Service Chart....318

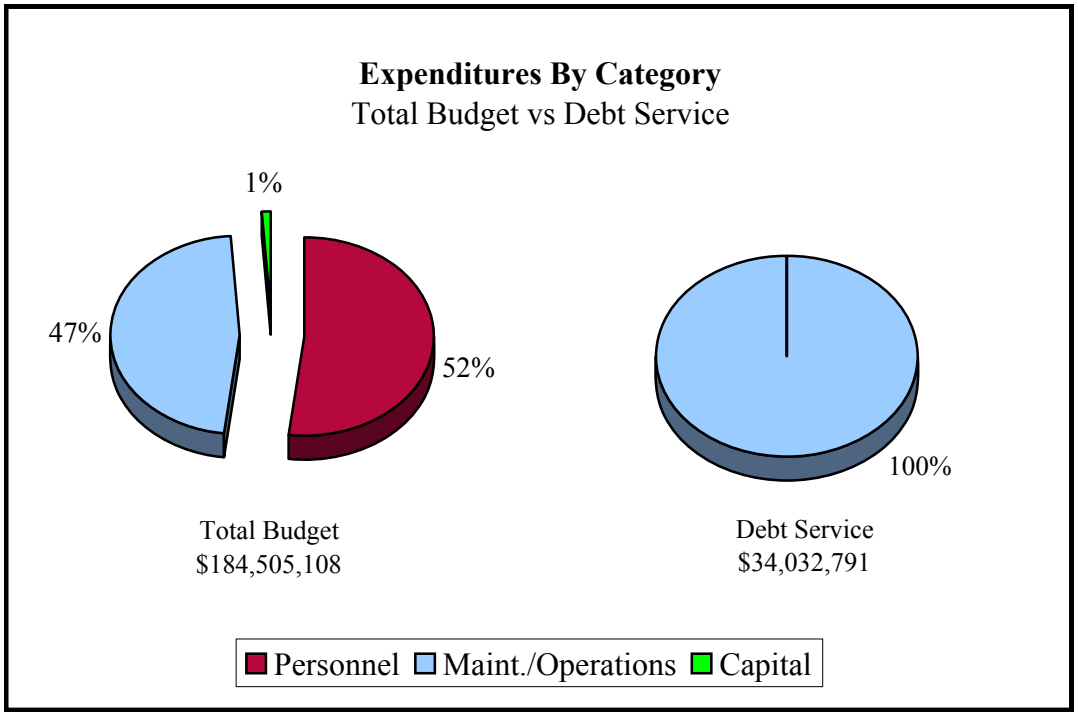
Computation of Legal Debt Margin....319

Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt per Capita....320

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Debt Service

The function of this fund is to accumulate monies for payment of debt service on general obligation bonds, tax notes and certificates of obligation which are due in annual installments. Property tax is levied to finance the debt service.



DENTON COUNTY

FY 2010 Budget-Fund Summary
Debt Service Fund
Fund #75

	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$1,765,395**	**$2,059,732**	**$2,823,644**
Revenues			
Ad Valorem Taxes	25,891,901	27,530,000	32,500,000
City Contract Fees	0	0	0
Interest	270,057	94,000	100,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	0	0	0
Total Revenues	26,161,958	27,624,000	32,600,000
Transfers			
Proceeds of Refunding Bonds	0	0	0
Payment to Escrow Agent	0	0	0
Transfer In	0	2,000,000	500,000
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	2,000,000	500,000
Total Revenues and Transfers	26,161,958	29,624,000	33,100,000
Funds Available	**27,927,353**	**31,683,732**	**35,923,644**
Expenditures			
Payments on Principal	11,843,736	15,555,270	16,765,734
Payments on Interest	14,018,176	13,297,318	17,251,057
Bank Service Charges	5,709	7,500	16,000
Total Expenditures	**25,867,621**	**28,860,088**	**34,032,791**
Ending Balance	**$2,059,732**	**$2,823,644**	**$1,890,853**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Debt Service Fund *G/L# 75·95·20*

Department/Activity Description

The Debt Service Fund is used solely for accounting for the revenues and expenditures associated with the requirements of the County's long-term bonded debt. Property taxes are levied on an annual basis to finance the debt service and a separate tax rate is adopted to fund the interest and principal payments. Projects funded with long-term debt include various road, highway and bridge projects, various new and expanded County facility projects and major technological projects.

Departmental Goals

The goals of this department are providing an accurate accounting system for the County's long-term bonded debt, insuring that adequate funds are budgeted each year to meet the required debt service payments and providing dependable information to the Commissioners Court regarding the County's ability to service additional debt each year. Other goals include protecting the tax-exempt status of the County's debt by avoiding late payments or default of payments on debt and insuring that the debt service fund balance is within the parameters established by state law and by the County's bond indentures.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$25,867,622	$28,860,088	$34,032,791
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$25,867,622	$28,860,088	$34,032,791

PERFORMANCE/PRODUCTIVITY MEASURES

Service/Workload Indicator	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Projected
Workload:			
Total Debt Issues Accounted For	17	17	18
New Debt Issues	2	1	0
Efficiency/Effectiveness:			
% Debt Service Payments Made in a Timely Manner	100%	100%	100%
Debt Service Fund Balance as a % of Expenditures	8.0%	6.7%	7.0%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

November 1991 – Voters approved $34 million for road and bridge improvements and $5 million for jail expansion. These bonds were issued in varying amounts over the last 15 years.

November 1993 – Voters approved $9.5 million for construction of additional jail beds. These bonds were issued in December 1996 and December 1998. These bonds were issued in varying amounts over the past 10 years.

December 1993 - Certificates of Obligation were issued for a total of $1.5 million for the new elevator at the Carroll Building and to remodel the Denton County Government Center. This debt issue has an interest rate of 3.96% and were retired in 2003.

March 1994 – The county refunded a portion of the 1992 Permanent Improvement Bonds with General Obligation and Refunding Bonds which also included new improvements for a total of $28,260,000. This refunding process reduced total debt service over a nine-year period by $674,975 and provided for an economic gain of $489,171. The General Obligation portion of these bonds, were refinanced in March 2004.

August 1995 – Voters approved $16 million for the construction of a new County Courts Building and $3 million for construction of additional juvenile detention beds.

March 1996 – Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for $16 million for the County Courts Building, $3 million for Juvenile Detention expansion and $3.8 million for road projects. These projects were approved by the voters in August 1995 and November 1991. The majority of this debt issue was refinanced in June 2005 and the remaining balance was retired in 2006.

December 1996 – Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for a total of $1,480,000 for jail holding cells located in the County Courts Building. These bonds were part of the $9 million in jail expansion bonds approved by the voters in November 1993. The majority of this debt issue was refunded in June 2005 and the remaining balance was retired in 2007.

August 1997 – Tax Notes were issued for a total of $6,260,000 which included the refinancing of (13) capital lease obligations and funds for 800 MHz radio towers and equipment. This debt issue had an interest rate of 4.47% and was retired in 2003.

December 1998 - Certificates of Obligation were issued for a total of $3.8 million for renovation of office space at the Carroll Building. This debt issue has an interest rate of 4.37% and will be retired in 2014. Permanent Improvement Bonds for $8.02 million were issued from bonds approved by the voters in November 1993 for additional jail beds. These bonds were refinanced in June 2005.

January 1999 – Voters approved $85,320,000 for road improvements.

March 1999 – Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for road projects approved by the voters in January 1999 for a total of $26,567,570. The County also refunded portions of its 1996 Permanent Improvement Bonds with General Obligation Refunding Bonds. This provided $1,757,625 in cash flow savings over a three-year period. This caused a net increase of $1,244,437 and an economic loss of $350,151. This debt issue has an interest rate of 5.12% and will be retired in 2026.

December 1999 - Certificates of Obligation were issued to finance additional jail beds at $11 million and an additional $2,255,000 for additional courtrooms at the County Courts Building for a total of $13,255,000. This debt issue has an interest rate of 5.60% and will be retired in 2010. Approximately $2.72 million of this debt was refinanced in March 2004. Tax Notes were issued for the construction of radio towers at $1.5 million and for the acquisition of road construction equipment at $540,000. This debt issue has an interest rate of 4.70% and was retired in 2007.

December 2000 – The County issued a total of $1,850,000 in Tax Notes for the purchase of a facility for future space needs at $1,450,000, renovations to the 4th floor of the Denton County Courts Building at $315,000 and funding for the first phase of a Master Facility Plan at $85,000. This debt issue has an interest rate of 4.65% and will be retired in 2007. Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for road construction projects for city, county, and state roads as approved by the voters in January 1999 for a total of $24 million. The majority of this debt was refinanced in March and June 2005 and the outstanding balance of $3,455,000 will be retired in 2010. The County also issued $10 million in non-exempt tax notes for State Highway 121 improvements. Funds will be used for acquiring right-of-way, designing, constructing, and improving this highway. The affected cities along the State Highway 121 route have agreed to provide for the debt service payments on these notes. The funding source for these notes is the State Infrastructure Bank. This debt issue had an interest rate of 4.50% and was retired in 2005.

June 2002 – Tax Notes were issued for a total of $3,680,000. These funds will provide for various building repair and remodeling projects, additional funds needed to complete the final phase of the Master Facility Plan, telephone systems, and other computer and audio/video equipment. This debt issue has an interest rate of 3.449% and will be retired in 2009.

October 2003 – Tax Notes were issued for a total of $5,470,000. These funds will provide for the purchase of two parcels of property for future government centers, and for a building and land that will be used for storage purposes. Additional expenses include renovation of an existing building for expansion of the tax office and other necessary building projects for various county facilities. This debt issue has an average interest rate of 2.479% and will be retired in 2010.

March 2004 – General Obligation Refunding Bonds were issued for a total of $26,380,000 for previously issued General Obligation Bonds and Tax Notes. The refunding resulted in a net reduction of $2,116,274 in aggregate future debt service payments and a net present value of $1,963,202. This debt issued has an average interest rate of 2.988% and will be retired in 2012.

April 2004 - Tax notes were issued for a total of $4,125,000. These funds will be used for the cost of a new government center, a new storage facility and miscellaneous building maintenance and repair projects for various county facilities. This debt issue has an average interest rate of 2.972% and will be retired in 2011.

May 2004 - Voters approved $206,870,000 in bonds including $186,970,000 for road improvements, $17.5 million for facility acquisition and improvements and $2 million for voting equipment.

December 2004 – Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for $50,000,000 for road and highway projects that were approved by the voters in three separate bond elections from November of 1991 at $5,125,000, January 1999 at $13,425,000 and May 2004 at $31,450,000. This debt issue has an average interest rate of 4.741% and will be retired in 2030.

March 2005 - General Obligation Refunding Bonds were issued for $19,545,000 for two existing County debt issues at a new, lower interest rate which will save the county approximately $690,331 in future debt service costs. The debt issue has an average interest rate of 4.53% and will be retired in 2022.

June 2005 - General Obligation Refunding Bonds were issued for $32,285,000 for several existing County debt issues at a new, lower interest rate which will save the County approximately $1,561,217 in future debt service payments. The debt issue has an interest rate of 4.02% and will be retired in 2026.

October 2005 – Certificates of Obligation 2005 were issued for $11,865,000. These funds will be used for the purchase of land for a government center, expenses for two new precinct government centers, miscellaneous building maintenance and repair projects, telephone fiber optics and computer related projects. The debt issue has an interest rate of 4.1285% and will be retired in 2020.

August 2006 – Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds were issued for $19,280,000 for an existing debt issue (1999 Permanent Improvement Bonds) at a new, lower interest rate which will save the county approximately $864,000 in future debt service costs. The debt issue has an average interest rate of 4.25% and will be retired in 2026.

March 2007 – Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for $102,500,000. These funds will be used for road and highway projects approved by the voters in January 1999 at $14,985,000 and May 2004 at $85,015,000 for a total of $100,000,000. An additional $2,500,000 in voter approved bonds will be used for building projects. The debt issue has an interest rate of 4.3547% and will be retired in 2032.

March 2007 – Tax Notes were issued for $6,415,000. These funds will be used for the replacement of the Criminal Justice Computer System and for necessary repairs to the lower level of the County Courts Building. The debt issue has an interest rate of 4.182% and will be retired in 2014.

March 2008 – Tax Notes were issued for $8.5 million. These funds will be used for numerous building renovation projects including the expansion of the Denton County Courts Building to include two additional courtrooms and to expand and renovate the Road and Bridge Service Center for Pct #1. The debt issue has an interest rate of 3.0484% and will be retired in 2015.

March 2008 – Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for $15.4 million which will fund certain portions of the development of the County's property on Loop 288. This facility will house the Denton County Health Department and Child Protective Services. The debt issue has an interest rate of 4.4229% and will be retired in 2028.

November 2008 - Voters approved $495 million in bonds including $310 million for road improvement projects and $185 million for facility construction projects and technological improvements.

May 2009 - Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for $104,275,000. Funds will be used for various facility and technological projects including Phase II of the Loop 288 site, roof replacement at the County Jail and design services for other facility projects throughout the county @ $47,455,000 and road and highway projects totaling $41,820,000 from the November 2008 bond election. An additional $15 million of bonds from the May 2004 bond election were also issued for various road projects that need to be funded. This debt issue has an interest rate of 4.47447% and will be retired in 2034.

DENTON COUNTY

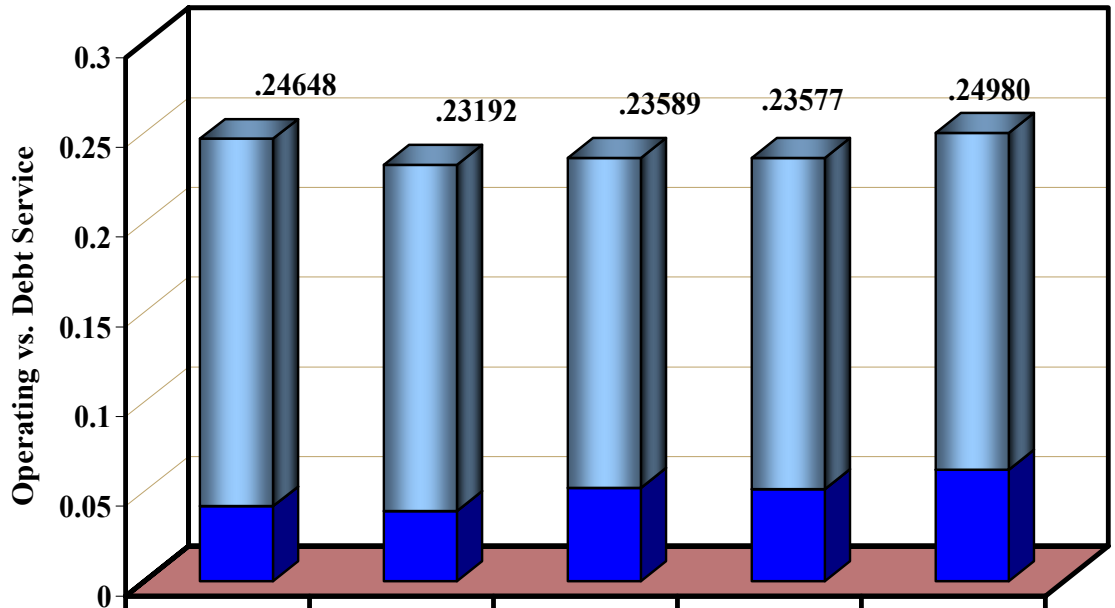
Debt Service Maturity Schedule

Fiscal Year	Debt Service Fund		
	Principal	Interest	Total *
2010	16,765,734	17,251,056	34,016,790
2011	15,895,000	15,970,472	31,865,472
2012	15,610,000	15,300,635	30,910,635
2013	13,160,000	14,626,197	27,786,197
2014	13,760,000	14,084,801	27,844,801
2015	13,960,000	13,537,919	27,497,919
2016	13,500,000	12,913,474	26,413,474
2017	13,770,000	12,287,716	26,057,716
2018	14,500,000	11,726,828	26,226,828
2019	15,350,000	11,151,078	26,501,078
2020	16,255,000	10,527,041	26,782,041
2021	14,870,000	9,799,235	24,669,235
2022	15,810,000	9,117,860	24,927,860
2023	16,845,000	8,346,189	25,191,189
2024	17,920,000	7,523,915	25,443,915
2025	19,070,000	6,682,671	25,752,671
2026	20,265,000	5,786,478	26,051,478
2027	15,255,000	4,834,483	20,089,483
2028	15,995,000	4,163,233	20,158,233
2029	15,505,000	3,445,233	18,950,233
2030	16,270,000	2,731,370	19,001,370
2031	13,560,000	1,981,645	15,541,645
2032	14,220,000	1,361,638	15,581,638
2033	7,905,000	730,125	8,635,125
2034	8,320,000	374,400	8,694,400
	$374,335,734	$216,255,692	$590,591,426

* These figures do not include bank service charges.

DENTON COUNTY

TAX RATES - OPERATING FUNDS VS. DEBT SERVICE
Five Year History by Tax Year



	'05	'06	'07	'08	'09
Operating Funds	0.20481	0.19279	0.18383	0.18443	0.18773
Debt Service	0.04167	0.03913	0.05206	0.05134	0.06207

A comparison of tax rates for operating funds versus debt service funds are shown in the above chart. This chart shows that the debt rate has decreased slightly over the last few years.

DENTON COUNTY

COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN
September 30, 2009

Assessed Value of Real Property	$47,764,127,766
Debt Limit	$11,941,031,942
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	$374,335,733
Total Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	$374,332,910
Legal Debt Margin	$11,566,699,032

Notes: (1) Debt Limit 25% of assessed value of real property - Article 3, Section 52, of the Texas Constitution.

DENTON COUNTY

RATIO OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO ASSESSED VALUE AND NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population [1]	General Obligation Bonds	Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund
2000	432,976	107,177,570	1,077,645
2001	453,853	139,412,570	2,904,913
2002	475,600	136,922,570	1,943,755
2003	504,650	135,567,570	1,751,705
2004	528,950	130,777,570	1,209,971
2005	552,600	171,407,570	2,711,013
2006	578,500	174,702,570	1,903,455
2007	599,350	273,559,740	1,762,394
2008	614,650	285,616,004	2,056,731
2009 [2]	628,300	374,335,733	2,823,644

Notes: [1] Source: North Central Texas Council of Governments

[2] Estimated

DENTON COUNTY

RATIO OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO ASSESSED VALUE AND NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA
Last Ten Fiscal Years - Page 2

Fiscal Year	Total	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita
1999	93,571,061	0.56	233.39
2000	106,099,925	0.55	245.05
2001	136,507,657	0.59	300.78
2002	134,978,815	0.51	283.81
2003	133,815,865	0.45	265.17
2004	129,567,599	0.39	244.95
2005	168,696,557	0.47	305.28
2006	172,799,115	0.44	298.70
2007	271,797,346	0.62	453.49
2008 [2]	283,411,526	0.58	461.09

Notes: [1] Source: North Central Texas Council of Governments

[2] Estimated

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY
2009 – 2010 OPERATING BUDGET
INDEX TO ACTIVITIES

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (BUDGETED)

Building and Remodeling Projects 330

Denton County Buildings Map 332

Lease Obligations.....334

Capital Expense Summary by Category 336

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Opening Memo.....338

Capital Improvement Program.....340
Capital Improvement Committee.....341
Capital Project Evaluation Questions 342
Capital Improvement Calendar 343
Court Order - Approval of Capital Improvement Program.....344
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 – FY2015 346
Capital Improvement Program - Proposed Financing.....354
Capital Improvement Program by Category 355
Capital Improvement Program - Proposed Implementation Schedule.....356

Technology Projects

County-Wide Network and Telephone Refresh.....358
Automated Timekeeping System - Treasurer 359
Radios/Consoles for Emergency Operations Center.....360
Fiber Optic Construction.....361
Juvenile Case Management System.....362
Administrative Complex Network 363
Computer Assisted Dispatch System 364

Technology Projects (continued)

Electronic Case Filing System – Criminal District Attorney....365
Audio System for Courtrooms....366

Buildings/Land Projects

Courts Building – Carpet Replacement....368
Upgrade HVAC – Charlie Cole Building....369
Justice of the Peace, Pct # 3 Renovations – Lee Walker Government Center....370
4th Floor Courts Finish-Out – Courts Building....371
Loop 288 Complex – Phases I, II and III....372
Jail Expansion – Law Enforcement Facility....373
New Government Center – Lewisville....374
Juvenile Probation Multipurpose Facility....375
Juvenile Detention Expansion – Charlie Cole Building....376
Lee Walker Government Center Renovations....377
Law Enforcement Facility Roof Replacement....378
HVAC Upgrade – Courthouse on the Square....379
Parking Lot Expansion – Sandy Jacobs Government Center....380
Road and Bridge Service Center – Precinct #1....381
Sheriff's Office Operations Center and Crime Lab....382
Sandy Jacobs Government Center Expansion....383
Sandy Jacobs Government Center – Veteran's Memorial....384
Criminal District Attorney Facility....385
Miscellaneous Building Expenses....386

County Roads / ROW

Commissioner, Precinct #1

Drought Damage Recovery Project....388
Gravel to Asphalt Initiative....389
Berend Road Culvert....390
Smiley Road Bridge....391
Wildcat Road North....392
Closed Non-Funded BRINSAP Bridges....393
Open Non-BRINSAP Bridges....394

Commissioner, Precinct #1 (continued)

Open BINSAP Bridges Awaiting Funds....395
Warshun Road....396
Rector Road East....397
Forester Road....398
Freeman Road....399
Mobberly Road....400

Commissioner, Precinct #4

Old Stoney Road Bridge....402
George Owens Road Bridge....403
Country Club Road....404
Swafford Road....405
Wakefield Road....406
Jackson Road and Radeke Road South....407
Jackson Road Bridge....408
Sam Reynolds Road....409
South County Line Road....410
Hilltop Road....411
A. A. Bumgarner Road....412
Robson Ranch Road....413
Gravel to Asphalt Initiative....414
Radecke Road South....415
Old Alton Low Water Crossing....416
South County Line....417
Hilltop Bridge (BRINSAP)....418

Other Roads/Approved Debt Unissued

IH-35E Ultimate Widening....420
Undetermined Projects....421

TRIP '08 Road Projects

County Judge

FM 156/FM 407 Extension/FM 1171 424
IH35 W 425
US 377 – Section 1 Widening 426
US 377 – Section 2, 4 and 5 Widening 427
US 377 428
Loop 288 Northwest 429
FM 720 North Widening 430
FM 544 431
Various Projects – ROW Participation 432

Commissioner, Precinct #1

Dallas North Tollway Extension 434
Mayhill Road Widening 435
Kealy Avenue Reconstruction 436
College Street Reconstruction 437
FM 455 Widening 438
King Road Extension 439
Witt Rd/Woodlake Parkway Realignment 440
Witt Road Bridge 441
US 380 Corridor Study 442
Lobo Lane 443
Eldorado Parkway Aesthetics 444
Main Street Reconstruction 445
Lakeview Drive Improvements 446
Church Street 447
Stonebrook Parkway 448
Fishtrap Road Widening 449
FM 423/Gee Road Widening 450
FM 1385 Widening 451
Hames Road 452

Commissioner, Precinct #2

Midway Road Reconstruction....454
Holford's Prairie Road Reconstruction....455
Corporate Drive....456
Marsh Lane Widening....457
Plano Parkway Widening - Plano....458
North Colony Blvd Widening....459
Plano Parkway Widening – The Colony....460
Memorial Drive Widening....461
Memorial Drive Corridor Traffic Study....462
Freeman Archer Loop....463
Carr West Highlands Collector....464
Frankford Road Reconstruction....465
Plano Parkway Widening....466
Discretionary Funds – Precinct #2....467
Vintage Boulevard – Phase I....468
Vintage Boulevard – Phase II....469

Commissioner, Precinct #3

IH-35E Corridor Aesthetics....472
Corporate Drive....473
Duncan Lane – East Widening....474
Purnell Street West....475
Garden Ridge....476
Kirkpatrick Road Extension....477
Morriss/Gerault Widening....478
Highland Village Road Bridge....479
County Roads – Precinct 3....480
Precinct 3 Discretionary....481
Chinn Chapel Road....482

Commissioner, Precinct #4

Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction....484
Bonnie Brae Widening....485
Orchid Hill Lane....486

Commissioner, Precinct #4 (continued)

FM 407 Widening and Turn Lanes 487
Tim Donald Road Reconstruction 488
Gibbons/Porter/Red Rock Lane/Glenview Lane 489
Dale Earnhardt Way – South Extension 490
US 377 at Northwest Parkway Intersection Improvements 491
Trophy Club Loop Road 492
IH-35W and Denton Creek Interchange 493
Denton Creek District Spine Road Bridge 494
Emergency Service Road – North and South 495
FM 1173 at Thoroughbred Drive Deceleration and Turn Lanes 496
George Owens Road 497
Robson Ranch Road Extension 498
East Doyle and Eddie Street Improvements 499
Walnut Street 500
Schooling Road Improvements 501
Simmons Road Widening and Improvements 502
Waketon Road Widening and Improvements 503
Old Justin Road Reconstruction 504
Country Club Road – North and South 505
SH 114 ROW 506
County Roads - Gravel to Asphalt 507
County Roads – Precinct #4 508
Discretionary Funds – Precinct #4 509
Copper Canyon Road 510
Robson Ranch Road II 511
Traffic Signal/US 377 @ Liberty Christian School 512
Kings/Shiloh Road 513
FM 407 Road Improvement 514
C Wolf Run 515
Copper Canyon Road North – Phase I 516
Smith/Schluter Road 517

Miscellaneous TRIP ’08 Funding

Undesignated 518

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY

BUILDING AND REMODELING PROJECTS

Project Description	Repair/Remodeling (One-Time) Expenses FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Parking Lot Repairs			
Parking Lot Repairs	550	0	0
Sub-Total	**550**	**0**	**0**
Building Repair and Remodeling			
Carroll Building - County Administration	0	38,731	535
Denton County Courts Building	237,330	52,355	0
Print/Mail Facility	650	14,973	0
Courthouse-on-the-Square	10,494	15,000	16,675
Emergency Management Facility	11,989	15,654	16,500
Denton County Storage Building	0	0	0
Historical Park Facility	3,883	10,000	2,500
Courthouse Annex	0	0	1,938
Mary & Jim Horn Government Center	313,965	6,627	2,000
Lee Walker Government Center	6,635	15,904	0
Jones Street Building - Lewisville	0	0	0
Child Protective Services - Lewisville	0	38,529	0
Loop 288 - Phase I	0	0	0
Loop 288 - Central Plant	0	0	0
Elections Storage Building	0	0	0
Sandy Jacobs Government Center	6,996	15,000	24,800
Steven Everette Copeland Government Center	0	6,500	0
The Colony Annex	25,961	25,278	14,200
Sanger Annex	51,139	0	9,200
Denton County Government Center - Denton	14,295	5,000	0
Charlie Cole Building	13,663	60,000	22,508
Law Enforcement Facility	59,751	62,604	63,004
East Oak Street Facility	0	8,520	0
Facilities Management	91,246	132,585	131,000
County Leased Buildings	113	2,500	16,106
Vehicle Maintenance Facility	0	15,565	5,000
Sub-Total	**848,110**	**541,325**	**325,966**
GRAND TOTAL	**$848,660**	**$541,325**	**$325,966**

Operating expenses and staffing for new capital projects are funded with revenues from new property taxes, grants, new legislative fees or additional fees from increased workload. Programs are continuously evaluated to streamline operations for a more efficient use of county funds.

DENTON COUNTY

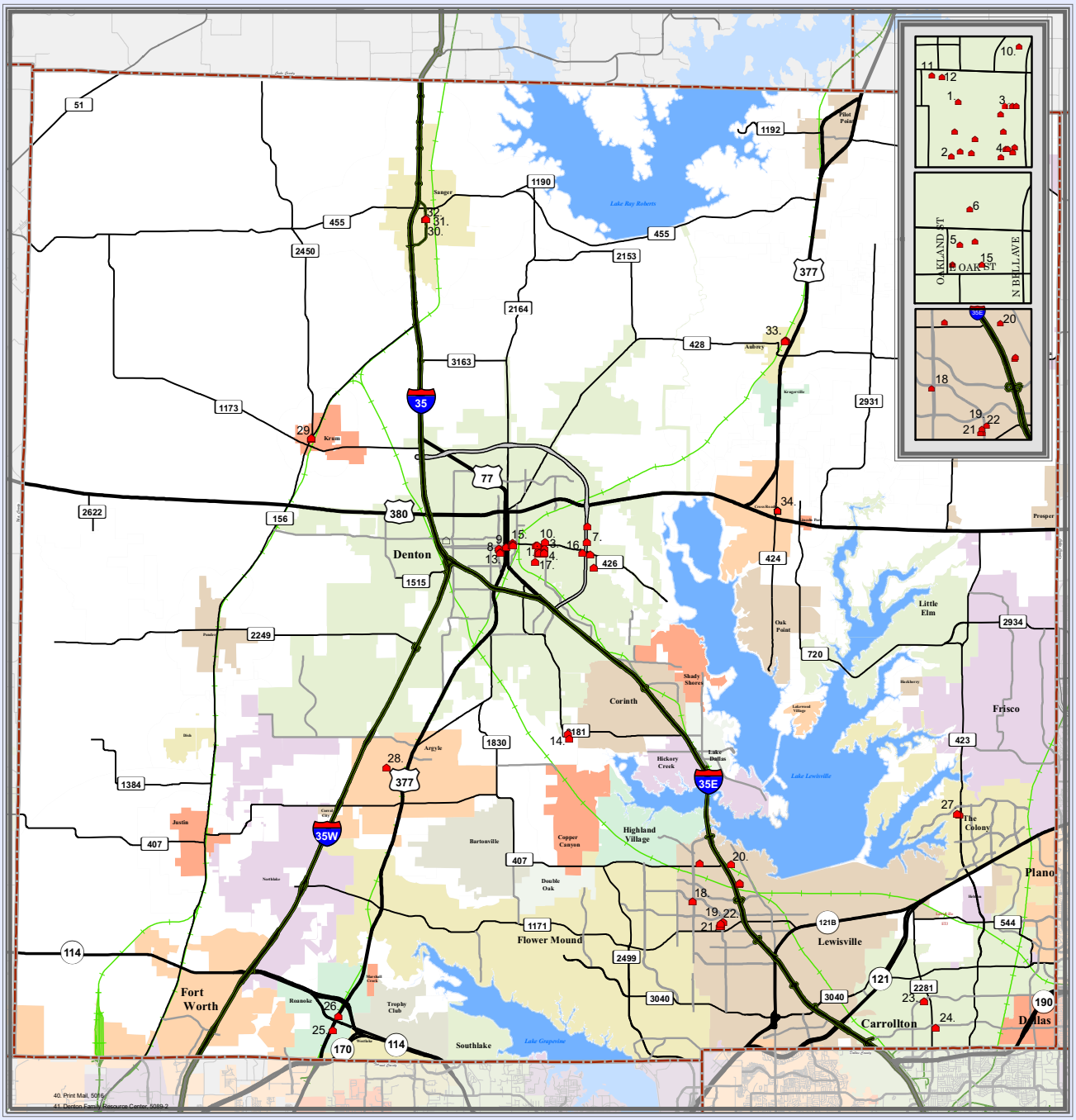
BUILDING AND REMODELING PROJECTS - Page 2

Operating Expenses			Total Expenses		
FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
0	0	0	550	0	0
0	**0**	**0**	**550**	**0**	**0**
201,207	235,264	243,258	$201,207	$273,995	$243,793
446,415	522,884	514,905	$683,745	$575,239	$514,905
7,874	208	0	$8,524	$15,181	$0
153,283	152,936	166,084	$163,777	$167,936	$182,759
75,989	76,200	76,547	$87,978	$91,854	$93,047
9,736	11,350	13,450	$9,736	$11,350	$13,450
9,333	13,330	25,500	$13,216	$23,330	$28,000
46,419	50,614	53,031	$46,419	$50,614	$54,969
106,515	116,520	115,607	$420,480	$123,147	$117,607
52,412	56,250	56,779	$59,047	$72,154	$56,779
1,284	0	0	$1,284	$0	$0
20,640	22,620	23,969	$20,640	$61,149	$23,969
0	0	160,481	$0	$0	$160,481
0	0	74,433	$0	$0	$74,433
26,143	21,530	19,800	$26,143	$21,530	$19,800
48,336	63,320	50,641	$55,332	$78,320	$75,441
157,834	132,392	118,750	$157,834	$138,892	$118,750
35,229	40,651	39,446	$61,190	$65,929	$53,646
18,788	21,056	20,015	$69,927	$21,056	$29,215
111,426	131,332	130,250	$125,721	$136,332	$130,250
250,751	337,080	288,904	$264,414	$397,080	$311,412
2,196,950	2,528,517	2,580,152	$2,256,701	$2,591,121	$2,643,156
6,424	8,140	8,210	$6,424	$16,660	$8,210
1,729,091	1,950,871	2,156,713	$1,820,337	$2,083,456	$2,287,713
306,354	265,975	140,285	$306,467	$268,475	$156,391
20,042	25,804	26,179	$20,042	$41,369	$31,179
6,038,475	**6,784,844**	**7,103,389**	**$6,886,585**	**$7,326,169**	**$7,429,355**
$6,038,475	**$6,784,844**	**$7,103,389**	**$6,887,135**	**$7,326,169**	**$7,429,355**

Legend: County Buildings

1. Denton County Courts Building, 5015
2. Vehicle Maintenance, 5092
3. Law Enforcement Center - Jail, Barracks, Pre-Trial, Forensics,5080
4. Charlie J. Cole Building – Juvenile Probation and Detention, 5075
5. Election Storage, 5050
6. Denton County Adult Probation Annex (Leased), 503
7. Loop 288 Denton Government Center, 5070
8. Denton Courthouse on the Square, 5020
9. Joseph A. Carroll Building, 5010
10. Mary and Jim Horn Government Center, 5035
11. Print Mail, 5016
12. Denton Family Resource Center, 5089-2
13. Historical Park Facilities – Bayless Selby House, African American Museum, 5025
14. Emergency Management Center/Teasley Ln. Storage Facility, 5021
15. Adult Probation Intake, 5085
16. CPS Denton, (Leased), 7040-B
17. Denton Housing Authority/Dental Clinic (Leased), 3077
18. Lewisville Juvenile Probation (Leased), 5091-1
19. Lewisville Adult Probation (Leased), 5091-2
20. WIC Office, Lewisville (Leased), 5091-7
21. Lee Walker Government Center, 5040
22. Child Protective Service, Lewisville, 5045
23. Sandy Jacobs Government Center, 5055
24. WIC Office/Juvenile Probation, Carrollton (Leased), 5091-6
25. Roanoke Constable (Leased), 5091-3
26. Roanoke Government Center (Leased), 5091-4
27. Colony Government Center, 5060-A
28. Argyle Road and Bridge, 2085-3
29. Krum Road and Bridge 2, 2085-2
30. Sanger Government Center, 5065-A
31. Sanger Probation, 5065-B
32. Sanger Dept. of Public Safety (Leased), 3029
33. Aubrey Road and Bridge 1, 2085-1
34. Steven Everett Copeland Government Center,5056

Denton County Buildings



DENTON COUNTY TEXAS 1846

Mary Horn- County Judge
Cynthia White- Commissioner Precinct 1
Sandy Jacobs- Commissioner Precinct 2
Bobbie J. Mitchell- Commissioner Precinct 3
Jim Carlos- Commissioner Precinct 4

INTERSTATE
U.S. HIGHWAY
STATE HIGHWAY
FARM TO MARKET
MAJOR THOROUGHFARES
MINOR ROADS
CEMETERY
RAILROADS
STREAMS
LAKES AND PONDS
AIRPORTS

City Population

Carrollton > 100,000
Frisco 60,000- 100,000
Corinth 12,000- 59,999
Sanger 1,000- 11,999
Pender < 1,000

NAD 1983 StatePlane
(Zone 5351)
Texas North Central
Lambert Conformal Conic

N
W E
S

1 inch equals 4.4 miles
July 2006

THIS MAP AND/ OR DATA WAS PREPARED BY THE DENTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT FOR ITS USE, AND MAY BE REVISED AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTIFICATION TO ANY USER.

THE DENTON COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE CORRECTNESS OR ACCURACY OF ANY FEATURES ON THIS MAP. DENTON COUNTY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

CONTACT INFORMATION
LANDMARKMAP WEB: gis.dentoncounty.com
E-MAIL: gis@dentoncounty.com

Overview Map

N

Public Works
Denton County

DENTON COUNTY

LEASE OBLIGATIONS

Description	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
General Fund			
Dell - Lease #02000390	105,676	0	0
Dell - Lease FY2006 #11109030	154,601	154,601	0
Dell - Lease FY2006 #11111653	108,662	108,662	108,662
Dell - Lease FY2007 #11121545	243,314	243,314	243,314
Dell - Lease FY2008 #655	260,026	260,026	260,026
Dell - Lease FY2008 #1297	82,759	82,889	82,759
Dell - Lease FY2009	0	109,528	109,528
Dell - Lease FY2010	0	0	237,038
VOTEC - Voting Equipment	55,673	55,700	55,700
Sub-Total General Fund	**1,010,711**	**1,014,720**	**1,097,027**
Road and Bridge Fund			
Asphalt Zipper Pct. #1	0	28,370	0
Recycler, Pct #4	91,035	91,030	91,031
Sub-Total Road and Bridge Fund	**91,035**	**119,400**	**91,031**
District Clerk Records Management Fund			
Jury+ Solution Suite	28,127	28,050	0
Sub-Total Dist Clerk Records Mgmt Fund	**28,127**	**28,050**	**0**
Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund			
Vehicle Lease Payment	0	0	16,000
Sub-Total Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund	**0**	**0**	**16,000**
Capital Replacement Fund			
Dell - Lease FY2008 #856	545,060	545,060	545,056
Sub-Capital Replacement Fund	**545,060**	**545,060**	**545,056**
GRAND TOTAL	**$1,674,933**	**$1,707,230**	**$1,749,114**

DENTON COUNTY

LEASE OBLIGATIONS - Page 2

FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Estimates	FY 2013 Estimates	FY 2014 Estimates	FY 2015 Estimates	Grand Total
0	0	0	0	0	105,676
0	0	0	0	0	309,202
0	0	0	0	0	325,986
0	0	0	0	0	729,942
260,026	0	0	0	0	1,040,104
82,759	0	0	0	0	331,166
102,615	102,615	0	0	0	424,285
237,038	237,038	237,038	0	0	
55,700	55,700	55,700	55,700	55,700	445,573
738,138	**395,353**	**292,738**	**55,700**	**55,700**	**3,711,934**
0	0	0	0	0	28,370
0	0	0	0	0	273,096
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**301,466**
0	0	0	0	0	56,177
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**56,177**
0	0	0	0	0	16,000
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**16,000**
545,056	545,056	0	0	0	2,725,288
545,056	**545,056**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,725,288**
$1,283,194	**$940,409**	**$292,738**	**$55,700**	**$55,700**	**$6,810,865**

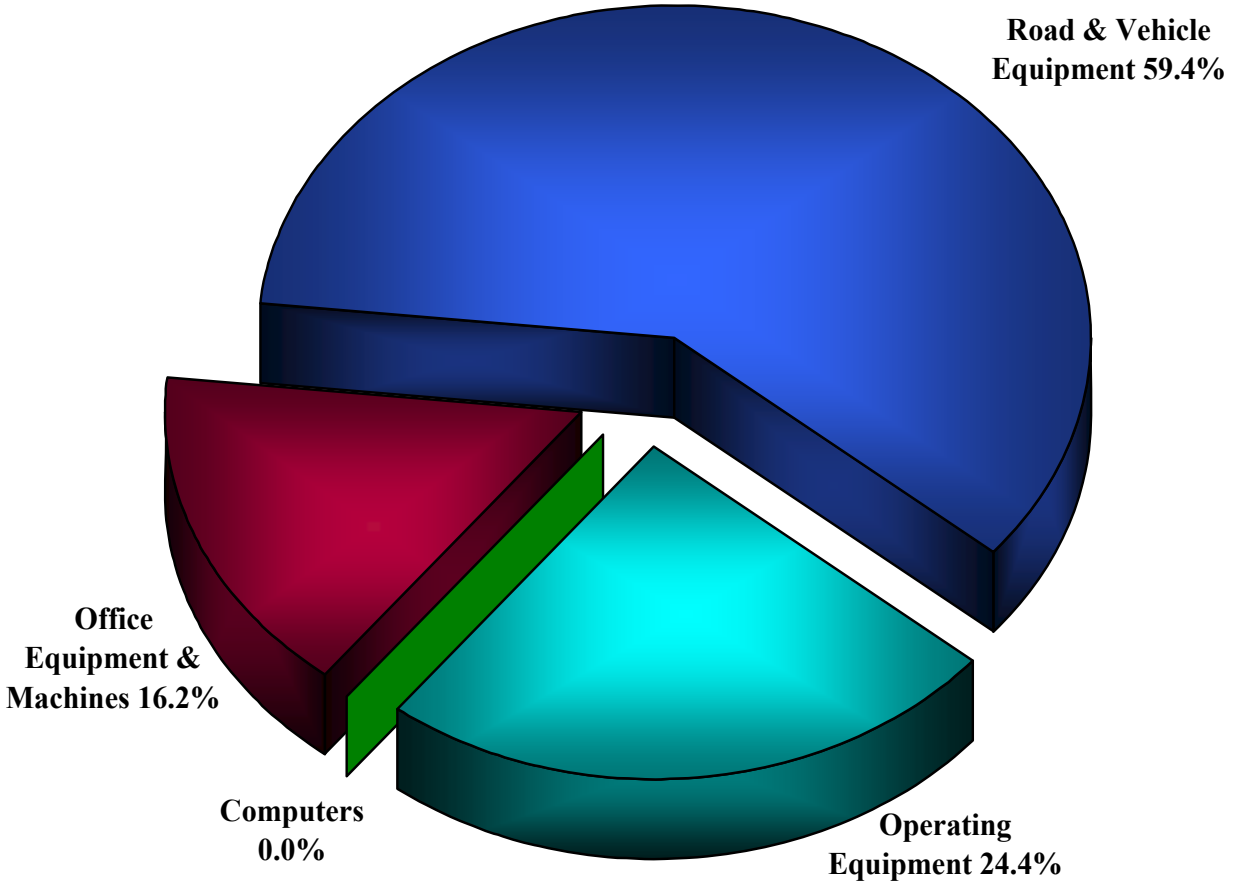
DENTON COUNTY

CAPITAL EXPENSE SUMMARY BY CATEGORY

Description	FY 2008 Actual	FY 2009 Estimates	FY 2010 Budget
Office Equipment and Machines			
Office Furniture	$0	$0	$0
Office Machines	$0	$0	$0
Photographic Equipment	$0	$5,874	$0
VCR and Projection Equipment	$0	$36,700	$0
Telephone Equipment	$6,946	$128,000	$69,123
Microfilm Equipment	$0	$18,500	$126,234
Sub-Total	**$6,946**	**$189,074**	**$195,357**
Computers			
Computers	$389,817	$2,112,840	$0
Sub-Total	**$389,817**	**$2,112,840**	**$0**
Operating Equipment			
Radios and Radars	$663,662	$464,000	$0
Appliances	$4,755	$4,200	$0
Medical Equipment	$11,252	$0	$0
Operating Equipment	$263,076	$331,430	$294,020
Sub-Total	**$942,745**	**$799,630**	**$294,020**
Road and Vehicle Equipment			
Road Maintenance Equipment	$36,050	$308,600	$198,000
Cars and Small Trucks	$1,011,044	$1,072,287	$517,394
Heavy Trucks	$147,646	$318,120	$0
Sub-Total	**$1,194,740**	**$1,699,007**	**$715,394**
GRAND TOTAL	**$2,534,248**	**$4,800,551**	**$1,204,771**

Total FY 2010 Capital Expense Budget

$1,204,771



The "Capital Expense Budget" includes items over $5,000 each to be purchased within the fiscal year.

Denton County Budget Office
Donna Stewart, Budget Officer

To: Denton County Commissioners Court

From: Donna Stewart, Budget Officer

Date: November 3, 2009

RE: Capital Improvement Program

I am very pleased to submit Denton County's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) which was initially adopted by the Denton County Commissioners Court on August 28, 2007. The CIP is a multi-year plan that will be used to identify, determine cost and implement the County's immediate, short-term and long term capital needs. The CIP totals $109.1 million for FY2010 and includes projects to be implemented over an eight-year period for a total cost of approximately $599.4 million. The CIP uses categories to account for the various projects including Technology, Buildings/Land, County Roads and Bridges, Right of Way and Other Road projects.

The CIP is the result of significant collaboration between the Capital Improvement Committee and the Denton County Commissioners Court and also reflects input from County departments. The CIP will be reviewed on an annual basis by the Capital Improvement Committee. Projects will be reevaluated, added, revised or possibly removed from the program as situations warrant change.

Technology

Technological enhancements, replacements and upgrades are essential in the operations of Denton County. This program included implementation of an automated time sheet application, replacement and new computers, network and telephone equipment, and fiber optic construction. Other projects include replacement of the Computer Assisted Dispatch Systems, a new Electronic Case Filing System for the Criminal District Attorney and an upgrade of the Juvenile Case Management System. These CIP projects total approximately $15.4 million for FY 2008 through FY 2012.

Buildings/Land

Several major building projects have been included in the program based on projected space needs of growing programs and services. Projects include the construction of an additional jail, juvenile probation/detention and other new, replacement or renovated facilities; replacement of mechanical systems; roof replacements; and parking lot expansions totaling $247.5 million. The most significant projects included in this category includes the construction of a centralized facility for departments that work together on a daily basis to work more efficiently from being in close proximity and be more convenient for the citizens. These projects are included at an estimated cost of approximately $91.6 million.

Joseph A. Carroll Building, Denton County Administration 401 W. Hickory, Suite # 609 Denton, TX 76201
Metro 940.349.3060 Fax 940.349.3061

County Roads

It is imperative that Denton County invest in the maintenance and upgrade of county roads due to increased population and vehicle traffic. Projects include major road and bridge construction and reconstruction, acquisition of right of way, culvert replacements and an initiative to upgrade gravel roads to asphalt that meet specific traffic criteria. County road projects are included in the CIP at approximately $75 million.

Other Roads

Denton County voters previously approved various road projects that include partnering with other governmental entities for various transportation improvements needed throughout the County. Additional road projects received voter approval during the November 2008 election for approximately $235 million. The CIP includes issuing debt in the amount of $26.5 million for projects that have previously received voter approval. The estimated cost for these projects for FY2008-2015 total approximately $261.5 million.

The County issued debt in FY 2008 for voter approved facilities in the amount of $17.7 and also issued Tax Notes for technological and facility projects in the amount of $8.5 million. An additional $1.3 million was included in the FY2008 budget in a newly created Capital Replacement Fund for some of the smaller technology and building projects. The County held an election in November 2008 requesting voter approval for various projects totaling $495 million. All of these projects received voter approval including technological, facility and road projects that would require the issuance of long-term debt over the next several years. Some of the projects included in the CIP are proposed to be funded as a part of the annual budget process or through another method of long-term financing such as future tax notes.

Each project is detailed on a separate report that includes a description and justification for the project, operational efficiencies and savings that could result from the project as well as historical information. The cost of each program, the proposed funding method and the anticipated impact on the operating budget has been included.

The Capital Improvement Program for FY 2008 through FY2015 represents the County's commitment to invest in our infrastructure. Our collaboration will continue to ensure that capital funding will be allocated appropriately and implemented on projects that will provide the greatest benefit to the County.

I would like to thank you for your continued support of our efforts to provide for the long-term maintenance of our capital infrastructure.

Joseph A. Carroll Building, Denton County Administration 401 W. Hickory, Suite # 609 Denton, TX 76201
Metro 940.349.3060 Fax 940.349.3061

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Denton County is committed to developing a formal Capital Improvement Program (CIP). This program will identify the major capital needs of the county for the next five to ten years and will provide a plan for funding present and future projects for roads, infrastructure, drainage projects, major repairs and upgrades to county facilities and the replacement of capital equipment including technological enhancements.

A Capital Improvement Committee has being formed and will be responsible for reviewing departmental requests and proposing a five to ten year Capital Improvement Program. The committee will include the following representatives:

County Auditor
Budget Officer
County Engineer
Director of Facilities Management
Director of Information Services
Director of Purchasing
Commissioners Court – 2 Members
Transportation Consultant

The Committee will consider the feasibility of all proposed capital projects submitted by County departments. They will evaluate their necessity, priority, location, cost and will recommend methods of financing the various projects. Priority will be given to projects of a life-safety nature. Once the CIP is approved by Commissioners Court, the committee will meet regularly throughout the year to monitor the progress of the projects and recommend revisions as needed.

Capital Improvement Projects will include the project description, funding summary breakdown by category, available funding allocation, operating budget impact, and revenue or efficiency factors.

Upon completion and adoption, the Capital Improvement Program will become the guide for the Budget Officer, County Auditor, Commissioners Court and County departments with respect to bond sales and the annual budgeting process. Projects that are less than $100,000 shall be funded in the budget adoption process. The Commissioners Court takes the final action of adopting the capital budget.

Only projects approved by Commissioners Court as part of the budget process will be considered an approved project. All subsequent year estimates are for planning purposes only and will be reevaluated at the conclusion of each year's budget process.

The formal Capital Improvement Program is approved by the Commissioners Court.

Capital Improvement Committee

The Capital Improvement Committee (CIC) is responsible annually for reviewing the county's departmental capital improvement program requests and will consider the feasibility of providing recommendations to the Denton County Commissioners Court. This committee includes the following representatives; County Auditor, Budget Officer, County Engineer, Director of Facilities Management, Director of Information Services, Director of Purchasing, 2 members of Commissioners Court and the county's transportation consultant. The committee is also given the authority to request the assistance of other county departments in the development of the CIP. The CIC will evaluate the necessity, priority, location, cost and may recommend methods of financing for the various projects. Once the CIP is approved by Commissioners Court, the committee will meet regularly throughout the year to monitor the progress of the projects and recommend revisions as needed.

The overall goal of the CIC is to develop Capital Improvement Program recommendations that:

- Preserve the past by investing in the continued upgrade of county assets and infrastructure.
- Protect the present with improvements and/or additions to facilities, roads and capital investments.
- Plan for the future of the county.

Proposed projects will be submitted to the Budget Office by the various county departments. A CIC meeting will be scheduled for the departments to present their program needs. The CIC will prepare an in-depth analysis and review of the projects requested. The CIC will conduct an internal project ranking process and will use criteria that will include, but not limited to, public health and safety, federal or state mandates, preservation of the County's existing capital investments, alleviation of overcrowding, demand for services and consistency. All projects will be categorized by priority using the criteria listed below:

- Immediate – Projects are in progress or expected to be started within one year.
- Short-Term – Projects are expected to start within the next 2-3 years.
- Long-Term – Projects are expected to begin within the next 4-5 years.
- Future Projects – Projects are anticipated, but not scheduled within a 5-year planning period.

The CIC will evaluate capital projects based on the urgency of the project, the readiness of the project, whether the project is suitable for separating into phases and whether the project is consistent with the overall CIP.

Capital Project Evaluation Questions

Urgency of the Project

- What are the most urgent projects and why?
- Is the project needed to respond to state or federal mandates?
- Will the project improve unsatisfactory environmental, health and safety conditions?
- What will happen if the project is not funded?
- Does the project accommodate increases in demand for services?

Readiness of the Project

- Has the research and planning of the project been completed?
- Are plans, permits and other similar requirements ready?
- Have affected citizens received notice and briefings?
- Are the departments ready to move forward with the project?
- Is the project compatible with the implementation of the other proposed projects?

Phase-In of Project

- Can this project be separated into different phases?
- Is the timing of the project affected because funds are not available?
- Does the project have a net impact on the operating budget? If so, which years.
- Does the project preserve previous capital investments or restore a capital facility to adequate operating condition?

Planning for the Project

- Is the project consistent with the CIP?
- Can projects of similar use or purpose be located at one location?
- Does the project increase the efficiency of the service delivery?
- What are the number and types of persons likely to benefit from the project?
- Will any group be adversely affected by the project?
- What geographical areas will the project serve?
- Are there any operation service changes that could affect the development of the projected cost estimates?

While project ratings are important in determining recommended priorities, the County's financial situation is critical to all decisions.

Capital Improvement Calendar

January & February - Departments prepare CIP requests

March – Departmental Meetings with CIC

April – CIC Finalizes Recommendation

May – CIP Recommendation presented to Commissioners Court

August – Capital Improvement Program Approved

DENTON COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT

Month: August 28, 2007

Court Order Number: 07-0497

THE ORDER **Discussion and approval of the proposed Denton County Capital Improvement Program and any appropriate action.**

Motion by Mitchell **Seconded by** Horn

County Judge Mary Horn — Yes ✓ Abstain ___ No ___ Absent ___

Commissioner Pct No 1 Cynthia White — Yes ✓ Abstain ___ No ___ Absent ___

Commissioner Pct No 2 Ron Marchant — Yes ✓ Abstain ___ No ___ Absent ___

Commissioner Pct No 3 Bobbie J. Mitchell — Yes ✓ Abstain ___ No ___ Absent ___

Commissioner Pct No 4 Andy Eads — Yes ✓ Abstain ___ No ___ Absent ___

Motion Carried 5-0-0

Other Action: **Pulled from Consent** ___ **No Action** ___ **Postponed** ___

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT:

Mary Horn
Presiding Officer

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

John Feldt
Assistant District Attorney

TEXAS COMMISSIONERS COURT OF DENTON COUNTY

ATTEST:

Cynthia Mitchell, County Clerk
and Ex-Officio Clerk of the
Commissioners Court of
Denton County, Texas

BY: Kathleen Branford
Deputy County Clerk

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2015

	Summary of Program Costs			
	Immediate	Short-Term		
Description	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
Technology				
County-Wide Network and Telephone Refresh	$545,056	$1,075,990	$545,056	$545,056
Automated Timekeeping System	$400,000	$46,375		
Radio/Consoles for Emergency Operations Center				$158,500
Fiber Optic Construction				
Juvenile Case Management System			$1,620,000	
Administrative Complex Network		$133,199	$1,675,918	$177,597
Computer Assisted Dispatch System		$2,030,510		
Electronic Case Filing System - (Criminal District Attorney)				$180,000
Audio System for District Courts			$150,000	
SUB-TOTAL TECHNOLOGY	**$945,056**	**$3,286,074**	**$3,990,974**	**$1,061,153**
Buildings / Land				
Carpet Replacement - (Courts Building)	$362,900			
Upgrade HVAC - (Charlie Cole Building)	$435,730			
Justice of the Peace, Pct #3 Renovations (Lee Walker Gvt Ctr)	$162,000			
4th Floor Courts Building Finish-Out	$3,958,450			
Loop 288 Complex-Phase I	$15,546,000			
Loop 288 Complex-Phase I (road, outdoor areas, central plant)	$1,868,820			
Loop 288 Complex-Phase II		$39,994,327		
Loop 288 Complex-Phase III				$2,596,791
Jail Expansion	$125,000	$2,007,970	$11,356,565	$11,356,565
New Government Center - Lewisville		$762,110	$8,528,469	
Juvenile Probation Multipurpose Facility		$1,120,161	$11,614,749	
Juvenile Detention Expansion			$605,658	$6,565,455
Lee Walker Government Center Renovations			$494,550	$5,813,096
Law Enforcement Facility Roof Replacement		$2,945,486		
HVAC Upgrade-(Courthouse on the Square)				$107,375
Parking Lot Expansion-(Sandy Jacobs Government Center)	$150,000			
Road and Bridge Service Center - Precinct #1		$1,800,000		
Sheriff's Office Operations Center and Crime Lab				
Sandy Jacobs Government Center Expansion				
Sandy Jacobs Government Center-Veteran's Memorial		$100,234		
Criminal District Attorney Facility				
Miscellaneous Building Expenses		$491,270		
SUB-TOTAL BUILDINGS/LAND	**$22,608,900**	**$49,221,558**	**$32,599,991**	**$26,439,282**
County Roads / ROW - Precinct #1				
Drought Damage Recovery Project			$1,330,668	$1,397,201
Gravel to Asphalt Initiative		$886,715	$931,051	$977,604
Berend Road Culvert			$174,195	
Smiley Road Bridge			$116,865	$524,405
Wildcat Road North				
Closed Non-Funded BRINSAP Bridges			$454,356	$477,074
Open Non-BRINSAP Bridges			$436,871	$458,715
Open BRINSAP Bridges - Awaiting Funds			$715,015	$750,766
Warshun Road		$352,244	$1,036,010	
Rector Road East				

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2015

Summary of Program Costs					
Short-Term	Long-Term				
FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	TOTAL	Comments
$545,056				$3,256,214	Capital Rplcmt Fund-Lease Approved
				$446,375	Capital Replcmt Fund-FY2008 & 2009
				$158,500	Include in Budget - FY2011
$5,556,338				$5,556,338	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,620,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,986,714	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,030,510	Capital Replacement Fund - FY2009
				$180,000	Capital Replacement Fund - FY2011
				$150,000	Capital Replacement Fund - FY2010
$6,101,394	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$15,384,651**	
				$362,900	Capital Replacement Fund - FY2008
				$435,730	Tax Notes 2008 - Approved
				$162,000	Tax Notes 2008 - Approved
				$3,958,450	Tax Notes 2008 - Approved
				$15,546,000	Permanent Impvmt Bds Issued- FY 2007
				$1,868,820	Tax Notes 2008 - Approved
				$39,994,327	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$31,594,297				$34,191,088	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$24,846,100	Tax Notes 2008/ Voter Appvd Bonds FY2009
				$9,290,579	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$12,734,910	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$641,997	$6,959,383		$14,772,493	Voter Appvd Bonds- FY2009/Future Bond Elctn FY2013
				$6,307,646	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
		$2,480,410		$5,425,896	Voter Appvd Bonds- FY2009/Future Bond Elctn FY2013
$1,672,664				$1,780,039	Future Tax Notes in FY 2010 or FY 2011
				$150,000	Tax Notes 2008 - Approved
				$1,800,000	Tax Notes 2008 - Approved
$30,574,030				$30,574,030	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$7,415,400				$7,415,400	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$100,234	Capital Rplcmt Fund-FY2009/Donations FY2009
	$35,305,600			$35,305,600	Future Bond Election - FY 2013
				$491,270	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$71,256,391	**$35,947,597**	**$9,439,793**	**$0**	**$247,513,512**	
$1,467,061				$4,194,930	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$1,026,484	$1,078,048			$4,899,902	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$174,195	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$641,270	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$147,508	$409,744	$1,802,874	$2,360,126	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$500,927	$525,974			$1,958,331	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$481,651	$505,733			$1,882,970	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$788,304	$827,719			$3,081,804	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,388,254	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
		$1,626,646	$2,864,460	$4,491,106	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2015

	Summary of Program Costs			
	Immediate	Short-Term		
Description	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
Forester Road			$681,073	$2,066,840
Freeman Road				
Mobberly Road				$748,779
SUB-TOTAL - PRECINCT #1 PROJECTS	**$0**	**$1,238,959**	**$5,876,104**	**$7,401,384**
County Roads / ROW - Precinct #4				
Old Stoney Road Bridge		$321,900		
George Owens Road Bridge		$341,100		
County Club Road		$500,600	$1,501,500	
Swafford Road		$11,000	$163,000	
Wakefield Road		$16,000	$290,000	
Jackson Road and Radeke Road South		$11,000	$116,000	
Jackson Road Bridge		$5,000	$200,500	$987,000
Sam Reynolds Road		$33,600	$1,213,000	$6,930,000
South County Line Road		$22,000	$756,000	$4,132,000
Hilltop Road		$55,000	$1,055,000	$5,350,000
A.A. Bumgarner Road			$23,000	$425,000
Robson Ranch Road		$4,898,250		
Gravel to Asphalt Initiative		$1,200,000	$1,260,000	$1,323,000
Radecke Road South		$645,750		
Old Alton Low Water Crossing		$123,750		
South County Line		$168,000		
Hilltop Bridge (BRINSAP)		$230,000		
SUB-TOTAL - PRECINCT #4 PROJECTS	**$0**	**$8,582,950**	**$6,578,000**	**$19,147,000**
Roads-Projects Approved/Debt Unissued				
IH-35E Ultimate Widening		$9,000,000		
Undetermined Projects		$6,000,000	$10,000,000	$1,500,000
SUB-TOTAL - ROAD PROJECTS APPROVED-UNISSUED	**$0**	**$15,000,000**	**$10,000,000**	**$1,500,000**
TRIP '08 Road Projects for Bond Election - FY2009				
County Judge - Various Projects				
FM156/FM407 Extension/FM1171 (Justin/Northlake Project)		$1,500,000		
IH-35W		$2,000,000		
US-377 - Section I Widening (Fort Worth Drive)		$1,250,000		$1,000,000
US-377 - Section 2, 4 and 5 Widening		$2,000,000		$1,000,000
US-377 North		$300,000		$1,250,000
Loop 288 Northwest			$2,100,000	
FM 720 North Widening				$1,000,000
FM-544			$1,500,000	$4,776,525
Various - ROW Participation		$570,000		
Total County Judge		**$7,620,000**	**$3,600,000**	**$9,026,525**
Commissioner, Pct #1 - Various Projects				
Dallas North Tollway Extension			$1,600,000	
Mayhill Road Widening		$1,000,000		$1,833,530
Kealy Avenue Reconstruction				
College Street Reconstruction				
FM-455 Widening		$700,000		
King Road Extension			$2,800,000	
Witt Road/Woodlake Parkway Realignment				$600,000

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2015

Summary of Program Costs					
Short-Term	Long-Term				
FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	TOTAL	Comments
				$2,747,913	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$932,724	$2,460,524		$3,393,248	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$2,532,652				$3,281,431	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$6,797,079	**$4,017,706**	**$4,496,914**	**$4,667,334**	**$34,495,480**	
				$321,900	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$341,100	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,002,100	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$174,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$306,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$127,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,192,500	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$8,176,600	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$4,910,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$6,460,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$3,300,000				$3,748,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$4,898,250	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$1,389,150	$1,458,608			$6,630,758	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$645,750	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$123,750	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$168,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$230,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$4,689,150	**$1,458,608**	**$0**	**$0**	**$40,455,708**	
				$9,000,000	Voter Approved Debt Issued in FY2009
				$17,500,000	Voter Approved Debt Issued in FY2009
$0	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$26,500,000**	
$1,000,000		$10,278,197		$12,778,197	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$470,188			$2,720,188	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$13,647,121			$16,647,121	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$771,218				$2,321,218	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$3,078,594			$5,178,594	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$7,829,319			$8,829,319	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$6,276,525	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$570,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$1,771,218	**$25,025,222**	**$10,278,197**	**$0**	**$57,321,162**	
$3,000,000		$15,400,000		$20,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,833,530	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$1,500,000			$1,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$2,650,000			$2,650,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$500,000		$2,800,000		$4,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,800,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$600,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2015

	Summary of Program Costs			
	Immediate	Short-Term		
Description	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
Witt Road Bridge		$209,000		$908,000
US-380 Corridor Study				$325,000
Lobo Lane		$1,700,000		
Eldorado Parkway Aesthetics				$3,000,000
Main Street Reconstruction				
Lakeview Drive Improvements			$2,000,000	
Church Street			$700,000	
Stonebrook Parkway		$2,838,378		$1,241,622
Fishtrap Road Widening				
FM-423/Gee Road Widening				
FM-1385 Widening				
Hames Road			$900,000	
Total Commissioner Pct #1		**$6,447,378**	**$8,000,000**	**$7,908,152**
Commissioner, Pct #2 - Various Projects				
Midway Road Reconstruction				$3,450,000
Holford's Prairie Road Reconstruction				
Corporate Drive			$3,635,657	
Marsh Lane Widening		$2,000,000		
Plano Parkway Widening - Plano		$1,500,000		
North Colony Boulevard Widening		$500,000		$980,218
Plano Parkway Widening - The Colony		$260,000		$1,191,075
Memorial Drive Widening			$1,500,000	$1,500,000
Memorial Drive Corridor Traffic Study			$100,000	
Freeman Archer Loop		$1,000,000		
Carr West Highlands Collector			$825,000	
Frankford Road Reconstruction		$500,000	$4,570,000	
Plano Parkway Widening			$750,000	
Discretionary Funds - Pct #2				$1,000,000
Vintage Boulevard - Phase I				$1,750,000
Vintage Boulevard - Phase II				$2,000,000
Total Commissioner Pct #2		**$5,760,000**	**$11,380,657**	**$11,871,293**
Commissioner, Pct #3 - Various Projects				
IH-35E Corridor Aesthetics				
Corporate Drive			$1,458,534	
Duncan Lane - East Widening				
Purnell Street West				$1,355,000
Garden Ridge		$714,000		
KirkPatrick Road Extension				
Morriss/Gerault Widening		$168,730	$2,600,000	
Highland Village Road Bridge		$1,710,000		
County Roads - Precinct #3			$500,000	$500,000
Discretionary Funds - Pct #3			$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Chinn Chapel Road		$716,346	$5,983,654	
Total Commissioiner Pct #3		**$3,309,076**	**$11,542,188**	**$2,855,000**
Commissioner, Pct #4 - Various Projects				
Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction				$2,833,530
Bonnie Brae Widening				$2,000,000

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2015

Summary of Program Costs					
Short-Term	Long-Term				
FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	TOTAL	Comments
				$1,117,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$325,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,700,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$3,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$1,500,000				$1,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$700,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$4,080,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$2,125,000			$2,125,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$1,000,000				$1,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$875,000			$875,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$900,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$6,000,000	**$7,150,000**	**$18,200,000**	**$0**	**$53,705,530**	
				$3,450,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$3,400,000				$3,400,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$3,635,657	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,480,218	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,451,075	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$3,000,000				$6,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$100,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$825,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$5,070,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$750,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$1,000,000	$500,000			$2,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,750,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$7,400,000	**$500,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$36,911,950**	
$2,000,000	$1,500,000	$1,500,000		$5,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,458,534	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$2,000,000				$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,355,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$1,736,000			$2,450,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$3,475,000			$3,475,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$2,731,270			$5,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,710,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$500,000	$500,000	$500,000		$2,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000		$5,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$6,700,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$5,500,000	**$10,942,270**	**$3,000,000**	**$0**	**$37,148,534**	
				$2,833,530	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2015

	Summary of Program Costs			
	Immediate	Short-Term		
Description	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011
Orchid Hill Lane		$555,000	$4,695,000	
FM-407 Widening and Turn Lanes			$750,000	
Tim Donald Road Reconstruction			$250,000	
Gibbons/Porter Road/Red Rock Lane/Glenview Lane		$558,942		$331,058
Dale Earnhart Way - South Extension				
US-377 at Northwest Parkway Intersection Improvements (Bobcat)		$230,000		
Trophy Club Loop Road				
IH-35W and Denton Creek Interchange				$2,500,000
Denton Creek District Spine Road Bridge				$500,000
Emergency Service Road-North and South		$538,500		
FM-1173 at Thoroughbred Drive Deceleration and Turn Lanes		$400,000		
George Owens Road			$400,000	
Robson Ranch Road Extension			$1,820,000	
East Doyle and Eddie Street Improvements		$250,000		
Walnut Street				
Schooling Road Improvements				$1,100,000
Simmons Road Widening and Improvements		$305,000	$1,295,000	
Waketon Road Widening and Improvements		$195,000	$675,000	
Old Justin Road Reconstruction				
Country Club Road North and South			$1,147,500	
SH-114 ROW		$1,500,000	$3,800,000	
County Roads; Gravel to Asphalt		$189,429		$1,750,000
County Roads - Pct #4			$600,000	$600,000
Discretionary Funds - Pct #4				$1,250,000
Copper Canyon Road Project		$169,210		
Robson Ranch Road II		$96,000		
Traffic Signal US 377 at Liberty Christian School		$91,303		
Kings/Shiloh Road		$48,873		
FM407 Road Improvement Project		$150,000		
C. Wolf Run		$100,000		
Copper Canyon Road North - Phase I		$1,200,000		
Smith /Schluter Road (Gravel to Concrete)		$1,461,571		
Total Commissioner, Pct #4		**$8,038,828**	**$15,432,500**	**$12,864,588**
Miscellaneous TRIP '08 Funding - Undesignated		**$824,718**	**$132,588**	
SUB-TOTAL - TRIP '08 Proposed Road Projects	**$0**	**$32,000,000**	**$50,087,933**	**$44,525,558**
GRAND TOTAL-FY 2009 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	**$23,553,956**	**$109,329,540**	**$109,133,002**	**$100,074,377**

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2015

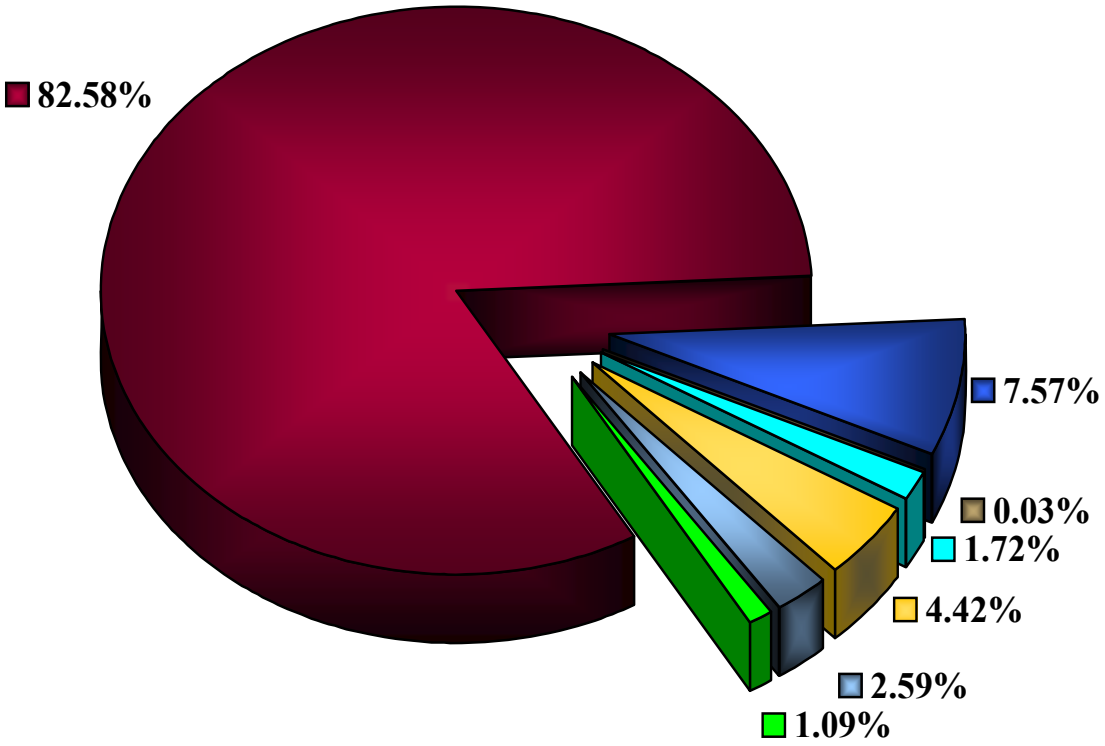
Summary of Program Costs					
Short-Term	Long-Term				
FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	TOTAL	Comments
				$5,250,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$750,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$250,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$890,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$1,500,000				$1,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$230,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$500,000	$500,000	$1,000,000		$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$2,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$500,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$538,500	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$400,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$400,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,820,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$250,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$450,000	$450,000	$600,000	$1,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,100,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,600,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$870,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$1,073,800				$1,073,800	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$1,147,500	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$5,300,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$1,750,000		$1,750,000	$5,439,429	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
$600,000	$600,000			$2,400,000	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
	$1,250,000		$644,614	$3,144,614	Voter Approved Bonds FY2009
				$169,210	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				$96,000	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				$91,303	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				$48,873	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				$150,000	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				$100,000	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				$1,200,000	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				$1,461,571	Reallocated from Gravel to Asphalt
$3,673,800	**$4,550,000**	**$1,450,000**	**$2,994,614**	**$49,004,330**	
				$957,306	**Voter Approved Bonds FY2009**
$24,345,018	**$48,167,492**	**$32,928,197**	**$2,994,614**	**$235,048,812**	
$113,189,032	**$89,591,403**	**$46,864,904**	**$7,661,948**	**$599,398,162**	

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Approved Bond Election Totals FY 2009 (Roads)	$310,000,000
Approved Bond Election Totals FY 2009 (Buildings and Technology)	$185,000,000
Future Bond Election Totals FY 2013	$45,387,390
Unissued Debt for Projects Previously Approved by Voters	$26,500,000
Permanent Improvement Bonds Issued in FY2007	$15,546,000
Proposed Tax Notes - Future 2010-2011	$1,780,039
Capital Replacement Fund - FY2008, FY2009, FY2010 and FY2011 Budgets	$6,526,233
Tax Notes Issued in 2008	$8,500,000
Projects to be Included in Budget Process	$158,500
TOTAL	$599,398,162

FY 2008 - FY 2015

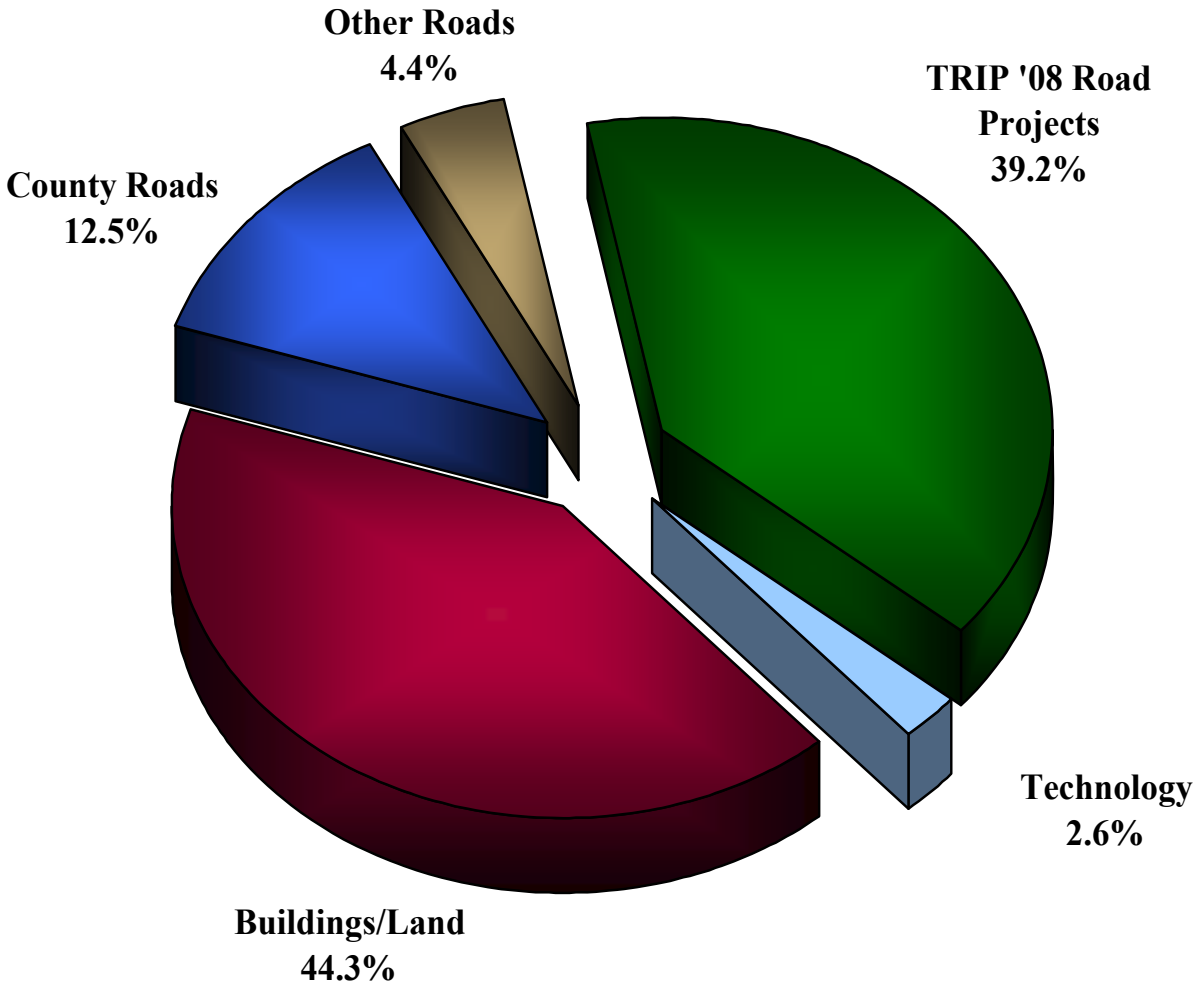
$599,398,162



- Voter Approved Bonds - FY2009 - $495,000,000
- Future Bond Election - $45,387,390
- Projects to be Included in the Budget Process - $158,500
- Tax Notes - $10,280,039
- Unissued Debt Previously Approved by Voters - $26,500,000
- Permanent Improvement Bonds Issued in FY2007 - $15,546,000
- Capital Replacement Fund - $6,526,233

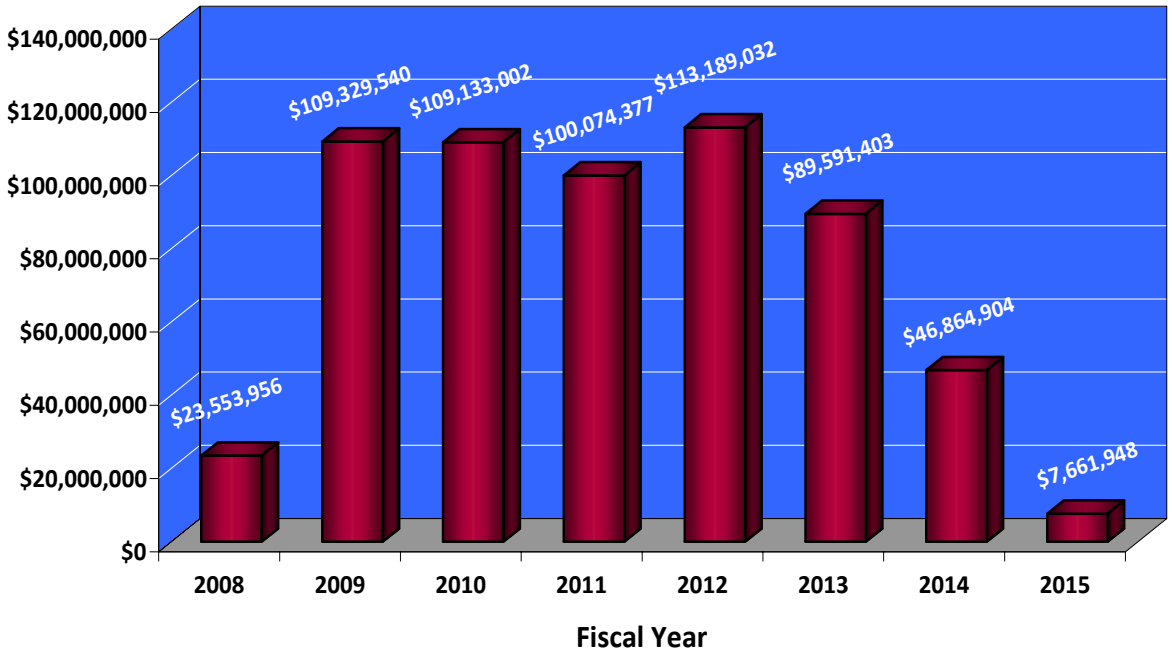
FY 2008 - FY 2015

$599,398,162



FY 2008 - FY 2015

$599,398,162



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: County-Wide Facilities

Project Title: County-Wide Network and Telephone Refresh Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 2 2008-09	Year 3 2009-10	Year 4 2010-11	Year 5 2011-12	Year 6 2012-13	Year 7 2013-14	Year 8 2014-15
$3,256,214	$1,621,046	$1,075,990	$545,056	$545,056	$545,056	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The Network / telephone / infrastructure refresh project will replace all outdated network equipment (routers, switches, wireless access points), outdated Cisco 7960 and 7920 telephones and all outdated UPS battery backups. The equipment is used to provide network services vital to county services and functions. The equipment is utilized by computers, telephones, and file servers in all County facilities. The equipment also provides connectivity between County facilities using county owned fiber, circuits, and leased circuits. There is also an optional video conferencing module that is part of the telephone system that allows multiple party conferences (up to 40 participants) to create ad-hoc video meetings.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The Denton County network infrastructure is currently over 6 years old. Most of the equipment is reaching "end of life" and soon will not be supported by the vendors. Benefits of upgrading the equipment include advances in network technology, including network speed and security, continued high network availability, equipment support, and software support.

History and Current Status

Original network installed in 1996 and replaced in 2001. Most equipment in use today was purchased in 2001. Equipment is reaching "end of life".

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Lease Payments - Phase I	$545,056	$545,056	$545,056	$545,056			
Phase II - Wireless Equipment	$108,710						
Phase II - Telephones	$333,422						
Phase II - Audio/Web/Video Conferencing	$36,002						
Phase II - Labor	$52,800						
Total Program Cost	**$1,075,990**	**$545,056**	**$545,056**	**$545,056**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY2009-Capital Rplcmt Fund	**$530,934**
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Lease Payments-Capital Replacement Fund	**$2,725,280**
				(Annual Pymts-FY2008-FY2012 $ 545,275 per year)	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,256,214**

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/27/2007

GL Department Name: Information Services

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2008 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: n/a

Project Title: Automated Timekeeping System Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$446,375	$446,375	$46,375	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Implementation of a county-wide automated employee timekeeping application. Project will include hardware and software applications for full integration with the Financial Management System. Each department will be equipped with appropriate devices to fully encompass varied needs based upon employee locations and cycles.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Payroll expenditures are the largest expenditures in our annual county budget. As a large employer, our pay and benefit administration policies provide for complex rules and compliance issues. Automated Timesheets will reduce liability associated with non-compliance issues with federal, state and local employment laws. Additionally, Return on Investment (ROI) reports indicate that implementation of automated timesheets reduces fraud, intentional and non-intentional, by standardizing timekeeping rules that reduces overstated hours and greatly reduces human errors associated with manual timekeeping and input. ROI estimates a cost savings of 2% of your payroll budget.

History and Current Status

This program was requested in prior budget requests and attempts were made to develop an in-house application. Initial cost estimates ranged between $100,000 and $400,000, based upon the complexity of the hardware and software selected. All timekeeping was previously prepared manually by departments and work was duplicated repeatedly by departments and payroll staff including the calculation of payroll and benefit leave balances. Funds were included in the FY2008 Capital Replacement Fund for this project and the program is now operational. Future operating costs include software maintenance and upgrades starting in FY2010. Significant employee/manager time savings is anticipated with this automation process.

Program Cost Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Employee Timekeeping System	$46,375	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	**$46,375**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense	$0	$73,663	$77,346	$81,213	$85,274	$89,538	$94,015
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$73,663**	**$77,346**	**$81,213**	**$85,274**	**$89,538**	**$94,015**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Technology*

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process-FY2008-09 Capital Rplcmt Fund	**$446,375**
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY_____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$446,375**

Completed by: Cindy Brown Date: 2/7/2007

GL Department Name: County Treasurer

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: Emergency Services Building

Project Title: Radio/Consoles for Emergency Operations Center Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$158,500	$0	$0	$0	$158,500	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The addition of radio/console equipment at the backup communications center, located at the Emergency Operation Center (EOC), is to provide the same capabilities available at the primary communication centers. This radio/console equipment will allow efficient and expeditious flow of radio communications to all agencies throughout Denton County during EOC activations or full redundancy to any communications center in the event of a situation requiring the abandoning of the public safety communications centers. These consoles will be connected to the previously funded radio and computer interoperability network that allows every public safety radio resource used by Denton County public safety agencies to be available to them.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This will further strengthen critical public safety communications infrastructures throughout Denton County increasing the capabilities by providing a quick recovery from the loss of a primary communications center in Denton County providing instant access to the region wide interoperability network allowing county and municipal communications centers to quickly receive and disseminate 911 calls, calls for service, and infrastructure redundancy. The savings to this project and system is specifically related to Homeland Security funds and surplus furniture. These funds have purchased the operating computers, telephone and radios. The need is for 5 consolette positions to give 6 fully functional communication positions. Furniture was acquired through surplus and will be functional for the purpose of backup dispatch. There are currently no functional chairs that are adequate for 24 hour operations and the furniture would not be functional if this facility was to operate full time as a communications center.

History and Current Status

The 2005 Homeland Security Funds were utilized to purchase 6 console positions which include the computer operating systems, telephones for 911 access, and radios. The current status of the communications center is functional with one full console position. The other 3 positions are functional with regard to computers and radio system. The consollete is the operating system made by Motorola that allows operation of the radio system over computers and network. This allows for multiple channels to operate, transfer / interoperability of frequencies, and operation for emergencies. These are the same systems that are being operated by each communications center in the county.

Program Cost Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Radio/Console Equipment			$158,500				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$158,500**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY2011	**$158,500**
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Other -	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$158,500**

Completed by: Jody Gonzalez Date: 04 / 01 / 07

GL Department Name: Emergency Management

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2008 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: Various

Project Title: Fiber Optic Construction Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$5,556,338	$0	$0	$0	$0	$5,556,338	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

In order to expand the County network to new facilities; increase the network speed to support expanded use of technology; and improve security, redundancy, and reliability of the network, and expansion of the County fiber optic system is necessary.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County is building a new government center in precinct 1 and precinct 4 that will require a high speed network connection. Also, as the use of technology increases, the current network connections are becoming overburdened and will prove to be incapable of handling future growth. In addition, the current County network has numerous single point of failures based on its network connections. For example, if a single fiber optic cable is cut due to construction, it is possible to have potentially hundreds or more county employees lose network connectivity. By building a more redundant network (such as a ring), if a single cable is cut, the network track can simply re-route in the opposite direction. Lastly, with growing demand for privacy and security, fiber optic cabling is a very secure transport for sensitive data.

History and Current Status

Denton County is currently leasing network circuits for connection to most County offices outside of the City of Denton. Leased network services are typically high cost and low speeds. Information Services is still researching lower cost / higher speed leased solutions and also potential project collaboration to reduce cost. With the numerous future construction projects planned, we want to make sure that we do not recommend investing too early. We are evaluating new high speed leased services to determine the best return on investment. This project is included for future planning purposes.

Program Cost Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Emergency Services to Precinct 1				$1,946,795			
Emergency Services to Precinct 4				$1,106,968			
Emergency Services to Lewisville				$1,713,695			
Courts Bldg and Denton Housing Authority				$105,840			
Courts Bldg to Selby House, CHOS, Denton MHMR				$476,872			
Lee Walker Govt. Center to Lewisville Juvenile				$206,168			
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,556,338**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Technology*

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$5,556,338**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,556,338**

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/27/2007

GL Department Name: Information Services

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Juvenile Case Management System Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,620,000	$0	$0	$1,620,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The Juvenile Case Management System (JCMS) Project is developing a comprehensive information and case management software system that will provide for the data collection, reporting and management needs of Texas Juvenile Probation Departments. JCMS expects the product to be ready for use on a state wide basis by FY2010. Juvenile Probation departments will be required to pay shared annual maintenance fees for use of the software. Maintenance fee estimates are not available at this time but would estimate the cost to not exceed $200,000 a year. Hardware, software, and implementation costs are estimated at $420,000 for the first year. This product is expected to replace the existing Caseworker and Juvenile Information System.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County Juvenile Probation needs a software product to manage the functions of its department and to report data (TAC-341.60) to the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission (TJPC) in electronic file format. A proposal is being put forward by TJPC's president's council for all juvenile probation departments in Texas to be provided the JCMS base module for a shared maintenance and operation cost. Other modules may be paid for to meet the needs of larger departments including Data Sharing, Law Enforcement, Institutions, Courts/Petition, Programs, etc. Denton County will need the expanded modules to meet the needs of a large department.

History and Current Status

The Juvenile Probation Department, the District Attorney, Clerk and Juvenile court use the Tyler Technology software for gathering and maintaining juvenile data. This company has developed a new software product that does not include a juvenile probation module. This forces the department to look for a new and workable software solution. The JCMS Project appears to be the only long-term software solution on the horizon. The department also uses the software for electronic data interface (EDI) to report monthly departmental activity to the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission in compliance with (TAC- 341.60). The JCMS is being proposed as the future statewide platform for all juvenile probation departments in the state of Texas.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Juvenile Case Management System	$0	$1,620,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$1,620,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense			$200,000	$210,000	$220,500	$231,525	$243,101
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$200,000**	**$210,000**	**$220,500**	**$231,525**	**$243,101**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$1,620,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,620,000**

Completed by: Ken Metcalf Date: 28-Feb-07

GL Department Name: Juvenile Probation Department

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: Administrative Complex

Project Title: Administrative Complex Network Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,986,714	$133,199	$133,199	$1,675,918	$177,597	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes all network equipment for three phases of the Loop 288 Administrative Complex. Phase 1 includes equipment for two buildings including the Health/CPS building and the central plant. Phase 2 includes equipment for two buildings including Adult Probation and Elections/Information Services/Public Facilities. It also includes the equipment for a new data center to be located with Information Services. Without design specifications for Phase 2 or Phase 3, the cost has been estimated based on the approximate size and number of personnel in each building. These quotes do not include the data center UPS equipment, cabling, conduits or fiber between buildings, power generator, surveillance cameras, security systems, access control systems, paging systems, door phones, or any cooling equipment. Theses items were to be included as part of the construction project and budget. The equipment will need to be ordered approximately 3-6 months before construction is complete in order to have sufficient time to get the equipment ordered, delivered, configured, and installed before the facility opens. Once the actual design specifications, construction schedule, and move-in schedules are received, the actual equipment needed will need to be modified.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The network equipment is required for connectivity to computers, telephones, surveillance cameras, access control systems, and facility control systems. The new data center would be the primary location for county servers and other network equipment. It is intended to remove all of the server equipment from the Joseph A Carroll Building when Information Services moves to the new building. The Courts Building would be used as the back-up data center and disaster recovery site. This will replace the network systems that are currently in place at the separate facilities and will not impact the operating budget.

History and Current Status

N/A

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Network Equipment (Phase 1)	$133,199	$0	$0				
Network Equipment (Phase 2)	$0	$1,675,918	$0				
Network Equipment (Phase 3)	$0	$0	$177,597				
Total Program Cost	**$133,199**	**$1,675,918**	**$177,597**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Technology*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds-Issued in FY2009	**$133,199**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-11	**$1,853,515**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,986,714**

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 3/14/2008

GL Department Name: Information Services

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building:
Project Title: Computer Assisted Dispatch System Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,030,510	$2,030,510	$2,030,510	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will upgrade the existing computer assisted dispatch system. Computer assisted dispatch (CAD) enables personnel in the communication center to easily view and understand the status of all units in the field. CAD provides displays and tools so that the dispatcher has an opportunity to handle calls-for-service as efficiently as possible. CAD consists of a suite of software packages used to initiate public safety calls for service, dispatch, and maintain the status of responding resources in the field, as well as providing those units with a medium through which to communicate with a central dispatch and each other via mobile data terminals.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The current Tyler Technologies CAD system is over 12 years old and functionally outdated. Modern systems offer significantly more features that would improve efficiency, service delivery, and safety. A new CAD will reduce duplication of effort and the steps it currently takes to dispatch, track and log activity of field units. Improved status tracking and historical data links to locations and people would greatly improve safety in the field. New systems have geo-coded location validation which greatly improves the accuracy of locations which should also improve safety and reduce response times. A new CAD will also allow for entry and tracking of fire apparatus improving safety and service of fire dispatch.

History and Current Status

Tyler is not projected to produce any new or significantly upgraded products in the foreseeable future. Our Communication Center dispatches for the SO, 17 law enforcement agencies and 14 fire departments and is responsible for 150 to 175 law enforcement and fire department units county-wide on a daily basis. The current CAD cannot handle that level of workload and frequently bogs down. It has begun to lock up and completely "crashed" on two occasions in the past few months. Tyler's CAD does not integrate fully with their own RMS and is not designed to generate basic and fundamental statistical reports needed to monitor operational efficiency and make manpower deployment decisions. It has no geo-coded location capability or local data storage. The impact to the operating budget includes on-going maintenance expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Computer Assisted Dispatch System	$2,030,510						
Total Program Cost	**$2,030,510**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense		$30,000	$31,500	$33,075	$34,729	$36,465	$38,288
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$30,000**	**$31,500**	**$33,075**	**$34,729**	**$36,465**	**$38,288**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY2009-Capital Rplcmt Fund	**$2,030,510**
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,030,510**

Completed by: Lee Howell Date: 3/17/2008

GL Department Name: Sheriff

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: Courts Building - District Attorney's Office
Project Title: Electronic Case Filing System Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$180,000	$0	$0	$0	$180,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This electronic case filing system software project for the Criminal District Attorney's Office will allow all the law enforcement agencies that file cases with the District Attorney's Office to do so electronically. This will allow the DA's office to become a paperless office. Officer's from the various agencies will not have to physically drive their reports to the office and employees will be able to access a file from anywhere. Also, more than one employee will be able to view and work on a file at one time.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This will drastically reduce storage space, will increase work efficiency and allow the office to become paperless. Many hours of every working day is spent pulling files for court dockets, filing them back, looking for lost files, and going to other employees who may be working on a file. All of this inefficiency will be eliminated as every employee will have access to every file from anywhere and at any time. This system will also eliminate duplicate work that is currently necessary. Information on a defendant and case will only need to be entered one time at the law enforcement level, and it will be automatically populated in the future. Other documents and evidence that come in can be scanned, added to the electronic case file, and then destroyed. This will not only impact all Denton County law enforcement agencies and the DA's office, it will also impact Records Management.

History and Current Status

Tarrant County District Attorney's Office and their IT Department created this system in 2002. They were able to shut their printers off in 2005 and are now a completely paperless office. Each attorney has their own laptop which they use in their office and in the courtroom. They are currently working on their 3rd upgrade. They are now working with the Conference of Urban Counties to allow other counties to purchase this third generation Electronic Case Filing System. We were one of thirteen initial counties to show interest in investing in the development and cost of the program. Collin County, which is also an Odyssey customer, is also participating in the development of the program. The initial meeting was held in late February 2008 and the department will continue to meet with Tarrant County for input on any subtle differences that may be needed for this office. The impact that this program will have on the way the office does business will be greatly enhanced and this project is a top priority for the office. Additional operating expenses include annual software maintenance.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Software Development			$130,000				
Implementation Cost			$50,000				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$180,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense				$10,000	$10,500	$11,025	$11,576
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$10,000**	**$10,500**	**$11,025**	**$11,576**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY2011 Capital Rpcmt Fund	**$180,000**
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$180,000**

Completed by: Jamie D. Beck Date: 3/17/2008

GL Department Name: Criminal District Attorney

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: Courts Building - District Courts
Project Title: Audio System for Courtrooms Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$150,000	$150,000	$0	$150,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

A new audio system is needed for the six District Court to replace an inadequate systems that has been repaired numerous times without success.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

It is imperative for court reporters to accurately record court proceedings and for the Judge and juries to be able to clearly hear all proceedings in the courtroom. The current speakers and audio systems located in the courtrooms are not sufficient for all parties involved in cases to hear the proceedings. This is necessary to provide for accuracy of court proceedings without compromising the record.

History and Current Status

The equipment in the courtrooms has been determined inadequate and has been approved for replacement. A consultant has been retained in order to evaluate the needs for the various courtrooms and design and recommend a system that will address the concerns of the District Courts. The impact to the budget for a maintenance agreement is estimated @ $7500. This expense will be partially off-set by less funding necessary to repair the current system on a regular basis.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Audio System for Courtrooms Implementation Cost		$150,000					
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$150,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense			$7,500	$7,875	$8,269	$8,682	$9,116
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$7,500**	**$7,875**	**$8,269**	**$8,682**	**$9,116**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY2010 Capital Rpcmt Fund	**$150,000**
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$150,000**

Completed by: Danny Brumley Date: 5/1/2009

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

BUILDINGS/LAND PROJECTS

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2008 To Fiscal Year: 2008 Building: Courts Building

Project Title: Carpet Replacement Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$362,900	$362,900	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

In 2006 funds were allocated for carpet replacement at the Denton County Courts Building. When the bids came back, the project came in over budget and only one-half of the facility was carpeted. These funds will replace the remaining carpet and will encompass the court rooms, jury assembly rooms, office space, law library and hearing rooms. The replacement is due to the carpet being worn and wrinkled and causing trip hazards. The square footage of carpet to be replaced is estimated at approximately 90,395 square feet.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This facility was completed in May 1998 and has the original carpet that was installed in this facility. The carpet that was used in the replacement of the first one-half of this project is of higher grade and is in square block form making it easier to replace small portions of the carpet as needed.

History and Current Status

This facility is a high traffic area which has caused the carpet to be worn and wrinkled and split in several places. In October of 2006, the carpet was replaced in one half of this facility. This project was funded with 2008 Capital Replacement Funds.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Carpet Replacement							
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings / Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Capital Replacement Fund - FY2008	**$362,900**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$362,900**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2008 To Fiscal Year: 2008 Building: Charlie Cole Building

Project Title: Upgrade HVAC Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$435,730	$435,730	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This request is for replacement of five air handler units and to upgrade and integrate the HVAC control system. The five air handlers are over 20 years old and have exceeded the life expectancy of the equipment and need to be replaced. The existing facility control system is outdated, not compatible with the other facility systems and does not have a remote alarm notification feature. This facility is a 24 hour operational facility for the Juvenile Probation and Detention departments. This request is a top priority and must be operational at all times. Since there are no alarm notifications, problems with the system can be undetected until noticed and reported by personnel in the facility.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This facility is operational 24 hours per day, seven day a week. These air handlers are 20 + years old and have out lived their life expectancy and need to be replaced. Facilities Management is unable to maintain comfort settings that are determined by the detention standards, by upgrading this unit, the County could see an approximate 35% cost savings

History and Current Status

These are the original units that were installed when the facility was built and are in poor condition and parts are very difficult to acquire due to the age of the equipment. Since 2002 Denton County has spent approximately $27,004.30 for maintenance on these units. This project was funded with the approval of the 2008 Tax Notes and has not been completed.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Upgrade HVAC							
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings / Land***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Tax Notes - FY2008	$435,730
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Other -	
Funding Requirements	$435,730

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2008 To Fiscal Year: 2008 Building: Lee Walker Government Center

Project Title: Justice of the Peace, Pct # 3 Renovations Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$162,000	$162,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the renovation of the Justice of the Peace courtroom and office space for the clerk's and Judge in the Lee Walker Government Center. The existing floor plan poses security concerns for the Judge and staff, the proposed floor plan addresses these concerns and provides for a more efficient work area.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The proposed changes would better serve the constituents in this precinct and would provide a more efficient workflow that will improve efficiency for this office. Over the past few years there has been a substantial increase in the number of filings and trials. This courtroom is small and needs to be expanded in order to accommodate the case load in this precinct. With the increase in traffic, security is a major factor for this request. The Judges Chambers is located directly in a public hallway causing security and safety concerns for the Judge and office staff.

History and Current Status

With the increase of the population in this precinct and a major increase in workload since 2000, there is a great need for the requested renovation of this office area. This project was funded with the approval of the 2008 Tax Notes and has not been completed.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Construction Cost (including Network)							
Quality Control							
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY2008	**$162,000**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Other -	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$162,000**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2008 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: Courts Building

Project Title: 4th Floor Courts Building Finish Out Dept. Priority # 4

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$3,958,450	$3,958,450	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will complete the build-out of the 4th floor to include two additional courtrooms and additional office space for the Criminal District Attorney's Office. When this facility was originally built, the entire 4th floor was built as a shell for future expansion for additional courtrooms. Additional courtrooms have previously been completed and this plan would create the remaining two new courtrooms in order to accommodate existing courts. One courtroom is currently located in an adjacent building and the other court utilizes a courtroom designed to handle large high-profile cases that would not necessarily be assigned to a specific court. This would also provide additional office space for the Criminal District Attorney's Office that is needed for existing staff.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

To provide courtrooms for all the current County and District Courts, except for the Juvenile Court, to be located in the main Denton County Courts facility. Currently other departments that support his court are required to travel and transport files. This renovation would provide for a more efficient use of space and employee time.

History and Current Status

With the addition of two new courtrooms, expansion of the 4th floor build-out will be complete and will not allow for any future expansion. This project was funded with the approval of the 2008 Tax Notes. Design costs have been incurred and the project is currently being bid. The future operating budget impact will include additional utilities and maintenance expense for the additional square footage that will be occupied in the existing facility.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Design							
Construction							
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense	$10,008	$10,508	$11,034	$11,586	$12,165	$12,773	$13,412
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$10,008**	**$10,508**	**$11,034**	**$11,586**	**$12,165**	**$12,773**	**$13,412**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY2008	**$3,958,450**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Other -	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,958,450**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: Administrative Complex - Loop 288 Denton

Project Title: Loop 288 Complex - Phase I, II, and III Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$91,600,235	$57,409,147	$39,994,327	$0	$2,596,791	$31,594,297	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

As part of a continual effort to provide the best services at the least expensive cost to the citizens of Denton County, the Denton County Commissioners Court authorized the master planning of a new site previously purchased by the County. The planning will support the most cost efficient development and daily county operations at this new location, and will assist County decision making for future facility project needs. This will enable County operations to maintain a central location in the County, and for departments to gain from being in close proximity as they work together on a daily basis.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Some of the existing locations/properties that county departments are currently located in have been earmarked for sale; other departments are located in expensive leased space. This kind of operation will help the county to work more efficiently and also to maintain the low ratio of county employees to general population that the county currently has. This plan includes the appropriate grouping of buildings to facilitate a phased build-out plan, equitable construction, and will maximize shared parking and site areas. This overall plan also provides for future flexibility and expansion options on the existing property.

History and Current Status

The Master Plan Committee studied the scheduling and phasing of the build out of the Loop 288 site and the relocation of the affected departments giving consideration to the cost impacts of existing lease agreements, condition of present facilities and the proposed space needs of departments. The impact of construction cost escalation for new facilities was analyzed for the long term cost of phased construction. Operating Expenses should not increase based on the relocation of departments from existing county-owned and leased buildings. Phase I was approved and funded with 2007 Permanent Improvement Bonds, 2008 Tax Notes and FY2008 budget. Voters approved Phase II and III of this project in November 2008. Future operating impacts should not increase based on the relocation of offices. Existing structures will be vacated and sold at some point in the future and will be deposited in the Capital Replacement Fund in an effort to reduce future debt issuances.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Phase I-Design and Construction							
Phase II - Design and Construction	$39,994,327						
Phase III - Design and Construction			$2,596,791	$31,594,297			
Total Program Cost	**$39,994,327**	**$0**	**$2,596,791**	**$31,594,297**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			**$0**

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Tax Notes - FY2008	**$1,868,820**
Permanent Impvmt Bonds Issued in FY2008	**$15,546,000**
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$39,994,327**
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011-12	**$34,191,088**
Funding Requirements	**$91,600,235**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2008 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: Law Enforcement Facility
Project Title: Jail Expansion Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$24,846,100	$2,132,970	$2,007,970	$11,356,565	$11,356,565	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the design and construction of an additional jail facility. A remote jail facility providing mental health and/or maximum security beds seems the most probable need at this time. Specific design and actual capacity will need to be determined by a study of existing bed space and classification needs. A new pod for inmates at the existing jail will require the replacement of four existing barracks that need to be replaced. The replacement of the barracks could be done in a phased approach to help reduce initial construction costs. We have received special permission to utilize the existing barracks on a temporary basis by the Texas Jail Standards Commission.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

A review of population and demographic studies for Denton County suggest continued growth. While the rate of population increase is difficult to predict, an increase in jail beds is inevitable. County population is a determining factor in projecting jail population. Other factors include prosecution, judicial and community supervision practices. Based on current trends, an internal jail study indicates that the current jail will reach capacity between the years 2011and 2014. Population forecasts may prove conservative when compared with actual population estimates.

History and Current Status

The Denton County Facilities Master Plan, developed by HLM Design on March 26, 2002 recommended increasing the county jail by 111,100 square feet by year 2020. Current use suggests the need for additional maximum security beds, as well as mental health treatment beds. A survey of 5 Texas counties with jails currently or recently under construction indicates that the cost per bed ranges from $36,298 for a remodel/addition to $63,000 for stand alone new construction. The average daily jail population in the Denton County Jail is currently 1,019. Funds were included in the 2008 Tax Notes for a Master Study of this facility at a cost of $125,000. The future operating budget will increase to hire additional jailers and provide necessary operating expenses to open the additional jail beds. Without this proposed expansion the County would be required to house inmates in other counties at an undetermined daily rate.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Master Planning and Design	$2,007,970						
Construction		$11,356,565	$11,356,565				
Total Program Cost	**$2,007,970**	**$11,356,565**	**$11,356,565**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense		$1,407,607	$1,477,987	$1,551,886	$1,629,481	$1,710,955	$1,796,502
Supplies and Maintenance Expense		$89,706	$94,191	$98,901	$103,846	$109,038	$114,490
Capital Expense							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$1,497,313**	**$1,572,178**	**$1,650,787**	**$1,733,327**	**$1,819,993**	**$1,910,993**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings / Land***

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY 2008	**$125,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$2,007,970**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$11,356,565**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	**$11,356,565**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$24,846,100**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Law Enforcement Facility

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: Lee Walker Government Center

Project Title: New Government Center - Lewisville Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$9,290,579	$762,110	$762,110	$8,528,469	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will relocate various departments including the Commissioner, Justice of the Peace, Constable and Tax Office to a new facility. It is also proposed that sufficient space be included for a satellite office for the County Clerk in this new facility. A large portion of a five acre tract of property, adjacent to the current facility is available.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Consolidating county uses at this new building will afford more efficient operation by the users and better accommodations to serve the public. The need for a new facility in Lewisville is due to the growth of the southern part of the County. The existing facility will be renovated to house offices that are currently housed in expensive lease space.

History and Current Status

The original building was completed in 1975 and had 6,295 square feet. An expansion of the facility was completed in 1985 which added 10,000 square feet. All of the departments located in the existing space are currently over-crowded and need to be expanded. There should not be an increase in operating expenses since the departments that will be located in this facility are house in either existing county facilities or leased space.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Design	$762,110						
Construction		$8,528,469					
Total Program Cost	**$762,110**	**$8,528,469**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$762,110**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$8,528,469**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$9,290,579**

Completed by: HDR Architecture Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: Charlie Cole Building

Project Title: Juvenile Probation Multipurpose Facility Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$12,734,910	$1,120,161	$1,120,161	$11,614,749	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The Juvenile Probation Multipurpose Facility will address needed expansion for additional office space; Counseling Center; Juvenile Justice Programming; Employee Training; and the Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The Denton County Juvenile Probation Department is mandated by State Law and State Standards to provide programming for juveniles referred to the department. The department has juvenile programs that do not have adequate space to conduct this programming and office space and storage is not available for future growth. Expansion of facilities will allow for expanded group counseling and juvenile programs. Employee training funds continue to increase because of lack of facility space to train employees. Denton County is also mandated by state law to operate a Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program. Facilities for this program are overflowing and do not allow for further growth. In 2000 a building design was developed to address these needs.

History and Current Status

The existing facility began operation in January 1988 and since that time referrals and personnel have increased. With the increase in referrals the department has a need for more programming for these juveniles including counseling programs, office space, storage, evening and summer programming, and employee training. The Juvenile Justice Alternative Program was mandated by state law and became operational in September 1996. The program currently operates out of three double-wide portable buildings for classroom space and one single-wide portable building for office and storage space. Since 2001 the number of students expelled and referred to this program has increased at a rate of 7% each year. The additional operating budget impact will include utilities and maintenance expenses due to the additional square footage that will be added.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Design	$1,120,161						
Construction		$11,614,749					
Total Program Cost	**$1,120,161**	**$11,614,749**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense		$111,326	$119,119	$127,457	$136,379	$145,926	$156,140
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$2,240,322**	**$111,326**	**$119,119**	**$127,457**	**$136,379**	**$145,926**	**$156,140**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings and Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$1,120,161**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$11,614,749**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$12,734,910**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 3-Jul-07

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: Charlie Cole Building

Project Title: Juvenile Detention Expansion Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$14,772,493	$0	$0	$605,658	$6,565,455	$0	$641,997	$6,959,383	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The continued expansion of the county population will require additional bed space in the county juvenile detention facility. An additional 64 beds should be considered to address the counties growing needs through 2015. The current cost estimates for this size project is about $55,000 per bed based on estimates from current state projects. Staff recommends a 32 bed expansion be completed by 2010, with an additional 32 bed expansion by 2014.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County Juvenile Detention is a secure residential housing facility for pre and post adjudicated detained juveniles referred by area law enforcement. The facility is certified under section 51.12 of the Texas Family Code. A departmental space needs survey was directed by the Commissioners Court and conducted by Carter Goble Associates, Inc. through HLM Architects in June of 2001. The results of this survey recommended at a minimum an additional 48 detention beds be constructed.

History and Current Status

The current site began operation with a 24 bed facility on January 1988. Additional funds were secured by a State grant and County funding which brought the total secure bed count to 96 beds in 1998 (48 detention beds and 48 Post-Adjudication beds). During the 2006 calendar year the detention facility portion of the program operated at 80% capacity. The 48 detention beds were constructed with a county population of 300,000, with the county population now nearing 500,000 it is expected that additional detention beds will be needed. The expansion will require additional staffing, utilities and other operating expenses in future years as noted.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Design		$605,658			$641,997		
Construction			$6,565,455			$6,959,383	
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$605,658**	**$6,565,455**	**$0**	**$641,997**	**$6,959,383**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense				$509,076	$534,530	$561,256	$1,178,638
Supplies and Maintenance Expense				$169,692	$178,177	$187,085	$392,879
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$678,768**	**$712,706**	**$748,342**	**$1,571,517**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Buildings and Land*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-12	**$7,171,113**
				Future Bond Election - FY2013	**$7,601,380**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$14,772,493**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 3-Jul-07

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: Lee Walker Government Center

Project Title: Lee Walker Government Center Renovations Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$6,307,646	$0	$0	$494,550	$5,813,096	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

To renovate both buildings at this location to accommodate the Adult and Juvenile Probation Offices in Lewisville, upon the completion of the New Lewisville Government Center and to enlarge the current space for the Health Department, WIC and DPS. With the completion of a new facility in Lewisville, this will allow for Adult and Juvenile Probation to relocate into the Lee Walker Facility. The facility would need renovation to accommodate the Probation Departments needs. There would need to be a separate entrance for both Adult and Juvenile probationers.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Both Adult and Juvenile Probation are currently housed in lease space in Lewisville. There is no room for expansion unless we find other lease property. The renovation of this facility would give the Probation Departments approximately 5,000 more square feet for growth. Denton County's case load is ever increasing and in turn makes for more probationers. The renovation of this facility would eliminate two of Denton County's lease facilities and would move the departments into Denton County owned property. This would also provide for additional space for the Health Department, WIC and DPS.

History and Current Status

The original building was completed in 1975 and had 6,295 square feet. An expansion of the facility was completed in 1985 which added 10,000 square feet. This would give some room for expansion of the Probation Department in Lewisville; as of this date both Juvenile and Adult Probation are in lease facilities. At this time Adult Probation in Lewisville has approximately 8,700 square feet and Juvenile has 2,900 square feet. This will also allow for Health Deparment, WIC and DPS expansion. There should not be an increase in operating expenses since the departments that will be located in this facility are housed in either existing county facilities or leased space.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Design		$494,550					
Construction			$5,813,096				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$494,550**	**$5,813,096**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-11	**$6,307,646**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$6,307,646**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: Law Enforcement Facility
Project Title: Law Enforcement Facility Roof Replacement Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$5,425,896	$2,945,486	$2,945,486	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,480,410	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The roof of Sheriff's Office/Main Jail is considered to be in three main sections and the project may be implemented in two phases. The cost of roofing two sections of the oldest area of the building could cost up to $3.1 million and is recommend for replacement in FY2009. The cost of roofing the third section could cost up to $2.48 million with escalated costs. All existing roofing is considered a built-up system and needs to be replaced with a similar system. Replacement will include tear-off, replacement of some insulation, removal of waste from site and installation of new roofs and flashing.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The existing roof has developed leaks and has sustained storm damage from being in place over 20 + years. Replacement will be more cost effective than continued repair.

History and Current Status

The building was originally constructed in 1985 and it has been recommended that the original roof be replaced in two phases over the next 7 years.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Design/Rplcmt of Two Sections (Oldest)	$2,945,486						
Design/Rplcmt of One Section						$2,480,410	
Total Program Cost	**$2,945,486**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,480,410**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings / Land***

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$2,945,486**
				Future Bond Election - FY2013	**$2,480,410**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,425,896**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Law Enforcement Facility

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: Courthouse on the Square

Project Title: HVAC Upgrade Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,780,039	$0	$0	$0	$107,375	$1,672,664	$0	$0	$0

This project includes the upgrade and replacement of all eight air handler units and control systems, existing boiler, pump, make-up water valves and expansion tank. Presently only one zone per unit can be created which does not allow the Facilities Department to adjust the individuals room temperatures. The system does not provide for efficient heating and cooling of the facility. Once these changes have been made, an upgrade of the control system for the entire facility will be necessary. This project will provide for an approximate 35% cost savings as well as a reduction of maintenance costs. An engineering study will be needed to ensure that the installation and operation of these units meet the manufacturers recommendations.

Purpose and Need Including Operation Efficiencies and Savings

The existing system has been in operation for over 20 years and is insufficient to maintain minimal environmental standards. The replacement of the boiler reduces the liability as well as the operation costs and allows for more controllable zones.

History and Current Status

These units were installed in the 1980's and have gone through general maintenance and preventative maintenance over the last 18 years and have exceed their lifetime expectancy. Since 2002 Denton County has spent approximately $22,956.33 on maintenance for this HVAC system.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Design/Architect Fees			$107,375				
Construction Costs				$1,672,664			
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$107,375**	**$1,672,664**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings / Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY 2011-12	**$1,780,039**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Other -	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,780,039**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Department

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2008 To Fiscal Year: 2008 Building: Sandy Jacobs Government Center

Project Title: Parking Lot Expansion Dept. Priority # 5

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$150,000	$150,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The project will expand the Sandy Jacob Government Center parking lot and will add 58 new parking spaces.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The current parking for the facility is not sufficient due to the increased traffic within the various departments located in this facility. In order to continue to allow for the current level of citizen traffic as well as allow for anticipated future workload, it is necessary to expand this parking lot.

History and Current Status

There was $200,000 initially allocated to fund both The Colony Government Center and the Sandy Jacobs Government Center parking lot expansions. After the bids were received, both of these projects were over-budget and there was only sufficient funding for one project. It was then determined by Commissioners Court that the parking lot at The Colony Government Center project took precedence over the Sandy Jacobs Government Center. Funds were included in the 2008 Tax Notes for this project.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Parking Lot Expansion (58 spaces)							
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY2008	**$150,000**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Other -	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$150,000**

Completed by: Danny Brumley Date: Mar-07

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-15

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: Road and Bridge Service Center-Pct #1

Project Title: Road & Bridge Service Center Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,800,000	$1,800,000	$1,800,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Hire architect to study space constraints, needs of Road & Bridge Precinct 1 department, and address inadequacies of current structures. Create design plans for new structure per architect proposal. Construct new facility per approved design plans. The 2002 Space Study suggested a 15,000 square foot facility. With proper design the needs could be met with a metal building with the square footage between 15,000 and 20,000 sq ft.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The current facility located in the City of Aubrey was built in 1975 and is approximately 8,900 sq ft. The 2002 space study showed this structure to be wholly inadequate and suggested it be replaced. The current layout causes problems and inefficiencies for the road crews. Several examples are listed, noting this list is not inclusive. The garage for mechanics to work on equipment is too short for some equipment to be brought in out of the elements to be repaired, this delays repairs of necessary equipment due to poor weather. The garage is also too small to pull a dump truck completely into the facility to be worked on. Recent rains brought to light a new problem with water leaking into the garage area causing a danger to the mechanics working on equipment in this area. Most storage is open to the elements which is fine for road material but can be a problem for the many signs that must be kept on hand.

History and Current Status

Building was constructed in 1975 according to the 2002 Master Space Study. It consists of multiple structures with a combined total of approximately 8,900 sq ft. Land use constraints to be considered by Architect are the permanent radio tower and the gas and diesel filling pumps and tanks. The 2002 Master Space Study indicated the structures to be in severe condition and not adequate to meet the needs. Interim improvements have included a restroom facility for the crew, but nothing has been done to meet the needs of the mechanics and storage. Funds were included in the FY2008 Tax Notes. It is not anticipated that additional operating expenses will be needed.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Architect and Design Fees	$500,000						
Construction and Demolition	$1,300,000						
Relocation or Updating of Tanks							
Total Program Cost	**$1,800,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY2008	**$1,800,000**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Other -	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,800,000**

Completed by: Cynthia White Date: 31-Jul-07

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge East Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: Sheriff's Office Operations Building
Project Title: Sheriff's Office Operations Center and Crime Lab Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$30,574,030	$0	$0	$0	$0	$30,574,030	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would consolidate various Sheriff's Office functions of the Operations Division from current multiple locations to a centralized building. This would allow needed space for expansion and place these work groups in closer proximity to each other making for a more efficient working relationship on a daily basis. Many of these work units are currently out of space for expansion and there exists an immediate need for additional area.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

All of these operational units have or will soon outgrow their current available space. There are immediate needs for expansion in the 911/radio dispatching area, the CID/narcotics units, forensic lab and property and evidence storage areas. It is probable that the building currently housing the traffic, license and weight, animal control and lake patrol units will soon be earmarked for sale. Consolidation of these work groups in one location will allow for increased efficiency in work function as well as the ability to share common meeting, training, storage and locker room space. This would also free up approximately 26,000 sq ft in the main jail building for possible jail expansion at a reduced cost from that of stand alone new construction.

History and Current Status

The HLM master plan identifies the future need for continued expansion and remodeling of Sheriff's Department facilities to include an approximate 150% increase in Operations facilities by 2020. These units are currently located in four different buildings. Communications, Warrants and Extradition are currently located in the Main Jail building. Functions of Patrol and CID are currently in the Law Enforcement Center, the old minimum facility building on McKinney St, and another off-site location. This project could be an add-on to the existing Law Enforcement Center or a new construction on the vacant land south of the Pre Trial facility. depending on which is determined to be the most cost efficient. The addition of this facility will require additional expenses for utilities and maintenance-related expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Construction				$24,816,580			
Architect/Engineer Fees				$2,977,990			
Owner Direct Expenses				$2,779,460			
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$30,574,030**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense				$0			
Supplies and Maintenance Expense				$334,133	$350,840	$368,382	$386,801
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$19,263,262**	**$334,133**	**$350,840**	**$368,382**	**$386,801**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$30,574,030**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$30,574,030**

Completed by: Lee Howell / Danny Brumley Date: 2/19/2008

GL Department Name: Sheriff's Department and Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: Sandy Jacobs Government Center - Carrollton
Project Title: Sandy Jacobs Government Center Expansion Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$7,415,400	$0	$0	$0	$0	$7,415,400	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The project would expand the current Sandy Jacobs Government Center building so that WIC, Adult Probation and MHMR would have space in our facility. WIC is currently leasing space at another location and Adult Probation and MHMR do not have offices in Carrollton. The expansion would allow for continued growth of all departments currently located in the facility. Juvenile Probation is particularly crowded at the present time, and immediately needs additional room for a conference area, an office and a place for parents/children to wait; the current waiting room holds the copier and a couple of chairs. There is no space for a supervisor, administrative help, or a conference room. Probation officers currently hold meetings in their offices and if more than 2 are in attendance they have to stand. We would like to move Juvenile Probation to the office space next to WIC as soon as possible, and begin the expansion of this facility in FY2010.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The cost of expansion would be offset by the costs currently spent to lease off-site space for WIC. DPS has also expressed an interest in leasing 4000 sq. feet from the County should it be available.

History and Current Status

This facility has grown too small for the departments that are located within it. WIC opened an office in Carrollton and leases space at another location. The Juvenile Probation Dept has outgrown their small area. There is rental space available next door to the WIC leased space, and it is requested that Juvenile Probation be temporarily moved next to WIC and the Justice of the Peace office could expand into the empty Juvenile Probation offices. MHMR and Adult Probation have both requested office space in Carrollton, but there is no space available. DPS has expressed an interest in leasing 4000 sq ft from the County. The County Clerk expanded into the community room and there is currently no space for large group meetings, community events, or elections. This expansion will require additional funds for utilities and building maintenance expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Construction Costs				$6,013,980			
Architect and Engineer Fees				$722,280			
Owner Direct Expenses				$679,140			
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$7,415,400**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense				$57,075	$59,929	$62,925	$66,071
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$57,075**	**$59,929**	**$62,925**	**$66,071**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$7,415,400**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$7,415,400**

Completed by: Ron Marchant Date: 3/13/2008

GL Department Name: Commissioner, Pct. 2

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: Sandy Jacobs Govt Center
Project Title: Sandy Jacobs Government Center-Veteran's Memorial Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$100,234	$100,234	$100,234	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is for the construction of a Veteran's Memorial at the Sandy Jacobs Government Center to honor the brave men and women who have served our country.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

A committee was formed to plan, raise funds, construct and implement a maintenance policy for a Veteran's Memorial on the grounds of this facility. The committee worked with Facilities and Purchasing to help this project along by requesting the use of unspent budgeted funds from the remodeling of the Sandy Jacobs Government Center. Facilities will do much of the construction of this memorial in-house and at a great savings to the project. The remainder of the project will be completed with donated funds as well as money budgeted for this building.

History and Current Status

This committee was formed in 2007 to provide an organizational framework and guidelines for this memorial as well as any future memorials at other Denton County locations. Fund raising efforts provided for the design and promotion of this memorial project. Individuals can purchase plaques to be placed on the memorial in honor of the men and women who have served our country. Fund raising efforts will continue in order to replenish any county funding that has been used for this project. The down turn in the economy has had a dramatic impact on anticipated fundraising efforts. Operating expenses include the cost of brochures, mailings and groundbreaking expenses for this project. This project is being constructed in such a manner that on-going operating expenses will be very minimal.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Construction Cost	$92,700						
Design Costs	$7,534						
Total Program Cost	**$100,234**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense	$10,853						
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$10,853**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY2009 Capital Rplcmt Fund	**$92,700**
				Budget Process - FY2009 Donations for Design	**$7,534**
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Future Bond Election - FY	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$100,234**

Completed by: Steve Mossman Date: 3/14/2008

GL Department Name: Tax Assessor/Collector

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: District Attorney Facility
Project Title: Criminal District Attorney Facility Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$35,305,600	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$35,305,600	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes an additional facility for the Criminal District Attorney's Office. In 2002 a space study was completed by HLM Design Inc. and they estimated that the DA would need approximately 64,800 GSF between 2005 and 2010.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The Denton County Courts Building is almost at capacity. The 4th floor build-out has begun which will provide two additional courtrooms for the facility. Within the next several years, additional courtrooms for the County will be necessary. The current space occupied by the DA is insufficient for the current number of employees. Denton County is growing at a very fast pace, which will also dictate an increase in the number of cases filed each year in the County. Additional staff for the DA will be required when additional courts are created. This facility would allow for the DA to completely move out of the Courts Building to occupy a separate building dedicated for their use. The current office space of the Criminal DA could be renovated for additional future courts and/or expansion of other offices that currently occupy the Denton County Courts Building.

History and Current Status

The construction of the 4th floor of the Denton County Courts Building will provide space for two courts. The offices within the DA's Office are very small, some employees share small offices, and others utilize make shift cubicles. The DA files in excess of 10,000 + cases a year and the need for more office space has become very challenging and will continue to be a problem over the next few years. HLM Designs conducted a space study in 2002 for the County and they estimated that between 2005 and 2010, the DA would need their own separate facility with an approximate 64,800 GSF. Estimated operating expenses include one additional maintenance employee, utilities, miscellaneous building maintenance expenses and capital equipment.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Construction Cost					$29,093,587		
Architect/Engineer Fees					$3,491,121		
Owner Direct Expenses					$2,720,893		
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$35,305,600**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense						$46,504	$48,364
Supplies and Maintenance Expense						$418,037	$438,939
Capital Equipment						$18,522	$0
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$483,063**	**$487,303**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY2013	**$35,305,609**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$35,305,609**

Completed by: Danny Brumley Date: 3/19/2008
GL Department Name: Facilities

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: Various
Project Title: Miscellaneous Building Expenses Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$491,270	$491,270	$491,270	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

These funds are included on a contingency basis for any cost overages for building projects that have been included in the upcoming FY2009 Bond Election.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Based on the rising costs of expenses in the construction field, it is important to have some flexibility for any projects that might exceed the original estimated expenses.

History and Current Status

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Contingency	$491,270						
Total Program Cost	**$491,270**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$491,270**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$491,270**

Completed by: Donna Stewart Date: 7/1/2008

GL Department Name: Budget

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

COUNTY ROADS / ROW

PRECINCT #1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a

Project Title: Drought Damage Recovery Project Dept. Priority # 5

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$4,194,930	$0	$0	$1,330,668	$1,397,201	$1,467,061	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Severe drought conditions occurred from 2006 to present, causing damage to many roads in Precinct 1. The following roads require extensive repairs due to the dry conditions:Belz, Blagg, Bonar, Burger, Chisum E., Chisum W., Coffey, Collins, Culp Branch, Davidson, Ganzer, Green Valley, Gribble Springs, Hartlee Field, Hill Lane, Jones, Masey, Pruett, Rector W., Rock Hill, Sam Bass, Scenic, Shepard, Switzer, Trietch, and Wildcat. This project includes removing the failures and replacing them with new Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This project will provide the funding necessary to address these road failures across Precinct 1 over a two year period. If these failures are not addressed they will become worse resulting in the need for a larger project for each road in the form of a complete overlay or total reconstruction. Roads that are not addressed will get worse as water is allowed to get under the asphalt leading to further failure of the road

History and Current Status

In the past, road repairs like these could be covered by annual maintenance budget items. The current magnitude of the need will not allow for the repair of all of these roads in a timely manner. The completion of these projects will not impact the operating budget for Road and Bridge.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Road Repair Costs		$1,304,668	$1,369,901	$1,438,396			
Contingency		$26,000	$27,300	$28,665			
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$1,330,668**	**$1,397,201**	**$1,467,061**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-12	**$4,194,930**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$4,194,930**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 03/06/09

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge East Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a

Project Title: Gravel to Asphalt Initiative Dept. Priority # 4

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$4,899,902	$886,715	$886,715	$931,051	$977,604	$1,026,484	$1,078,048	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Over a span of multiple years this request will upgrade gravel roads that meet the average daily traffic count (ADT) requirement of 180 vehicles per day to asphalt roads. Currently in Precinct 1 there are 16 miles of gravel road that meet this standard. At current prices the asphalt needed to overlay all 16 miles is approximately $3,629,595. Other costs include additional flex base to stabilize the base, prime and possible drainage work. This project is estimated to cover a 5-year period with the provision that the county road crew to provide labor.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

There are two costs associated with maintenance of gravel roads as opposed to asphalt roads. The first cost is in annual rock loss due to washout and heavy traffic. Researchers estimate that unpaved roads lose approximately 2.5 tons of rock material per mile per year. Based on those numbers Precinct 1 is losing around $92,631 in rock loss per year on the 16 miles that meet or exceed the ADT necessary to qualify for an upgrade. The second cost is in the general maintenance time and equipment need to maintain gravel versus asphalt. To maintain 131 miles of asphalt roads the cost is $238,475. To maintain the same amount of gravel roads costs approximately $302,090. It costs approximately $486 per mile more to maintain a gravel road than to maintain an asphalt road.

History and Current Status

Currently 16 miles of road meet the 180 ADT requirement. The Road & Bridge East budget contains enough money to maintain current roads but does not include funding to upgrade the 16 miles of gravel road that have a heavy traffic burden. Currently many of the complaints from constituents stem from the problems associated with gravel roads including rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. The completion of these projects will result in less on-going maintenance expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Sub grade Prep. & Priming	$108,895	$114,340	$120,057	$126,059	$132,362		
6" HMA Overlay	$777,821	$816,712	$857,547	$900,425	$945,686		
Total Program Cost	**$886,715**	**$931,051**	**$977,604**	**$1,026,484**	**$1,078,048**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	**$0**
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$886,715**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-13	**$4,013,187**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$4,899,902**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 03/06/09

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Berend Road Culvert Dept. Priority # 6

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$174,195	$0	$0	$174,195	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This request will replace an existing undersized culvert which is located 1,400' east of Willow Glade Circle.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Replacement of the undersized culvert on this road is necessary due to the amount of water that comes to this specific area of the road. The current water flow is greater than the culvert can handle which causes the water to crest over the road. This can lead to damage to the road as water is allowed to get under the asphalt which could lead to further road failure. Not only is this a maintenance issue, it is a safety issue for the citizens that travel this area. This road occasionally is closed due to high water conditions.

History and Current Status

This request will address current water issues by replacing an existing undersized metal culvert with a concrete box culvert that will provide for a more permanent and safer solution for this area of Berend Road. This project will not impact future operating budgets.

Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning/Right of Way		$16,538					
Engineering and Survey		$26,460					
Construction		$131,198					
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$174,195**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			**$0**

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$174,195**
Funding Requirements	**$174,195**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: n/a

Project Title: Smiley Road Bridge Dept. Priority # 7

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$641,270	$0	$0	$116,865	$524,405	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will replace an existing bridge on Doe Branch Road which is located 1000' north of Parvin Road.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The project includes the planning, design and survey of a bridge that is currently undersized. This project will include preparing Right of Way, removing and replacing pavement, traffic control, erosion control, paving, marking, striping and grading of a 7' depth bridge.

History and Current Status

The existing bridge is undersized and needs to be replaced in order to accommodate more traffic. Road and Bridge funds do not allow for these types of major projects that are needed all over the county. Even discretionary bond funds are insufficient to be considered as an adequate source to fund these major projects. It is imperative that we take necessary steps to invest in these infrastructure assets. The completion of this project will not impact the operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning and Right of Way		$16,538					
Engineering and Survey		$100,328					
Construction			$524,405				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$116,865**	**$524,405**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-11	**$641,270**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$641,270**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: n/a

Project Title: Wildcat Road North Dept. Priority # 13

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,360,126	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$147,508	$409,744	$1,802,874

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the total reconstruction of approximately 1.58 miles of Wildcat Road from FM 428 to Oak Hill Road. Reconstruction would include complete recycle of the road base to a depth of 6", addition of 6" of new flex base to stabilize sub grade, priming of sub grade, and a 4" Hot Mix Asphalt overlay.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Wildcat Road is in an area of the county where the soil is difficult to build on due to its high elasticity. For many years all attempts by the county to build this road have been undermined by the lack of stabilization. In 2006 the department worked with the County Engineer to find a new product that is a better stabilizer than what had been used in the past. The work was done to stabilize some problem areas of the road. To date the stabilization efforts on the smaller part seem to have worked. The next step is to complete the remaining problem area of the road.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget. Once this project is completed the on-going maintenance expenses for the road should be significantly less expensive.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning & ROW					$147,508		
Engineering and Survey						$409,744	
Construction							$1,802,874
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$147,508**	**$409,744**	**$1,802,874**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-15	**$2,360,126**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,360,126**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 3/6/2009

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a

Project Title: Closed Non-Funded BRINSAP Bridges Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,958,331	$0	$0	$454,356	$477,074	$500,927	$525,974	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

There are 4 bridges under BRINSAP that are closed that need replacement: Gregory at Duck Creek, N. Legacy, Belz, and Waide at clear Creek. Belz and Waide at Clear Creek are both very close to being funded by TxDot. N. Legacy and Gregory are awaiting funds and are the only two bridges proposed for replacement under this project.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The closing of both of these bridges has caused a great amount of inconvenience for local farming/ranching operations as well as many constituents. Traffic diverted from these two roads is also placing an undue burden on alternate roads. Replacing these bridges with 100% county funds is possible and would result in construction starts and 4 new bridge openings.

History and Current Status

These bridges are old and dangerous and are closed to traffic and must be replaced as soon as possible. Future funding of the BRINSAP program is uncertain. Replacement of these bridges will not impact the operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning and Right of Way		$13,631	$14,312	$15,028	$15,779		
Engineering and Survey		$68,153	$71,561	$75,139	$78,896		
Construction		$372,572	$391,200	$410,760	$431,298		
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$454,356**	**$477,074**	**$500,927**	**$525,974**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-13	**$1,958,331**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,958,331**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 3/6/2009

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a

Project Title: Open Non-BRINSAP Bridges Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,882,970	$0	$0	$436,871	$458,715	$481,651	$505,733	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

There are 4 bridges under this project: Blackjack West, Cash's Mill, Boom Branch road, and Rector Road (wooden bridge). .

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

In meetings with TxDot officials, they expressed concern that these bridges would probably not pass the 2009 inspections. While these bridges may not need replacing at this time, it is very likely that they will need to be replaced within the next few years.

History and Current Status

These bridges are open and not currently in the BRINSAP program. Although they are open, they are outdated and undersized for the typical traffic they receive, which includes large trucks. Funding from the BRINSAP program will likely be cut back. Replacing these bridges with 100% county funds is possible and will result in quicker construction starts resulting in fewer bridge closings in the future. This project will not require an increase in the operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning and Right of Way		$11,107	$11,662	$12,245	$12,858		
Engineering and Survey		$55,535	$58,311	$61,227	$64,288		
Construction		$370,230	$388,742	$408,179	$428,588		
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$436,871**	**$458,715**	**$481,651**	**$505,733**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-13	**$1,882,970**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,882,970**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 3/6/2009

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, pct. 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a

Project Title: Open BRINSAP Bridges Awaiting Funds Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$3,081,804	$0	$0	$715,015	$750,766	$788,304	$827,719	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

There are 3 bridges under this project: Gregory Rd. at Little Duck Creek, Gregory at Buck Creek, and Waide Road at Mill Branch. These bridges are open to traffic, but are inadequate to support the truck traffic. All of these bridges need to be replaced.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Gregory Rd. at Little Duck Creek is rated for 15,000 Lbs. Gregory at Buck Creek is a single lane bridge and is rated at 7,500 Lbs. Waide at Mill Branch is also a one lane bridge needing replacement. The County has the funds to replace these bridges so that traffic dependent on using them continue to safely do so.

History and Current Status

These bridges are outdated and undersized for the typical traffic they receive, which includes large trucks. It is understood that funding from the BRINSAP program has not been approved, and future funding may likely be cut back. Replacing these bridges with 100% county funds is possible and will result in construction starting sooner than possible under the BRINSAP program. This project should not have an impact on the operating budget of Road and Bridge.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning and Right of Way		$18,178	$19,087	$20,042	$21,044		
Engineering and Survey		$90,892	$95,436	$100,208	$105,219		
Construction		$605,945	$636,242	$668,054	$701,457		
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$715,015**	**$750,766**	**$788,304**	**$827,719**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-13	**$3,081,804**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,081,804**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 3/6/2009

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, pct. 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Warshun Road Dept. Priority # 8

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,388,254	$352,244	$352,244	$1,036,010	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is the reconstruction of an existing asphalt and gravel road to 100% asphalt. Warshun is 1 mile long from Tom Maxwell to Gribble Springs Road. Warshun Road has a traffic count of 282

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is heavily traveled and in very poor condition. Maintenance efforts continue to increase due to the nature of the gravel roadway responding to a heavy traffic load. Reconstruction would greatly reduce maintenance costs.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget. Once these repairs are made, there should be less operating expenditures needed for this road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning & ROW	$93,241						
Engineering and Survey	$259,003						
Construction		$1,036,010					
Total Program Cost	**$352,244**	**$1,036,010**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	**$0**
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$352,244**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$1,036,010**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,388,255**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 3/6/2009

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: n/a

Project Title: Rector Road East Dept. Priority # 9

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$4,491,106	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,626,646	$2,864,460

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the total reconstruction of Rector Road East from Cowling Rd to Nicholson Road, approximately 2.1 miles. Reconstruction would include complete rebuilding of the road.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Rector Road East is a gravel connector road with a traffic count of 208. This traffic count is expected to increase rapidly in the near future. Maintenance efforts would increase with the anticipated increase in traffic. Reconstruction would greatly reduce maintenance costs.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget. Completion of this project will result in less operating expenses needed for this road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning & ROW						$247,576	
Engineering and Survey						$1,379,070	
Construction							$2,864,460
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,626,646**	**$2,864,460**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2014-15	**$4,491,106**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$4,491,106**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 3/6/2009

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: n/a

Project Title: Forester Road Dept. Priority # 10

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,747,913	$0	$0	$681,073	$2,066,840	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is the reconstruction of an existing gravel road to asphalt. Forrester Road is 1.9 miles long from FM 455 to Waide Road and has a traffic count of 264.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is heavily traveled and in very poor condition. Maintenance efforts continue to increase due to the nature of the gravel roadway responding to a heavy traffic load. Reconstruction would greatly reduce maintenance costs.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget. Completion of this road should reduce the required operating expenses that are currently required for this road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning & ROW		$177,158					
Engineering and Survey		$503,915					
Construction			$2,066,840				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$681,073**	**$2,066,840**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	**$0**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-11	**$2,747,913**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,747,913**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 3/6/2009

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a

Project Title: Freeman Road Dept. Priority # 11

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$3,393,248	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$932,724	$2,460,524	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the total reconstruction of Freeman Road from FM 455 to Doyle Road, approximately 2.2 miles. Reconstruction would include complete rebuilding of the road.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Freeman Road is a gravel connector road with a traffic count of 114. This traffic count is expected to increase rapidly once the reconstruction of two closed bridges on Waide Road are completed. Maintenance efforts would increase with the anticipated increase in traffic. Reconstruction would greatly reduce maintenance costs.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget. The completion of this road project should reduce the existing level of operating expenses that are required for this road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning & ROW					$246,898		
Engineering and Survey					$685,826		
Construction						$2,460,524	
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$932,724**	**$2,460,524**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-14	**$3,393,248**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,393,248**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 3/6/2009

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a

Project Title: Mobberly Road Dept. Priority # 12

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$3,281,431	$0	$0	$0	$748,779	$2,532,652	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is the reconstruction of an existing gravel road to asphalt. Mobberly is 2.1 mile long from FM 1385 to Fairfield Road and has a traffic count of 310.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is heavily traveled and in very poor condition. Maintenance efforts continue to increase due to the nature of the gravel roadway responding to a heavy traffic load. Reconstruction would greatly reduce maintenance costs.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget. This project should reduce the amount of operating expenditures that are currently required for this road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning & ROW			$198,202				
Engineering and Survey			$550,577				
Construction				$2,532,652			
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$748,779**	**$2,532,652**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	**$0**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011-12	**$3,281,431**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,281,431**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 3/6/2009

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

COUNTY ROADS / ROW

PRECINCT #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: n/a

Project Title: Old Stoney Road Bridge Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$321,900	$321,900	$321,900	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The project will replace an existing structure with a new bridge located 1200' west of FM2622.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This bridge is very small and in very bad condition. It was necessary to build a temporary bypass to allow gas well truck traffic to pass without further damaging the existing bridge. The bridge currently has an approximate 5,000 lb weight limit.

History and Current Status

This is a bridge that was built in the 1950's and is no longer able to function with the traffic and weight placed on this undersized bridge. Road and Bridge funds do not allow for these types of major projects that are needed all over the county. Even discretionary bond funds are insufficient to be considered as an adequate source to fund these major projects. It is imperative that we take necessary steps to invest in these infrastructure assets. There will be no operating impact to the budget for this project.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning and Right of Way	$16,500						
Engineering and Survey	$50,400						
Construction	$255,000						
Total Program Cost	**$321,900**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			**$0**

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$321,900**
Funding Requirements	**$321,900**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: n/a

Project Title: George Owens Road Bridge Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$341,100	$341,100	$341,100	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will replace an existing bridge located 1,200' south of Old Stoney Road.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This bridge is severely undersized and extremely narrow. It is in very poor condition, with steel plates placed on the deck as a temporary repair.

History and Current Status

This is a bridge that was built in the 1950's and is no longer able to function with the traffic and weight placed on this undersized bridge. Road and Bridge funds do not allow for these types of major projects that are needed all over the county. Even discretionary bond funds are insufficient to be considered as an adequate source to fund these major projects. It is imperative that we take necessary steps to invest in these infrastructure assets. Completion of the bridge will not require any additional operating funds.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning and Right of Way	$16,500						
Engineering and Survey	$54,600						
Construction	$270,000						
Total Program Cost	**$341,100**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Operating Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$341,100**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$341,100**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Country Club Road Dept. Priority # 4

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,002,100	$500,600	$500,600	$1,501,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of County Club Road from the Argyle Town limits to FM1830 (1.54 miles).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway experiences significant traffic between US Hwy. 377 and FM 1830. In addition, new schools in the area contribute to high traffic levels. This project will need to be coordinated with the Town of Argyle so that the entire roadway can be replaced as one project.

History and Current Status

This roadway has been overlaid twice as a temporary solution until such time that the reconstruction can be budgeted. Road and Bridge funds do not allow for these types of major projects that are needed all over the county. Even discretionary bond funds are insufficient to be considered as an adequate source to fund these major projects. It is imperative that we take necessary steps to invest in these infrastructure assets. The completion of this road will require less maintenance by the Road and Bridge Department.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning and Right of Way	$143,600						
Engineering and Survey	$357,000						
Construction		$1,501,500					
Total Program Cost	**$500,600**	**$1,501,500**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$500,600**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$1,501,500**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,002,100**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Swafford Road Dept. Priority # 9

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$174,000	$11,000	$11,000	$163,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Acquire Right of Way (ROW) for construction from one mile west of FM 156 to Wakefield (1.14 miles). This project will consist of survey work to establish the required ROW, complete drainage studies and have engineering plans completed. The final project is to upgrade this existing gravel road to an asphalt road and construction costs are not included.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

With the acquired ROW, the project can move forward with establishing the necessary drainage to construct an asphalt road. Unpaved roads require more manual labor and equipment cost with the constant required grading. With the increased heavy truck traffic there is also an added cost with applying dust control.

History and Current Status

Swafford Road is currently a narrow gravel road with over 566 cars a day. This road has a heavy traffic burden and the complaints from constituents are primarily from the problems associated with gravel roads that include rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. By upgrading to an asphalt road, operating expenses should be less in the future.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning and Right of Way	$11,000	$58,000					
Engineering and Survey		$105,000					
Construction							
Total Program Cost	**$11,000**	**$163,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			**$0**

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$11,000**
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$163,000**
Funding Requirements	**$174,000**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Wakefield Road Dept. Priority # 0

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$306,000	$16,000	$16,000	$290,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Acquire Right of Way (ROW) for construction from FM 2449 to Swafford Road (2.19 miles). This project will consist of survey work to establish the required ROW, complete drainage studies and have engineering plans completed. The final project is to upgrade this existing gravel road to an asphalt road. Construction costs have not been included.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

With the acquired ROW, the project can move forward with establishing the necessary drainage to construct an asphalt road. Unpaved roads require more manual labor and equipment cost with the constant required grading. With the increased heavy truck traffic there is also an added cost with applying dust control.

History and Current Status

Wakefield Road is currently a narrow gravel road with over 180 cars a day. This road has a heavy traffic burden and the complaints from constituents are primarily from the problems associated with gravel roads that include rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. The completion of this project will result in less operating funds necessary for the maintenance of this road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning and Right of Way	$16,000	$115,000					
Engineering and Survey		$175,000					
Construction							
Total Program Cost	**$16,000**	**$290,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$16,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$290,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$306,000**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Jackson Road and Radeke Road South Dept. Priority # 11

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$127,000	$11,000	$11,000	$116,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Acquire Right of Way (ROW) for construction of Jackson Road from Masch Branch to Egan Rd (.75 miles). This project will consist of survey work to establish the required ROW, complete drainage studies and have engineering plans completed. The final project is to upgrade this existing gravel road to an asphalt road. Construction costs have not been included.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

With the acquired ROW, the project can move forward with establishing the necessary drainage to construct an asphalt road. Unpaved roads require more manual labor and equipment cost with the constant required grading. With the increased heavy truck traffic there is also an added cost with applying dust control.

History and Current Status

Jackson Road is currently a gravel road with a high volume of traffic. This road has a heavy traffic burden and the complaints from constituents are primarily from the problems associated with gravel roads that include rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. This project will result in less operating funds needed for the annual repairs required on this road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning and Right of Way	$11,000	$46,000					
Engineering and Survey		$70,000					
Construction							
Total Program Cost	**$11,000**	**$116,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$11,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$116,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$127,000**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: n/a

Project Title: Jackson Road Bridge Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,192,500	$5,000	$5,000	$200,500	$987,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will replace the existing structure on South Hickory Creek with a bridge. (6,000' west of Trent Road).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The current structure is a low water crossing and water crests over the road frequently. Replacement of this bridge is needed for safety.

History and Current Status

This section of roadway is a flood prone area and floodgates are closed several times annually. The replacement of this bridge will result in less operating funds required each year and will greatly enhance the safety for the residents and public.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning and Right of Way	$5,000	$11,500					
Engineering and Survey		$189,000					
Construction			$987,000				
Total Program Cost	**$5,000**	**$200,500**	**$987,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$5,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-11	**$1,187,500**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,192,500**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: n/a

Project Title: Sam Reynolds Road Dept. Priority # 6

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$8,176,600	$33,600	$33,600	$1,213,000	$6,930,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes reconstruction of Sam Reynolds Road from FM 407 to FM 156. (6.73 miles).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is too narrow and is experiencing rapidly increasing traffic due to new residential developments in the area. Recent traffic counts are in the range of 6,000 vehicles per day.

History and Current Status

This roadway has been overlaid twice and has been reconstructed in sections as a temporary solution until such time that the reconstruction of the entire road can be budgeted. Road and Bridge funds do not allow for these types of major projects that are needed all over the county. Even discretionary bond funds are insufficient to be considered as an adequate source to fund these major projects. It is imperative that we take necessary steps to invest in these infrastructure assets. The reconstruction of this road will not impact the operating budget of Road and Bridge and will greatly enhance the safety of this section of the road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning and Right of Way	$33,600	$289,000					
Engineering and Survey		$924,000					
Construction			$6,930,000				
Total Program Cost	**$33,600**	**$1,213,000**	**$6,930,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$33,600**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-11	**$8,143,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$8,176,600**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: n/a

Project Title: South County Line Road Dept. Priority # 7

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$4,910,000	$22,000	$22,000	$756,000	$4,132,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of South County Line Road from FM 407 to US Hwy 114 (4.26 miles).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is in poor condition and has reached the end of its service life. As the roadway continues to deteriorate, maintenance efforts increase to keep it serviceable.

History and Current Status

South County Line Road carries cut-thru traffic and recent traffic counts are in the range of 4,000 vehicles per day. The reconstruction of this road will result in less operating funds necessary to maintain the road on an annual basis.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning and Right of Way	$22,000	$231,000					
Engineering and Survey		$525,000					
Construction			$4,132,000				
Total Program Cost	**$22,000**	**$756,000**	**$4,132,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			**$0**

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$22,000**
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-11	**$4,888,000**
Funding Requirements	**$4,910,000**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: n/a

Project Title: Hilltop Road Dept. Priority # 8

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$6,460,000	$55,000	$55,000	$1,055,000	$5,350,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of Hilltop Road from FM 1830 to FM 407 including the construction of the bridge.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is very narrow, with tight curves and limited sight distances. Reconstruction is primarily needed for safety purposes.

History and Current Status

The length and cost of improvements to this roadway make it impossible to reconstruct with funds from the operating budget. The reconstruction of this road will not impact the operating budget of Road and Bridge and will greatly enhance the safety of this section of the road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning and Right of Way	$55,000	$280,000					
Engineering and Survey		$775,000					
Construction			$5,350,000				
Total Program Cost	**$55,000**	**$1,055,000**	**$5,350,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$55,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-11	**$6,405,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$6,460,000**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a

Project Title: A.A. Bumgarner Road Dept. Priority # 13

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$3,748,000	$0	$0	$23,000	$425,000	$3,300,000	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes reconstruction of A.A. Bumgarner Road from Oliver Creek Road to the Wise County Line (3 miles).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is in very poor condition. Maintenance efforts continue to increase due to the poor condition of the roadway. Reconstruction would significantly reduce maintenance efforts for many years.

History and Current Status

Like many of the other projects, this project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget. The reconstruction of this road will not impact the operating budget of Road and Bridge and will greatly enhance the safety of this section of the road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning and Right of Way		$23,000	$60,000				
Engineering and Survey			$365,000				
Construction				$3,300,000			
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$23,000**	**$425,000**	**$3,300,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-12	**$3,748,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,748,000**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: n/a
Project Title: Robson Ranch Road Dept. Priority # 12

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$4,898,250	$4,898,250	$4,898,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will provide concrete pavement (four lanes) for Robson Ranch Road. The existing asphalt pavement would be removed and concrete pavement placed.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The asphalt pavement is unable to handle the truck traffic. The Road and Bridge crew is required to make frequent repairs to this heavily traveled road.

History and Current Status

The original design was for four lanes, but only the two north lanes were built. Right of Way has already been acquired and drainage structures have been constructed in Phase I. By paving and widening this road, the impact on the operating budget should be significantly less and will also be able to support the additional traffic on this roadway.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning and Right of Way							
Engineering and Survey	$36,750						
Construction	$4,861,500						
Total Program Cost	**$4,898,250**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$4,898,250**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$4,898,250**

Completed by: Gary Vickery Date: 6/23/2008

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2009

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a

Project Title: Gravel to Asphalt Initiative Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$6,630,758	$0	$1,200,000	$1,260,000	$1,323,000	$1,389,150	$1,458,608	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Over multiple years this program would upgrade gravel roads that meet the average daily traffic count (ADT) requirement of 180 vehicles per day to asphalt roads. Currently in Precinct 4 there are 17.44 miles of gravel road that meet this standard. At current prices the asphalt needed to lay all 17.44 miles is approximately $3,596,600. Other costs include additional flex base to stabilize the base, prime and possible drainage work. This project is estimated to cover a five year period for the county road crew to provide labor. This includes approximately 3.5 miles of roads per year.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Currently there are 65.46 gravel miles in Precinct. 4. A total of 17.44 miles meet the 180 (ADT) required criteria to be paved. Unpaved roads require more manual labor and equipment cost with the constant required grading. The FY 2006 cost (equipment, labor and material) to grade and/or apply dust control on our gravel roads to maintain a safe driving surface was $113,355. With upgrading approximately 20 miles the first five years will reduce our gravel maintenance cost by approximately $188,925 based on $37,785 for each five miles.

History and Current Status

Currently 17.44 miles of road meet the 180 ADT requirement. The Road & Bridge Precinct 4 budget contains enough money to maintain current roads but does not include sufficient money to upgrade the 17.44 miles of gravel road that have a heavy traffic burden. Currently many of the complaints from constituents are primarily from the problems associated with gravel roads including rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Sub grade Preparation (17.44 miles or 3.5 p yr)	$221,520	$232,596	$244,226	$256,437	$269,259		
Priming	$28,800	$30,240	$31,752	$33,340	$35,007		
6" HMA Overlay	$949,680	$997,164	$1,047,022	$1,099,373	$1,154,342		
Total Program Cost	**$1,200,000**	**$1,260,000**	**$1,323,000**	**$1,389,150**	**$1,458,608**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY 2009	**$6,630,758**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Other -	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$6,630,758**

Completed by: Gary Vickery Date: 08/14/07

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge Precinct 4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: n/a

Project Title: Radecke Road South Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$645,750	$645,750	$645,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will extend the existing Radecke Road south from Jackson Road to US Hwy 380 to provide alternate access during flooding conditions. Initial construction will be gravel only, and will include limited drainage improvements. Adding a 4" asphalt surface would increase the cost by approximately $245,000.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This area floods frequently, making access to homes impossible, even for emergency services personnel. It is a long-standing problem, and because it is so flat and drains such a large area, efficient drainage improvements would not be cost-effective. There are a number of homes in the floodplain, and others that are on higher ground but do not have access due to the low areas and poor drainage.

History and Current Status

Studies have been done in this area dating back to the mid-1990's and each time the studies have indicated that drainage improvements are not cost-effective. Complaints come from residents on a regular basis due to the lack of access. By extending this road, less operating maintenance funds should be needed for this road in future years.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning and Right of Way							
Engineering and Survey	$73,500						
Construction	$572,250						
Total Program Cost	**$645,750**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$645,750**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$645,750**

Completed by: Gary Vickery Date: 24-Jun-08

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge Pct #4

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: n/a

Project Title: Old Alton Low Water Crossing Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$123,750	$123,750	$123,750	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will upgrade the existing low water crossing on Old Alton Road to box culverts to provide safer travel conditions in rainy weather and reduce road closures. Currently this area of roadway is closed to traffic for hours at a time during moderate to heavy rains.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This area floods frequently, making access to homes impossible, even for emergency services personnel. It is a long-standing problem, and because it is so flat and drains such a large area, efficient drainage improvements would not be cost-effective. There are a number of homes in the floodplain, and others that are on higher ground but do not have access due to the low areas and poor drainage.

History and Current Status

Studies have been done in this area dating back to the mid-1990's and each time the studies have indicated that drainage improvements are not cost-effective. Complaints come from residents on a regular basis due to the lack of access. Installing the box culverts will alleviate the issue of residents not being able to access their homes during moderate rains but will not completely solve the drainage problems in that area. The upgrading the low water crossing on this road is not anticipated to impact the operating budget and will greatly enhance the safety of the citizens that travel on this road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning and Right of Way							
Engineering and Survey	$15,000						
Construction	$108,750						
Total Program Cost	**$123,750**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$123,750**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$123,750**

Completed by: Andy Eads Date: 30-Apr-08

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: n/a

Project Title: South County Line Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$168,000	$168,000	$168,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will provide a bridge replacement on South County Line Road at Harriet Creek. This bridge failed State inspection due to high truck traffic and is at risk of being closed at any time. This bridge could be either a bridge class structure or box culverts.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This bridge failed the 2007 State Bridge Inspections and was not included in the 2008 BRINSAP agreement with 9 other county bridges by TxDOT. This bridge is at risk of being closed to all traffic at any time and delaying the replacement will cost more money in the future. South County Line Road is a highly travelled road and the need to replace this bridge is a major concern for the safety of our travelling public.

History and Current Status

In August 2007, State inspectors rated this bridge at a 48.9. This rating is below the passing rate of 50 and we were instructed to lower the weight limit on the bridge to help reduce the heavy truck traffic travelling upon it. However, heavy traffic continues to utilize the bridge and it is at high risk of failing at any time.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning and Right of Way							
Engineering and Survey	$25,000						
Construction	$143,000						
Total Program Cost	**$168,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance							
Capital Equipment							
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$168,000**
				Other -	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$168,000**

Completed by: Andy Eads Date: 30-Apr-08

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge Pct #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: n/a

Project Title: Hilltop Bridge (BRINSAP) Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$230,000	$230,000	$230,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will provide for bridge repairs on the Hilltop Road bridge at Trib Hickory Creek. This bridge failed State inspection due to high truck traffic and was included in an agreement with TxDOT dated September 24, 2002 as the County "Match" bridge in exchange for 7 other bridges being replaced by TxDOT. This bridge is required to be built by 2009 in accordance with an extension request to TxDOT.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This project is necessary in order to be in compliance with our agreement with TxDOT in order to prevent any suspension of funds within other BRINSAP agreements/projects. The savings to Denton County are estimated to be $2,791,093 which includes the final cost of 4 of the seven bridges.

History and Current Status

The seven bridges included in this agreement are Tom Cole, Rector, Blair, Old Stoney, Belz, Plainview and Gregory. Four of these bridges have been built by TxDOT, two are currently under construction and the final bridge has a scheduled letting date by TxDOT of December 2008. Engineering and survey services have already been completed on this project. This project should not impact the operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Planning and Right of Way							
Engineering and Survey							
Construction	$230,000						
Total Program Cost	**$230,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$230,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$230,000**

Completed by: Andy Eads Date: 30-Apr-08

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge Pct #4

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

OTHER ROADS

PROJECTS APPROVED / DEBT ISSUED

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: IH 35E Ultimate Widening Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$9,000,000	$9,000,000	$9,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the widening of IH 35E from the Denton/Dallas County Line to US 380 in Denton to a 16/18 Lane Controlled Access Facility with managed lanes. The estimated total cost of the project is estimated at approximately $1,000,000,000.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Current traffic counts indicate that IH 35E experiences average daily traffic (ADT) of approximately 180,000 vehicles. By 2030 the ADT is projected to exceed 350,000 vehicles. The project include 10 general purpose lanes, 6 frontage roads and 2 reversible "managed" lanes.

History and Current Status

Denton County placed $57 million into the Transportation Road Improvement Program-2004 (TRIP-04) to assist in the construction of IH 35E from the Denton/Dallas County Line to US 380 in Denton. Subsequent to TRIP-04, Denton County agreed to toll SH 121 in return for the funding and timely construction of IH 35E to US 380. That agreement was reached in May 2006. Finally, Denton County entered into a Memorandum of Agreement with the North Central Texas Council of Governments to pay COG the $57 million over a 4 year period in return for COG assuming the County's financial obligations on IH 35E and working to ensure that IH 35E was under construction by 2011. The final payment for this project is due in October 2009.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Multi year agreement with COG for I 35E	$9,000,000	$0					
Total Program Cost	**$9,000,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Impact:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$9,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$9,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster Date: Jun-07

GL Department Name: Innovative Transportation Solutions, Inc.

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 200 Building: n/a

Project Title: Undetermined Projects Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$17,500,000	$6,000,000	$6,000,000	$10,000,000	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

These funds are for projects that were approved in the TRIP '04 bond election but the individual projects were unknown at the time of issuance. Once projects are ready to proceed with funding, the funds will be allocated to the individual project.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Completiion of projects approved in the TRIP '04 bond election to assist with mobility, reduce congestion and increase safety.

History and Current Status

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Construction	$6,000,000	$10,000,000	$1,500,000				
Total Program Cost	**$6,000,000**	**$10,000,000**	**$1,500,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:							
Staffing Expense							
Supplies and Maintenance Expense							
Capital Equipment							
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			**$0**

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$6,000,000**
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-11	**$11,500,000**
Funding Requirements	**$17,500,000**

Completed by: John Polster Date: Jun-07

GL Department Name: Innovative Transportation Solutions, Inc.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP '08 ROAD PROJECTS

COUNTY JUDGE

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: FM 156/FM407 Extension/FM1171 (Justin/Northlake Project) Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$12,778,197	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$10,278,197	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: SH 114 to North Justin City Limits; From FM156 to Florence Road; and From IH35W to FM156

DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane urban cross section; Advanced Planning and ROW for 6-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment; and Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment

LENGTH: 5 miles; 1.1 miles; 3.1 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 10,400 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 37,964 - 48,743 cars per day; 9,414 cars per day; and 29,398-50,180 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
FM 156 has an additional $27,512,785 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$10,278,197	$0
Project Cost: ROW	$0	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0
``							
Total Program Cost	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$10,278,197	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$1,500,000
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-14	$11,278,197
Funding Requirements	$12,778,197

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct #4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A
Project Title: IH 35W Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

-

LIMITS: Denton/Tarrant County Line to IH 35
DESCRIPTION: Advanced planning for capacity improvements to IH 35W
LENGTH: 18 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 37,000 - 48,000 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average NB: 35,363 - 69,863; SB:35,228 - 66967 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$2,000,000
Total Cost			$0	**Funding Requirements**	$2,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
Project Title: US 377 - Section 1 Widening (Fort Worth Drive) Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,720,188	$1,250,000	$1,250,000	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$470,188	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E to FM 1830
DESCRIPTION: Widen US 377 from a 2-lane rural roadway to a 6-lane urban cross section.
LENGTH: 1.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 18,300 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 36,512 - 43,571 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
US 377 - Section 1 has an additional $10,880,751 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$1,250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ROW	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$470,188		
Total Program Cost	$1,250,000	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$470,188	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$1,250,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-13	**$1,470,188**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,720,188**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/08

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
Project Title: US 377 - Section 2, 4 and 5 Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$16,647,121	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$13,647,121	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Crawford Road to FM 1171; From FM 1171 to SH 114; From SH 114 to Denton/Tarrant County Line
DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane Roadway to a 4-lane urban divided cross section.
LENGTH: 5.4 miles; 3.2 miles; 1.7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 12,300 cars per day; 14,100 cars per day; 15,200 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 36,597 - 46,532 cars per day; 59,600 - 62,657 cars per day; and 25,852 - 31,674 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Additional RTR funds committed to the project include Section 2 @ $29,205,721; Section 4 @ $27,191,759 and Section 5 @ $10,190,999
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$13,647,121	$0	$0
Project Cost: ROW	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$2,000,000	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$13,647,121	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$2,000,000
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011-13	$14,647,121
Funding Requirements	$16,647,121

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
Project Title: US 377 (North) Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,321,218	$300,000	$300,000	$0	$1,250,000	$771,218	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 455 to Denton/Grayson County Line
DESCRIPTION: Roadway improvements at various locations with limits.
LENGTH: 3.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 7,900 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 10,074 - 25,071 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
US 377 - Roadway Improvements has an additional $9,284,869 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Plans, Specs and Engineering	$0	$0	$1,250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Advanced Planning/ROW	$300,000	$0	$0	$771,218	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$300,000	$0	$1,250,000	$771,218	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$300,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011-12	**$2,021,218**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,321,218**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
Project Title: Loop 288 Northwest Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$5,178,594	$0	$0	$2,100,000	$0	$0	$3,078,594	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35 to S 380
DESCRIPTION: Construct 2-lane rural roadway on new alignment.
LENGTH: 3 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average NEB: 5,614 - 11,906; SWB: 5,633 - 11,850 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Loop 288 - NW has an additional $20,714,373 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$2,100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,078,594	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$2,100,000	$0	$0	$3,078,594	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-13	$5,178,594
Funding Requirements	$5,178,594

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: FM 720 North Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$8,829,319	$0	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$7,829,319	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: US 380 to Garza Lane
DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane Roadway to a 4-lane urban divided cross section.
LENGTH: 4.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 4,600 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 10,007 - 27,214 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
FM 720 North has an additional $35,317,276 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$7,829,319	$0	$0
Project Cost: ROW	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$7,829,319	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011-13	$8,829,319
Funding Requirements	$8,829,319

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: FM 544 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$6,276,525	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$4,776,525	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: FM 2281 to Josey Lane
DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane Roadway to a 4-lane urban cross section.
LENGTH: 2.19 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 10,300 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 32,372 - 35,835 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
FM 544 has an additional $25,106,099 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering/ROW (10%)	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$4,776,525	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$1,500,000	$4,776,525	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-11	**$6,276,525**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$6,276,525**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A
Project Title: Various Projects - ROW Participation Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$570,000	$570,000	$570,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various
DESCRIPTION: Provide County percentage of ROW participation on various roadways.
LENGTH:

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: ROW	$570,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$570,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$570,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$570,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP '08 ROAD PROJECTS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT #1

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A
Project Title: Dallas North Tollway Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$20,000,000	$0	$0	$1,600,000	$0	$3,000,000	$0	$15,400,000	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 428 to Denton Grayson County Line
DESCRIPTION: Construct frontage road on a portion of the extension to the Dallas North Tollway
LENGTH: 7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average NB: 1,831 - 7,308; SB: 1,588 - 7,529 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$1,600,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ROW	$0	$0	$0	$3,000,000	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$15,400,000	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$1,600,000	$0	$3,000,000	$0	$15,400,000	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-2014	$20,000,000
Funding Requirements	$20,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Mayhill Road Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,833,530	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$0	$1,833,530	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E to US 380
DESCRIPTION: Widen existing 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane divided urban facility.
LENGTH: 4.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 9,653 - 21,428 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 21,296 - 47,273 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Mayhill Road has an additional $45,336,453 in approved RTR approved funds committed to this project.
The City of Denton has committed $5,667,057 to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$1,000,000	$0	$1,833,530	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$1,000,000	$0	$1,833,530	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$1,000,000
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	$1,833,530
Funding Requirements	$2,833,530

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
Project Title: Kealy Avenue Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From East Main Street to Mill Street
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane asphalt roadway to a 2-lane urban section with associated pedestrian facilities.
LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,328 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$1,500,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,500,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
Project Title: College Street Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,650,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,650,000	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35 to Mill Street
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct and improve existing 2-lane roadway to a 2-lane urban cross section
LENGTH: 0.85 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,500 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 2,850 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,650,000	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,650,000	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$2,650,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,650,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A
Project Title: FM 455 Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$4,000,000	$700,000	$700,000	$0	$0	$500,000	$0	$2,800,000	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Metz Rd. to Marion Road
DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane rural roadway to a 4-lane urban roadway and add turn lanes at IH 35.
LENGTH: 2.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 7,300 - 10,000 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 13,200 - 18,100 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$700,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,800,000	$0
Project Cost: ROW	$0	$0	$0	$500,000	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$700,000	$0	$0	$500,000	$0	$2,800,000	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$700,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-14	**$3,300,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$4,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: King Road Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,800,000	$0	$0	$2,800,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Witt Road to Little Elm/Hackberry City Limits
DESCRIPTION: Improve 2-lane rural roadway to a 2-lane urban cross section.
LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Little Elm has committed $700,000 to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$2,800,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$2,800,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$2,800,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,800,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A

Project Title: Witt Road/Woodlake Parkway Realignment Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$600,000	$0	$0	$0	$600,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Woodlake Parkway to intersection of Witt Rd. and East Eldorado Parkway.

DESCRIPTION: Realign Woodlake Parkway so that it aligns with Witt Road at its intersection with East Eldorado Parkway, creating a continuous flow of traffic.

LENGTH: 0.7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Little Elm has $600,000 committed to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$600,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$600,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	**$600,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$600,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Witt Road Bridge Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,117,000	$209,000	$209,000	$0	$908,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: On Witt Road approximately o.25 miles north of King Road at Cottonwood Creek.
DESCRIPTION: Replace bridge over Cottonwood Creek and elevate to 100 year flood plain elevation.
LENGTH: 0.25 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 7,600 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 13,100 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Witt Road Bridge has $44,448,000 in RTR funds committed to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$209,000	$0	$908,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$209,000	$0	$908,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$209,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	**$908,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,117,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A
Project Title: US 380 Corridor Study Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$325,000	$0	$0	$0	$325,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Denton/Collin County Line to Loop 288 East
DESCRIPTION: Engineering/feasibility study to examine necessary issues to facilitate the widening of US 380.
LENGTH: 5.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 23,000 - 32,000 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 40,209 - 75,188 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$325,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$325,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	$325,000
Funding Requirements	$325,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A
Project Title: Lobo Lane Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,700,000	$1,700,000	$1,700,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Eldorado Parkway (FM 720) to Cottonwood Park & Marina
DESCRIPTION: Widen existing 2-lane rural roadway to a 4-lane urban road.
LENGTH: 1 mile

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 5,100 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 9,700 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Little Elm has $1,700,000 in funds committed to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$1,700,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$1,700,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				Suggested Method of Financing	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$1,700,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,700,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Eldorado Parkway Aesthetics Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$3,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$3,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Western city limits to FM 720 Spur
DESCRIPTION: Provide aesthetic improvements to Eldorado within Little Elm City limits.
LENGTH: 5.7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 10,744 - 14,863 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 27,214 - 46,469 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Little Elm has $3,000,000 in funds committed to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$3,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$3,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	**$3,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
Project Title: Main Street Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Park Avenue to Eldorado Parkway
DESCRIPTION: Realignment of Main Street at Eldorado Parkway in order to create a four lane intersection.
LENGTH: 0.53 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,500 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 2,800 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Little Elm has $1,500,000 in funds committed to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	$1,500,000
Funding Requirements	$1,500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Lakeview Drive Improvements Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,000,000	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Howard Lane to Main Street
DESCRIPTION: Widen and improve existing substandard 2-lane roadway as an urban roadway.
LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,500 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,369 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$2,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Church Street Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$700,000	$0	$0	$700,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E Frontage Road to Main Street
DESCRIPTION: Improve and realign Church Street with Main Street
LENGTH: 0.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average
Projected 2030 traffic average

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
An RTR approved project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$700,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$700,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$700,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$700,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Stonebrook Parkway Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$4,080,000	$2,838,378	$2,838,378	$0	$1,241,622	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 423 to Teel Parkway
DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment.
LENGTH: 1.45 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 7,832 - 8,463 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Frisco has an additional $4,080,000 committed to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$2,838,378	$0	$1,241,622	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$2,838,378	$0	$1,241,622	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$2,838,378**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	**$1,241,622**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$4,080,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
Project Title: Fishtrap Road Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,125,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,125,000	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 1835 to Fields Road
DESCRIPTION: Widen rural roadway to a 2-lane urban roadway.
LENGTH: 2.11 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 825 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,682 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Prosper has an additional $2,125,000 in funds committed to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,125,000	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,125,000	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$2,125,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,125,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
Project Title: FM 423/Gee Rd. Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From US 380 to Fishtrap Road
DESCRIPTION: Widen rural roadway to a 2-lane urban facility
LENGTH: 0.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 100 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 43,912 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Prosper has an additional $1,000,000 committed to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	$1,000,000
Funding Requirements	$1,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
Project Title: FM 1385 Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$875,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$875,000	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From US 380 to Fishtrap Road
DESCRIPTION: Widen rural roadway to a 2-lane urban roadway
LENGTH: 0.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 4,400 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 6,513 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Prosper has an additional $875,000 committed to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$140,000	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$735,000	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$0	$875,000	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$875,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$875,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Hames Road Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$900,000	$0	$0	$900,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Mobberly to Tischler Road
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct and overlay existing roadway
LENGTH: 4.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$900,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$900,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$900,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$900,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP '08 ROAD PROJECTS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT #2

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Midway Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$3,450,000	$0	$0	$0	$3,450,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Huffines Boulevard to FM 544
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane asphalt roadway to an improved 2-lane urban cross section
LENGTH: 1.1 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,850 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 5,275 - 6,731 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$3,450,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$3,450,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

```` ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

| ***Schedule of Activities*** | | | | ***Suggested Method of Financing*** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Activity** | **From** | **To** | **Amount** | **Funding Source** | **Amount** |
| | | | | **Fund Balance - FY _____** | |
| | | | | **Budget Process - FY _____** | |
| | | | | **Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____** | |
| | | | | **Sale of Property - FY _____** | |
| | | | | **Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011** | **$3,450,000** |
| **Total Cost** | | | **$0** | **Funding Requirements** | **$3,450,000** |

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

*FY 2010 BUDGET*
````

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
Project Title: Holford's Prairie Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$3,400,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,400,000	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From SH 121 Business to Corporate Drive
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane asphalt roadway to an improved 2-lane urban cross section
LENGTH: 1.1 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 3,400 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,547 - 7,834 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$3,400,000	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$3,400,000	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	$3,400,000
Funding Requirements	$3,400,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Corporate Drive Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$3,635,657	$0	$0	$3,635,657	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Elm Fork Trinity River Bridge to FM 2181 and GCSF Rail Line
DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway and grade separation at rail line.
LENGTH: 2.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 6,848 - 16,324 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Corporate Drive has an additional $29,085,253 in RTR funds committed to project.
The City of Lewisville has $3,635,657 committed to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$3,635,657	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$3,635,657	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$3,635,657**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,635,657**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A
Project Title: Marsh Lane Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Parker Road to Hebron Parkway
DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane existing roadway to a 6-lane divided urban cross section
LENGTH: 1.3 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 11,000 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 27,611 - 35,984 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$2,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A
Project Title: Plano Parkway Widening -Plano Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Western city limits of Plano (Charles Lane) to Midway
DESCRIPTION: Widen 4-lane existing roadway to a 6-lane divided urban cross section
LENGTH: 0.83 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 10,500 - 13,000 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 26,703 - 34,545 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$1,500,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,500,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: North Colony Blvd. Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,480,218	$500,000	$500,000	$0	$980,218	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Curry Drive to Paige Road
DESCRIPTION: Widen 4-lane existing roadway to a 6-lane divided urban cross section
LENGTH: 1.25 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 12,000 - 13,500 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 17,900 - 19,900 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
North Colony Boulevard has an additional $5,920,868 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$500,000	$0	$980,218	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$500,000	$0	$980,218	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$500,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	**$980,218**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,480,218**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Plano Parkway Widening-The Colony Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,451,075	$260,000	$260,000	$0	$1,191,075	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From SH 121 to 0.4 miles south of Windhaven Parkway
DESCRIPTION: Widen 4-lane roadway to a 6-lane divided urban facility
LENGTH: 2.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 15,850 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 30,100 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Plano Parkway Widening has an additional $5,804,298 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$260,000	$0	$1,191,075	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$260,000	$0	$1,191,075	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$260,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	**$1,191,075**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,451,075**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
Project Title: Memorial Drive Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$6,000,000	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$3,000,000	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Standridge to Paige Road
DESCRIPTION: Widen 4-lane roadway to a 6-lane divided urban facility
LENGTH: 1.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 7,759 - 26,199 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$3,000,000	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$3,000,000	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-12	**$6,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$6,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Memorial Drive Corridor Traffic Study Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$100,000	$0	$0	$100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various intersections from Standridge Morningstar
DESCRIPTION: Design, installation, and retiming of 3 new signals at various locations
LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 7,759 - 26,199 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Memorial Dr. Intersection Improvements has an additional $400,000 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

100000 *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$100,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$100,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name:

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A
Project Title: Freeman Archer Loop Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From North Colony Blvd. to FM 423
DESCRIPTION: ROW acquisition on street replacement project necessitate by the widening of FM 423
LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$1,000,000
Funding Requirements	$1,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Carr West Highlands Collector Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$825,000	$0	$0	$825,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Carr Street to West Highlands
DESCRIPTION: Construct 2-lane collector road to facilitate left turns onto FM 423 and re-route traffic from Carr.
LENGTH: 0.1 mile

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$825,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$825,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$825,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$825,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Frankford Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$5,070,000	$500,000	$500,000	$4,570,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Josey Lane to Standridge Drive
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 6-lane roadway to address flooding issues
LENGTH: 1.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 20,350 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 28,883 - 33,502 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$500,000	$4,570,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$500,000	$4,570,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$500,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$4,570,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,070,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Plano Parkway Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$750,000	$0	$0	$750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 544 to North city limits south of Windhaven
DESCRIPTION: Widen 4-lane roadway to a 6-lane urban facility
LENGTH: 0.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 9,050 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 24,589 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$750,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$750,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
Project Title: Discretionary Funds - Pct. #2 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$500,000	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various
DESCRIPTION: Used to cover any project shortfall and to address unforeseen safety issues
LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$500,000	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$500,000	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011-13	**$2,500,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,500,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Vintage Boulevard - Phase I Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,750,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35W to Bonnie Brae
DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on existing and new alignment
LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 12,152 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The City of Denton has $1,750,000 committed to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	**$1,750,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,750,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) - Project in Pct #4 Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Vintage Boulevard Phase II Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Bonnie Brae to US 377
DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment
LENGTH: 0.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 10,057 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	**$2,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) - Project in Pct #4 Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP '08 ROAD PROJECTS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT #3

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A
Project Title: IH 35E Corridor Aesthetics Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$5,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From SH-121 Bypass to Lake Lewisville

DESCRIPTION: Aesthetic signature treatments on IH-35E corridor though the incorporation of enhanced design elements within the City of Lewisville

LENGTH: Various Locations within section

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The City of Lewisville will contribute $1,000,000 towards the funding of this project.
Corporate Drive has an additional $11,668,276 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-14	$5,000,000
Funding Requirements	$5,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Corporate Drive Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,458,534	$0	$0	$1,458,534	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Waters Ridge to east of Elm Fork Trinity River Bridge
DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway
LENGTH: 1.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 16,324 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Corporate Drive has an additional $11,668,276 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$1,458,534	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$1,458,534	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	$1,458,534
Funding Requirements	$1,458,534

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
Project Title: Duncan Lane - East Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 3040 to Spinks Road
DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane rural roadway to a 4-lane divided roadway with an urban cross-section
LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 11,278 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$2,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Purnell Street West Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,355,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,355,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Surf Street to IH 35E
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct substandard 2-lane roadway to improved 2-lane/4-lane urban cross-section
LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 2,300 cars per day
Project 2030 traffic average 3,400 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The City of Lewisville will contribute $1,355,00 towards the funding of this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$1,355,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$1,355,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	**$1,355,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,355,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
Project Title: Garden Ridge Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,450,000	$714,000	$714,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,736,000	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 3040 to Spinks
DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment
LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected traffic average 26,942 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The Town of Flower Mound will contribute $2,450,000 towards the funding of this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$714,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,736,000	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$714,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,736,000	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$714,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$1,736,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,450,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
Project Title: KirkPatrick Road Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$3,475,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,475,000	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From current terminus south of FM 1171 to current terminus west of Garden Ridge
DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment
LENGTH: 0.7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 2,618 - 14,763 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The Town of Flower Mound will contribute $3,475,000 towards the funding of this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,475,000	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,475,000	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$3,475,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,475,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A
Project Title: Morriss/Gerault Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$5,500,000	$168,730	$168,730	$2,600,000	$0	$0	$2,731,270	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 407 to FM 2499
DESCRIPTION: Widen existing 4-lane roadway to a 6-lane divided urban roadway
LENGTH: 6 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 12,450 - 17,700 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 31,700 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The Town of Flower Mound will contribute $5,500,000 towards the funding of this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$168,730	$2,600,000	$0	$0	$2,731,270	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$168,730	$2,600,000	$0	$0	$2,731,270	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$168,730**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-13	**$5,331,270**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,500,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A
Project Title: Highland Village Road Bridge Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,710,000	$1,710,000	$1,710,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Sellmeyer Lane to Chisolm Trail
DESCRIPTION: Rehabilitate existing 2-lane roadway to an urban cross-section, adding bridge, drainage, and retaining walls
LENGTH: 0.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 4,875 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 7,200 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$1,710,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$1,710,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$1,710,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,710,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A
Project Title: County Roads - Precinct 3 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,500,000	$0	$0	$500,000	$500,000	$500,000	$500,000	$500,000	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Throughout Precinct 3
DESCRIPTION: Rehabilitation and construction of safety and/or mobility improvements on county roads
LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Project Cost: ICA	$0	$500,000	$500,000	$500,000	$500,000	$500,000	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$500,000	$500,000	$500,000	$500,000	$500,000	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-14	**$2,500,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,500,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A
Project Title: Discretionary Funds - Pct. #3 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$5,000,000	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various

DESCRIPTION: Discretionary funds are used to cover any shortfall in Bond Projects and to provide the County with flexibility to address any unforeseen circumstances

LENGTH: Locations throughout Denton County

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Project Cost: ICA	$0	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-14	**$5,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Chinn Chapel Road Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$6,700,000	$716,346	$716,346	$5,983,654	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From South Town Limits to Orchid Hill Lane
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane roadway
LENGTH: 2.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,375 - 2,775 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 2,025 - 4,100 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$716,346	$5,983,654	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$716,346	$5,983,654	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$716,346**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$5,983,654**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$6,700,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP '08 ROAD PROJECTS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT #4

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A

Project Title: Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,833,530	$0	$0	$0	$2,833,530	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E to US 380

DESCRIPTION: Widen existing 2-lane roadway to 4-lane divided urban cross section

LENGTH: 4.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 9,653 - 21,428 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 21,296 - 47,273 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The City of Denton will contribute $5,667,057 towards the funding of this project.
Mayhill Road has an additional $45,336,453 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$2,833,530	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$2,833,530	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	$2,833,530
Funding Requirements	$2,833,530

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Bonnie Brae Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E to Vintage Rd
DESCRIPTION: Widen existing 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane divided urban cross section
LENGTH: 3 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 225 - 8,275 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,800 - 13,700 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The City of Denton will contribute $5,768,919 towards the funding of this project.
Bonnie Brae Widening has an additional $46,151,351 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	**$2,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Orchid Hill Lane Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$5,250,000	$555,000	$555,000	$4,695,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Copper Canyon Road to Bishop Lane
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane roadway as concrete urban section
LENGTH: 1.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 850 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,896 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$555,000	$4,695,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$555,000	$4,695,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$555,000
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	$4,695,000
Funding Requirements	$5,250,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: FM 407 Widening and Turn Lanes Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$750,000	$0	$0	$750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Corral City Drive to IH-35W Northbound Frontage Rd

DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane rural roadway to provide maximum turn lanes and storage allowed by existing bridge over FM 407 and construction of continuous turn lane on FM 407 from IH 35W to Corral City Drive

LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 4,500 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 17,056 - 27618 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: LPA	$0	$750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$750,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$750,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Tim Donald Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$250,000	$0	$0	$250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Eakin Cemetery Road to FM 1384
DESCRIPTION: Improve 2-lane rural roadway
LENGTH: 1.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: R/B Material	$0	$250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$250,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$250,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Gibbons/Porter/Red Rock Lane/Glenview Lane Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$890,000	$558,942	$558,942	$0	$331,058	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Frenchtown Road to Jeter Road; From Jeter Road to FM1171; From Jeter Road to .7 miles west of Jeter Rd
DESCRIPTION: Improve 2-lane rural roadway
LENGTH: 1.1 miles/ 1.8 miles/ .7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,025-1,100 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,331 cars per day; 3262-11,702 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: R/B Material	$558,942	$0	$331,058	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$558,942	$0	$331,058	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$558,942
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	$331,058
Funding Requirements	$890,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
Project Title: Dale Earnhardt Way - South Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35W to SH 114 (at Cleveland Gibbs Road)

DESCRIPTION: Extend Dale Earnhardt as a 4-lane divided roadway with urban cross section from its current terminus at IH 35W to SH 114 at Cleveland Gibbs Road

LENGTH: 1.3 miles with some On-system Impact

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 12,735 - 20,445 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	$1,500,000
Funding Requirements	$1,500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A

Project Title: US 377 at Northwest Parkway Intersection (Bobcat Parkway) Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$230,000	$230,000	$230,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From approximately 300 feet east of US 377 to US 377

DESCRIPTION: Add traffic signals and dedicated right-turn lanes at the intersection of Northwest (Bobcat) Parkway and US 377

LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 2,550 on Northwest (Bobcat) Parkway; 11,050 on US 377 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 20,624 - 22,748 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$230,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$230,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$230,000
Funding Requirements	$230,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: N/A
Project Title: Trophy Club Loop Road Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$500,000	$500,000	$1,000,000	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Trophy Club Road just east of water treatment plant to Indian Creek Drive
DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway, primarily on new alignment
LENGTH: 1.25 - 2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$500,000	$500,000	$1,000,000	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$500,000	$500,000	$1,000,000	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-14	**$2,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: IH-35W and Denton Creek Interchange Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$2,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Interchange

DESCRIPTION: Construct critical Interchange for regional mobility and economic development in both Flower Mound and Northlake

LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The Town of Flower Mound will contribute $2,500,000 towards the funding of this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$2,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$2,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	**$2,500,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,500,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Denton Creek District Spine Road Bridge Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$500,000	$0	$0	$0	$500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Bridge over Graham Branch
DESCRIPTION: Construct 6-lane bridge at Graham Creek for Proposed Denton Creek Spine Road
LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The Town of Flower Mound will contribute $500,000 towards the funding of this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	**$500,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$500,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A
Project Title: Emergency Service Road - North and South Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$538,500	$538,500	$538,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From terminus of Proposed South Emergency Road to Gulf Street; From Bishop Park Driveway at FM156 to east of bridge over creek
DESCRIPTION: Construct 2-lane asphalt (flex-base) emergency response road on east side of BNSF rail line
LENGTH: 0.75 miles; .4 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$538,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$538,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$538,500
Funding Requirements	$538,500

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A

Project Title: FM 1173 at Thoroughbred Drive Deceleration and Turn Lanes Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$400,000	$400,000	$400,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From approximately 1,100 ft west of Thoroughbred Dr and 1,100 ft east of Thoroughbred Dr

DESCRIPTION: Widen FM 1173 to add deceleration and turn lanes at its intersection with Thoroughbred Drive

LENGTH: 0.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 10,187 cars per day
Projected Traffic average 21,200 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The Krum Independent School District has committed $200,000 towards the completion of this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Local Proj Advcd Fndg Agmt	$400,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$400,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$400,000
Funding Requirements	$400,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: George Owens Road Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$400,000	$0	$0	$400,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From US 380 to January Lane
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane rural roadway
LENGTH: 3 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 350 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,158 - 5,244 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: R/B Materials	$0	$400,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$400,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$400,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$400,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Robson Ranch Road Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,820,000	$0	$0	$1,820,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From terminus of improved section of Crawford/Robson Ranch Road approximately 0.25 miles west of Fraught Road to Strader Road
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane gravel road to 2-lane rural concrete roadway
LENGTH: 1.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 15,205 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$1,820,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: R/B Materials	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$1,820,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$1,820,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,820,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A

Project Title: East Doyle and Eddie Street Improvements Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$250,000	$250,000	$250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From E. James south to approximately 150 feet west of Frederick St.

DESCRIPTION: Road-base improvements and asphaltic overlay on existing 2-lane

LENGTH: 0.25 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 125 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 200 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: R/B Materials	$250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$250,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$250,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: N/A
Project Title: Walnut Street Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$450,000	$450,000	$600,000

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Byron Nelson Blvd. (Business 114) to just south of Lamar Street
DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane rural roadway to 2-lane urban roadway
LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 900 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 2,650 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$0	$450,000	$450,000	$600,000
					$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$0	$450,000	$450,000	$600,000

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-15	**$1,500,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,500,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: N/A
Project Title: Schooling Road Improvements Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,100,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Marshall Creek Road to Northwest Parkway
DESCRIPTION: Upgrade (Concrete paving with open bar ditch and widen) existing 2-lane road to accommodate higher volume of traffic
LENGTH: 0.55 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$1,100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$1,100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011	**$1,100,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,100,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Simmons Road Widening and Improvements Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,600,000	$305,000	$305,000	$1,295,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 407 to Kings Road East

DESCRIPTION: Widen narrow 2-lane asphalt road to a 33-foot wide concrete road with open ditch drainage

LENGTH: 1 mile

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$305,000	$1,295,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$305,000	$1,295,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$305,000
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	$1,295,000
Funding Requirements	$1,600,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Waketon Road Widening and Improvements Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$870,000	$195,000	$195,000	$675,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Cross Timbers to Chinn Chapel
DESCRIPTION: Widen narrow 2-lane asphalt road to a 33-foot wide concrete road with open ditch drainage
LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 2,250 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 2,963 - 3,564 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$195,000	$675,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$195,000	$675,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$195,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$675,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$870,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A
Project Title: Old Justin Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,073,800	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,073,800	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35W to US 377
DESCRIPTION: Widen and reconstruct 24-foot roadway to 26-foot roadway with intersection improvements
LENGTH: 1.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,750 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,325 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The Town of Argyle will contribute necessary ROW and Engineering towards the completion of this project, estimated at approximately $91,000.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$1,073,800	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$1,073,800	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$1,073,800**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,073,800**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: Country Club Road North and South Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,147,500	$0	$0	$1,147,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Eastern Limits of Argyle to FM1830; From US 377 to Argyle City Limits
DESCRIPTION: Widen existing asphalt road to a 26-foot asphalt roadway
LENGTH: 1.7 miles; 0.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 2,750 cars per day; 2150 per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 4,156 cars per day; 9,314 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$1,147,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$1,147,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	**$1,147,500**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,147,500**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A
Project Title: SH 114 ROW Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$5,300,000	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$3,800,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Wise County Line to IH 35W
DESCRIPTION: Denton County's ten-percent ROW participation
LENGTH: 7.25 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 20,000 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 46,600 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
TxDOT will cover 90% of the cost of this ROW estimated to be $47,700,000.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: LPA	$1,500,000	$3,800,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$1,500,000	$3,800,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$1,500,000
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	$3,800,000
Funding Requirements	$5,300,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: N/A
Project Title: County Roads: Gravel to Asphalt Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$5,439,429	$189,429	$189,429	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$1,750,000

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various
DESCRIPTION: Upgrading gravel roads to asphalt as needed
LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program and funds will be allocated to a specific project as it is approved.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Gravel to Asphalt	$1,750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Smith-Schluter Road	($1,461,571)	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Miscellaneous Projects	-$99,000						
Project Cost: ICA		$0	$1,750,000	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$1,750,000
Total Available Funds	$189,429	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$1,750,000

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$189,429**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011-15	**$5,250,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,439,429**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A

Project Title: County Roads - Precinct 4 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$2,400,000	$0	$0	$600,000	$600,000	$600,000	$600,000	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Throughout Precinct 4

DESCRIPTION: Rehabilitation and construction of safety and/or mobility improvements on county roads

LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$600,000	$600,000	$600,000	$600,000	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$600,000	$600,000	$600,000	$600,000	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$0
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-13	$2,400,000
Funding Requirements	$2,400,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: N/A
Project Title: Discretionary Funds - Pct #4 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$3,144,614	$0	$0	$0	$1,250,000	$0	$1,250,000	$0	$644,614

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various

DESCRIPTION: Discretionary funds are used to cover any shortfalls in Bond Projects and to provide the County with Flexibility to address any unforeseen circumstances

LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Unallocated Funds	$1,250,000	$0	$1,250,000	$0	$1,250,000	$0	$644,614
Project Cost: Reallocated to Specific Projects	-$1,250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$1,250,000	$0	$1,250,000	$0	$644,614

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Appvd Bonds-FY2009 Reallocated for Projects	**$0**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2011-15	**$3,144,614**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,144,614**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A
Project Title: Copper Canyon Road Project Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$169,210	$169,210	$169,210	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 407 to Old Alton Bridge

DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct existing two lane roadway to new 2 lane 24 foot concrete roadway

LENGTH: 4.1 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Funds Were Not Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program-Transferred from the Discretionary Project Budget. This project will be constructed in two phases, North and South. These funds are for additional engineering services.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$169,210	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ROW	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$169,210	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$169,210**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$169,210**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 10/22/2009

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A
Project Title: Robson Ranch Road II Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$96,000	$96,000	$96,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: IH 3E, three miles west to terminus of Robson Ranch Road

DESCRIPTION: Widen existing 2 lane road to a 4 lane divided concrete rural roadway

LENGTH: 3 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Funds Were Not Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program-Transferred from the Discretionary Project Budget
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$96,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ROW	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$96,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$96,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$96,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 10/22/2009

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A

Project Title: Traffic Signal / US 377 @ Liberty Christian School Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$91,303	$91,303	$91,303	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various

DESCRIPTION: Installation of a traffic signal @ US377 and Liberty Christian School

LENGTH: NA

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion, Improve Mobility and Increase Safety

History and Current Status

Funds Were Not Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program-Transferred from the Discretionary Project Budget
This project will not require additional operating expenses. This project will be let and constructed by TxDOT.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$91,303	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ROW	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$91,303	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$91,303
Funding Requirements	$91,303

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 10/22/2009

GL Department Name: _____

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A
Project Title: Kings//Shiloh Road Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$48,873	$48,873	$48,873	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Intersection of Kings and Shiloh Road

DESCRIPTION: Design and construction of the intersection of Kings and Shiloh Road

LENGTH: NA

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Funds Were Not Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program-Transferred from the Discretionary Project Budget
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$48,873	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$48,873	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$48,873
Funding Requirements	$48,873

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 10/22/2009

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A

Project Title: FM 407 Road Improvement Project Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$150,000	$150,000	$150,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: FM 407 within the Town Limits of Bartonville

DESCRIPTION: Utility relocation, modification of roadway approaches and other public improvements

LENGTH: NA

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobilityassociated with the construction of FM 407

History and Current Status

Funds Were Not Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program-Transferred from the Discretionary Project Budget
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$150,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$150,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$150,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$150,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 10/22/2009

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A
Project Title: C. Wolf Run Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$100,000	$100,000	$100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: FM 2449 to Tom Cole Road

DESCRIPTION: Reconstruction of existing roadway to an improved 2 lane asphalt roadway

LENGTH: 1.57 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Funds Were Not Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program-Transferred from the Discretionary Project Budget
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$100,000
Funding Requirements	$100,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 10/22/2009

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A
Project Title: Copper Canyon Road North - Phase I Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,200,000	$1,200,000	$1,200,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Copper Canyon Road to Old Alton Bridge

DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct existing 2 lane roadway to a 2 lane 24 foot wide concrete roadway

LENGTH: 1.04 Miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Funds Were Not Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program-Transferred from the Discretionary Project Budget
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ICA	$1,200,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$1,200,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$1,200,000
Funding Requirements	$1,200,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 10/22/2009

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A
Project Title: Smith / Schluter Road Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$1,461,571	$1,461,571	$1,461,571	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Old Stoney Road at Tributary to Denton Creek

DESCRIPTION: The addition of reinforced concrete pavement (24-foot width, 8-inch thickness) and bridge class culvert along Old Stoney Road between Sta. 10+00 and Sta. 23+95 and the addition of reinforced concrete pavement (30-foot width, 10-inch thickness) along Old Stoney Road between Sta. 86+00 and Sta. 100+79.

LENGTH: .5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion, Improve Mobility and Increase Safety. This Change Order will streamline the delivery of the bridge on Old Stoney and add approximately 1,400 feet of new pavement between the bridge and the end of the existing project.

History and Current Status

Funds Were Not Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program-Transferred from the Gravel to Asphalt Project Budget
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$1,461,571	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: ROW	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Program Cost	$1,461,571	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Transferred from FY2009 Gravel to Asphalt Bonds	**$1,461,571**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,461,571**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 10/22/2009

FY 2010 BUDGET

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2008-2015

From Fiscal Year: 2009 To Fiscal Year: 2009 Building: N/A
Project Title: Miscellaneous TRIP '08 Funding - Undesignated Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2008-09	Year 2 2009-10	Year 3 2010-11	Year 4 2011-12	Year 5 2012-13	Year 6 2013-14	Year 7 2014-15
$957,306	$824,718	$824,718	$132,588	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS:
DESCRIPTION: Funds are included in contingency for unanticipated road projects or potential cost over-runs.
LENGTH:

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Contingency funds have been included due to the rising costs of expenses in the construction field.
It is important to have some flexibility for projects that may exceed the original estimated expenditure.

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Project Cost: Engineering	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Construction	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Project Cost: Miscellaneous Contingency	$824,718	$132,588	$0	$0			
Total Program Cost	$824,718	$132,588	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	$824,718
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010	$132,588
Funding Requirements	$957,306

Completed by: Donna Stewart Date: 9/1/2008

GL Department Name: Budget

FY 2010 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY
2009 - 2010 OPERATING BUDGET
INDEX TO ACTIVITIES

APPENDICES

Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated, Subchapter C - Texas Budget Law 520

Court Order Establishing Tax Rate 523

Court Order Adopting Budget 524

Court Order Ratifying Tax Revenue 525

Glossary 526

Denton County Step Plan 533

General Governmental Expenditures by Function - History 534

General Revenues by Source - History 536

Property Tax Levies and Collections - History 537

Property Tax Rates - History 538

Tax Valuation and Percentage Change - History 539

Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - History 540

Property Value and Construction - History 542

Population History 543

Budget History 544

SUBCHAPTER C. ALTERNATE METHOD OF BUDGET PREPARATION IN COUNTIES WITH POPULATION OF MORE THAN 125,000

§ 111.061. Subchapter Applicable to Counties With Population of More Than 125,000

This subchapter applies only to a county that has a population of more than 125,000 and that chooses to operate under this subchapter instead of under Subchapter A or B.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1, § 11(e), eff. Aug. 28, 1989.

§ 111.062. Appointment of Budget Officer; Abolition of Office

(a) The commissioners court of the county may appoint a county budget officer to prepare a county budget for the fiscal year.

(b) A county that establishes the office of county budget officer may abolish that office only by a formal action of the commissioners court. The court must take the action after the first day of the second month of the fiscal year and before the first day of the sixth month of the fiscal year. If the office is abolished, the duties of budget officer shall be performed by:

(1) the county judge, if the county has a population of 225,000 or less; or

(2) the county auditor, if the county has a population of more than 225,000.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 593, § 1, eff. June 13, 1993.

§ 111.063. Itemized Budget; Contents

(a) The budget officer shall itemize the budget to allow as clear a comparison as practicable between expenditures included in the proposed budget and actual or estimated expenditures for the same or similar purposes that were made for the preceding fiscal year. The budget must show with reasonable accuracy each of the projects for which an appropriation is established in the budget and the estimated amount of money carried in the budget for each project.

(b) The budget officer shall obtain from the county auditor any information necessary to prepare a complete financial statement for inclusion in the budget. The financial statement must show:

(1) the outstanding obligations of the county;

(2) the cash on hand to the credit of each fund of the county government;

(3) funds received from all sources during the preceding fiscal year;

(4) the funds and revenue estimated by the auditor to be received from all sources during the preceding fiscal year;

(5) the funds and revenue estimated by the auditor to be received during the ensuing year; and

(6) a statement of all accounts and contracts on which sums are due to or owed by the county as of the last day of the preceding fiscal year, except for taxes and court costs.

(c) If actual amounts for the information described by Subsection (b)(1), (b)(2), (b)(3), or (b)(6) are not available at the time the

§ 111.063. Itemized Budget; Contents (Continued)

budget officer prepares the financial statement, the budget officer may use in the preparation of the statement estimates of that information made by the county auditor.

d) Subsection (c) does not prevent the commissioners court from adopting a budget before the beginning of the fiscal year for which the budget is prepared.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1044, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 111.064. Limitation on Expenditures Before Adoption of Budget

Until a budget for a fiscal year is adopted by the commissioners court, the county may not make payments during that fiscal year except for emergencies and for obligations legally incurred before the first day of the fiscal year for salaries, utilities, materials, and supplies.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.065. Information Furnished by Officers

In preparing or monitoring the budget, the budget officer may require the county auditor or any other district, county, or precinct officer of the county to provide any information necessary for the budget officer to properly prepare or monitor the budget.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.066. Proposed Budget Filed With County Clerk and County Auditor; Public Inspection

(a) The budget officer shall file a copy of the proposed budget with the county clerk and the county auditor.

(b) The copy of the proposed budget shall be available for public inspection.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.067. Public Hearing on Proposed Budget

(a) The commissioners court shall hold a public hearing on the proposed budget. Any taxpayer of the county may attend and may participate in the hearing.

(b) The commissioners court shall hold the hearing on a day within 10 calendar days after the date the proposed budget is filed but before the last day of the first month of the fiscal year.

(c) The commissioners court shall publish notice that it will consider the proposed budget on the date of the budget hearing. The notice must be published once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county and must state the date, time, and location of the hearing.

(d) Notice under this section must include, in type of a size at least equal to the type used for other items in the notice, any statement required to be included in the proposed budget under section 111.033(b).

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.
Amended by Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 552, § 2, eff. June 18, 1999; Acts 2007, 80th Leg., ch. 942 § 19, eff. Sept. 1, 2007.

§111.0675. Commissioners Court: Special Notice by Publication for Budget Hearing

(a) A commissioners court shall publish notice before a public hearing relating to a budget in at least one newspaper of general circulation in the county.

(b) Notice published under this section is in addition to notice required by other law. Notice under this section shall be published not earlier than the 30th or later than the 10th day before the date of the hearing.

(c) This section does not apply to a commissioners court required by other law to give notice by publication of a hearing on a budget.

Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 268, § 28, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

§ 111.068. Adoption of Budget

(a) At the conclusion of the public hearing, the commissioners court shall take action on the proposed budget.

(b) The commissioners court may make any changes in the proposed budget that it considers warranted by the facts and law and required by the interest of the taxpayers, but the amounts budgeted in a fiscal year for expenditures from the various funds of the county may not exceed the balances in those funds as of the first day of the fiscal year, plus the anticipated revenue for the fiscal year as estimated by the county auditor.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.069. Approved Budget Filed With Officers

On final approval of the budget by the commissioners court, the court shall file a copy of the budget with the county auditor and the county clerk.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 584, § 101, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 111.070. Expenditure of Funds Under Budget; Emergency Expenditure; Budget Transfer

(a) The commissioners court may spend county funds only in strict compliance with the budget, except as provided by this section.

(b) The commissioners court may authorize an emergency expenditure as an amendment to the original budget only in a case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could not have been included in the original budget through the use of reasonably diligent thought and attention. If the court amends the original budget to meet an emergency, the court shall file a copy of its order amending the budget with the county clerk and the clerk shall attach the copy to the original budget.

(c) The commissioners court by order may:

(1) amend the budget to transfer an amount budgeted for one item to another budgeted item without authorizing an emergency expenditure; or

(2) designate the county budget officer or another officer or employee of the county who may, as appropriate and subject to conditions and directions provided by the court, amend the budget by transferring amounts budgeted for certain items to other budgeted items.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 7, eff. June 20, 1997; Acts 2005, 79th Leg., ch. 1121, § 1, eff. June 18, 2005.

§ 111.0705. Budget for Expenditures From Proceeds of Bonds or Other Obligations

If a county bond issue is submitted at an election or other authorized obligations are to be issued against future revenues and a tax is to be levied for those obligations, the commissioners court shall adopt a budget of proposed expenditures. On receipt of the proceeds of the sale of the bonds or other obligations, the county may make expenditures from the proceeds in the manner provided by this subchapter for expenditures for general purposes.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 8, eff. June 20, 1997.

§ 111.0706. Special Budget for Grant or Aid Money

The county auditor shall certify to the commissioners court the receipt of all public or private grant or aid money that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court shall adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the grant or aid money for its intended purpose.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 8, eff. June 20, 1997.

§111.0707. Special Budget for Revenue From Intergovernmental Contracts

The county auditor shall certify to the commissioners court the receipt of all revenue from intergovernmental contracts that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court shall adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the revenue from intergovernmental contracts for its intended purpose.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 8, eff. June 20, 1997.

§111.07075. Special Budget for Revenue Received After Start of Fiscal Year

The county auditor shall certify to the commissioners court the receipt of revenue from a new source not anticipated before the adoption of the budget and not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court may adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the revenue for general purposes or for any of its intended purposes.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 938, § 3, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

§ 111.0708. Pledging Revenue as Security for Bonds and Other Obligations

In preparing a county budget, a county may secure county bonds or other obligations by pledging for the term of the bonds or other obligations:

(1) any security authorized by law; or

(2) any revenue or receipts obtained by the county from the levy of a state tax if the state is required to pay the county the proceeds or receipts from the tax.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 8, eff. June 20, 1997.

§ 111.0709. Changes in Budget for County Purposes
This subchapter does not prevent the commissioners court from making changes in the budget for county purposes.
Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 8, eff. June 20, 1997.

§ 111.071. Budget Officer's Assistance to Commissioners Court
The budget officer may assist the commissioners court in the performance of the court's duties relating to the efficiency and effectiveness of county operations.
Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.072. Duties Retained by County Auditor
The duties given under Subchapter B to the county auditor that are not expressly conferred by this subchapter on the budget officer remain duties of the county auditor.
Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.073. Employment of Personnel
The commissioners court may employ personnel necessary to assist the budget officer in the performance of the duties of that office.
Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.074. Limitation on Budget of County Auditor
An increase from one fiscal year to the next in the amount budgeted for expenses of the county auditor's office or the salary of an assistant auditor shall not exceed five (5) percent without approval of the commissioners court.
Added by Acts 1991, 72nd Leg., ch. 600, § 5, eff. June 15, 1991; Acts 1991, 72nd Leg., ch. 739, § 3, eff. Aug. 26, 1991.

§ 111.075. Reserve Item
Notwithstanding any other provision of this subchapter, a county may establish in the budget a reserve or contingency item. The item must be included in the itemized budget under Section 111.063(a) in the same manner as a project for which an appropriation is established in the budget.
Added by Acts 2003, 72nd Leg., ch. 201, § &, eff Sept. 1, 2003.

SUBCHAPTER D. BUDGET APPROPRIATIONS

§ 111.091. Appropriation Accounts
(a) On the adoption and certification of a general or special county budget, the county auditor shall open an appropriation account for each main budgeted or special item in the budget.
(b) The county auditor shall enter to an appropriation account each warrant drawn against that appropriation.
(c) The county auditor periodically shall inform the commissioners court of the condition of the appropriation accounts.
Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§111.092. Departmental Expenses Not to Exceed Appropriations
The county auditor shall oversee the warrant process to ensure that the expenses of any department do not exceed the budget appropriations for that department.
Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.093. Appropriations For Purchases, Contracts, Salaries, or Labor Expenses in County With Population of More Than 225,000
(a) This section applies only to a county with a population of more than 225,000.
(b) The county auditor shall charge all purchase orders, requisitions, contracts, and salary and labor allowances to the appropriation accounts.
(c) A requisition issued or a contract for work, labor, services, or materials and supplies that is entered into in the manner provided by law by a proper authority is not binding until the county auditor certifies that the budget contains an ample provision for the obligation and that funds are or will be available to pay the obligation when due.
(d) The amount allocated in the budget for a purchase order, requisition, contract, special purpose, or salary or labor account may not be allocated for any other purpose unless an unexpended balance remains in the account after full discharge of the obligation or unless the requisition, contract, or allocation is canceled in writing by the commissioners court or a county officer for a valid reason.
Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.094. Itemized Budget
The commissioners court in preparing the county budget shall determine the amount of county funds to be spent for the Juvenile probation department in the county budget
Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 8, eff. June 20, 1997.

§ 111.095. Special Funds
(a) This section shall apply to all funds maintained and controlled by a county tax assessor-collector that are not included in the county budget.
(b) At least 60 days before the first day of the county's fiscal year, the county tax assessor-collector shall prepare a budget for the expenditure of the funds during that fiscal year and file a copy of that budget with the county budget officer. The county budget officer shall make a copy of the budget filed with the budget officer available to the public at all reasonable times. The budget filed with the county budget officer is not subject to approval by the commissioners court of the county, but any member of the public is entitled to speak for or against the budget during the county's budget process. Funds in the accounts under this section may be spent only in compliance with the budget filed with the county budget officer under this subsection.
(c) Funds in the accounts under this section may not be used to supplement the salary or cover the personal expenses of the county tax assessor-collector.
(d) The provisions of this section are cumulative with the provisions of other statures pertaining to county funds.
Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 938, § 4, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

DENTON COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT

September	8	2009
Month	Day	Year

Court Order Number: 09-0671

4 D).

THE ORDER:

I move that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of $0.2498, which is effectively a 3.16 percent increase in the tax rate. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 3.16 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMTELY $3.30. The adoption of the tax rate on $100 of taxable value for Denton County for tax year 2009 includes $0.18773 for the purpose of maintenance and operation and $0.06207 for the payment of principal and interest on debt service, for the total County tax rate of $0.2498.

Motion by Commissioner Marchant **Seconded by** Judge Horn

County Judge Mary Horn	Yes x	
	Abstain ___	
	No ___	
	Absent ___	
Commissioner Pct No 1 Hugh Coleman	Yes x	Commissioner Pct No 2 Ron Marchant — Yes x
	Abstain ___	Abstain ___
	No ___	No ___
	Absent ___	Absent ___
Commissioner Pct No 3 Bobbie J. Mitchell	Yes x	Commissioner Pct No 4 Andy Eads — Yes x
	Abstain ___	Abstain ___
	No ___	No ___
	Absent ___	Absent ___

Motion Carried 5 – 0 - 0

Other Action: Pulled from Consent ___ No Action ___ Postponed ___

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT:

Presiding Officer

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Assistant District Attorney

ATTEST:

Cynthia Mitchell, County Clerk
and Ex-Officio Clerk of the
Commissioners Court of
Denton County, Texas

BY: _____
Deputy County Clerk

DENTON COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT

September	8	2009
Month	Day	Year

Court Order Number: 09-0670

4 C).

THE ORDER:

Approve the adoption of the FY 2009-2010 Denton County Budget in the amount of $184,505,108 and any appropriate action.

Motion by Judge Horn **Seconded by** Commissioner Marchant

County Judge Mary Horn	Yes x	
	Abstain ___	
	No ___	
	Absent ___	
Commissioner Pct No 1 Hugh Coleman	Yes x	Commissioner Pct No 2 Ron Marchant: Yes x
	Abstain ___	Abstain ___
	No ___	No ___
	Absent ___	Absent ___
Commissioner Pct No 3 Bobbie J. Mitchell	Yes ___	Commissioner Pct No 4 Andy Eads: Yes x
	Abstain ___	Abstain ___
	No x	No ___
	Absent ___	Absent ___

Motion Carried 4 – 1 - 0

Other Action: Pulled from Consent ___ No Action ___ Postponed ___

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT:

Mary L Horn

Presiding Officer

ATTEST:

Cynthia Mitchell, County Clerk
and Ex-Officio Clerk of the
Commissioners Court of
Denton County, Texas

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Assistant District Attorney

BY: D Hunter
Deputy County Clerk

DENTON COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT

September	8	2009
Month	Day	Year

Court Order Number: 09-0672

4 E).

THE ORDER:

Approve ratifying that the adoption of the 2009-2010 Denton County Budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by $9,107,512 or 7.4% and of that amount $4,304,830 is tax revenue that will be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year with the total tax rate of $0.2498 per $100 of taxable value.

Motion by Judge Horn **Seconded by** Commissioner Marchant

County Judge Mary Horn	Yes x	
	Abstain ___	
	No ___	
	Absent ___	
Commissioner Pct No 1 Hugh Coleman	Yes x	Commissioner Pct No 2 Ron Marchant — Yes x
	Abstain ___	Abstain ___
	No ___	No ___
	Absent ___	Absent ___
Commissioner Pct No 3 Bobbie J. Mitchell	Yes x	Commissioner Pct No 4 Andy Eads — Yes x
	Abstain ___	Abstain ___
	No ___	No ___
	Absent ___	Absent ___

Motion Carried 5 – 0 - 0

Other Action: Pulled from Consent ___ No Action ___ Postponed ___

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT:

Mary Horn

Presiding Officer

ATTEST:

Cynthia Mitchell, County Clerk
and Ex-Officio Clerk of the
Commissioners Court of
Denton County, Texas

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Assistant District Attorney

BY: _____
Deputy County Clerk

GLOSSARY

Account Code: A series of numbers used to identify and classify expenditures or revenues within an organizational unit. The account code consists of a fund code, department or activity code, an object or expenditure code and a category code as set forth in the "Chart of Accounts."

Accrual Basis: Basis of accounting where transactions are recognized in the financial statement when they occur, regardless of when cash is actually received or spent.

Activity: The part of a department or division charged with a specific provision of County service.

Actual: Final audited revenue or expenditure results of operations for the fiscal year indicated.

Ad Valorem Tax: A tax levied against the taxable valuation of land and improvements.

Appraised Value: An estimate of value for the purpose of taxation.

Appropriation: An authorization to make expenditures or incur obligations against the resources of the County.

Assessed Valuation: The total valuation of land and improvements less all property exempt from tax. It is used by a government as a basis for levying taxes. The Denton County Appraisal District that is a separate entity sets the assessed values in Denton County.

Assets: Any item of economic value owned by the County; vehicles, land, etc.

Authorized Position Detail: A breakdown of positions and pay grades by job title for a specific department or division.

Bond: A written promise to pay two things:
1. a principle amount on a specified date, and
2. a series of interest payments, usually in annual installments for the term of the bond.

Bond Rating: Organizations like Standard and Poor's and Moody's rate the riskiness of government-issued securities and gives each security a bond rating.

Bonded Indebtedness: The total amount of principal and interest due on bonds which have been sold to finance capital projects such as roads, bridges and buildings. The most prevalent types of bonds are general obligation or revenue bonds.

Budget: An itemized schedule of estimated government revenues and expenditures covering the fiscal year, prepared in advance as a guide for government expenditures.

Budget Amendment: A change in the authorized level of funding (appropriations) for a department or line item object code. These adjustments are made only with Commissioners Court approval.

Budget Calendar: A schedule of dates which the County follows in the preparation, adoption and administration of the budget process.

Budget Message: The opening section of the budget which provides the Commissioners Court and the public with a general summary of the most important aspects of the budget, changes from the current and previous fiscal years, and the views and recommendations of the Budget Officer.

Budget Policy & Procedures: A statement or plan that describes how certain aspects of the budget are formulated and the rules to be followed as the budget is put into operation after adoption.

Budgetary Control: A general set of guidelines established in a policy and procedures statement which allows for monitoring and management of funds that have been appropriated for use in providing a service.

Calculated Effective Tax Rate: State law in Texas prescribes a formula for calculating the effective tax rate for counties. The net effect of the formula is to produce a tax rate that goes down when property values rise because of inflation and vice versa. The intent is to generate a rate that produces approximately the same revenues as the year before. The formula does make adjustments for newly annexed property and newly constructed property.

Capital Equipment: Non-Consumable items purchased with an estimated useful life of more than one (1) year and a value of $5000 or more.

Capital Improvement Program (CIP): A proposed plan to finance major infrastructure development and funded through General Obligation Bonds, Refunding Bonds, Permanent Improvement Bonds and Tax Notes.

Capital Outlay: Expenditure that results in the acquisition of fixed assets.

Capital Project Fund: A proposed plan for financing long term work projects that lead to the physical development of the County; usually based on the Capital Improvement Program.

Capital Replacement Fund: This fund includes major capital projects that total over $100,000 that are not funded with long-term debt.

CDA: Criminal District Attorney:

Certificates of Obligation: A short-term debt instrument whose rates are periodically restructured.

Certification Pay: Additional pay attributable for completion of specified certification that enhances performance.

CHOS: Courthouse on the Square.

Contingency Funds: A budgetary reserve set aside for unforeseen events occurring during the fiscal year which is also known as a reserve account.

CPS: Child Protective Services.

CSCD: Community Supervision & Corrections Department.

Current Taxes: Taxes that are levied and collected prior to being delinquent. The tax year begins January 1st. Taxes are delinquent on February 1st, after which time penalty and interest charges accrue.

Debt Service: The County's obligation to pay the principal and interest on all bonds and other debt instruments according to a payment schedule developed at the time the instrument is issued.

Debt Service Fund: This fund accounts for the accumulation of financial resources needed to meet the requirements of general obligation debt service and debt service reserves.

Deficit: The excess of expenses over budget during the accounting period.

Delinquent Taxes: Taxes that remain unpaid at February 1st.

Department: A major division or unit of the County responsible for a service or operation or a group of related operations within a functional area.

Department/Activity Description: Description of the services provided by a particular department at the approved level of funding.

Departmental Goals: The goals are to describe the purpose or benefit that the department provides to the citizen which also identifies the end result that the department desires to achieve.

Disbursement: Payment of goods or services in cash or by check.

DA: Criminal District Attorney.

Division: A section of an operation that is grouped based on related activities.

Effective Tax Rate: State law in Texas prescribes a formula for calculating the effective tax rate for counties. The net effect of the formula is to produce a tax rate that goes down when property values rise because of inflation and vice versa. The intent is to generate a rate that produces approximately the same revenues as the year before. The formula does make adjustments for newly annexed property and newly constructed property.

Encumbrance: An obligation of the County for which funds have been set aside (not expended) for a known or expected expenditure with a valid purchase order or contract.

Estimated Revenue: The amount of projected revenue for the fiscal cycle. Projections are generally based on prior experiences or increased fees.

Executive Summary: An overview of the County including budget highlights, funding sources and a complete review of the budget process.

Exempt: Personnel not eligible to receive overtime pay and who are expected to put in whatever hours are necessary to complete their job assignments. The respective department head or elected official, as partial compensation for overtime hours worked, may allow compensatory time off.

Expenditure: The outflow of funds to obtain goods or services.

Expenses: Charges incurred for operations, maintenance, debt service and other goods and services.

Fees of Office (Revenue): Fees charged by various County departments to provide a service to the public or another governmental entity.

FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency.

Fiduciary or Trust and Agency Fund: The funds that account for assets held by the County in a trustee or agency capacity.

Fines (Revenue): Revenue generated through fines assessed by various courts.

Fiscal Policy: A set of principals for the planning and programming of government budgets. Changes in the level of taxes, the rate of government expenditures or the budget deficit are all possible instruments of fiscal policy.

Fiscal Year: The period signifying the beginning and ending of an accounting period. Denton County's fiscal year is October 1st through September 30th.

Fixed Assets: See Capital Equipment.

Forfeitures: Payment as a penalty assessed by the Courts through bail bond and property forfeitures.

Fund: An independent fiscal and accounting entity, segregated to perform specific activities or functions. Each fund balances appropriations and revenues.

Fund Balance: The excess of a fund's current assets over its liabilities for the accounting period. State law prohibits deficits.

General Fund: The fund used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. This is the main operating fund of the County.

General Ledger: A file that contains the accounts needed to reflect the financial position and the results of operations of the County.

General Obligation Bonds: Also known as G.O. Bonds. Debt instruments where the taxing power of the governmental entity is used to guarantee repayment. These bonds are sold and guaranteed by the government entity which issues the bonds and backed by the government's full faith and credit to the repayment of the bonds it issues.

GAAP: Generally Accepted Accounting Principals.

GFOA: Government Finance Officers Association.

GASB: Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

Grant: A contribution by a government or other organization to support a particular function. Typically, these contributions are made to local governments from state or federal governments.

Indirect Costs: Costs not directly attributable to providing a product or service. Usually these are support costs.

Inflation: A persistent rise in the general price level that results in a decline in the purchasing power of money.

Infrastructure: the basic elements necessary for providing sufficient roads and highways necessary to handle the volumes of increasing traffic.

Interest Earnings: Earnings from available monies invested during the year.

Intergovernmental (Revenue): Funds received as payment from the State of Texas and other agencies for administering a program.

Internal Control: A plan of organization under which employees' duties are arranged so that records and procedures are so designed as to make it possible to exercise effective accounting controls over assets, liabilities, revenues and expenditures.

Intra-Departmental Transfer: A change within a department's operating line items with less than a $2,000 cumulative total for the fiscal year.

Investments: Securities and real estate held for the production of revenues in the form of interest, dividends, rentals, or lease payments. The term does not include fixed assets used in governmental operations.

JJAEP: Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program.

JP: Justice of the Peace.

Liabilities: Debt or other legal obligations arising out of transactions in the past that must be liquidated, renewed, or refunded at some future date.

Levy: To impose taxes, special assessments, or service charges for the support of government activities.

Line Item Budget: A budget that lists each object code for departments separately with the dollar amount budgeted.

Long Term Debt: Debt with a maturity of more than one year from the date of issuance.

ME: Medical Examiner's Office.

MHMR: Mental Health Mental Retardation.

Miscellaneous (Revenue): Revenue generated from various sources such as the sale of assets or supplies. Beginning balances are classified as miscellaneous since they consist of excess revenue from all categories.

Mission Statement: An operational statement explaining the purpose of the organization.

Modified Accrual Basis: This is a combination of cash and accrual accounting.. Expenditures are immediately incurred as a liability while revenues are not recorded until they are actually received or are "measurable" and "available for expenditure". This type of accounting basis is conservative and is recommended as the standard for most governmental funds.

Non-Departmental Expense: Expenditures for professional services and other general government functions, which cannot be allocated to individual departments, are assigned to miscellaneous/non-departmental expenses.

Object Code: Numerical code for line item expenditure description.

Objective: Steps taken to achieve a pre-determined goal.

Operating Budget: That summarized budget of the County, which provides a review of the services and functions of the various County departments including budget changes, funding sources and other various information. This document is provided separate from a line-item budget which provides more details about the County for the public.

Operating Fund: A set of self-balancing accounts used to pay current, on-going expenditures.

Operating Expenses: The portion of the budget that provides goods and services used in the daily operations excluding personnel and capital expenditures.

Performance/Productivity Measures: Specific quantitative and qualitative measures of work performed as an objective of the department.

Position: An employee working at least 17 hours per week for the County.

Property Tax: Taxes levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and the tax rate.

Reserve: Denton County maintains one type of reserve account. The Unallocated Reserves are used to fund expenses within the first three months of the fiscal year until property tax payments are received.

Resolution: A formal statement of opinion or determination adopted by an assembly or other formal group.

Resources: Total dollars available for appropriations, including estimated revenues, fund transfers, and beginning fund balances.

Revenue: Income received from such sources as taxes, fines, fees, forfeitures, grants, etc.

Source of Revenue: Revenues are classified according to source.

Special Revenue Funds: These funds are set up to keep track of segregated revenue activities.

Staffing Trends: Staffing figures for a specific period of time for a department or division.

Statute: A law enacted by the legislative assembly.

Tax Levy: Imposing or collecting a tax.

Tax Rate: A percentage applied to all taxable property to raise general revenues.

Tax Rate Limit: The maximum rate at which a government may levy a tax. The limit may apply to taxes raised for a particular purpose, or to taxes imposed for all purposes, and may apply to a single government, to a class of governments, or to all governments operating in a particular area. Overall tax rate limits usually restrict levies for all purposes and of all governments, state and local, having jurisdiction in a given area.

Tax Roll: Official list showing the amount of taxes levied against each taxpayer or property.

Taxes: Sums imposed by a government for services performed for the common benefit of the people.

Taxes (current): Taxes levied that are due within one year.

Taxes (delinquent): Taxes which remain unpaid after the date on which a penalty for non-payment is attached.

Time Deposit: Investment of idle funds with a depository at a negotiated interest rate.

TJPC: Texas Juvenile Probation Commission.

Transfer-in: Funds expended in one fund and received in another.

TRIP '08: Proposed road bond projects pending voter approval in November 2008 for various county-wide Transportation Road Improvements Programs.

Trust Funds: Accounts established to record and report all funds collected, disbursed, invested, and held in trust as ordered by the courts.

Unencumbered Balance: The amount of an appropriation that is neither expended nor obligated (encumbered). That amount of appropriation is available for future use.

Unappropriated Fund Balance: Funds that are neither expended nor obligated and provides cash flow to the organization.

Denton County FY 2010 Pay Grades
Effective 10-1-09

GRADE		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
1	Hourly	10.457	13.071	15.685
	Bi-weekly	837	1,046	1,255
	Annual	21,750	27,188	32,625
2	Hourly	11.189	13.986	16.783
	Bi-weekly	895	1,119	1,343
	Annual	23,273	29,091	34,909
3	Hourly	11.972	14.965	17.958
	Bi-weekly	958	1,197	1,437
	Annual	24,902	31,127	37,352
4	Hourly	12.810	16.013	19.215
	Bi-weekly	1,025	1,281	1,537
	Annual	26,645	33,306	39,967
5	Hourly	13.707	17.133	20.560
	Bi-weekly	1,097	1,371	1,645
	Annual	28,510	35,637	42,765
6	Hourly	14.666	18.333	21.999
	Bi-weekly	1,173	1,467	1,760
	Annual	30,506	38,132	45,758
7	Hourly	15.693	19.616	23.539
	Bi-weekly	1,255	1,569	1,883
	Annual	32,641	40,801	48,961
8	Hourly	16.791	20.989	25.187
	Bi-weekly	1,343	1,679	2,015
	Annual	34,926	43,657	52,389
9	Hourly	17.967	22.458	26.950
	Bi-weekly	1,437	1,797	2,156
	Annual	37,371	46,713	56,056
10	Hourly	19.224	24.030	28.837
	Bi-weekly	1,538	1,922	2,307
	Annual	39,986	49,983	59,980
11	Hourly	20.570	25.713	30.855
	Bi-weekly	1,646	2,057	2,468
	Annual	42,786	53,482	64,178
12	Hourly	22.010	27.513	33.015
	Bi-weekly	1,761	2,201	2,641
	Annual	45,781	57,226	68,671
13	Hourly	23.550	29.438	35.326
	Bi-weekly	1,884	2,355	2,826
	Annual	48,985	61,231	73,478
14	Hourly	25.199	31.499	37.799
	Bi-weekly	2,016	2,520	3,024
	Annual	52,414	65,518	78,621
15	Hourly	26.963	33.704	40.445
	Bi-weekly	2,157	2,696	3,236
	Annual	56,083	70,104	84,125
16	Hourly	28.850	36.063	43.275
	Bi-weekly	2,308	2,885	3,462
	Annual	60,009	75,011	90,013
17	Hourly	30.870	38.588	46.305
	Bi-weekly	2,470	3,087	3,704
	Annual	64,210	80,262	96,314
18	Hourly	33.031	41.288	49.546
	Bi-weekly	2,642	3,303	3,964
	Annual	68,704	85,880	103,056
19	Hourly	35.343	44.179	53.014
	Bi-weekly	2,827	3,534	4,241
	Annual	73,514	91,892	110,270
20	Hourly	37.817	47.271	56.725
	Bi-weekly	3,025	3,782	4,538
	Annual	78,659	98,324	117,989

Denton County FY 2010 Attorney Pay Grades
Effective 10-1-09

GRADE		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
ATY 1	Hourly	26.683	30.018	33.353
	Bi-weekly	2,135	2,401	2,668
	Annual	55,500	62,438	69,375
ATY 2	Hourly	29.351	33.020	36.689
	Bi-weekly	2,348	2,642	2,935
	Annual	61,050	68,681	76,313
ATY 3	Hourly	32.286	37.129	41.972
	Bi-weekly	2,583	2,970	3,358
	Annual	67,155	77,228	87,302
ATY 4	Hourly	35.515	40.842	46.169
	Bi-weekly	2,841	3,267	3,694
	Annual	73,871	84,951	96,032
ATY 5	Hourly	39.066	45.903	52.739
	Bi-weekly	3,125	3,672	4,219
	Annual	81,258	95,478	109,698
ATY 6	Hourly	42.973	50.493	58.013
	Bi-weekly	3,438	4,039	4,641
	Annual	89,383	105,025	120,667
ATY 7	Hourly	47.270	56.724	66.178
	Bi-weekly	3,782	4,538	5,294
	Annual	98,322	117,986	137,650
ATY 8	Hourly	51.997	62.397	72.796
	Bi-weekly	4,160	4,992	5,824
	Annual	108,154	129,785	151,415
ATY 9	Hourly	57.197	71.496	85.795
	Bi-weekly	4,576	5,720	6,864
	Annual	118,969	148,711	178,454
ATY 10	Hourly	62.916	78.646	94.375
	Bi-weekly	5,033	6,292	7,550
	Annual	130,866	163,583	196,299
ATY 11	Hourly	69.208	86.510	103.812
	Bi-weekly	5,537	6,921	8,305
	Annual	143,953	179,941	215,929

Denton County FY 2010 Senior Management Pay Grades
Effective 10-1-09

GRADE		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
BB 1	Hourly	33.654	46.875	60.096
	Bi-weekly	2,692	3,750	4,808
	Annual	70,000	97,500	125,000
BB 2	Hourly	43.269	57.692	72.115
	Bi-weekly	3,462	4,615	5,769
	Annual	90,000	120,000	150,000

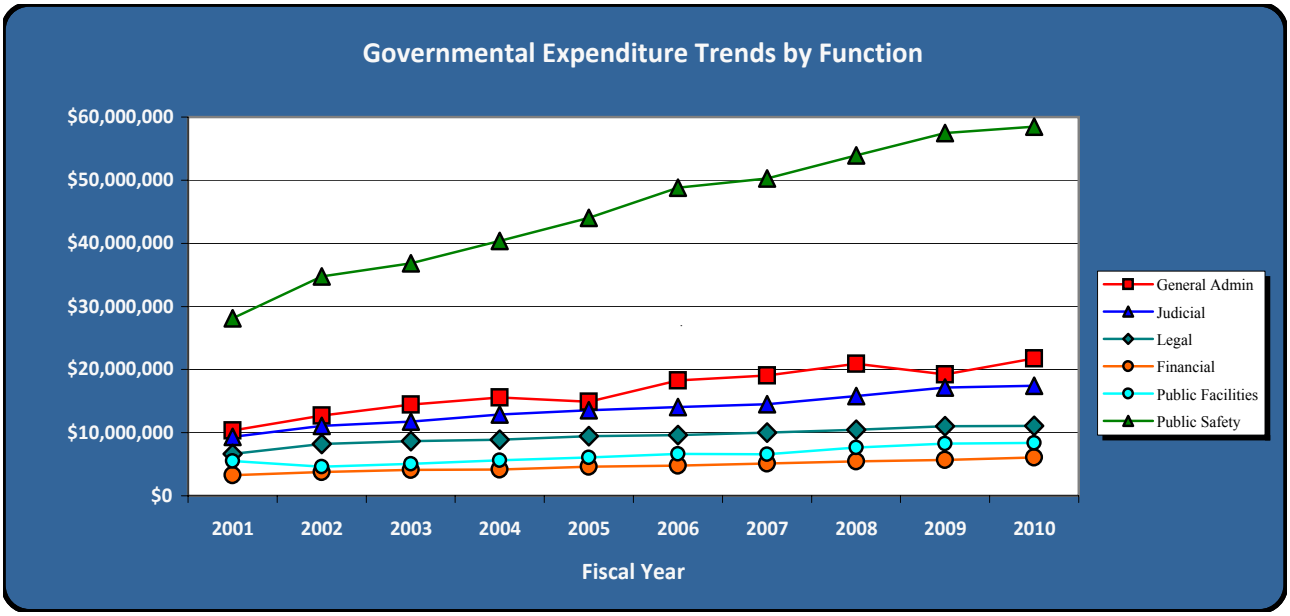
Denton County FY 2010 Law Enforcement Pay Grades
Effective 10-1-09

GRADE		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
101	Hourly	14.666	18.333	21.999
	Bi-weekly	1,173	1,467	1,760
	Annual	30,506	38,132	45,758
102	Hourly	15.693	19.616	23.539
	Bi-weekly	1,255	1,569	1,883
	Annual	32,641	40,801	48,961
103	Hourly	16.791	20.989	25.187
	Bi-weekly	1,343	1,679	2,015
	Annual	34,926	43,658	52,389
104	Hourly	17.967	22.459	26.950
	Bi-weekly	1,437	1,797	2,156
	Annual	37,371	46,714	56,056
105	Hourly	19.224	24.030	28.837
	Bi-weekly	1,538	1,922	2,307
	Annual	39,986	49,983	59,980
106	Hourly	20.570	25.713	30.855
	Bi-weekly	1,646	2,057	2,468
	Annual	42,786	53,482	64,178
107	Hourly	22.010	27.513	33.015
	Bi-weekly	1,761	2,201	2,641
	Annual	45,781	57,226	68,671
108	Hourly	23.550	29.438	35.326
	Bi-weekly	1,884	2,355	2,826
	Annual	48,985	61,232	73,478
109	Hourly	25.199	31.499	37.799
	Bi-weekly	2,016	2,520	3,024
	Annual	52,414	65,518	78,621
110	Hourly	26.963	33.704	40.445
	Bi-weekly	2,157	2,696	3,236
	Annual	56,083	70,104	84,125
111	Hourly	28.850	36.063	43.275
	Bi-weekly	2,308	2,885	3,462
	Annual	60,009	75,011	90,013
112	Hourly	30.870	38.588	46.305
	Bi-weekly	2,470	3,087	3,704
	Annual	64,210	80,262	96,314
113	Hourly	33.031	41.288	49.546
	Bi-weekly	2,642	3,303	3,964
	Annual	68,704	85,880	103,056
114	Hourly	35.343	44.179	53.014
	Bi-weekly	2,827	3,534	4,241
	Annual	73,514	91,892	110,270
115	Hourly	37.817	47.271	56.725
	Bi-weekly	3,025	3,782	4,538
	Annual	78,659	98,324	117,989
116	Hourly	40.464	50.580	60.696
	Bi-weekly	3,237	4,046	4,856
	Annual	84,166	105,207	126,248
117	Hourly	43.297	54.121	64.945
	Bi-weekly	3,464	4,330	5,196
	Annual	90,057	112,572	135,086

DENTON COUNTY

GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION [1]
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	General Administration	Judicial	Legal	Financial	Public Facilities	Public Safety
2001	10,332,518	9,360,201	6,609,879	3,262,723	5,493,845	28,097,993
2002	12,697,742	11,071,869	8,190,474	3,793,665	4,593,304	34,726,903
2003	14,465,251	11,752,559	8,636,953	4,109,254	5,052,708	36,822,726
2004	15,598,531	12,893,328	8,891,460	4,173,579	5,621,445	40,378,808
2005	14,888,022	13,564,727	9,422,383	4,592,659	6,064,423	44,003,115
2006	18,260,489	14,041,025	9,628,089	4,800,460	6,663,211	48,795,553
2007	19,229,132	14,511,043	10,016,699	5,140,333	6,568,295	50,285,319
2008	20,903,961	15,786,201	10,442,389	5,468,113	7,645,966	53,934,418
2009 [2]	19,212,977	17,131,868	10,997,412	5,703,053	8,284,389	57,463,883
2010 [3]	21,735,001	17,421,772	11,081,318	6,063,558	8,373,257	58,506,077

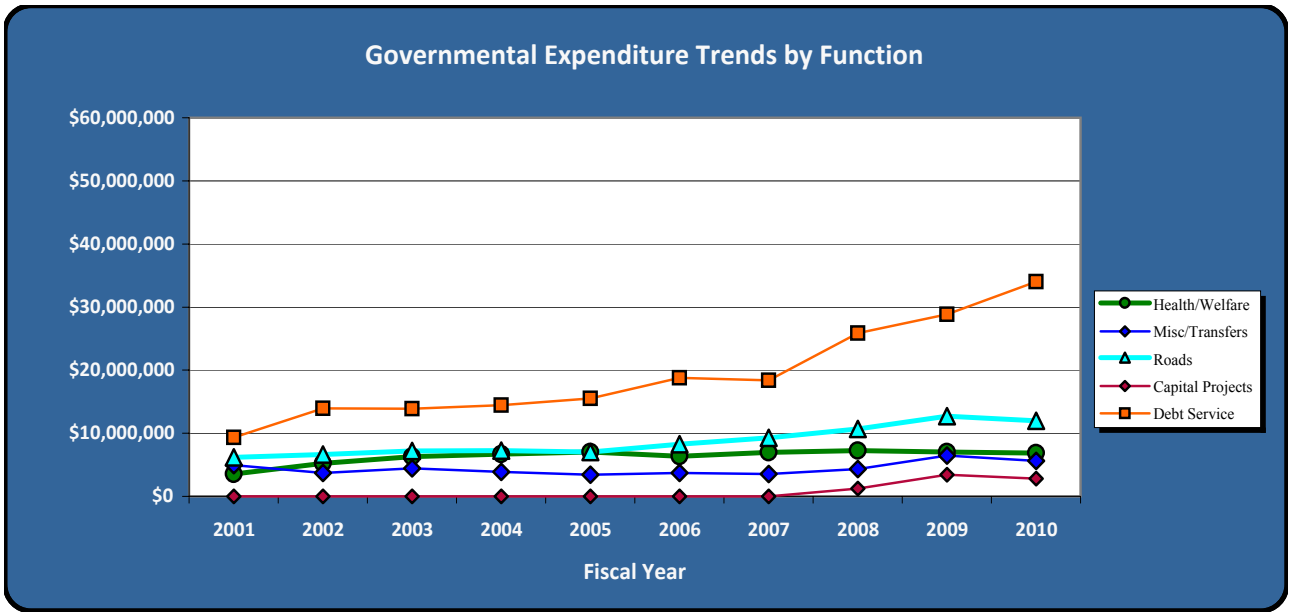


Notes:
[1] Includes General, Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds.
[2] Estimated Expenditures
[3] Budgeted Expenditures

DENTON COUNTY

GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION [1]
Last Ten Fiscal Years - Page 2

Fiscal Year	Health/ Welfare	Miscellaneous/ Transfers	Roads	Capital Projects	Debt Service	Total
2001	3,563,295	4,971,540	6,190,112	0	9,351,347	87,233,453
2002	5,205,919	3,690,786	6,630,787	0	13,922,586	104,524,035
2003	6,277,553	4,470,395	7,222,595	0	13,905,753	112,715,747
2004	6,691,974	3,903,609	7,246,126	0	14,450,424	119,849,284
2005	7,050,799	3,457,266	7,011,026	0	15,505,580	125,560,000
2006	6,376,069	3,714,159	8,274,694	0	18,779,874	139,333,623
2007	6,816,607	3,511,132	9,292,148	0	18,380,383	143,751,090
2008	7,274,398	4,338,299	10,690,649	1,220,531	25,867,622	163,572,547
2009 [2]	7,029,225	6,440,672	12,697,209	3,424,550	28,860,088	177,245,326
2010 [3]	6,857,360	5,645,215	11,981,275	2,807,484	34,032,791	184,505,108

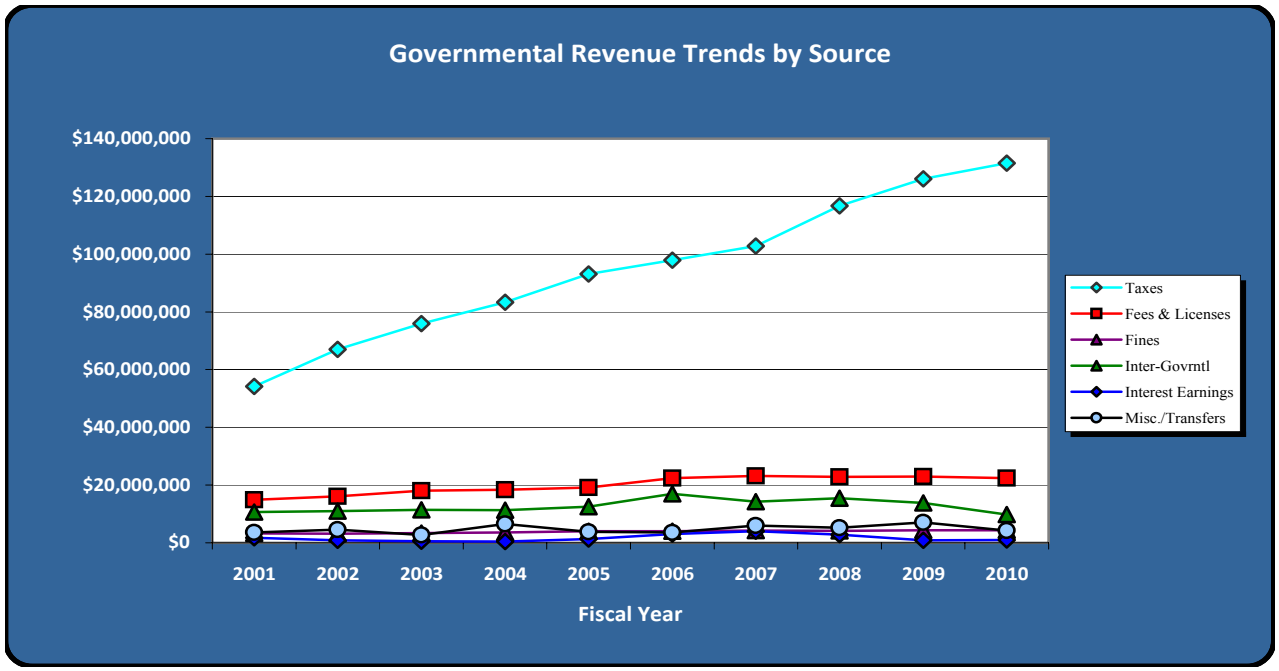


Notes: [1] Includes General, Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds.
[2] Estimated Expenditures
[3] Budgeted Expenditures

DENTON COUNTY

GENERAL REVENUES BY SOURCE [1]
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Taxes	Fees and Auto Reg.	Fines	Inter-Governmental	Interest Earnings	Misc./ Transfers	Total
2001	54,150,614	14,863,967	3,248,336	10,688,133	1,703,660	3,584,001	88,238,711
2002	66,983,003	16,149,222	3,204,592	11,014,154	888,953	4,569,073	102,808,997
2003	75,897,298	18,004,137	3,378,781	11,445,768	570,121	2,757,113	112,053,218
2004	83,298,140	18,391,317	3,595,541	11,301,883	421,910	6,495,216	123,504,007
2005	93,082,213	19,148,406	3,990,834	12,509,494	1,352,539	3,818,444	133,901,930
2006	97,874,084	22,382,518	3,972,218	16,993,836	3,068,520	3,582,633	147,873,809
2007	102,817,040	23,165,510	4,248,548	14,271,636	3,971,871	5,955,523	154,430,128
2008	116,739,752	22,830,302	4,146,764	15,409,861	2,829,407	5,217,664	167,173,750
2009 [2]	126,037,000	22,980,488	4,310,000	13,827,689	836,910	7,075,080	175,067,167
2010 [3]	131,497,635	22,452,772	4,380,000	9,837,682	928,050	4,225,305	173,321,444



Notes: 2001 - 2008 Indicate Actual Totals

[1] Includes General, Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds

[2] Estimated Revenues

[3] Budgeted Revenues (Excludes Fund Balance)

DENTON COUNTY

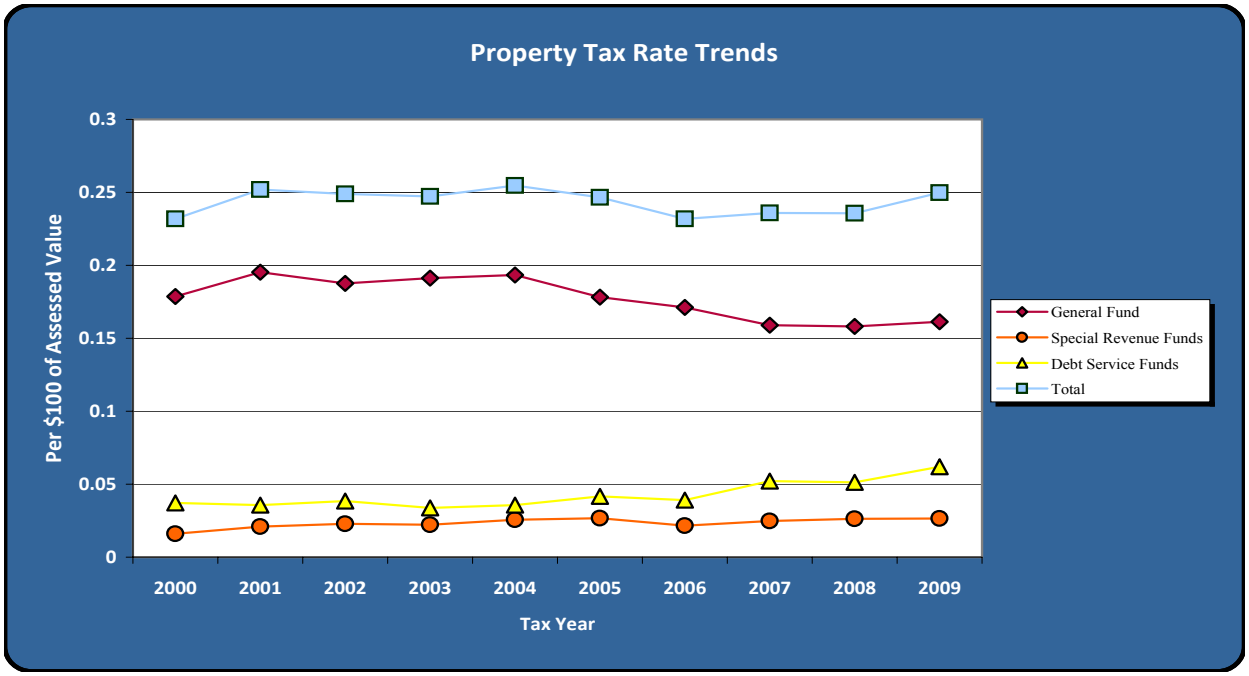
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Total Tax Levy	Collected within the Fiscal Year		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2000	45,654,039	45,064,783	98.7	546,369	45,611,152	99.9
2001	53,675,987	52,928,630	98.6	699,803	53,628,433	99.9
2002	67,007,264	65,833,992	98.2	1,098,450	66,932,442	99.9
2003	74,597,046	73,502,543	98.5	1,029,578	74,532,121	99.9
2004	82,072,675	81,000,786	98.7	1,029,336	82,030,122	99.9
2005	91,909,495	90,828,110	98.8	1,015,360	91,843,470	99.9
2006	96,942,092	95,770,632	98.8	1,228,448	96,999,080	100.1
2007	101,758,392	100,548,087	98.8	1,308,910	101,856,997	100.1
2008	115,308,895	114,144,213	99.0	707,791	114,852,004	99.6
2009	125,564,650	124,349,930	99.0	-	124,349,930	99.0

DENTON COUNTY

PROPERTY TAX RATES
(PER $100 OF ASSESSED VALUE)
Last Ten Tax Years

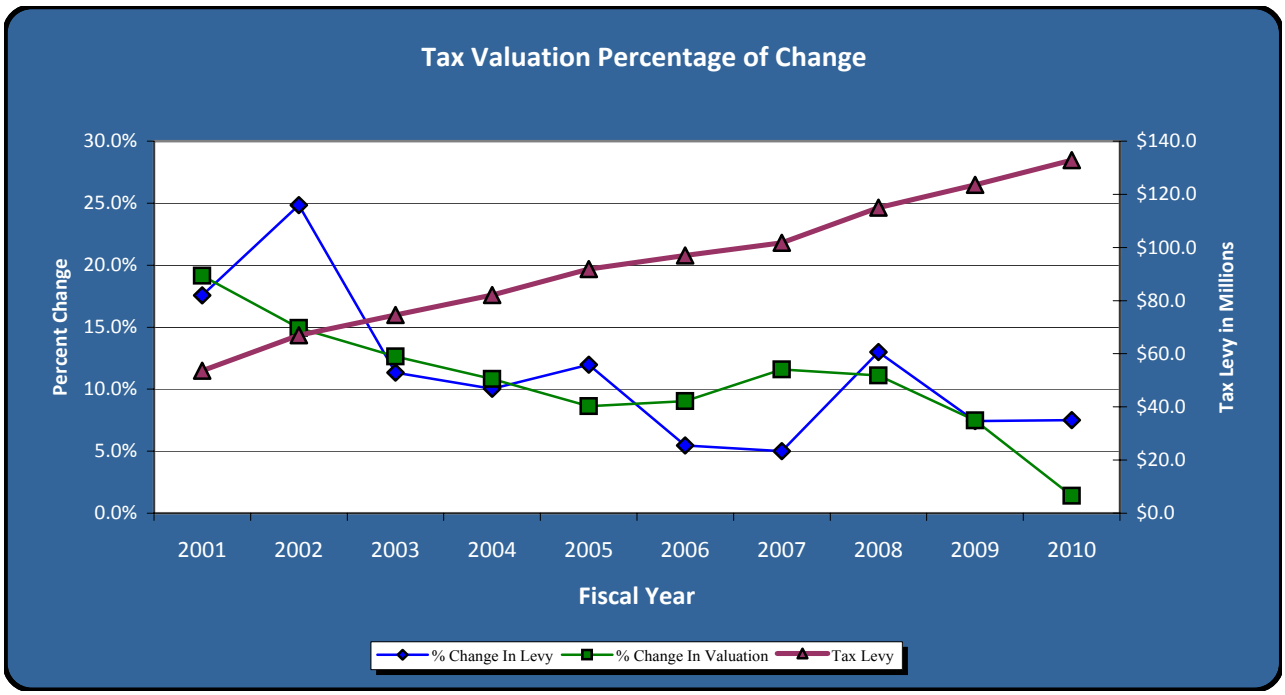
Tax Year	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Total
2000	0.17872	0.01606	0.03715	0.23193
2001	0.19531	0.02103	0.03559	0.25193
2002	0.18769	0.02285	0.03843	0.24897
2003	0.19117	0.02226	0.03374	0.24717
2004	0.19344	0.02564	0.03572	0.25480
2005	0.17814	0.02667	0.04167	0.24648
2006	0.17112	0.02167	0.03913	0.23192
2007	0.15904	0.02479	0.05206	0.23589
2008	0.15810	0.02633	0.05134	0.23577
2009	0.16124	0.02649	0.06207	0.24980



DENTON COUNTY

TAX VALUATION AND PERCENTAGE OF CHANGE
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Valuation	Percentage of Change In Valuation	Tax Rate	Tax Levy	Percentage of Change In Levy
2001	23,143,184,150	19.1	0.23193	53,675,987	17.6
2002	26,597,572,619	14.9	0.25193	67,007,265	24.8
2003	29,962,263,012	12.7	0.24897	74,597,046	11.3
2004	33,204,950,115	10.8	0.24717	82,072,675	10.0
2005	36,071,230,377	8.6	0.25480	91,909,495	12.0
2006	39,330,611,814	9.0	0.24648	96,942,092	5.5
2007	43,876,505,795	11.6	0.23192	101,758,392	5.0
2008	48,882,455,586	11.4	0.23589	115,308,824	13.3
2009	52,399,911,944	7.2	0.23577	123,543,272	7.1
2010	53,159,372,838	1.4	0.24980	132,792,113	7.5



DENTON COUNTY

ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Real Property			
Fiscal Year	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Other	Personal Property
2000	13,517,135,872	2,112,677,076	$2,297,218,197	$2,243,882,670
2001	15,898,412,040	2,744,120,681	$2,811,553,114	$2,568,404,812
2002	18,563,905,276	3,020,670,675	$3,006,131,739	$2,956,078,715
2003	20,770,358,117	3,449,717,874	$3,134,101,277	$3,662,504,462
2004	23,487,874,992	3,789,976,691	$3,224,862,043	$3,873,684,339
2005	25,153,598,645	4,105,080,500	$3,873,892,077	$4,229,771,539
2006	27,011,065,226	4,544,999,060	$3,929,476,860	$5,301,761,092
2007	29,740,164,928	5,207,650,890	$8,148,783,424	$3,983,340,835
2008	32,339,953,553	6,730,833,980	$11,128,310,614	$5,119,287,446
2009	35,370,529,725	7,685,551,410	$14,622,614,897	$5,493,135,842

DENTON COUNTY

ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
Last Ten Fiscal Years - Page 2

Fiscal Year	Less Tax Exempt Real Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
2000	746,969,380	19,423,944,435	0.23504	19,423,944,435	100%
2001	879,306,497	23,143,184,150	0.23193	23,143,184,150	100%
2002	949,213,786	26,597,572,619	0.25193	26,597,572,619	100%
2003	1,054,418,718	29,962,263,012	0.24897	29,962,263,012	100%
2004	1,171,447,950	33,204,950,115	0.24717	33,204,950,115	100%
2005	1,291,112,384	36,071,230,377	0.25480	36,071,230,377	100%
2006	1,456,690,424	39,330,611,814	0.24648	39,330,611,814	100%
2007	3,203,434,282	43,876,505,795	0.23192	43,876,505,795	100%
2008	6,435,930,007	48,882,455,586	0.23589	48,882,455,586	100%
2009	9,914,568,266	53,257,263,608	0.23577	53,257,263,608	100%

DENTON COUNTY

PROPERTY VALUE AND CONSTRUCTION
Last Ten Fiscal Years

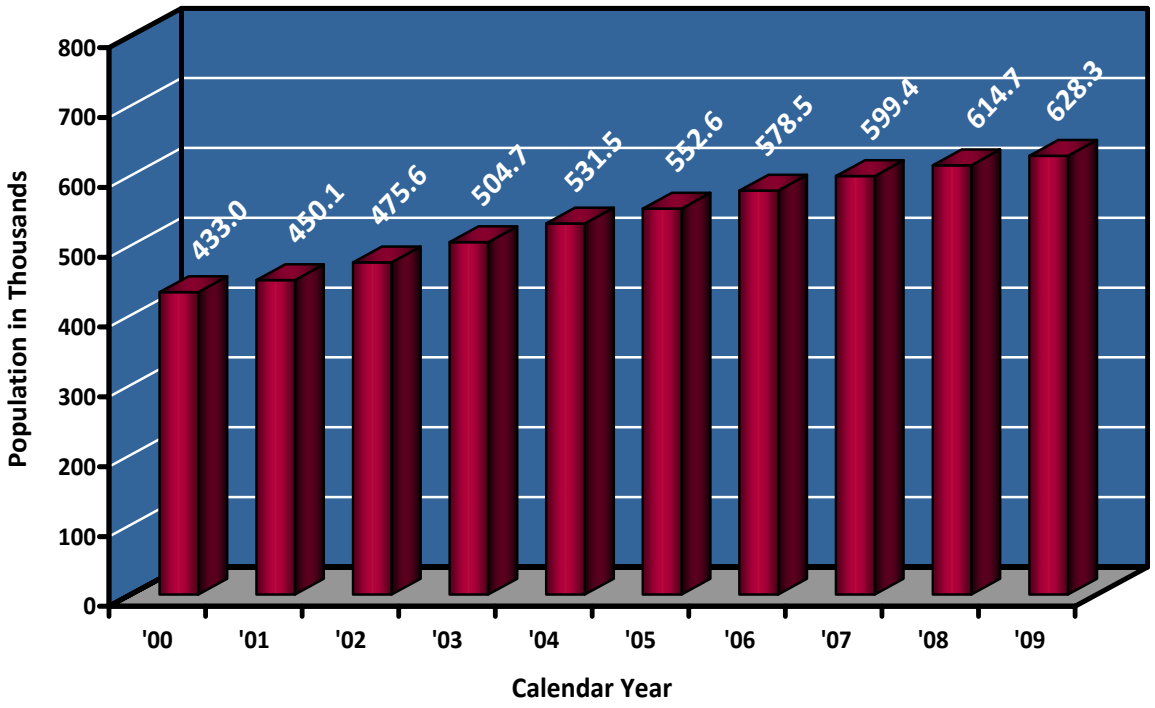
Fiscal Year	Property Value	Construction [1]	Total
2001	$21,424,724,932	$1,718,459,218	$23,143,184,150
2002	$24,778,598,701	$1,818,973,918	$26,597,572,619
2003	$28,028,017,653	$1,934,245,359	$29,962,263,012
2004	$31,372,180,518	$1,832,769,597	$33,204,950,115
2005	$34,188,531,324	$1,882,699,053	$36,071,230,377
2006	$37,518,297,468	$1,812,314,346	$39,330,611,814
2007	$41,884,058,140	$1,992,447,655	$43,876,505,795
2008	$46,623,310,230	$2,126,613,012	$48,749,923,242
2009	$50,290,722,488	$2,109,189,456	$52,399,911,944
2010	$51,436,062,002	$1,723,310,836	$53,159,372,838

Notes: [1] Source: Denton Central Appraisal District

DENTON COUNTY

POPULATION HISTORY

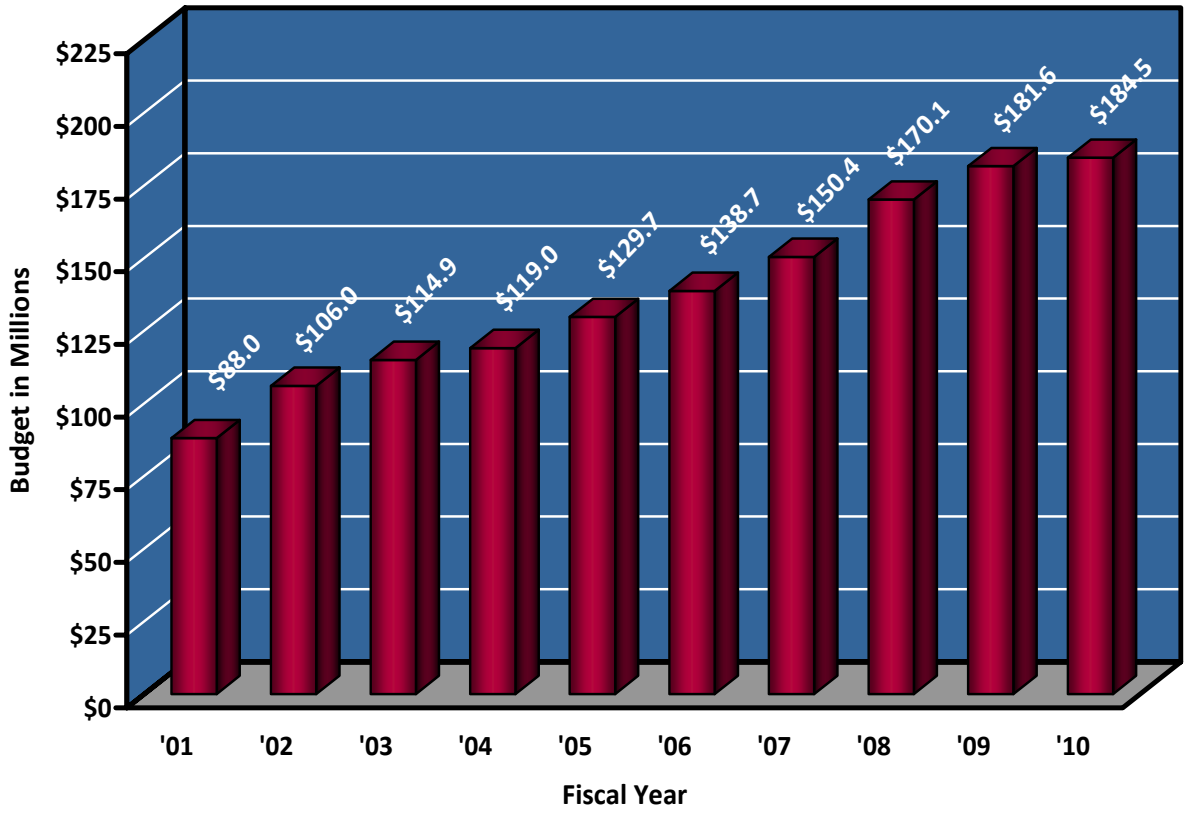
Last Ten Years



* This chart reflects North Texas Council of Governments' population estimates as of January 1st of each year except for 2000 which reflects U.S. Census figures.

DENTON COUNTY

BUDGET HISTORY
Ten Fiscal Years



* This chart reflects the actual adopted totals for the last ten fiscal years.